

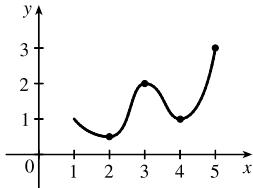
NOT FOR SALE

4 □ APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

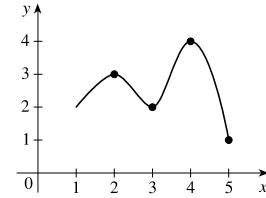
4.1 Maximum and Minimum Values

1. A function f has an **absolute minimum** at $x = c$ if $f(c)$ is the smallest function value on the entire domain of f , whereas f has a **local minimum** at c if $f(c)$ is the smallest function value when x is near c .
2. (a) The Extreme Value Theorem
(b) See the Closed Interval Method.
3. Absolute maximum at s , absolute minimum at r , local maximum at c , local minima at b and r , neither a maximum nor a minimum at a and d .
4. Absolute maximum at r ; absolute minimum at a ; local maxima at b and r ; local minimum at d ; neither a maximum nor a minimum at c and s .
5. Absolute maximum value is $f(4) = 5$; there is no absolute minimum value; local maximum values are $f(4) = 5$ and $f(6) = 4$; local minimum values are $f(2) = 2$ and $f(1) = f(5) = 3$.
6. There is no absolute maximum value; absolute minimum value is $g(4) = 1$; local maximum values are $g(3) = 4$ and $g(6) = 3$; local minimum values are $g(2) = 2$ and $g(4) = 1$.

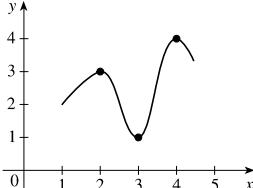
7. Absolute maximum at 5, absolute minimum at 2,
local maximum at 3, local minima at 2 and 4



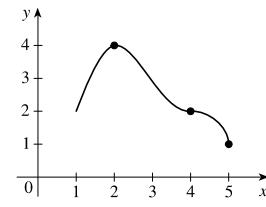
8. Absolute maximum at 4, absolute minimum at 5,
local maximum at 2, local minimum at 3



9. Absolute minimum at 3, absolute maximum at 4,
local maximum at 2



10. Absolute maximum at 2, absolute minimum at 5,
4 is a critical number but there is no local maximum or
minimum there.



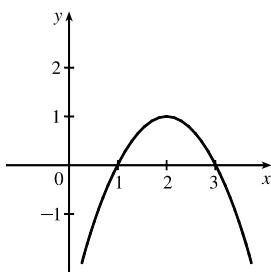
INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

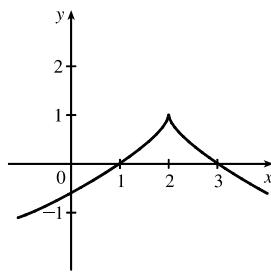
NOT FOR SALE

2 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

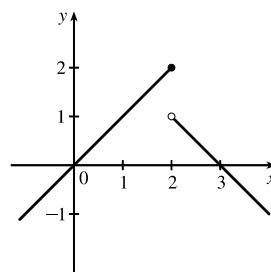
11. (a)



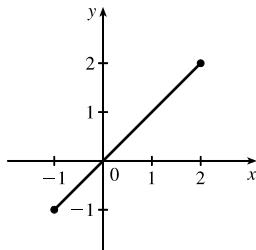
(b)



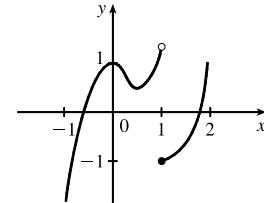
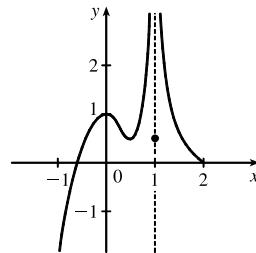
(c)



12. (a) Note that a local maximum cannot occur at an endpoint.

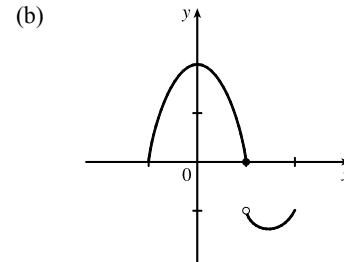
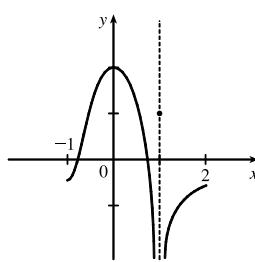


(b)

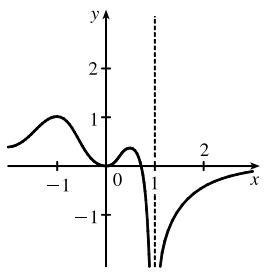


Note: By the Extreme Value Theorem, f must *not* be continuous.

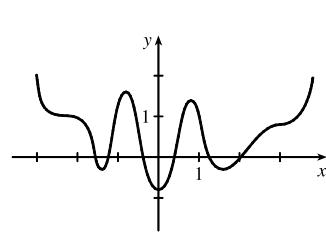
13. (a) Note: By the Extreme Value Theorem, f must *not* be continuous; because if it were, it would attain an absolute minimum.



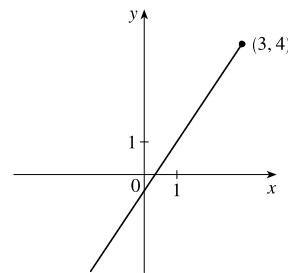
14. (a)



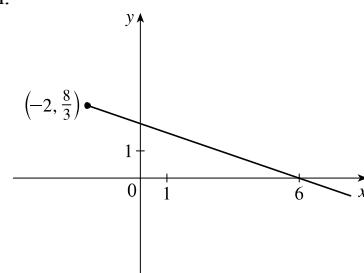
(b)



15. $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}(3x - 1)$, $x \leq 3$. Absolute maximum $f(3) = 4$; no local maximum. No absolute or local minimum.



16. $f(x) = 2 - \frac{1}{3}x$, $x \geq -2$. Absolute maximum $f(-2) = \frac{8}{3}$; no local maximum. No absolute or local minimum.

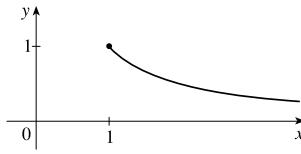


INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

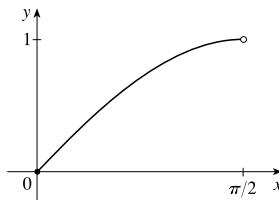
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

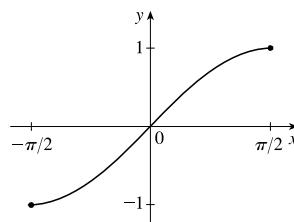
17. $f(x) = 1/x, x \geq 1$. Absolute maximum $f(1) = 1$; no local maximum. No absolute or local minimum.



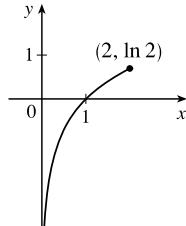
19. $f(x) = \sin x, 0 \leq x < \pi/2$. No absolute or local maximum. Absolute minimum $f(0) = 0$; no local minimum.



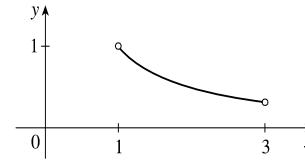
21. $f(x) = \sin x, -\pi/2 \leq x \leq \pi/2$. Absolute maximum $f(\frac{\pi}{2}) = 1$; no local maximum. Absolute minimum $f(-\frac{\pi}{2}) = -1$; no local minimum.



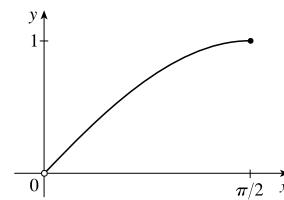
23. $f(x) = \ln x, 0 < x \leq 2$. Absolute maximum $f(2) = \ln 2 \approx 0.69$; no local maximum. No absolute or local minimum.



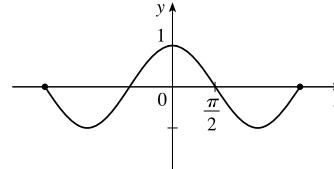
18. $f(x) = 1/x, 1 < x < 3$. No absolute or local maximum. No absolute or local minimum.



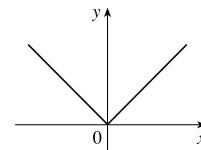
20. $f(x) = \sin x, 0 < x \leq \pi/2$. Absolute maximum $f(\frac{\pi}{2}) = 1$; no local maximum. No absolute or local minimum.



22. $f(t) = \cos t, -\frac{3\pi}{2} \leq t \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$. Absolute and local maximum $f(0) = 1$; absolute and local minima $f(\pm\pi, -1)$.



24. $f(x) = |x|$. No absolute or local maximum. Absolute and local minimum $f(0) = 0$.



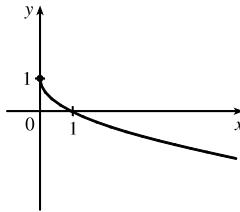
INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

4 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

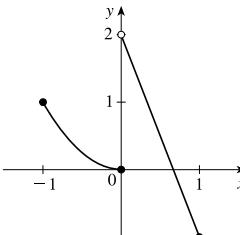
25. $f(x) = 1 - \sqrt{x}$. Absolute maximum $f(0) = 1$; no local maximum. No absolute or local minimum.



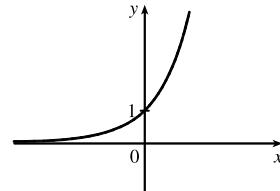
$$27. f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 & \text{if } -1 \leq x \leq 0 \\ 2 - 3x & \text{if } 0 < x \leq 1 \end{cases}$$

No absolute or local maximum.

Absolute minimum $f(1) = -1$; no local minimum.



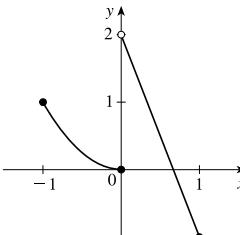
26. $f(x) = e^x$. No absolute or local maximum or minimum value.



$$28. f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1 & \text{if } 0 \leq x < 1 \\ 4 - 2x & \text{if } 1 \leq x \leq 3 \end{cases}$$

No absolute or local maximum.

Absolute minimum $f(3) = -2$; no local minimum.



29. $f(x) = 4 + \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{3} - x$. $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{3}$. This is the only critical number.

30. $f(x) = x^3 + 6x^2 - 15x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 + 12x - 15 = 3(x^2 + 4x - 5) = 3(x+5)(x-1)$.

$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = -5, 1$. These are the only critical numbers.

31. $f(x) = 2x^3 - 3x^2 - 36x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6x^2 - 6x - 36 = 6(x^2 - x - 6) = 6(x+2)(x-3)$.

$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -2, 3$. These are the only critical numbers.

32. $f(x) = 2x^3 + x^2 + 2x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6x^2 + 2x + 2 = 2(3x^2 + x + 1)$. Using the quadratic formula, $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{-11}}{6}$. Since the discriminant, -11 , is negative, there are no real solutions, and hence, there are no critical numbers.

33. $g(t) = t^4 + t^3 + t^2 + 1 \Rightarrow g'(t) = 4t^3 + 3t^2 + 2t = t(4t^2 + 3t + 2)$. Using the quadratic formula, we see that $4t^2 + 3t + 2 = 0$ has no real solution (its discriminant is negative), so $g'(t) = 0$ only if $t = 0$. Hence, the only critical number is 0.

$$34. g(t) = |3t - 4| = \begin{cases} 3t - 4 & \text{if } 3t - 4 \geq 0 \\ -(3t - 4) & \text{if } 3t - 4 < 0 \end{cases} = \begin{cases} 3t - 4 & \text{if } t \geq \frac{4}{3} \\ 4 - 3t & \text{if } t < \frac{4}{3} \end{cases}$$

$g'(t) = \begin{cases} 3 & \text{if } t > \frac{4}{3} \\ -3 & \text{if } t < \frac{4}{3} \end{cases}$ and $g'(t)$ does not exist at $t = \frac{4}{3}$, so $t = \frac{4}{3}$ is a critical number.

NOT FOR SALE

35. $g(y) = \frac{y-1}{y^2-y+1} \Rightarrow$

$$g'(y) = \frac{(y^2-y+1)(1)-(y-1)(2y-1)}{(y^2-y+1)^2} = \frac{y^2-y+1-(2y^2-3y+1)}{(y^2-y+1)^2} = \frac{-y^2+2y}{(y^2-y+1)^2} = \frac{y(2-y)}{(y^2-y+1)^2}.$$

$g'(y) = 0 \Rightarrow y = 0, 2$. The expression $y^2 - y + 1$ is never equal to 0, so $g'(y)$ exists for all real numbers.

The critical numbers are 0 and 2.

36. $h(p) = \frac{p-1}{p^2+4} \Rightarrow h'(p) = \frac{(p^2+4)(1)-(p-1)(2p)}{(p^2+4)^2} = \frac{p^2+4-2p^2+2p}{(p^2+4)^2} = \frac{-p^2+2p+4}{(p^2+4)^2}.$

$$h'(p) = 0 \Rightarrow p = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{4+16}}{-2} = 1 \pm \sqrt{5}. \text{ The critical numbers are } 1 \pm \sqrt{5}. [h'(p) \text{ exists for all real numbers.}]$$

37. $h(t) = t^{3/4} - 2t^{1/4} \Rightarrow h'(t) = \frac{3}{4}t^{-1/4} - \frac{2}{4}t^{-3/4} = \frac{1}{4}t^{-3/4}(3t^{1/2} - 2) = \frac{3\sqrt{t}-2}{4\sqrt[4]{t^3}}.$

$$h'(t) = 0 \Rightarrow 3\sqrt{t} = 2 \Rightarrow \sqrt{t} = \frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow t = \frac{4}{9}. h'(t) \text{ does not exist at } t = 0, \text{ so the critical numbers are } 0 \text{ and } \frac{4}{9}.$$

38. $g(x) = \sqrt[3]{4-x^2} = (4-x^2)^{1/3} \Rightarrow g'(x) = \frac{1}{3}(4-x^2)^{-2/3}(-2x) = \frac{-2x}{3(4-x^2)^{2/3}}. g'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0.$

$g'(\pm 2)$ do not exist. Thus, the three critical numbers are $-2, 0$, and 2 .

39. $F(x) = x^{4/5}(x-4)^2 \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} F'(x) &= x^{4/5} \cdot 2(x-4) + (x-4)^2 \cdot \frac{4}{5}x^{-1/5} = \frac{1}{5}x^{-1/5}(x-4)[5 \cdot x \cdot 2 + (x-4) \cdot 4] \\ &= \frac{(x-4)(14x-16)}{5x^{1/5}} = \frac{2(x-4)(7x-8)}{5x^{1/5}} \end{aligned}$$

$$F'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 4, \frac{8}{7}. F'(0) \text{ does not exist. Thus, the three critical numbers are } 0, \frac{8}{7}, \text{ and } 4.$$

40. $g(\theta) = 4\theta - \tan \theta \Rightarrow g'(\theta) = 4 - \sec^2 \theta. g'(\theta) = 0 \Rightarrow \sec^2 \theta = 4 \Rightarrow \sec \theta = \pm 2 \Rightarrow \cos \theta = \pm \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2n\pi, \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2n\pi, \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi, \text{ and } \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2n\pi \text{ are critical numbers.}$$

Note: The values of θ that make $g'(\theta)$ undefined are not in the domain of g .

41. $f(\theta) = 2\cos \theta + \sin^2 \theta \Rightarrow f'(\theta) = -2\sin \theta + 2\sin \theta \cos \theta. f'(\theta) = 0 \Rightarrow 2\sin \theta (\cos \theta - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow \sin \theta = 0$ or $\cos \theta = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi$ [n an integer] or $\theta = 2n\pi$. The solutions $\theta = n\pi$ include the solutions $\theta = 2n\pi$, so the critical numbers are $\theta = n\pi$.

42. $h(t) = 3t - \arcsin t \Rightarrow h'(t) = 3 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}. h'(t) = 0 \Rightarrow 3 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} \Rightarrow \sqrt{1-t^2} = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow$

$$1-t^2 = \frac{1}{9} \Rightarrow t^2 = \frac{8}{9} \Rightarrow t = \pm \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{2} \approx \pm 0.94, \text{ both in the domain of } h, \text{ which is } [-1, 1].$$

43. $f(x) = x^2e^{-3x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^2(-3e^{-3x}) + e^{-3x}(2x) = xe^{-3x}(-3x+2). f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0, \frac{2}{3}$
 $[e^{-3x} \text{ is never equal to } 0]. f'(x) \text{ always exists, so the critical numbers are } 0 \text{ and } \frac{2}{3}.$

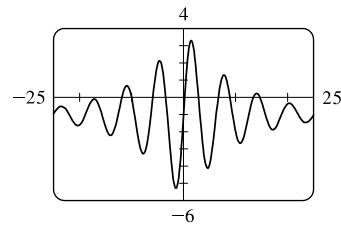
44. $f(x) = x^{-2}\ln x \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^{-2}(1/x) + (\ln x)(-2x^{-3}) = x^{-3} - 2x^{-3}\ln x = x^{-3}(1 - 2\ln x) = \frac{1 - 2\ln x}{x^3}.$

$$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 1 - 2\ln x = 0 \Rightarrow \ln x = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = e^{1/2} \approx 1.65. f'(0) \text{ does not exist, but } 0 \text{ is not in the domain of } f, \text{ so the only critical number is } \sqrt{e}.$$

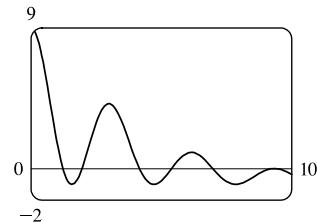
NOT FOR SALE

6 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

45. The graph of $f'(x) = 5e^{-0.1|x|} \sin x - 1$ has 10 zeros and exists everywhere, so f has 10 critical numbers.



46. A graph of $f'(x) = \frac{100 \cos^2 x}{10 + x^2} - 1$ is shown. There are 7 zeros between 0 and 10, and 7 more zeros since f' is an even function. f' exists everywhere, so f has 14 critical numbers.



47. $f(x) = 12 + 4x - x^2$, $[0, 5]$. $f'(x) = 4 - 2x = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 2$. $f(0) = 12$, $f(2) = 16$, and $f(5) = 7$.

So $f(2) = 16$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(5) = 7$ is the absolute minimum value.

48. $f(x) = 5 + 54x - 2x^3$, $[0, 4]$. $f'(x) = 54 - 6x^2 = 6(9 - x^2) = 6(3 + x)(3 - x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -3, 3$. $f(0) = 5$, $f(3) = 113$, and $f(4) = 93$. So $f(3) = 113$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(0) = 5$ is the absolute minimum value.

49. $f(x) = 2x^3 - 3x^2 - 12x + 1$, $[-2, 3]$. $f'(x) = 6x^2 - 6x - 12 = 6(x^2 - x - 2) = 6(x - 2)(x + 1) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 2, -1$. $f(-2) = -3$, $f(-1) = 8$, $f(2) = -19$, and $f(3) = -8$. So $f(-1) = 8$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(2) = -19$ is the absolute minimum value.

50. $x^3 - 6x^2 + 5$, $[-3, 5]$. $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 12x = 3x(x - 4) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0, 4$. $f(-3) = -76$, $f(0) = 5$, $f(4) = -27$, and $f(5) = -20$. So $f(0) = 5$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(-3) = -76$ is the absolute minimum value.

51. $f(x) = 3x^4 - 4x^3 - 12x^2 + 1$, $[-2, 3]$. $f'(x) = 12x^3 - 12x^2 - 24x = 12x(x^2 - x - 2) = 12x(x + 1)(x - 2) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -1, 0, 2$. $f(-2) = 33$, $f(-1) = -4$, $f(0) = 1$, $f(2) = -31$, and $f(3) = 28$. So $f(-2) = 33$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(2) = -31$ is the absolute minimum value.

52. $f(t) = (t^2 - 4)^3$, $[-2, 3]$. $f'(t) = 3(t^2 - 4)^2(2t) = 6t(t + 2)^2(t - 2)^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow t = -2, 0, 2$. $f(\pm 2) = 0$, $f(0) = -64$, and $f(3) = 5^3 = 125$. So $f(3) = 125$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(0) = -64$ is the absolute minimum value.

53. $f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x}$, $[0.2, 4]$. $f'(x) = 1 - \frac{1}{x^2} = \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^2} = \frac{(x + 1)(x - 1)}{x^2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm 1$, but $x = -1$ is not in the given interval, $[0.2, 4]$. $f'(x)$ does not exist when $x = 0$, but 0 is not in the given interval, so 1 is the only critical number. $f(0.2) = 5.2$, $f(1) = 2$, and $f(4) = 4.25$. So $f(0.2) = 5.2$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(1) = 2$ is the absolute minimum value.

54. $f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 - x + 1}$, $[0, 3]$.

$$f'(x) = \frac{(x^2 - x + 1) - x(2x - 1)}{(x^2 - x + 1)^2} = \frac{x^2 - x + 1 - 2x^2 + x}{(x^2 - x + 1)^2} = \frac{1 - x^2}{(x^2 - x + 1)^2} = \frac{(1 + x)(1 - x)}{(x^2 - x + 1)^2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

NOT FOR SALE

$x = \pm 1$, but $x = -1$ is not in the given interval, $[0, 3]$. $f(0) = 0$, $f(1) = 1$, and $f(3) = \frac{3}{7}$. So $f(1) = 1$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(0) = 0$ is the absolute minimum value.

55. $f(t) = t - \sqrt[3]{t}$, $[-1, 4]$. $f'(t) = 1 - \frac{1}{3}t^{-2/3} = 1 - \frac{1}{3t^{2/3}}$. $f'(t) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 1 = \frac{1}{3t^{2/3}} \Leftrightarrow t^{2/3} = \frac{1}{3} \Leftrightarrow$

$$t = \pm\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{3/2} = \pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{27}} = \pm\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}} = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{9}. f'(t) \text{ does not exist when } t = 0. f(-1) = 0, f(0) = 0,$$

$$f\left(\frac{-1}{3\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{-1}{3\sqrt{3}} - \frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{-1+3}{3\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9} \approx 0.3849, f\left(\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9}, \text{ and}$$

$$f(4) = 4 - \sqrt[3]{4} \approx 2.413. \text{ So } f(4) = 4 - \sqrt[3]{4} \text{ is the absolute maximum value and } f\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{9}\right) = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9} \text{ is the absolute minimum value.}$$

56. $f(t) = \frac{\sqrt{t}}{1+t^2}$, $[0, 2]$. $f'(t) = \frac{(1+t^2)(1/(2\sqrt{t})) - \sqrt{t}(2t)}{(1+t^2)^2} = \frac{(1+t^2) - 2\sqrt{t}\sqrt{t}(2t)}{2\sqrt{t}(1+t^2)^2} = \frac{1-3t^2}{2\sqrt{t}(1+t^2)^2}$.

$$f'(t) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 1-3t^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow t^2 = \frac{1}{3} \Leftrightarrow t = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \text{ but } t = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \text{ is not in the given interval, } [0, 2]. f'(t) \text{ does not exist when } t = 0, \text{ which is an endpoint.}$$

$$f(0) = 0, f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{1/\sqrt[4]{3}}{1+1/3} = \frac{3^{-1/4}}{4/3} = \frac{3^{3/4}}{4} \approx 0.570, \text{ and}$$

$$f(2) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{5} \approx 0.283. \text{ So } f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{3^{3/4}}{4} \text{ is the absolute maximum value and } f(0) = 0 \text{ is the absolute minimum value.}$$

57. $f(t) = 2 \cos t + \sin 2t$, $[0, \pi/2]$.

$$f'(t) = -2 \sin t + \cos 2t \cdot 2 = -2 \sin t + 2(1 - 2 \sin^2 t) = -2(2 \sin^2 t + \sin t - 1) = -2(2 \sin t - 1)(\sin t + 1).$$

$$f'(t) = 0 \Rightarrow \sin t = \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \sin t = -1 \Rightarrow t = \frac{\pi}{6}. f(0) = 2, f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sqrt{3} + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3} = \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{3} \approx 2.60, \text{ and } f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0.$$

$$\text{So } f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{3} \text{ is the absolute maximum value and } f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0 \text{ is the absolute minimum value.}$$

58. $f(t) = t + \cot(t/2)$, $[\pi/4, 7\pi/4]$. $f'(t) = 1 - \csc^2(t/2) \cdot \frac{1}{2}$.

$$f'(t) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \csc^2(t/2) = 1 \Rightarrow \csc^2(t/2) = 2 \Rightarrow \csc(t/2) = \pm\sqrt{2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}t = \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}t = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\left[\frac{\pi}{4} \leq t \leq \frac{7\pi}{4} \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{8} \leq \frac{1}{2}t \leq \frac{7\pi}{8} \text{ and } \csc(t/2) \neq -\sqrt{2} \text{ in the last interval}\right] \Rightarrow t = \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ or } t = \frac{3\pi}{2}.$$

$$f\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} + \cot\frac{\pi}{8} \approx 3.20, f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \cot\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2} + 1 \approx 2.57, f\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \cot\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2} - 1 \approx 3.71, \text{ and}$$

$$f\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{7\pi}{4} + \cot\frac{7\pi}{8} \approx 3.08. \text{ So } f\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{2} - 1 \text{ is the absolute maximum value and } f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + 1 \text{ is the absolute minimum value.}$$

59. $f(x) = x^{-2} \ln x$, $[\frac{1}{2}, 4]$. $f'(x) = x^{-2} \cdot \frac{1}{x} + (\ln x)(-2x^{-3}) = x^{-3} - 2x^{-3} \ln x = x^{-3}(1 - 2 \ln x) = \frac{1 - 2 \ln x}{x^3}$.

$$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 1 - 2 \ln x = 0 \Leftrightarrow 2 \ln x = 1 \Leftrightarrow \ln x = \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x = e^{1/2} \approx 1.65. f'(x) \text{ does not exist}$$

$$\text{when } x = 0, \text{ which is not in the given interval, } [\frac{1}{2}, 4]. f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\ln 1/2}{(1/2)^2} = \frac{\ln 1 - \ln 2}{1/4} = -4 \ln 2 \approx -2.773,$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

8 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

$f(e^{1/2}) = \frac{\ln e^{1/2}}{(e^{1/2})^2} = \frac{1/2}{e} = \frac{1}{2e} \approx 0.184$, and $f(4) = \frac{\ln 4}{4^2} = \frac{\ln 4}{16} \approx 0.087$. So $f(e^{1/2}) = \frac{1}{2e}$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(\frac{1}{2}) = -4 \ln 2$ is the absolute minimum value.

60. $f(x) = xe^{x/2}$, $[-3, 1]$. $f'(x) = xe^{x/2} (\frac{1}{2}) + e^{x/2}(1) = e^{x/2} (\frac{1}{2}x + 1)$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{2}x + 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -2$. $f(-3) = -3e^{-3/2} \approx -0.669$, $f(-2) = -2e^{-1} \approx -0.736$, and $f(1) = e^{1/2} \approx 1.649$. So $f(1) = e^{1/2}$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(-2) = -2/e$ is the absolute minimum value.

61. $f(x) = \ln(x^2 + x + 1)$, $[-1, 1]$. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 + x + 1} \cdot (2x + 1) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -\frac{1}{2}$. Since $x^2 + x + 1 > 0$ for all x , the domain of f and f' is \mathbb{R} . $f(-1) = \ln 1 = 0$, $f(-\frac{1}{2}) = \ln \frac{3}{4} \approx -0.29$, and $f(1) = \ln 3 \approx 1.10$. So $f(1) = \ln 3 \approx 1.10$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(-\frac{1}{2}) = \ln \frac{3}{4} \approx -0.29$ is the absolute minimum value.

62. $f(x) = x - 2 \tan^{-1} x$, $[0, 4]$. $f'(x) = 1 - 2 \cdot \frac{1}{1+x^2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow 1 = \frac{2}{1+x^2} \Leftrightarrow 1+x^2=2 \Leftrightarrow x^2=1 \Leftrightarrow x=\pm 1$. $f(0) = 0$, $f(1) = 1 - \frac{\pi}{2} \approx -0.57$, and $f(4) = 4 - 2 \tan^{-1} 4 \approx 1.35$. So $f(4) = 4 - 2 \tan^{-1} 4$ is the absolute maximum value and $f(1) = 1 - \frac{\pi}{2}$ is the absolute minimum value.

63. $f(x) = x^a(1-x)^b$, $0 \leq x \leq 1$, $a > 0$, $b > 0$.

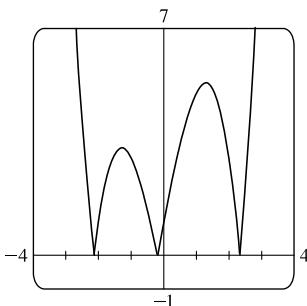
$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= x^a \cdot b(1-x)^{b-1}(-1) + (1-x)^b \cdot ax^{a-1} = x^{a-1}(1-x)^{b-1}[x \cdot b(-1) + (1-x) \cdot a] \\ &= x^{a-1}(1-x)^{b-1}(a - ax - bx) \end{aligned}$$

At the endpoints, we have $f(0) = f(1) = 0$ [the minimum value of f]. In the interval $(0, 1)$, $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{a}{a+b}$.

$$f\left(\frac{a}{a+b}\right) = \left(\frac{a}{a+b}\right)^a \left(1 - \frac{a}{a+b}\right)^b = \frac{a^a}{(a+b)^a} \left(\frac{a+b-a}{a+b}\right)^b = \frac{a^a}{(a+b)^a} \cdot \frac{b^b}{(a+b)^b} = \frac{a^a b^b}{(a+b)^{a+b}}.$$

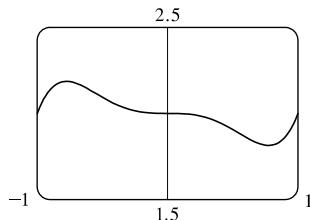
So $f\left(\frac{a}{a+b}\right) = \frac{a^a b^b}{(a+b)^{a+b}}$ is the absolute maximum value.

- 64.



The graph of $f(x) = |1 + 5x - x^3|$ indicates that $f'(x) = 0$ at $x \approx \pm 1.3$ and that $f'(x)$ does not exist at $x \approx -2.1$, -0.2 , and 2.3 . Those five values of x are the critical numbers of f .

65. (a)



From the graph, it appears that the absolute maximum value is about $f(-0.77) = 2.19$, and the absolute minimum value is about $f(0.77) = 1.81$.

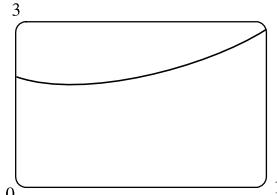
NOT FOR SALE

(b) $f(x) = x^5 - x^3 + 2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 5x^4 - 3x^2 = x^2(5x^2 - 3)$. So $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0, \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$.

$$\begin{aligned} f\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) &= \left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right)^5 - \left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right)^3 + 2 = -\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 \sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + \frac{3}{5}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2 \\ &= \left(\frac{3}{5} - \frac{9}{25}\right)\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2 = \frac{6}{25}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2 \quad (\text{maximum}) \end{aligned}$$

and similarly, $f\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) = -\frac{6}{25}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2$ (minimum).

66. (a)



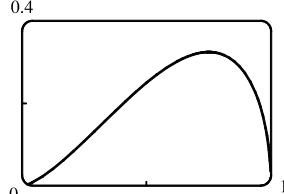
From the graph, it appears that the absolute maximum value is about $f(1) = 2.85$, and the absolute minimum value is about $f(0.23) = 1.89$.

(b) $f(x) = e^x + e^{-2x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = e^x - 2e^{-2x} = e^{-2x}(e^{3x} - 2)$. So $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow e^{3x} = 2 \Leftrightarrow 3x = \ln 2 \Leftrightarrow$

$x = \frac{1}{3}\ln 2 [\approx 0.23]$. $f\left(\frac{1}{3}\ln 2\right) = (e^{\ln 2})^{1/3} + (e^{\ln 2})^{-2/3} = 2^{1/3} + 2^{-2/3} [\approx 1.89]$, the minimum value.

$f(1) = e^1 + e^{-2} [\approx 2.85]$, the maximum.

67. (a)



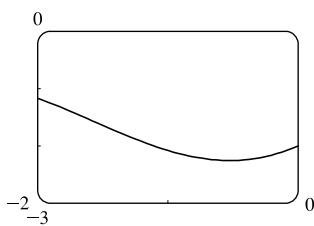
From the graph, it appears that the absolute maximum value is about $f(0.75) = 0.32$, and the absolute minimum value is $f(0) = f(1) = 0$; that is, at both endpoints.

(b) $f(x) = x\sqrt{x-x^2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = x \cdot \frac{1-2x}{2\sqrt{x-x^2}} + \sqrt{x-x^2} = \frac{(x-2x^2)+(2x-2x^2)}{2\sqrt{x-x^2}} = \frac{3x-4x^2}{2\sqrt{x-x^2}}$.

So $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 3x - 4x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x(3 - 4x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $\frac{3}{4}$.

$f(0) = f(1) = 0$ (minimum), and $f\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = \frac{3}{4}\sqrt{\frac{3}{4} - \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = \frac{3}{4}\sqrt{\frac{3}{16}} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{16}$ (maximum).

68. (a)



From the graph, it appears that the absolute maximum value is about $f(-2) = -1.17$, and the absolute minimum value is about $f(-0.52) = -2.26$.

(b) $f(x) = x - 2 \cos x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 1 + 2 \sin x$. So $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \sin x = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$ on $[-2, 0]$.

$f(-2) = -2 - 2 \cos(-2)$ (maximum) and $f\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6} - 2 \cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6} - 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6} - \sqrt{3}$ (minimum).

69. Let $a = 1.35$ and $b = -2.802$. Then $C(t) = ate^{bt} \Rightarrow C'(t) = a(te^{bt} \cdot b + e^{bt} \cdot 1) = ae^{bt}(bt + 1)$. $C'(t) = 0 \Leftrightarrow bt + 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow t = -\frac{1}{b} \approx 0.36$ h. $C(0) = 0$, $C(-1/b) = -\frac{a}{b}e^{-1} = -\frac{a}{be} \approx 0.177$, and $C(3) = 3ae^{3b} \approx 0.0009$. The maximum average BAC during the first three hours is about 0.177 mg/mL and it occurs at approximately 0.36 h (21.4 min).

NOT FOR SALE

10 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

70. $C(t) = 8(e^{-0.4t} - e^{-0.6t}) \Rightarrow C'(t) = 8(-0.4e^{-0.4t} + 0.6e^{-0.6t}). C'(t) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 0.6e^{-0.6t} = 0.4e^{-0.4t} \Leftrightarrow$

$$\frac{0.6}{0.4} = e^{-0.4t+0.6t} \Leftrightarrow \frac{3}{2} = e^{0.2t} \Leftrightarrow 0.2t = \ln \frac{3}{2} \Leftrightarrow t = 5 \ln \frac{3}{2} \approx 2.027 \text{ h. } C(0) = 8(1 - 1) = 0,$$

$$C\left(5 \ln \frac{3}{2}\right) = 8\left(e^{-2 \ln 3/2} - e^{-3 \ln 3/2}\right) = 8\left[\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{-2} - \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{-3}\right] = 8\left(\frac{4}{9} - \frac{8}{27}\right) = \frac{32}{27} \approx 1.185, \text{ and}$$

$C(12) = 8(e^{-4.8} - e^{-7.2}) \approx 0.060$. The maximum concentration of the antibiotic during the first 12 hours is $\frac{32}{27} \mu\text{g/mL}$.

71. The density is defined as $\rho = \frac{\text{mass}}{\text{volume}} = \frac{1000}{V(T)}$ (in g/cm^3). But a critical point of ρ will also be a critical point of V

[since $\frac{d\rho}{dT} = -1000V^{-2} \frac{dV}{dT}$ and V is never 0], and V is easier to differentiate than ρ .

$$V(T) = 999.87 - 0.06426T + 0.0085043T^2 - 0.0000679T^3 \Rightarrow V'(T) = -0.06426 + 0.0170086T - 0.0002037T^2.$$

Setting this equal to 0 and using the quadratic formula to find T , we get

$$T = \frac{-0.0170086 \pm \sqrt{0.0170086^2 - 4 \cdot 0.0002037 \cdot 0.06426}}{2(-0.0002037)} \approx 3.9665^\circ\text{C} \text{ or } 79.5318^\circ\text{C}. \text{ Since we are only interested}$$

in the region $0^\circ\text{C} \leq T \leq 30^\circ\text{C}$, we check the density ρ at the endpoints and at 3.9665°C : $\rho(0) \approx \frac{1000}{999.87} \approx 1.00013$;

$\rho(30) \approx \frac{1000}{1003.7628} \approx 0.99625$; $\rho(3.9665) \approx \frac{1000}{999.7447} \approx 1.000255$. So water has its maximum density at

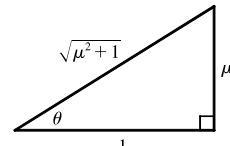
about 3.9665°C .

72. $F = \frac{\mu W}{\mu \sin \theta + \cos \theta} \Rightarrow \frac{dF}{d\theta} = \frac{(\mu \sin \theta + \cos \theta)(0) - \mu W(\mu \cos \theta - \sin \theta)}{(\mu \sin \theta + \cos \theta)^2} = \frac{-\mu W(\mu \cos \theta - \sin \theta)}{(\mu \sin \theta + \cos \theta)^2}.$

So $\frac{dF}{d\theta} = 0 \Rightarrow \mu \cos \theta - \sin \theta = 0 \Rightarrow \mu = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \tan \theta$. Substituting $\tan \theta$ for μ in F gives us

$$F = \frac{(\tan \theta)W}{(\tan \theta) \sin \theta + \cos \theta} = \frac{W \tan \theta}{\frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta} + \cos \theta} = \frac{W \tan \theta \cos \theta}{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta} = \frac{W \sin \theta}{1} = W \sin \theta.$$

If $\tan \theta = \mu$, then $\sin \theta = \frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}}$ (see the figure), so $F = \frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}}W$.



We compare this with the value of F at the endpoints: $F(0) = \mu W$ and $F\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = W$.

Now because $\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}} \leq 1$ and $\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}} \leq \mu$, we have that $\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}}W$ is less than or equal to each of $F(0)$ and $F\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

Hence, $\frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}}W$ is the absolute minimum value of $F(\theta)$, and it occurs when $\tan \theta = \mu$.

73. $L(t) = 0.01441t^3 - 0.4177t^2 + 2.703t + 1060.1 \Rightarrow L'(t) = 0.04323t^2 - 0.8354t + 2.703$. Use the quadratic formula

$$\text{to solve } L'(t) = 0. \quad t = \frac{0.8354 \pm \sqrt{(0.8354)^2 - 4(0.04323)(2.703)}}{2(0.04323)} \approx 4.1 \text{ or } 15.2. \text{ For } 0 \leq t \leq 12, \text{ we have}$$

$L(0) = 1060.1$, $L(4.1) \approx 1065.2$, and $L(12) \approx 1057.3$. Thus, the water level was highest during 2012 about 4.1 months after January 1.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

74. (a) The equation of the graph in the figure is

$$v(t) = 0.00146t^3 - 0.11553t^2 + 24.98169t - 21.26872.$$

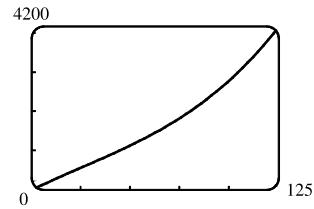
$$(b) a(t) = v'(t) = 0.00438t^2 - 0.23106t + 24.98169 \Rightarrow$$

$$a'(t) = 0.00876t - 0.23106.$$

$$a'(t) = 0 \Rightarrow t_1 = \frac{0.23106}{0.00876} \approx 26.4. a(0) \approx 24.98, a(t_1) \approx 21.93,$$

and $a(125) \approx 64.54$.

The maximum acceleration is about 64.5 ft/s^2 and the minimum acceleration is about 21.93 ft/s^2 .

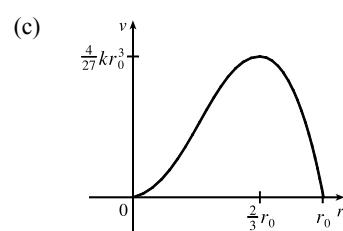


75. (a) $v(r) = k(r_0 - r)r^2 = kr_0r^2 - kr^3 \Rightarrow v'(r) = 2kr_0r - 3kr^2. v'(r) = 0 \Rightarrow kr(2r_0 - 3r) = 0 \Rightarrow$

$r = 0$ or $\frac{2}{3}r_0$ (but 0 is not in the interval). Evaluating v at $\frac{1}{2}r_0$, $\frac{2}{3}r_0$, and r_0 , we get $v(\frac{1}{2}r_0) = \frac{1}{8}kr_0^3$, $v(\frac{2}{3}r_0) = \frac{4}{27}kr_0^3$,

and $v(r_0) = 0$. Since $\frac{4}{27} > \frac{1}{8}$, v attains its maximum value at $r = \frac{2}{3}r_0$. This supports the statement in the text.

- (b) From part (a), the maximum value of v is $\frac{4}{27}kr_0^3$.



76. $g(x) = 2 + (x - 5)^3 \Rightarrow g'(x) = 3(x - 5)^2 \Rightarrow g'(5) = 0$, so 5 is a critical number. But $g(5) = 2$ and g takes on values > 2 and values < 2 in any open interval containing 5, so g does not have a local maximum or minimum at 5.

77. $f(x) = x^{101} + x^{51} + x + 1 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 101x^{100} + 51x^{50} + 1 \geq 1$ for all x , so $f'(x) = 0$ has no solution. Thus, $f(x)$ has no critical number, so $f(x)$ can have no local maximum or minimum.

78. Suppose that f has a minimum value at c , so $f(x) \geq f(c)$ for all x near c . Then $g(x) = -f(x) \leq -f(c) = g(c)$ for all x near c , so $g(x)$ has a maximum value at c .

79. If f has a local minimum at c , then $g(x) = -f(x)$ has a local maximum at c , so $g'(c) = 0$ by the case of Fermat's Theorem proved in the text. Thus, $f'(c) = -g'(c) = 0$.

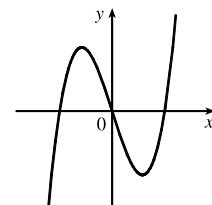
80. (a) $f(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$, $a \neq 0$. So $f'(x) = 3ax^2 + 2bx + c$ is a quadratic and hence has either 2, 1, or 0 real roots, so $f(x)$ has either 2, 1 or 0 critical numbers.

Case (i) [2 critical numbers]:

$$f(x) = x^3 - 3x \Rightarrow$$

$$f'(x) = 3x^2 - 3, \text{ so } x = -1, 1$$

are critical numbers.



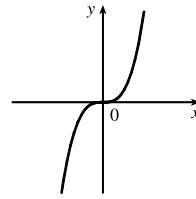
INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

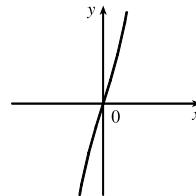
Case (ii) [1 critical number]:

$$f(x) = x^3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2, \text{ so } x = 0 \text{ is the only critical number.}$$



Case (iii) [no critical number]:

$$f(x) = x^3 + 3x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 + 3, \text{ so there is no critical number.}$$



- (b) Since there are at most two critical numbers, it can have at most two local extreme values and by (i) this can occur. By (iii) it can have no local extreme value. However, if there is only one critical number, then there is no local extreme value.

APPLIED PROJECT The Calculus of Rainbows

1. From Snell's Law, we have $\sin \alpha = k \sin \beta \approx \frac{4}{3} \sin \beta \Leftrightarrow \beta \approx \arcsin\left(\frac{3}{4} \sin \alpha\right)$. We substitute this into

$D(\alpha) = \pi + 2\alpha - 4\beta = \pi + 2\alpha - 4 \arcsin\left(\frac{3}{4} \sin \alpha\right)$, and then differentiate to find the minimum:

$$D'(\alpha) = 2 - 4 \left[1 - \left(\frac{3}{4} \sin \alpha \right)^2 \right]^{-1/2} \left(\frac{3}{4} \cos \alpha \right) = 2 - \frac{3 \cos \alpha}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{16} \sin^2 \alpha}}. \text{ This is 0 when } \frac{3 \cos \alpha}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{16} \sin^2 \alpha}} = 2 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{9}{4} \cos^2 \alpha = 1 - \frac{9}{16} \sin^2 \alpha \Leftrightarrow \frac{9}{4} \cos^2 \alpha = 1 - \frac{9}{16}(1 - \cos^2 \alpha) \Leftrightarrow \frac{27}{16} \cos^2 \alpha = \frac{7}{16} \Leftrightarrow \cos \alpha = \sqrt{\frac{7}{27}} \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\alpha = \arccos \sqrt{\frac{7}{27}} \approx 59.4^\circ, \text{ and so the local minimum is } D(59.4^\circ) \approx 2.4 \text{ radians } \approx 138^\circ.$$

To see that this is an absolute minimum, we check the endpoints, which in this case are $\alpha = 0$ and $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{2}$:

$$D(0) = \pi \text{ radians } = 180^\circ, \text{ and } D\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \approx 166^\circ.$$

Another method: We first calculate $\frac{d\beta}{d\alpha}$: $\sin \alpha = \frac{4}{3} \sin \beta \Leftrightarrow \cos \alpha = \frac{4}{3} \cos \beta \frac{d\beta}{d\alpha} \Leftrightarrow \frac{d\beta}{d\alpha} = \frac{3 \cos \alpha}{4 \cos \beta}$, so since

$$D'(\alpha) = 2 - 4 \frac{d\beta}{d\alpha} = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{d\beta}{d\alpha} = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ the minimum occurs when } 3 \cos \alpha = 2 \cos \beta. \text{ Now we square both sides and substitute } \sin \alpha = \frac{4}{3} \sin \beta, \text{ leading to the same result.}$$

2. If we repeat Problem 1 with k in place of $\frac{4}{3}$, we get $D(\alpha) = \pi + 2\alpha - 4 \arcsin\left(\frac{1}{k} \sin \alpha\right) \Rightarrow$

$$D'(\alpha) = 2 - \frac{4 \cos \alpha}{k \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\sin \alpha}{k}\right)^2}}, \text{ which is 0 when } \frac{2 \cos \alpha}{k} = \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\sin \alpha}{k}\right)^2} \Leftrightarrow \left(\frac{2 \cos \alpha}{k}\right)^2 = 1 - \left(\frac{\sin \alpha}{k}\right)^2 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$4 \cos^2 \alpha = k^2 - \sin^2 \alpha \Leftrightarrow 3 \cos^2 \alpha = k^2 - 1 \Leftrightarrow \alpha = \arccos \sqrt{\frac{k^2 - 1}{3}}. \text{ So for } k \approx 1.3318 \text{ (red light) the minimum}$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

occurs at $\alpha_1 \approx 1.038$ radians, and so the rainbow angle is about $\pi - D(\alpha_1) \approx 42.3^\circ$. For $k \approx 1.3435$ (violet light) the minimum occurs at $\alpha_2 \approx 1.026$ radians, and so the rainbow angle is about $\pi - D(\alpha_2) \approx 40.6^\circ$.

Another method: As in Problem 1, we can instead find $D'(\alpha)$ in terms of $\frac{d\beta}{d\alpha}$, and then substitute $\frac{d\beta}{d\alpha} = \frac{\cos \alpha}{k \cos \beta}$.

3. At each reflection or refraction, the light is bent in a counterclockwise direction: the bend at A is $\alpha - \beta$, the bend at B is $\pi - 2\beta$, the bend at C is again $\pi - 2\beta$, and the bend at D is $\alpha - \beta$. So the total bend is

$D(\alpha) = 2(\alpha - \beta) + 2(\pi - 2\beta) = 2\alpha - 6\beta + 2\pi$, as required. We substitute $\beta = \arcsin\left(\frac{\sin \alpha}{k}\right)$ and differentiate, to get

$$D'(\alpha) = 2 - \frac{6 \cos \alpha}{k \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\sin \alpha}{k}\right)^2}}, \text{ which is } 0 \text{ when } \frac{3 \cos \alpha}{k} = \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\sin \alpha}{k}\right)^2} \Leftrightarrow 9 \cos^2 \alpha = k^2 - \sin^2 \alpha \Leftrightarrow$$

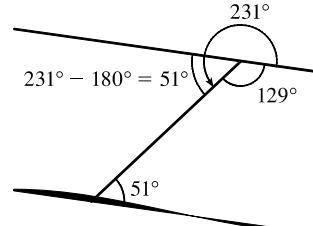
$8 \cos^2 \alpha = k^2 - 1 \Leftrightarrow \cos \alpha = \sqrt{\frac{1}{8}(k^2 - 1)}$. If $k = \frac{4}{3}$, then the minimum occurs at

$$\alpha_1 = \arccos \sqrt{\frac{(4/3)^2 - 1}{8}} \approx 1.254 \text{ radians. Thus, the minimum}$$

counterclockwise rotation is $D(\alpha_1) \approx 231^\circ$, which is equivalent to a clockwise rotation of $360^\circ - 231^\circ = 129^\circ$ (see the figure). So the rainbow angle for the secondary rainbow is about $180^\circ - 129^\circ = 51^\circ$, as required.

In general, the rainbow angle for the secondary rainbow is

$$\pi - [2\pi - D(\alpha)] = D(\alpha) - \pi.$$



4. In the primary rainbow, the rainbow angle gets smaller as k gets larger, as we found in Problem 2, so the colors appear from top to bottom in order of increasing k . But in the secondary rainbow, the rainbow angle gets larger as k gets larger. To see this, we find the minimum deviations for red light and for violet light in the secondary rainbow. For $k \approx 1.3318$ (red light) the

minimum occurs at $\alpha_1 \approx \arccos \sqrt{\frac{1.3318^2 - 1}{8}} \approx 1.255$ radians, and so the rainbow angle is $D(\alpha_1) - \pi \approx 50.6^\circ$. For

$k \approx 1.3435$ (violet light) the minimum occurs at $\alpha_2 \approx \arccos \sqrt{\frac{1.3435^2 - 1}{8}} \approx 1.248$ radians, and so the rainbow angle is

$D(\alpha_2) - \pi \approx 53.6^\circ$. Consequently, the rainbow angle is larger for colors with higher indices of refraction, and the colors appear from bottom to top in order of increasing k , the reverse of their order in the primary rainbow.

Note that our calculations above also explain why the secondary rainbow is more spread out than the primary rainbow: in the primary rainbow, the difference between rainbow angles for red and violet light is about 1.7° , whereas in the secondary rainbow it is about 3° .

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

4.2 The Mean Value Theorem

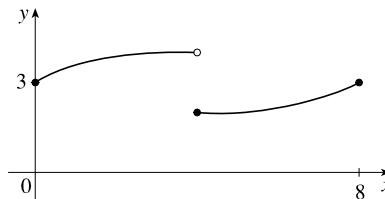
1. (1) f is continuous on the closed interval $[0, 8]$.

(2) f is differentiable on the open interval $(0, 8)$.

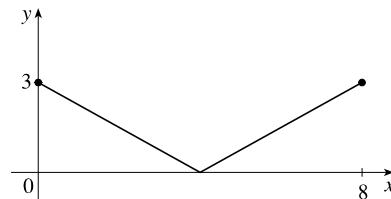
(3) $f(0) = 3$ and $f(8) = 3$

Thus, f satisfies the hypotheses of Rolle's Theorem. The numbers $c = 1$ and $c = 5$ satisfy the conclusion of Rolle's Theorem since $f'(1) = f'(5) = 0$.

2. The possible graphs fall into two general categories: (1) Not continuous and therefore not differentiable, (2) Continuous, but not differentiable.



Not continuous



Not differentiable

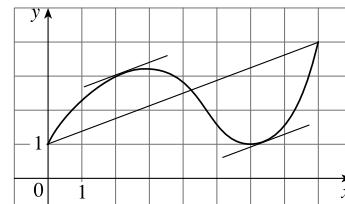
In either case, there is no number c such that $f'(c) = 0$.

3. (a) (1) g is continuous on the closed interval $[0, 8]$.

(2) g is differentiable on the open interval $(0, 8)$.

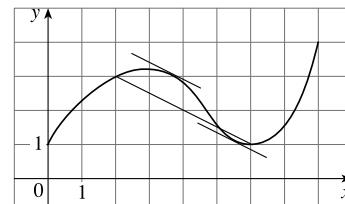
$$(b) g'(c) = \frac{g(8) - g(0)}{8 - 0} = \frac{4 - 1}{8} = \frac{3}{8}.$$

It appears that $g'(c) = \frac{3}{8}$ when $c \approx 2.2$ and 6.4 .



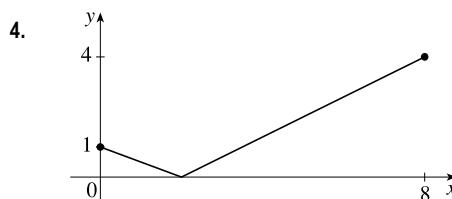
$$(c) g'(c) = \frac{g(6) - g(2)}{6 - 2} = \frac{1 - 3}{4} = -\frac{1}{2}.$$

It appears that $g'(c) = -\frac{1}{2}$ when $c \approx 3.7$ and 5.5 .



4.2.3:

- (1) change all "f" to "g"
- (2) parts b and c:
changed values of "c"
- (3) replaced two
corrected arts



The function shown in the figure is continuous on $[0, 8]$ [but not differentiable on $(0, 8)$] with $f(0) = 1$ and $f(8) = 4$. The line passing through the two points has slope $\frac{3}{8}$. There is no number c in $(0, 8)$ such that $f'(c) = \frac{3}{8}$.

5. $f(x) = 2x^2 - 4x + 5$, $[-1, 3]$. f is a polynomial, so it's continuous and differentiable on \mathbb{R} , and hence, continuous on $[-1, 3]$ and differentiable on $(-1, 3)$. Since $f(-1) = 11$ and $f(3) = 11$, f satisfies all the hypotheses of Rolle's

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

Theorem. $f'(c) = 4c - 4$ and $f'(c) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 4c - 4 = 0 \Leftrightarrow c = 1$. $c = 1$ is in the interval $(-1, 3)$, so 1 satisfies the conclusion of Rolle's Theorem.

4.2.6:
revise text
on last line

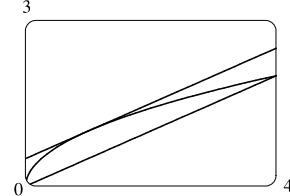
6. $f(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 - 4x + 2$, $[-2, 2]$. f is a polynomial, so it's continuous and differentiable on \mathbb{R} , and hence, continuous on $[-2, 2]$ and differentiable on $(-2, 2)$. Since $f(-2) = -6$ and $f(2) = -6$, f satisfies all the hypotheses of Rolle's Theorem. $f'(c) = 3c^2 - 4c - 4$ and $f'(c) = 0 \Leftrightarrow (3c+2)(c-2) = 0 \Leftrightarrow c = -\frac{2}{3}$ or 2 . $c = -\frac{2}{3}$ is in the open interval $(-2, 2)$ (but 2 isn't), so only $-\frac{2}{3}$ satisfies the conclusion of Rolle's Theorem.
7. $f(x) = \sin(x/2)$, $[\pi/2, 3\pi/2]$. f , being the composite of the sine function and the polynomial $x/2$, is continuous and differentiable on \mathbb{R} , so it is continuous on $[\pi/2, 3\pi/2]$ and differentiable on $(\pi/2, 3\pi/2)$. Also, $f(\frac{\pi}{2}) = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2} = f(\frac{3\pi}{2})$. $f'(c) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{2}\cos(c/2) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos(c/2) = 0 \Leftrightarrow c/2 = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi \Leftrightarrow c = \pi + 2n\pi$, n an integer. Only $c = \pi$ is in $(\pi/2, 3\pi/2)$, so π satisfies the conclusion of Rolle's Theorem.
8. $f(x) = x + 1/x$, $[\frac{1}{2}, 2]$. $f'(x) = 1 - 1/x^2 = \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^2}$. f is a rational function that is continuous on its domain, $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$, so it is continuous on $[\frac{1}{2}, 2]$. f' has the same domain and is differentiable on $(\frac{1}{2}, 2)$. Also, $f(\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{5}{2} = f(2)$. $f'(c) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{c^2 - 1}{c^2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow c^2 - 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow c = \pm 1$. Only 1 is in $(\frac{1}{2}, 2)$, so 1 satisfies the conclusion of Rolle's Theorem.
9. $f(x) = 1 - x^{2/3}$. $f(-1) = 1 - (-1)^{2/3} = 1 - 1 = 0 = f(1)$. $f'(x) = -\frac{2}{3}x^{-1/3}$, so $f'(c) = 0$ has no solution. This does not contradict Rolle's Theorem, since $f'(0)$ does not exist, and so f is not differentiable on $(-1, 1)$.
10. $f(x) = \tan x$. $f(0) = \tan 0 = 0 = \tan \pi = f(\pi)$. $f'(x) = \sec^2 x \geq 1$, so $f'(c) = 0$ has no solution. This does not contradict Rolle's Theorem, since $f'(\frac{\pi}{2})$ does not exist, and so f is not differentiable on $(0, \pi)$. (Also, $f(x)$ is not continuous on $[0, \pi]$.)
11. $f(x) = 2x^2 - 3x + 1$, $[0, 2]$. f is continuous on $[0, 2]$ and differentiable on $(0, 2)$ since polynomials are continuous and differentiable on \mathbb{R} . $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} \Leftrightarrow 4c - 3 = \frac{f(2) - f(0)}{2 - 0} = \frac{3 - 1}{2} = 1 \Leftrightarrow 4c = 4 \Leftrightarrow c = 1$, which is in $(0, 2)$.
12. $f(x) = x^3 - 3x + 2$, $[-2, 2]$. f is continuous on $[-2, 2]$ and differentiable on $(-2, 2)$ since polynomials are continuous and differentiable on \mathbb{R} . $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} \Leftrightarrow 3c^2 - 3 = \frac{f(2) - f(-2)}{2 - (-2)} = \frac{4 - 0}{4} = 1 \Leftrightarrow 3c^2 = 4 \Leftrightarrow c^2 = \frac{4}{3} \Leftrightarrow c = \pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$, which are both in $(-2, 2)$.
13. $f(x) = \ln x$, $[1, 4]$. f is continuous and differentiable on $(0, \infty)$, so f is continuous on $[1, 4]$ and differentiable on $(1, 4)$. $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{c} = \frac{f(4) - f(1)}{4 - 1} = \frac{\ln 4 - 0}{3} = \frac{\ln 4}{3} \Leftrightarrow c = \frac{3}{\ln 4} \approx 2.16$, which is in $(1, 4)$.

NOT FOR SALE

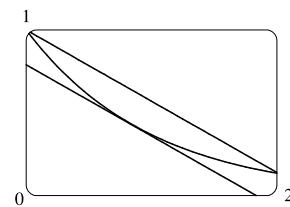
16 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

14. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$, $[1, 3]$. f is continuous and differentiable on $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$, so f is continuous on $[1, 3]$ and differentiable on $(1, 3)$. $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} \Leftrightarrow -\frac{1}{c^2} = \frac{f(3) - f(1)}{3 - 1} = \frac{\frac{1}{3} - 1}{2} = -\frac{1}{3} \Leftrightarrow c^2 = 3 \Leftrightarrow c = \pm\sqrt{3}$, but only $\sqrt{3}$ is in $(1, 3)$.

15. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$, $[0, 4]$. $f'(c) = \frac{f(4) - f(0)}{4 - 0} \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{2\sqrt{c}} = \frac{2 - 0}{4} \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{2\sqrt{c}} = \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow \sqrt{c} = 1 \Leftrightarrow c = 1$. The secant line and the tangent line are parallel.



16. $f(x) = e^{-x}$, $[0, 2]$. $f'(c) = \frac{f(2) - f(0)}{2 - 0} \Leftrightarrow -e^{-c} = \frac{e^{-2} - 1}{2} \Leftrightarrow e^{-c} = \frac{1 - e^{-2}}{2} \Leftrightarrow -c = \ln \frac{1 - e^{-2}}{2} \Leftrightarrow c = -\ln \frac{1 - e^{-2}}{2} \approx 0.8386$. The secant line and the tangent line are parallel.



17. $f(x) = (x - 3)^{-2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = -2(x - 3)^{-3}$. $f(4) - f(1) = f'(c)(4 - 1) \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1^2} - \frac{1}{(-2)^2} = \frac{-2}{(c - 3)^3} \cdot 3 \Rightarrow \frac{3}{4} = \frac{-6}{(c - 3)^3} \Rightarrow (c - 3)^3 = -8 \Rightarrow c - 3 = -2 \Rightarrow c = 1$, which is not in the open interval $(1, 4)$. This does not contradict the Mean Value Theorem since f is not continuous at $x = 3$.

18. $f(x) = 2 - |2x - 1| = \begin{cases} 2 - (2x - 1) & \text{if } 2x - 1 \geq 0 \\ 2 - [-(2x - 1)] & \text{if } 2x - 1 < 0 \end{cases} = \begin{cases} 3 - 2x & \text{if } x \geq \frac{1}{2} \\ 1 + 2x & \text{if } x < \frac{1}{2} \end{cases} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \begin{cases} -2 & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{2} \\ 2 & \text{if } x < \frac{1}{2} \end{cases}$
 $f(3) - f(0) = f'(c)(3 - 0) \Rightarrow -3 - 1 = f'(c) \cdot 3 \Rightarrow f'(c) = -\frac{4}{3}$ [not ± 2]. This does not contradict the Mean Value Theorem since f is not differentiable at $x = \frac{1}{2}$.

19. Let $f(x) = 2x + \cos x$. Then $f(-\pi) = -2\pi - 1 < 0$ and $f(0) = 1 > 0$. Since f is the sum of the polynomial $2x$ and the trigonometric function $\cos x$, f is continuous and differentiable for all x . By the Intermediate Value Theorem, there is a number c in $(-\pi, 0)$ such that $f(c) = 0$. Thus, the given equation has at least one real root. If the equation has distinct real roots a and b with $a < b$, then $f(a) = f(b) = 0$. Since f is continuous on $[a, b]$ and differentiable on (a, b) , Rolle's Theorem implies that there is a number r in (a, b) such that $f'(r) = 0$. But $f'(r) = 2 - \sin r > 0$ since $\sin r \leq 1$. This contradiction shows that the given equation can't have two distinct real roots, so it has exactly one root.

20. Let $f(x) = x^3 + e^x$. Then $f(-1) = -1 + 1/e < 0$ and $f(0) = 1 > 0$. Since f is the sum of a polynomial and the natural exponential function, f is continuous and differentiable for all x . By the Intermediate Value Theorem, there is a number c in $(-1, 0)$ such that $f(c) = 0$. Thus, the given equation has at least one real root. If the equation has distinct real roots a and b

NOT FOR SALE

with $a < b$, then $f(a) = f(b) = 0$. Since f is continuous on $[a, b]$ and differentiable on (a, b) , Rolle's Theorem implies that there is a number r in (a, b) such that $f'(r) = 0$. But $f'(r) = 3r^2 + e^r > 0$. This contradiction shows that the given equation can't have two distinct real roots, so it has exactly one root.

21. Let $f(x) = x^3 - 15x + c$ for x in $[-2, 2]$. If f has two real roots a and b in $[-2, 2]$, with $a < b$, then $f(a) = f(b) = 0$. Since the polynomial f is continuous on $[a, b]$ and differentiable on (a, b) , Rolle's Theorem implies that there is a number r in (a, b) such that $f'(r) = 0$. Now $f'(r) = 3r^2 - 15$. Since r is in (a, b) , which is contained in $[-2, 2]$, we have $|r| < 2$, so $r^2 < 4$. It follows that $3r^2 - 15 < 3 \cdot 4 - 15 = -3 < 0$. This contradicts $f'(r) = 0$, so the given equation can't have two real roots in $[-2, 2]$. Hence, it has at most one real root in $[-2, 2]$.
22. $f(x) = x^4 + 4x + c$. Suppose that $f(x) = 0$ has three distinct real roots a, b, d where $a < b < d$. Then $f(a) = f(b) = f(d) = 0$. By Rolle's Theorem there are numbers c_1 and c_2 with $a < c_1 < b$ and $b < c_2 < d$ and $0 = f'(c_1) = f'(c_2)$, so $f'(x) = 0$ must have at least two real solutions. However $0 = f'(x) = 4x^3 + 4 = 4(x^3 + 1) = 4(x + 1)(x^2 - x + 1)$ has as its only real solution $x = -1$. Thus, $f(x)$ can have at most two real roots.
23. (a) Suppose that a cubic polynomial $P(x)$ has roots $a_1 < a_2 < a_3 < a_4$, so $P(a_1) = P(a_2) = P(a_3) = P(a_4)$. By Rolle's Theorem there are numbers c_1, c_2, c_3 with $a_1 < c_1 < a_2, a_2 < c_2 < a_3$ and $a_3 < c_3 < a_4$ and $P'(c_1) = P'(c_2) = P'(c_3) = 0$. Thus, the second-degree polynomial $P'(x)$ has three distinct real roots, which is impossible.
- (b) We prove by induction that a polynomial of degree n has at most n real roots. This is certainly true for $n = 1$. Suppose that the result is true for all polynomials of degree n and let $P(x)$ be a polynomial of degree $n + 1$. Suppose that $P(x)$ has more than $n + 1$ real roots, say $a_1 < a_2 < a_3 < \dots < a_{n+1} < a_{n+2}$. Then $P(a_1) = P(a_2) = \dots = P(a_{n+2}) = 0$. By Rolle's Theorem there are real numbers c_1, \dots, c_{n+1} with $a_1 < c_1 < a_2, \dots, a_{n+1} < c_{n+1} < a_{n+2}$ and $P'(c_1) = \dots = P'(c_{n+1}) = 0$. Thus, the n th degree polynomial $P'(x)$ has at least $n + 1$ roots. This contradiction shows that $P(x)$ has at most $n + 1$ real roots.
24. (a) Suppose that $f(a) = f(b) = 0$ where $a < b$. By Rolle's Theorem applied to f on $[a, b]$ there is a number c such that $a < c < b$ and $f'(c) = 0$.
- (b) Suppose that $f(a) = f(b) = f(c) = 0$ where $a < b < c$. By Rolle's Theorem applied to $f(x)$ on $[a, b]$ and $[b, c]$ there are numbers $a < d < b$ and $b < e < c$ with $f'(d) = 0$ and $f'(e) = 0$. By Rolle's Theorem applied to $f'(x)$ on $[d, e]$ there is a number g with $d < g < e$ such that $f''(g) = 0$.
- (c) Suppose that f is n times differentiable on \mathbb{R} and has $n + 1$ distinct real roots. Then $f^{(n)}$ has at least one real root.
25. By the Mean Value Theorem, $f(4) - f(1) = f'(c)(4 - 1)$ for some $c \in (1, 4)$. But for every $c \in (1, 4)$ we have $f'(c) \geq 2$. Putting $f'(c) \geq 2$ into the above equation and substituting $f(1) = 10$, we get $f(4) = f(1) + f'(c)(4 - 1) = 10 + 3f'(c) \geq 10 + 3 \cdot 2 = 16$. So the smallest possible value of $f(4)$ is 16.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

26. If $3 \leq f'(x) \leq 5$ for all x , then by the Mean Value Theorem, $f(8) - f(2) = f'(c) \cdot (8 - 2)$ for some c in $[2, 8]$.

(f is differentiable for all x , so, in particular, f is differentiable on $(2, 8)$ and continuous on $[2, 8]$. Thus, the hypotheses of the Mean Value Theorem are satisfied.) Since $f(8) - f(2) = 6f'(c)$ and $3 \leq f'(c) \leq 5$, it follows that

$$6 \cdot 3 \leq 6f'(c) \leq 6 \cdot 5 \Rightarrow 18 \leq f(8) - f(2) \leq 30.$$

27. Suppose that such a function f exists. By the Mean Value Theorem there is a number $0 < c < 2$ with

$f'(c) = \frac{f(2) - f(0)}{2 - 0} = \frac{5}{2}$. But this is impossible since $f'(x) \leq 2 < \frac{5}{2}$ for all x , so no such function can exist.

28. Let $h = f - g$. Note that since $f(a) = g(a)$, $h(a) = f(a) - g(a) = 0$. Then since f and g are continuous on $[a, b]$ and differentiable on (a, b) , so is h , and thus h satisfies the assumptions of the Mean Value Theorem. Therefore, there is a number c with $a < c < b$ such that $h(b) = h(b) - h(a) = h'(c)(b - a)$. Since $h'(c) < 0$, $h'(c)(b - a) < 0$, so $f(b) - g(b) = h(b) < 0$ and hence $f(b) < g(b)$.

29. Consider the function $f(x) = \sin x$, which is continuous and differentiable on \mathbb{R} . Let a be a number such that $0 < a < 2\pi$. Then f is continuous on $[0, a]$ and differentiable on $(0, a)$. By the Mean Value Theorem, there is a number c in $(0, a)$ such that $f(a) - f(0) = f'(c)(a - 0)$; that is, $\sin a - 0 = (\cos c)(a)$. Now $\cos c < 1$ for $0 < c < 2\pi$, so $\sin a < 1 \cdot a = a$. We took a to be an arbitrary number in $(0, 2\pi)$, so $\sin x < x$ for all x satisfying $0 < x < 2\pi$.

30. f satisfies the conditions for the Mean Value Theorem, so we use this theorem on the interval $[-b, b]$: $\frac{f(b) - f(-b)}{b - (-b)} = f'(c)$

for some $c \in (-b, b)$. But since f is odd, $f(-b) = -f(b)$. Substituting this into the above equation, we get

$$\frac{f(b) + f(b)}{2b} = f'(c) \Rightarrow \frac{f(b)}{b} = f'(c).$$

31. Let $f(x) = \sin x$ and let $b < a$. Then $f(x)$ is continuous on $[b, a]$ and differentiable on (b, a) . By the Mean Value Theorem, there is a number $c \in (b, a)$ with $\sin a - \sin b = f(a) - f(b) = f'(c)(a - b) = (\cos c)(a - b)$. Thus, $|\sin a - \sin b| \leq |\cos c| |b - a| \leq |a - b|$. If $a < b$, then $|\sin a - \sin b| = |\sin b - \sin a| \leq |b - a| = |a - b|$. If $a = b$, both sides of the inequality are 0.

32. Suppose that $f'(x) = c$. Let $g(x) = cx$, so $g'(x) = c$. Then, by Corollary 7, $f(x) = g(x) + d$, where d is a constant, so

$$f(x) = cx + d.$$

33. For $x > 0$, $f(x) = g(x)$, so $f'(x) = g'(x)$. For $x < 0$, $f'(x) = (1/x)' = -1/x^2$ and $g'(x) = (1 + 1/x)' = -1/x^2$, so again $f'(x) = g'(x)$. However, the domain of $g(x)$ is not an interval [it is $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$] so we cannot conclude that $f - g$ is constant (in fact it is not).

34. Let $f(x) = 2 \sin^{-1} x - \cos^{-1}(1 - 2x^2)$. Then $f'(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \frac{4x}{\sqrt{1-(1-2x^2)^2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \frac{4x}{2x\sqrt{1-x^2}} = 0$

[since $x \geq 0$]. Thus, $f'(x) = 0$ for all $x \in (0, 1)$. Thus, $f(x) = C$ on $(0, 1)$. To find C , let $x = 0.5$. Thus,

$2 \sin^{-1}(0.5) - \cos^{-1}(0.5) = 2\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - \frac{\pi}{3} = 0 = C$. We conclude that $f(x) = 0$ for x in $(0, 1)$. By continuity of f , $f(x) = 0$ on $[0, 1]$. Therefore, we see that $f(x) = 2 \sin^{-1} x - \cos^{-1}(1 - 2x^2) = 0 \Rightarrow 2 \sin^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}(1 - 2x^2)$.

NOT FOR SALE

35. Let $f(x) = \arcsin\left(\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right) - 2 \arctan\sqrt{x} + \frac{\pi}{2}$. Note that the domain of f is $[0, \infty)$. Thus,

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)^2}} \cdot \frac{(x+1) - (x-1)}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{2}{1+x} \cdot \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}(x+1)} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}(x+1)} = 0.$$

Then $f(x) = C$ on $(0, \infty)$ by Theorem 5. By continuity of f , $f(x) = C$ on $[0, \infty)$. To find C , we let $x = 0 \Rightarrow \arcsin(-1) - 2 \arctan(0) + \frac{\pi}{2} = C \Rightarrow -\frac{\pi}{2} - 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = 0 = C$. Thus, $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$\arcsin\left(\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right) = 2 \arctan\sqrt{x} - \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

36. Let $v(t)$ be the velocity of the car t hours after 2:00 PM. Then $\frac{v(1/6) - v(0)}{1/6 - 0} = \frac{50 - 30}{1/6} = 120$. By the Mean Value

Theorem, there is a number c such that $0 < c < \frac{1}{6}$ with $v'(c) = 120$. Since $v'(t)$ is the acceleration at time t , the acceleration c hours after 2:00 PM is exactly 120 mi/h².

37. Let $g(t)$ and $h(t)$ be the position functions of the two runners and let $f(t) = g(t) - h(t)$. By hypothesis,

$f(0) = g(0) - h(0) = 0$ and $f(b) = g(b) - h(b) = 0$, where b is the finishing time. Then by the Mean Value Theorem,

there is a time c , with $0 < c < b$, such that $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(0)}{b - 0}$. But $f(b) = f(0) = 0$, so $f'(c) = 0$. Since

$f'(c) = g'(c) - h'(c) = 0$, we have $g'(c) = h'(c)$. So at time c , both runners have the same speed $g'(c) = h'(c)$.

38. Assume that f is differentiable (and hence continuous) on \mathbb{R} and that $f'(x) \neq 1$ for all x . Suppose f has more than one fixed point. Then there are numbers a and b such that $a < b$, $f(a) = a$, and $f(b) = b$. Applying the Mean Value Theorem to the function f on $[a, b]$, we find that there is a number c in (a, b) such that $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$. But then $f'(c) = \frac{b - a}{b - a} = 1$, contradicting our assumption that $f'(x) \neq 1$ for every real number x . This shows that our supposition was wrong, that is, that f cannot have more than one fixed point.

4.3 How Derivatives Affect the Shape of a Graph

1. (a) f is increasing on $(1, 3)$ and $(4, 6)$.
(c) f is concave upward on $(0, 2)$.
(e) The point of inflection is $(2, 3)$.
2. (a) f is increasing on $(0, 1)$ and $(3, 7)$.
(c) f is concave upward on $(2, 4)$ and $(5, 7)$.
(e) The points of inflection are $(2, 2)$, $(4, 3)$, and $(5, 4)$.
3. (a) Use the Increasing/Decreasing (I/D) Test.
(c) At any value of x where the concavity changes, we have an inflection point at $(x, f(x))$.
4. (a) See the First Derivative Test.
(b) See the Second Derivative Test and the note that precedes Example 7.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

5. (a) Since $f'(x) > 0$ on $(1, 5)$, f is increasing on this interval. Since $f'(x) < 0$ on $(0, 1)$ and $(5, 6)$, f is decreasing on these intervals.
- (b) Since $f'(x) = 0$ at $x = 1$ and f' changes from negative to positive there, f changes from decreasing to increasing and has a local minimum at $x = 1$. Since $f'(x) = 0$ at $x = 5$ and f' changes from positive to negative there, f changes from increasing to decreasing and has a local maximum at $x = 5$.
6. (a) $f'(x) > 0$ and f is increasing on $(0, 1)$ and $(5, 7)$. $f'(x) < 0$ and f is decreasing on $(1, 5)$ and $(7, 8)$.
- (b) Since $f'(x) = 0$ at $x = 1$ and $x = 7$ and f' changes from positive to negative at both values, f changes from increasing to decreasing and has local maxima at $x = 1$ and $x = 7$. Since $f'(x) = 0$ at $x = 5$ and f' changes from negative to positive there, f changes from decreasing to increasing and has a local minimum at $x = 5$.
7. (a) There is an IP at $x = 3$ because the graph of f changes from CD to CU there. There is an IP at $x = 5$ because the graph of f changes from CU to CD there.
- (b) There is an IP at $x = 2$ and at $x = 6$ because $f'(x)$ has a maximum value there, and so $f''(x)$ changes from positive to negative there. There is an IP at $x = 4$ because $f'(x)$ has a minimum value there and so $f''(x)$ changes from negative to positive there.
- (c) There is an inflection point at $x = 1$ because $f''(x)$ changes from negative to positive there, and so the graph of f changes from concave downward to concave upward. There is an inflection point at $x = 7$ because $f''(x)$ changes from positive to negative there, and so the graph of f changes from concave upward to concave downward.
8. (a) f is increasing when f' is positive. This happens on the intervals $(0, 4)$ and $(6, 8)$.
- (b) f has a local maximum where it changes from increasing to decreasing, that is, where f' changes from positive to negative (at $x = 4$ and $x = 8$). Similarly, f has a local minimum where f' changes from negative to positive (at $x = 6$).
- (c) f is concave upward where f' is increasing (hence f'' is positive). This happens on $(0, 1)$, $(2, 3)$, and $(5, 7)$. Similarly, f is concave downward where f' is decreasing, that is, on $(1, 2)$, $(3, 5)$, and $(7, 9)$.
- (d) f has an inflection point where the concavity changes. This happens at $x = 1, 2, 3, 5$, and 7 .
9. (a) $f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2 - 9x + 4 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 - 6x - 9 = 3(x^2 - 2x - 3) = 3(x + 1)(x - 3)$.

Interval	$x + 1$	$x - 3$	$f'(x)$	f
$x < -1$	-	-	+	increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$
$-1 < x < 3$	+	-	-	decreasing on $(-1, 3)$
$x > 3$	+	+	+	increasing on $(3, \infty)$

- (b) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = -1$ and from decreasing to increasing at $x = 3$. Thus, $f(-1) = 9$ is a local maximum value and $f(3) = -23$ is a local minimum value.
- (c) $f''(x) = 6x - 6 = 6(x - 1)$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 1$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 1$. Thus, f is concave upward on $(1, \infty)$ and concave downward on $(-\infty, 1)$. There is an inflection point at $(1, -7)$.

NOT FOR SALE

10. (a) $f(x) = 2x^3 - 9x^2 + 12x - 3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6x^2 - 18x + 12 = 6(x^2 - 3x + 2) = 6(x - 1)(x - 2)$.

Interval	$x - 1$	$x - 2$	$f'(x)$	f
$x < 1$	—	—	+	increasing on $(-\infty, 1)$
$1 < x < 2$	+	—	—	decreasing on $(1, 2)$
$x > 2$	+	+	+	increasing on $(2, \infty)$

(b) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 1$ and from decreasing to increasing at $x = 2$. Thus, $f(1) = 2$ is a local maximum value and $f(2) = 1$ is a local minimum value.

(c) $f''(x) = 12x - 18 = 12(x - \frac{3}{2})$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > \frac{3}{2}$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < \frac{3}{2}$. Thus, f is concave upward on $(\frac{3}{2}, \infty)$ and concave downward on $(-\infty, \frac{3}{2})$. There is an inflection point at $(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3}{2})$.

11. (a) $f(x) = x^4 - 2x^2 + 3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 4x^3 - 4x = 4x(x^2 - 1) = 4x(x + 1)(x - 1)$.

Interval	$x + 1$	x	$x - 1$	$f'(x)$	f
$x < -1$	—	—	—	—	decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$
$-1 < x < 0$	+	—	—	+	increasing on $(-1, 0)$
$0 < x < 1$	+	+	—	—	decreasing on $(0, 1)$
$x > 1$	+	+	+	+	increasing on $(1, \infty)$

(b) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 0$ and from decreasing to increasing at $x = -1$ and $x = 1$. Thus, $f(0) = 3$ is a local maximum value and $f(\pm 1) = 2$ are local minimum values.

(c) $f''(x) = 12x^2 - 4 = 12(x^2 - \frac{1}{3}) = 12(x + 1/\sqrt{3})(x - 1/\sqrt{3})$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1/\sqrt{3}$ or $x > 1/\sqrt{3}$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -1/\sqrt{3} < x < 1/\sqrt{3}$. Thus, f is concave upward on $(-\infty, -\sqrt{3}/3)$ and $(\sqrt{3}/3, \infty)$ and concave downward on $(-\sqrt{3}/3, \sqrt{3}/3)$. There are inflection points at $(\pm\sqrt{3}/3, \frac{22}{9})$.

12. (a) $f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 1)(1) - x(2x)}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{1 - x^2}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = -\frac{(x + 1)(x - 1)}{(x^2 + 1)^2}$. Thus, $f'(x) > 0$ if $(x + 1)(x - 1) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -1 < x < 1$, and $f'(x) < 0$ if $x < -1$ or $x > 1$. So f is increasing on $(-1, 1)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

(b) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = -1$ and from increasing to decreasing at $x = 1$. Thus, $f(-1) = -\frac{1}{2}$ is a local minimum value and $f(1) = \frac{1}{2}$ is a local maximum value.

(c) $f''(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 1)^2(-2x) - (1 - x^2)[2(x^2 + 1)(2x)]}{[(x^2 + 1)^2]^2} = \frac{(x^2 + 1)(-2x)[(x^2 + 1) + 2(1 - x^2)]}{(x^2 + 1)^4} = \frac{2x(x^2 - 3)}{(x^2 + 1)^3}$.

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -\sqrt{3} < x < 0$ or $x > \sqrt{3}$, and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -\sqrt{3}$ or $0 < x < \sqrt{3}$. Thus, f is concave upward on $(-\sqrt{3}, 0)$ and $(\sqrt{3}, \infty)$ and concave downward on $(-\infty, -\sqrt{3})$ and $(0, \sqrt{3})$. There are inflection points at $(-\sqrt{3}, -\sqrt{3}/4)$, $(0, 0)$, and $(\sqrt{3}, \sqrt{3}/4)$.

NOT FOR SALE

22 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

13. (a) $f(x) = \sin x + \cos x$, $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$. $f'(x) = \cos x - \sin x = 0 \Rightarrow \cos x = \sin x \Rightarrow 1 = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \Rightarrow \tan x = 1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{5\pi}{4}$. Thus, $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x - \sin x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x > \sin x \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{5\pi}{4} < x < 2\pi$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x < \sin x \Leftrightarrow \frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{5\pi}{4}$. So f is increasing on $(0, \frac{\pi}{4})$ and $(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 2\pi)$ and f is decreasing on $(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4})$.

(b) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and from decreasing to increasing at $x = \frac{5\pi}{4}$. Thus, $f(\frac{\pi}{4}) = \sqrt{2}$ is a local maximum value and $f(\frac{5\pi}{4}) = -\sqrt{2}$ is a local minimum value.

(c) $f''(x) = -\sin x - \cos x = 0 \Rightarrow -\sin x = \cos x \Rightarrow \tan x = -1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{7\pi}{4}$. Divide the interval $(0, 2\pi)$ into subintervals with these numbers as endpoints and complete a second derivative chart.

Interval	$f''(x) = -\sin x - \cos x$	Concavity
$(0, \frac{3\pi}{4})$	$f''(\frac{\pi}{2}) = -1 < 0$	downward
$(\frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4})$	$f''(\pi) = 1 > 0$	upward
$(\frac{7\pi}{4}, 2\pi)$	$f''(\frac{11\pi}{6}) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3} < 0$	downward

There are inflection points at $(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0)$ and $(\frac{7\pi}{4}, 0)$.

14. (a) $f(x) = \cos^2 x - 2 \sin x$, $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$. $f'(x) = -2 \cos x \sin x - 2 \cos x = -2 \cos x (1 + \sin x)$. Note that $1 + \sin x \geq 0$ [since $\sin x \geq -1$], with equality $\Leftrightarrow \sin x = -1 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ [since $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$] $\Rightarrow \cos x = 0$. Thus, $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x < 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{3\pi}{2} < x < 2\pi$. Thus, f is increasing on $(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2})$ and f is decreasing on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$ and $(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi)$.

(b) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and from increasing to decreasing at $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$. Thus, $f(\frac{\pi}{2}) = -2$ is a local minimum value and $f(\frac{3\pi}{2}) = 2$ is a local maximum value.

$$\begin{aligned} (c) f''(x) &= 2 \sin x (1 + \sin x) - 2 \cos^2 x = 2 \sin x + 2 \sin^2 x - 2(1 - \sin^2 x) \\ &= 4 \sin^2 x + 2 \sin x - 2 = 2(2 \sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) \end{aligned}$$

so $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x > \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow \frac{\pi}{6} < x < \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x < \frac{1}{2}$ and $\sin x \neq -1 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{6}$ or $\frac{5\pi}{6} < x < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{3\pi}{2} < x < 2\pi$. Thus, f is concave upward on $(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6})$ and concave downward on $(0, \frac{\pi}{6})$, $(\frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2})$, and $(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi)$. There are inflection points at $(\frac{\pi}{6}, -\frac{1}{4})$ and $(\frac{5\pi}{6}, -\frac{1}{4})$.

15. (a) $f(x) = e^{2x} + e^{-x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2e^{2x} - e^{-x}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 2e^{2x} > e^{-x} \Leftrightarrow e^{3x} > \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow 3x > \ln \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x > \frac{1}{3}(\ln 1 - \ln 2) \Leftrightarrow x > -\frac{1}{3} \ln 2$ [≈ -0.23] and $f'(x) < 0$ if $x < -\frac{1}{3} \ln 2$. So f is increasing on $(-\frac{1}{3} \ln 2, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -\frac{1}{3} \ln 2)$.

(b) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = -\frac{1}{3} \ln 2$. Thus,

$$f(-\frac{1}{3} \ln 2) = f\left(\ln \sqrt[3]{1/2}\right) = e^{2 \ln \sqrt[3]{1/2}} + e^{-\ln \sqrt[3]{1/2}} = e^{\ln \sqrt[3]{1/4}} + e^{\ln \sqrt[3]{2}} = \sqrt[3]{1/4} + \sqrt[3]{2} = 2^{-2/3} + 2^{1/3} [\approx 1.89]$$

is a local minimum value.

- (c) $f''(x) = 4e^{2x} + e^{-x} > 0$ [the sum of two positive terms]. Thus, f is concave upward on $(-\infty, \infty)$ and there is no point of inflection.

NOT FOR SALE

16. (a) $f(x) = x^2 \ln x \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^2(1/x) + (\ln x)(2x) = x + 2x \ln x = x(1 + 2 \ln x)$. The domain of f is $(0, \infty)$, so the sign of f' is determined solely by the factor $1 + 2 \ln x$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x > -\frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x > e^{-1/2} [\approx 0.61]$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < e^{-1/2}$. So f is increasing on $(e^{-1/2}, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(0, e^{-1/2})$.
- (b) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = e^{-1/2}$. Thus, $f(e^{-1/2}) = (e^{-1/2})^2 \ln(e^{-1/2}) = e^{-1}(-1/2) = -1/(2e)$ [≈ -0.18] is a local minimum value.
- (c) $f'(x) = x(1 + 2 \ln x) \Rightarrow f''(x) = x(2/x) + (1 + 2 \ln x) \cdot 1 = 2 + 1 + 2 \ln x = 3 + 2 \ln x$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 3 + 2 \ln x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x > -3/2 \Leftrightarrow x > e^{-3/2} [\approx 0.22]$. Thus, f is concave upward on $(e^{-3/2}, \infty)$ and f is concave downward on $(0, e^{-3/2})$. $f(e^{-3/2}) = (e^{-3/2})^2 \ln e^{-3/2} = e^{-3}(-3/2) = -3/(2e^3) [\approx -0.07]$. There is a point of inflection at $(e^{-3/2}, f(e^{-3/2})) = (e^{-3/2}, -3/(2e^3))$.
17. (a) $f(x) = x^2 - x - \ln x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2x - 1 - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{2x^2 - x - 1}{x} = \frac{(2x + 1)(x - 1)}{x}$. Thus, $f'(x) > 0$ if $x > 1$ [note that $x > 0$] and $f'(x) < 0$ if $0 < x < 1$. So f is increasing on $(1, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(0, 1)$.
- (b) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = 1$. Thus, $f(1) = 0$ is a local minimum value.
- (c) $f''(x) = 2 + 1/x^2 > 0$ for all x , so f is concave upward on $(0, \infty)$. There is no inflection point.
18. (a) $f(x) = x^4 e^{-x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^4(-e^{-x}) + e^{-x}(4x^3) = x^3 e^{-x}(-x + 4)$. Thus, $f'(x) > 0$ if $0 < x < 4$ and $f'(x) < 0$ if $x < 0$ or $x > 4$. So f is increasing on $(0, 4)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(4, \infty)$.
- (b) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = 0$ and from increasing to decreasing at $x = 4$. Thus, $f(0) = 0$ is a local minimum value and $f(4) = 256/e^4$ is a local maximum value.
- (c) $f'(x) = e^{-x}(-x^4 + 4x^3) \Rightarrow$
$$\begin{aligned}f''(x) &= e^{-x}(-4x^3 + 12x^2) + (-x^4 + 4x^3)(-e^{-x}) = e^{-x}[(-4x^3 + 12x^2) - (-x^4 + 4x^3)] \\&= e^{-x}(x^4 - 8x^3 + 12x^2) = x^2 e^{-x}(x^2 - 8x + 12) = x^2 e^{-x}(x - 2)(x - 6)\end{aligned}$$

 $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 2$ [excluding 0] or $x > 6$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 2 < x < 6$. Thus, f is concave upward on $(-\infty, 2)$ and $(6, \infty)$ and f is concave downward on $(2, 6)$. There are inflection points at $(2, 16e^{-2})$ and $(6, 1296e^{-6})$.

19. $f(x) = 1 + 3x^2 - 2x^3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6x - 6x^2 = 6x(1 - x)$.

First Derivative Test: $f'(x) > 0 \Rightarrow 0 < x < 1$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Rightarrow x < 0$ or $x > 1$. Since f' changes from negative to positive at $x = 0$, $f(0) = 1$ is a local minimum value; and since f' changes from positive to negative at $x = 1$, $f(1) = 2$ is a local maximum value.

Second Derivative Test: $f''(x) = 6 - 12x$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0, 1$. $f''(0) = 6 > 0 \Rightarrow f(0) = 1$ is a local minimum value. $f''(1) = -6 < 0 \Rightarrow f(1) = 2$ is a local maximum value.

Preference: For this function, the two tests are equally easy.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

24 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

20. $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{x-1} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{(x-1)(2x) - x^2(1)}{(x-1)^2} = \frac{x^2 - 2x}{(x-1)^2} = \frac{x(x-2)}{(x-1)^2}.$

First Derivative Test: $f'(x) > 0 \Rightarrow x < 0$ or $x > 2$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Rightarrow 0 < x < 1$ or $1 < x < 2$. Since f' changes from positive to negative at $x = 0$, $f(0) = 0$ is a local maximum value; and since f' changes from negative to positive at $x = 2$, $f(2) = 4$ is a local minimum value.

Second Derivative Test:

$$f''(x) = \frac{(x-1)^2(2x-2) - (x^2-2x)2(x-1)}{[(x-1)^2]^2} = \frac{2(x-1)[(x-1)^2 - (x^2-2x)]}{(x-1)^4} = \frac{2}{(x-1)^3}.$$

$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0, 2$. $f''(0) = -2 < 0 \Rightarrow f(0) = 0$ is a local maximum value. $f''(2) = 2 > 0 \Rightarrow f(2) = 4$ is a local minimum value.

Preference: Since calculating the second derivative is fairly difficult, the First Derivative Test is easier to use for this function.

21. $f(x) = \sqrt{x} - \sqrt[4]{x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2} - \frac{1}{4}x^{-3/4} = \frac{1}{4}x^{-3/4}(2x^{1/4} - 1) = \frac{2\sqrt[4]{x}-1}{4\sqrt[4]{x^3}}$

First Derivative Test: $2\sqrt[4]{x}-1 > 0 \Rightarrow x > \frac{1}{16}$, so $f'(x) > 0 \Rightarrow x > \frac{1}{16}$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Rightarrow 0 < x < \frac{1}{16}$.

Since f' changes from negative to positive at $x = \frac{1}{16}$, $f(\frac{1}{16}) = \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = -\frac{1}{4}$ is a local minimum value.

Second Derivative Test: $f''(x) = -\frac{1}{4}x^{-3/2} + \frac{3}{16}x^{-7/4} = -\frac{1}{4\sqrt{x^3}} + \frac{3}{16\sqrt[4]{x^7}}.$

$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{1}{16}$. $f''(\frac{1}{16}) = -16 + 24 = 8 > 0 \Rightarrow f(\frac{1}{16}) = -\frac{1}{4}$ is a local minimum value.

Preference: The First Derivative Test may be slightly easier to apply in this case.

22. (a) $f(x) = x^4(x-1)^3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^4 \cdot 3(x-1)^2 + (x-1)^3 \cdot 4x^3 = x^3(x-1)^2[3x+4(x-1)] = x^3(x-1)^2(7x-4)$

The critical numbers are 0, 1, and $\frac{4}{7}$.

(b) $f''(x) = 3x^2(x-1)^2(7x-4) + x^3 \cdot 2(x-1)(7x-4) + x^3(x-1)^2 \cdot 7$
 $= x^2(x-1)[3(x-1)(7x-4) + 2x(7x-4) + 7x(x-1)]$

Now $f''(0) = f''(1) = 0$, so the Second Derivative Test gives no information for $x = 0$ or $x = 1$.

$f''(\frac{4}{7}) = (\frac{4}{7})^2(\frac{4}{7}-1)[0+0+7(\frac{4}{7})(\frac{4}{7}-1)] = (\frac{4}{7})^2(-\frac{3}{7})(4)(-\frac{3}{7}) > 0$, so there is a local minimum at $x = \frac{4}{7}$.

(c) f' is positive on $(-\infty, 0)$, negative on $(0, \frac{4}{7})$, positive on $(\frac{4}{7}, 1)$, and positive on $(1, \infty)$. So f has a local maximum at $x = 0$, a local minimum at $x = \frac{4}{7}$, and no local maximum or minimum at $x = 1$.

23. (a) By the Second Derivative Test, if $f'(2) = 0$ and $f''(2) = -5 < 0$, f has a local maximum at $x = 2$.

(b) If $f'(6) = 0$, we know that f has a horizontal tangent at $x = 6$. Knowing that $f''(6) = 0$ does not provide any additional information since the Second Derivative Test fails. For example, the first and second derivatives of $y = (x-6)^4$, $y = -(x-6)^4$, and $y = (x-6)^3$ all equal zero for $x = 6$, but the first has a local minimum at $x = 6$, the second has a local maximum at $x = 6$, and the third has an inflection point at $x = 6$.

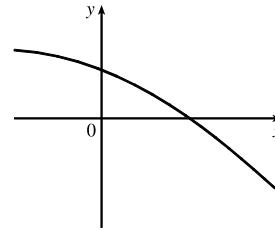
INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

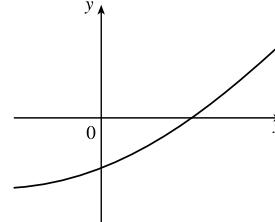
24. (a) $f'(x) < 0$ and $f''(x) < 0$ for all x

The function must be always decreasing (since the first derivative is always negative) and concave downward (since the second derivative is always negative).



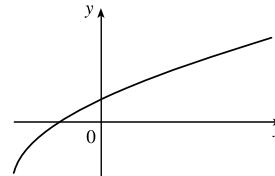
- (b) $f'(x) > 0$ and $f''(x) > 0$ for all x

The function must be always increasing (since the first derivative is always positive) and concave upward (since the second derivative is always positive).



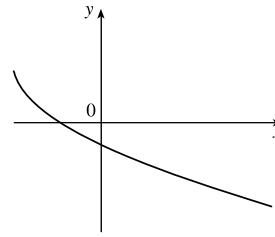
25. (a) $f'(x) > 0$ and $f''(x) < 0$ for all x

The function must be always increasing (since the first derivative is always positive) and concave downward (since the second derivative is always negative).



- (b) $f'(x) < 0$ and $f''(x) > 0$ for all x

The function must be always decreasing (since the first derivative is always negative) and concave upward (since the second derivative is always positive).



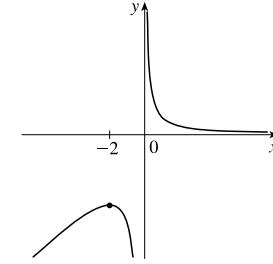
26. Vertical asymptote $x = 0$

$f'(x) > 0$ if $x < -2 \Rightarrow f$ is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$.

$f'(x) < 0$ if $x > -2$ ($x \neq 0$) $\Rightarrow f$ is decreasing on $(-2, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$.

$f''(x) < 0$ if $x < 0 \Rightarrow f$ is concave downward on $(-\infty, 0)$.

$f''(x) > 0$ if $x > 0 \Rightarrow f$ is concave upward on $(0, \infty)$.



27. $f'(0) = f'(2) = f'(4) = 0 \Rightarrow$ horizontal tangents at $x = 0, 2, 4$.

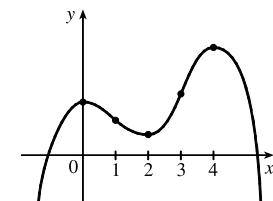
$f'(x) > 0$ if $x < 0$ or $2 < x < 4 \Rightarrow f$ is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, 4)$.

$f'(x) < 0$ if $0 < x < 2$ or $x > 4 \Rightarrow f$ is decreasing on $(0, 2)$ and $(4, \infty)$.

$f''(x) > 0$ if $1 < x < 3 \Rightarrow f$ is concave upward on $(1, 3)$.

$f''(x) < 0$ if $x < 1$ or $x > 3 \Rightarrow f$ is concave downward on $(-\infty, 1)$

and $(3, \infty)$. There are inflection points when $x = 1$ and 3 .



NOT FOR SALE

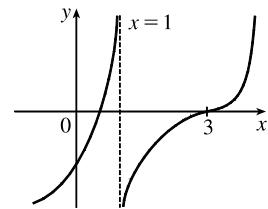
28. $f'(x) > 0$ for all $x \neq 1 \Rightarrow f$ is increasing on $(-\infty, 1)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

Vertical asymptote $x = 1$

$f''(x) > 0$ if $x < 1$ or $x > 3 \Rightarrow f$ is concave upward on $(-\infty, 1)$ and $(3, \infty)$.

$f''(x) < 0$ if $1 < x < 3 \Rightarrow f$ is concave downward on $(1, 3)$.

There is an inflection point at $x = 3$.

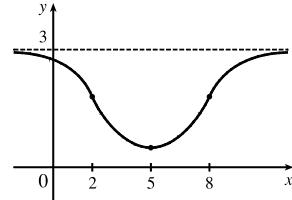


29. $f'(5) = 0 \Rightarrow$ horizontal tangent at $x = 5$.

$f'(x) < 0$ when $x < 5 \Rightarrow f$ is decreasing on $(-\infty, 5)$.

$f'(x) > 0$ when $x > 5 \Rightarrow f$ is increasing on $(5, \infty)$.

$f''(2) = 0, f''(8) = 0, f''(x) < 0$ when $x < 2$ or $x > 8$,



$f''(x) > 0$ for $2 < x < 8 \Rightarrow f$ is concave upward on $(2, 8)$ and concave downward on $(-\infty, 2)$ and $(8, \infty)$.

There are inflection points at $x = 2$ and $x = 8$.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = 3, \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = 3 \Rightarrow y = 3$ is a horizontal asymptote.

30. $f'(0) = f'(4) = 0 \Rightarrow$ horizontal tangents at $x = 0$ and 4 .

$f'(x) = 1$ if $x < -1 \Rightarrow f$ is a line with slope 1 on $(-\infty, -1)$.

$f'(x) > 0$ if $0 < x < 2 \Rightarrow f$ is increasing on $(0, 2)$.

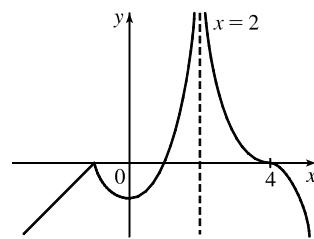
$f'(x) < 0$ if $-1 < x < 0$ or $2 < x < 4$ or $x > 4 \Rightarrow f$ is decreasing on $(-1, 0)$, $(2, 4)$, and $(4, \infty)$.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f'(x) = \infty \Rightarrow f'$ increases without bound as $x \rightarrow 2^-$.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} f'(x) = -\infty \Rightarrow f'$ decreases without bound as $x \rightarrow 2^+$.

$f''(x) > 0$ if $-1 < x < 2$ or $2 < x < 4 \Rightarrow f$ is concave upward on $(-1, 2)$ and $(2, 4)$.

$f''(x) < 0$ if $x > 4 \Rightarrow f$ is concave downward on $(4, \infty)$.



31. $f'(x) > 0$ if $x \neq 2 \Rightarrow f$ is increasing on $(-\infty, 2)$ and $(2, \infty)$.

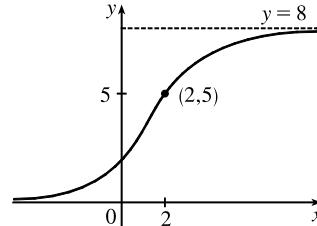
$f''(x) > 0$ if $x < 2 \Rightarrow f$ is concave upward on $(-\infty, 2)$.

$f''(x) < 0$ if $x > 2 \Rightarrow f$ is concave downward on $(2, \infty)$.

f has inflection point $(2, 5) \Rightarrow f$ changes concavity at the point $(2, 5)$.

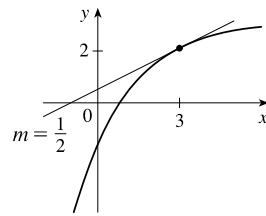
$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = 8 \Rightarrow f$ has a horizontal asymptote of $y = 8$ as $x \rightarrow \infty$.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow f$ has a horizontal asymptote of $y = 0$ as $x \rightarrow -\infty$.



NOT FOR SALE

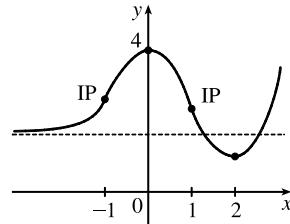
32. (a) $f(3) = 2 \Rightarrow$ the point $(3, 2)$ is on the graph of f . $f'(3) = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow$ the slope of the tangent line at $(3, 2)$ is $\frac{1}{2}$. $f'(x) > 0$ for all $x \Rightarrow f$ is increasing on \mathbb{R} . $f''(x) < 0$ for all $x \Rightarrow f$ is concave downward on \mathbb{R} . A possible graph for f is shown.



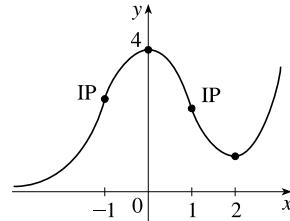
- (b) The tangent line at $(3, 2)$ has equation $y - 2 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 3)$, or $y = \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}$, and x -intercept -1 . Since f is concave downward on \mathbb{R} , f is below the x -axis at $x = -1$, and hence changes sign at least once. Since f is increasing on \mathbb{R} , it changes sign at most once. Thus, it changes sign exactly once and there is one solution of the equation $f(x) = 0$.
- (c) $f'' < 0 \Rightarrow f'$ is decreasing. Since $f'(3) = \frac{1}{2}$, $f'(2)$ must be greater than $\frac{1}{2}$, so no, it is not possible that $f'(2) = \frac{1}{3}$.

33. (a) Intuitively, since f is continuous, increasing, and concave upward for $x > 2$, it cannot have an absolute maximum. For a proof, we appeal to the MVT. Let $x = d > 2$. Then by the MVT, $f(d) - f(2) = f'(c)(d - 2)$ for some c such that $2 < c < d$. So $f(d) = f(2) + f'(c)(d - 2)$ where $f(2)$ is positive since $f(x) > 0$ for all x and $f'(c)$ is positive since $f'(x) > 0$ for $x > 2$. Thus, as $d \rightarrow \infty$, $f(d) \rightarrow \infty$, and no absolute maximum exists.

- (b) Yes, the local minimum at $x = 2$ can be an absolute minimum.



- (c) Here $f(x) \rightarrow 0$ as $x \rightarrow -\infty$, but f does not achieve an absolute minimum.



34. (a) $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0$ (f is increasing) and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} > 0$ (f is concave upward) at point B .
 (b) $\frac{dy}{dx} < 0$ (f is decreasing) and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} < 0$ (f is concave downward) at point E .
 (c) $\frac{dy}{dx} < 0$ (f is decreasing) and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} > 0$ (f is concave upward) at point A .
 Note: At C , $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0$ and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} < 0$. At D , $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} \leq 0$.

35. (a) f is increasing where f' is positive, that is, on $(0, 2)$, $(4, 6)$, and $(8, \infty)$; and decreasing where f' is negative, that is, on $(2, 4)$ and $(6, 8)$.
 (b) f has local maxima where f' changes from positive to negative, at $x = 2$ and at $x = 6$, and local minima where f' changes from negative to positive, at $x = 4$ and at $x = 8$.

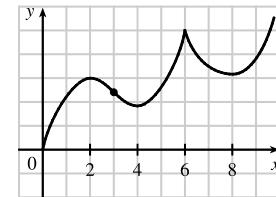
INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

(c) f is concave upward (CU) where f' is increasing, that is, on $(3, 6)$ and $(6, \infty)$, and concave downward (CD) where f' is decreasing, that is, on $(0, 3)$.

(d) There is a point of inflection where f changes from being CD to being CU, that is, at $x = 3$.

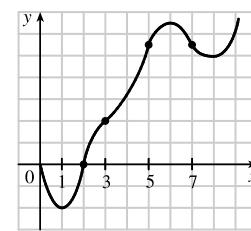


36. (a) f is increasing where f' is positive, on $(1, 6)$ and $(8, \infty)$, and decreasing where f' is negative, on $(0, 1)$ and $(6, 8)$.

(b) f has a local maximum where f' changes from positive to negative, at $x = 6$, and local minima where f' changes from negative to positive, at $x = 1$ and at $x = 8$.

(c) f is concave upward where f' is increasing, that is, on $(0, 2)$, $(3, 5)$, and $(7, \infty)$, and concave downward where f' is decreasing, that is, on $(2, 3)$ and $(5, 7)$.

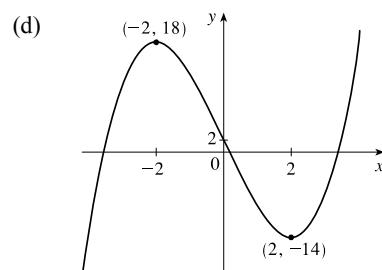
(d) There are points of inflection where f changes its direction of concavity, at $x = 2$, $x = 3$, $x = 5$ and $x = 7$.



37. (a) $f(x) = x^3 - 12x + 2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 - 12 = 3(x^2 - 4) = 3(x + 2)(x - 2)$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2$ or $x > 2$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 2$. So f is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(2, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-2, 2)$.

(b) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = -2$, so $f(-2) = 18$ is a local maximum value. f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = 2$, so $f(2) = -14$ is a local minimum value.

(c) $f''(x) = 6x$. $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$. $f''(x) > 0$ on $(0, \infty)$ and $f''(x) < 0$ on $(-\infty, 0)$. So f is concave upward on $(0, \infty)$ and f is concave downward on $(-\infty, 0)$. There is an inflection point at $(0, 2)$.



38. (a) $f(x) = 36x + 3x^2 - 2x^3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 36 + 6x - 6x^2 = -6(x^2 - x - 6) = -6(x + 2)(x - 3)$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 3$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2$ or $x > 3$. So f is increasing on $(-2, 3)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(3, \infty)$.

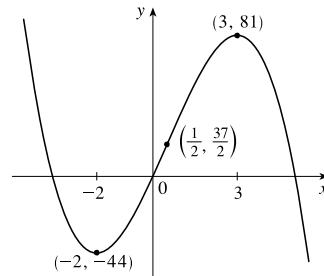
(b) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 3$, so $f(3) = 81$ is a local maximum value. f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = -2$, so $f(-2) = -44$ is a local minimum value.

NOT FOR SALE

(c) $f''(x) = 6 - 12x$. $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}$. $f''(x) > 0$ on $(-\infty, \frac{1}{2})$

and $f''(x) < 0$ on $(\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$. So f is CU on $(-\infty, \frac{1}{2})$ and f is CD on $(\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$. There is an inflection point at $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{37}{2})$.

(d)



39. (a) $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^4 - 4x^2 + 3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2x^3 - 8x = 2x(x^2 - 4) = 2x(x+2)(x-2)$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 0$ or $x > 2$, and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2$ or $0 < x < 2$. So f is increasing on $(-2, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, 2)$.

(b) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 0$, so $f(0) = 3$ is a local maximum value.

f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = \pm 2$, so $f(\pm 2) = -5$ is a local minimum value.

(c) $f''(x) = 6x^2 - 8 = 6(x^2 - \frac{4}{3}) = 6\left(x + \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(x - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$.

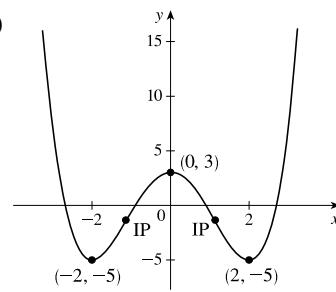
$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$. $f''(x) > 0$ on $(-\infty, -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}})$ and $(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, \infty)$

and $f''(x) < 0$ on $(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}})$. So f is CU on $(-\infty, -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}})$ and

$(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, \infty)$, and f is CD on $(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}})$. There are inflection points at

$(\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{13}{9})$.

(d)



40. (a) $g(x) = 200 + 8x^3 + x^4 \Rightarrow g'(x) = 24x^2 + 4x^3 = 4x^2(6+x) = 0$ when $x = -6$ and when $x = 0$.

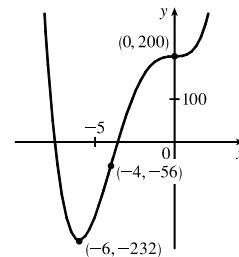
$g'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > -6$ [$x \neq 0$] and $g'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -6$, so g is decreasing on $(-\infty, -6)$ and g is increasing on $(-6, \infty)$, with a horizontal tangent at $x = 0$.

(b) $g(-6) = -232$ is a local minimum value. There is no local maximum value.

(d)

(c) $g''(x) = 48x + 12x^2 = 12x(4+x) = 0$ when $x = -4$ and when $x = 0$.

$g''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -4$ or $x > 0$ and $g''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -4 < x < 0$, so g is CU on $(-\infty, -4)$ and $(0, \infty)$, and g is CD on $(-4, 0)$. There are inflection points at $(-4, -56)$ and $(0, 200)$.



41. (a) $h(x) = (x+1)^5 - 5x - 2 \Rightarrow h'(x) = 5(x+1)^4 - 5$. $h'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 5(x+1)^4 = 5 \Leftrightarrow (x+1)^4 = 1 \Rightarrow (x+1)^2 = 1 \Rightarrow x+1 = 1$ or $x+1 = -1 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $x = -2$. $h'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2$ or $x > 0$ and $h'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 0$. So h is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, \infty)$ and h is decreasing on $(-2, 0)$.

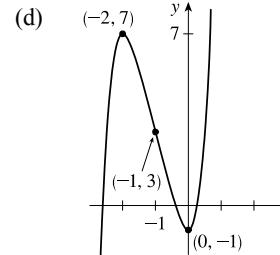
NOT FOR SALE

(b) $h(-2) = 7$ is a local maximum value and $h(0) = -1$ is a local minimum value.

(c) $h''(x) = 20(x+1)^3 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -1$. $h''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > -1$ and

$h''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$, so h is CU on $(-1, \infty)$ and h is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$.

There is a point of inflection at $(-1, h(-1)) = (-1, 3)$.

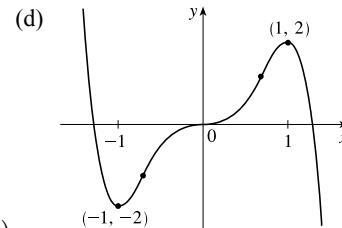


42. (a) $h(x) = 5x^3 - 3x^5 \Rightarrow h'(x) = 15x^2 - 15x^4 = 15x^2(1 - x^2) = 15x^2(1 + x)(1 - x)$. $h'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -1 < x < 0$ and $0 < x < 1$ [note that $h'(0) = 0$] and $h'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$ or $x > 1$. So h is increasing on $(-1, 1)$ and h is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

(b) h changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = -1$, so $h(-1) = -2$ is a local minimum value. h changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 1$, so $h(1) = 2$ is a local maximum value.

(c) $h''(x) = 30x - 60x^3 = 30x(1 - 2x^2)$. $h''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $1 - 2x^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x = \pm 1/\sqrt{2}$. $h''(x) > 0$ on $(-\infty, -1/\sqrt{2})$ and $(0, 1/\sqrt{2})$, and $h''(x) < 0$ on $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 0)$ and $(1/\sqrt{2}, \infty)$. So h is CU on $(-\infty, -1/\sqrt{2})$ and $(0, 1/\sqrt{2})$, and h is CD on $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 0)$ and $(1/\sqrt{2}, \infty)$.

There are inflection points at $(-1/\sqrt{2}, -7/(4\sqrt{2}))$, $(0, 0)$, and $(1/\sqrt{2}, 7/(4\sqrt{2}))$.



43. (a) $F(x) = x\sqrt{6-x} \Rightarrow$

$$F'(x) = x \cdot \frac{1}{2}(6-x)^{-1/2}(-1) + (6-x)^{1/2}(1) = \frac{1}{2}(6-x)^{-1/2}[-x + 2(6-x)] = \frac{-3x+12}{2\sqrt{6-x}}.$$

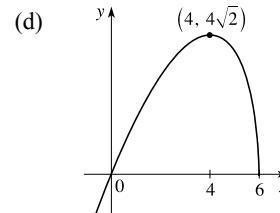
$F'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -3x+12 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 4$ and $F'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 4 < x < 6$. So F is increasing on $(-\infty, 4)$ and F is decreasing on $(4, 6)$.

(b) F changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 4$, so $F(4) = 4\sqrt{2}$ is a local maximum value. There is no local minimum value.

(c) $F'(x) = -\frac{3}{2}(x-4)(6-x)^{-1/2} \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} F''(x) &= -\frac{3}{2} \left[(x-4) \left(-\frac{1}{2}(6-x)^{-3/2}(-1) \right) + (6-x)^{-1/2}(1) \right] \\ &= -\frac{3}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(6-x)^{-3/2}[(x-4) + 2(6-x)] = \frac{3(x-8)}{4(6-x)^{3/2}} \end{aligned}$$

$F''(x) < 0$ on $(-\infty, 6)$, so F is CD on $(-\infty, 6)$. There is no inflection point.



44. (a) $G(x) = 5x^{2/3} - 2x^{5/3} \Rightarrow G'(x) = \frac{10}{3}x^{-1/3} - \frac{10}{3}x^{2/3} = \frac{10}{3}x^{-1/3}(1-x) = \frac{10(1-x)}{3x^{1/3}}$.

$G'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < 1$ and $G'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ or $x > 1$. So G is increasing on $(0, 1)$ and G is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

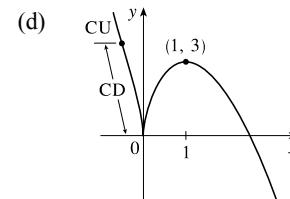
NOT FOR SALE

(b) G changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = 0$, so $G(0) = 0$ is a local minimum value. G changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 1$, so $G(1) = 3$ is a local maximum value. Note that the First Derivative Test applies at $x = 0$ even though G' is not defined at $x = 0$, since G is continuous at 0.

$$(c) G''(x) = -\frac{10}{9}x^{-4/3} - \frac{20}{9}x^{-1/3} = -\frac{10}{9}x^{-4/3}(1+2x). \quad G''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$x < -\frac{1}{2} \text{ and } G''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -\frac{1}{2} < x < 0 \text{ or } x > 0. \text{ So } G \text{ is CU on}$$

$(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2})$ and G is CD on $(-\frac{1}{2}, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$. The only change in concavity occurs at $x = -\frac{1}{2}$, so there is an inflection point at $(-\frac{1}{2}, 6/\sqrt[3]{4})$.



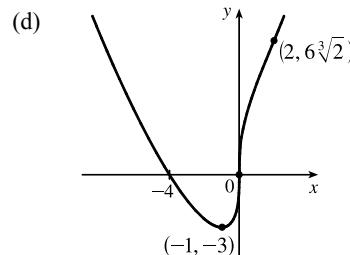
45. (a) $C(x) = x^{1/3}(x+4) = x^{4/3} + 4x^{1/3} \Rightarrow C'(x) = \frac{4}{3}x^{1/3} + \frac{4}{3}x^{-2/3} = \frac{4}{3}x^{-2/3}(x+1) = \frac{4(x+1)}{3\sqrt[3]{x^2}}$. $C'(x) > 0$ if $-1 < x < 0$ or $x > 0$ and $C'(x) < 0$ for $x < -1$, so C is increasing on $(-1, \infty)$ and C is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$.

(b) $C(-1) = -3$ is a local minimum value.

$$(c) C''(x) = \frac{4}{9}x^{-2/3} - \frac{8}{9}x^{-5/3} = \frac{4}{9}x^{-5/3}(x-2) = \frac{4(x-2)}{9\sqrt[3]{x^5}}$$

$C''(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < 2$ and $C''(x) > 0$ for $x < 0$ and $x > 2$, so C is concave downward on $(0, 2)$ and concave upward on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$.

There are inflection points at $(0, 0)$ and $(2, 6\sqrt[3]{2}) \approx (2, 7.56)$.

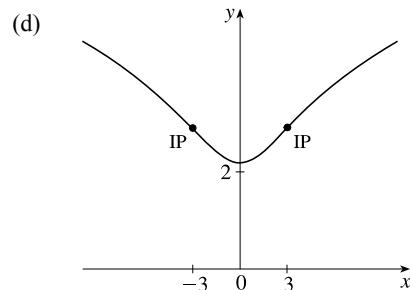


46. (a) $f(x) = \ln(x^2 + 9) \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 + 9} \cdot 2x = \frac{2x}{x^2 + 9}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 2x > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$. So f is increasing on $(0, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$.

(b) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = 0$, so $f(0) = \ln 9$ is a local minimum value. There is no local maximum value.

$$(c) f''(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 9) \cdot 2 - 2x(2x)}{(x^2 + 9)^2} = \frac{18 - 2x^2}{(x^2 + 9)^2} = \frac{-2(x+3)(x-3)}{(x^2 + 9)^2}$$

$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm 3$. $f''(x) > 0$ on $(-3, 3)$ and $f''(x) < 0$ on $(-\infty, -3)$ and $(3, \infty)$. So f is CU on $(-3, 3)$, and f is CD on $(-\infty, -3)$ and $(3, \infty)$. There are inflection points at $(\pm 3, \ln 18)$.



47. (a) $f(\theta) = 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi \Rightarrow f'(\theta) = -2 \sin \theta + 2 \cos \theta (-\sin \theta) = -2 \sin \theta (1 + \cos \theta)$.

$f'(\theta) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \theta = 0, \pi$, and 2π . $f'(\theta) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \pi < \theta < 2\pi$ and $f'(\theta) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < \theta < \pi$. So f is increasing on $(\pi, 2\pi)$ and f is decreasing on $(0, \pi)$.

(b) $f(\pi) = -1$ is a local minimum value.

NOT FOR SALE

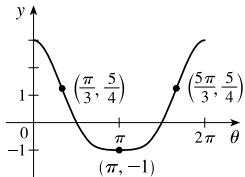
(c) $f'(\theta) = -2 \sin \theta (1 + \cos \theta) \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} f''(\theta) &= -2 \sin \theta (-\sin \theta) + (1 + \cos \theta)(-2 \cos \theta) = 2 \sin^2 \theta - 2 \cos \theta - 2 \cos^2 \theta \\ &= 2(1 - \cos^2 \theta) - 2 \cos \theta - 2 \cos^2 \theta = -4 \cos^2 \theta - 2 \cos \theta + 2 \\ &= -2(2 \cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta - 1) = -2(2 \cos \theta - 1)(\cos \theta + 1) \end{aligned}$$

Since $-2(\cos \theta + 1) < 0$ [for $\theta \neq \pi$], $f''(\theta) > 0 \Rightarrow 2 \cos \theta - 1 < 0 \Rightarrow \cos \theta < \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{3} < \theta < \frac{5\pi}{3}$ and

$f''(\theta) < 0 \Rightarrow \cos \theta > \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{3}$ or $\frac{5\pi}{3} < \theta < 2\pi$. So f is CU on $(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3})$ and f is CD on $(0, \frac{\pi}{3})$ and $(\frac{5\pi}{3}, 2\pi)$. There are points of inflection at $(\frac{\pi}{3}, f(\frac{\pi}{3})) = (\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5}{4})$ and $(\frac{5\pi}{3}, f(\frac{5\pi}{3})) = (\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5}{4})$.

(d)



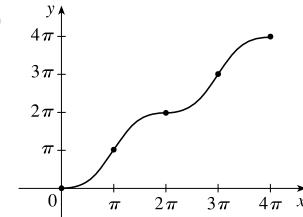
48. (a) $S(x) = x - \sin x, 0 \leq x \leq 4\pi \Rightarrow S'(x) = 1 - \cos x. S'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x = 1 \Leftrightarrow x = 0, 2\pi, \text{ and } 4\pi.$

$S'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x < 1$, which is true for all x except integer multiples of 2π , so S is increasing on $(0, 4\pi)$ since $S'(2\pi) = 0$.

(b) There is no local maximum or minimum.

(d) $S''(x) = \sin x. S''(x) > 0$ if $0 < x < \pi$ or $2\pi < x < 3\pi$, and $S''(x) < 0$ if $\pi < x < 2\pi$ or $3\pi < x < 4\pi$. So S is CU on $(0, \pi)$ and $(2\pi, 3\pi)$, and S is CD on $(\pi, 2\pi)$ and $(3\pi, 4\pi)$. There are inflection points at (π, π) , $(2\pi, 2\pi)$, and $(3\pi, 3\pi)$.

(c)



49. $f(x) = 1 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2}$ has domain $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$.

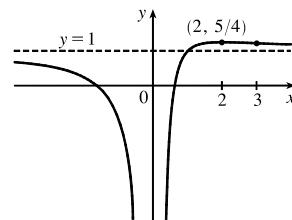
(a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2}\right) = 1$, so $y = 1$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2}\right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{x^2 + x - 1}{x^2}\right) = -\infty$ since $(x^2 + x - 1) \rightarrow -1$ and $x^2 \rightarrow 0$ as $x \rightarrow 0^+$ [a similar argument can be made for $x \rightarrow 0^-$], so $x = 0$ is a VA.

(b) $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{2}{x^3} = -\frac{1}{x^3}(x - 2)$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 2$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < 2$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ or $x > 2$. So f is increasing on $(0, 2)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$.

(c) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 2$, so $f(2) = \frac{5}{4}$ is a local maximum value. There is no local minimum value.

(d) $f''(x) = \frac{2}{x^3} - \frac{6}{x^4} = \frac{2}{x^4}(x - 3)$. $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 3$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 3$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ or $0 < x < 3$. So f is CU on $(3, \infty)$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, 3)$. There is an inflection point at $(3, \frac{11}{9})$.

(e)



NOT FOR SALE

50. $f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 4}{x^2 + 4}$ has domain \mathbb{R} .

(a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x^2 - 4}{x^2 + 4} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{1 - 4/x^2}{1 + 4/x^2} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$, so $y = 1$ is a HA. There is no vertical asymptote.

(b) $f'(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 4)(2x) - (x^2 - 4)(2x)}{(x^2 + 4)^2} = \frac{2x[(x^2 + 4) - (x^2 - 4)]}{(x^2 + 4)^2} = \frac{16x}{(x^2 + 4)^2}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$ and

$f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$. So f is increasing on $(0, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$.

(c) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = 0$, so $f(0) = -1$ is a local minimum value.

(d) $f''(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 4)^2(16) - 16x \cdot 2(x^2 + 4)(2x)}{[(x^2 + 4)^2]^2} = \frac{16(x^2 + 4)[(x^2 + 4) - 4x^2]}{(x^2 + 4)^4} = \frac{16(4 - 3x^2)}{(x^2 + 4)^3}$.

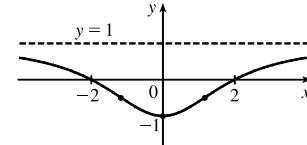
$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm 2/\sqrt{3}$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2/\sqrt{3} < x < 2/\sqrt{3}$

and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2/\sqrt{3}$ or $x > 2/\sqrt{3}$. So f is CU on

$(-2/\sqrt{3}, 2/\sqrt{3})$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, -2/\sqrt{3})$ and $(2/\sqrt{3}, \infty)$.

There are inflection points at $(\pm 2/\sqrt{3}, -\frac{1}{2})$.

(e)



51. (a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (\sqrt{x^2 + 1} - x) = \infty$ and

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{x^2 + 1} - x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{x^2 + 1} - x) \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 1} + x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1} + x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1} + x} = 0, \text{ so } y = 0 \text{ is a HA.}$$

(b) $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 1} - x \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} - 1$. Since $\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} < 1$ for all x , $f'(x) < 0$, so f is decreasing on \mathbb{R} .

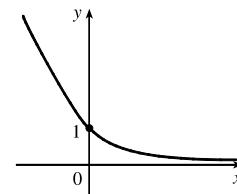
(c) No minimum or maximum

(d) $f''(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 1)^{1/2}(1) - x \cdot \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + 1)^{-1/2}(2x)}{(\sqrt{x^2 + 1})^2}$

$$= \frac{(x^2 + 1)^{1/2} - \frac{x^2}{(x^2 + 1)^{1/2}}}{x^2 + 1} = \frac{(x^2 + 1) - x^2}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{1}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} > 0,$$

so f is CU on \mathbb{R} . No IP

(e)



52. $f(x) = \frac{e^x}{1 - e^x}$ has domain $\{x \mid 1 - e^x \neq 0\} = \{x \mid e^x \neq 1\} = \{x \mid x \neq 0\}$.

(a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{1 - e^x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x/e^x}{(1 - e^x)/e^x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{1/e^x - 1} = \frac{1}{0 - 1} = -1$, so $y = -1$ is a HA.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{e^x}{1 - e^x} = \frac{0}{1 - 0} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^x}{1 - e^x} = -\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{e^x}{1 - e^x} = \infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA.

(b) $f'(x) = \frac{(1 - e^x)e^x - e^x(-e^x)}{(1 - e^x)^2} = \frac{e^x[(1 - e^x) + e^x]}{(1 - e^x)^2} = \frac{e^x}{(1 - e^x)^2}$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$.

(c) There is no local maximum or minimum.

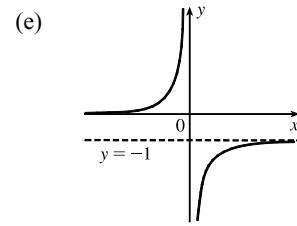
NOT FOR SALE

34 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

$$(d) f''(x) = \frac{(1-e^x)^2 e^x - e^x \cdot 2(1-e^x)(-e^x)}{[(1-e^x)^2]^2} \\ = \frac{(1-e^x)e^x[(1-e^x)+2e^x]}{(1-e^x)^4} = \frac{e^x(e^x+1)}{(1-e^x)^3}$$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow (1-e^x)^3 > 0 \Leftrightarrow e^x < 1 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ and
 $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$. So f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and f is CD on $(0, \infty)$.

There is no inflection point.



53. (a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} e^{-x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{1}{e^{x^2}} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. There is no VA.

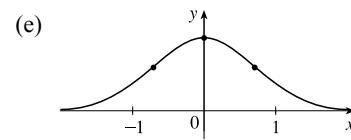
(b) $f(x) = e^{-x^2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = e^{-x^2}(-2x)$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$. So f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and f is decreasing on $(0, \infty)$.

(c) f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 0$, so $f(0) = 1$ is a local maximum value. There is no local minimum value.

(d) $f''(x) = e^{-x^2}(-2) + (-2x)e^{-x^2}(-2x) = -2e^{-x^2}(1-2x^2)$.

$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 = \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x = \pm 1/\sqrt{2}$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1/\sqrt{2}$ or $x > 1/\sqrt{2}$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -1/\sqrt{2} < x < 1/\sqrt{2}$. So f is CU on $(-\infty, -1/\sqrt{2})$ and $(1/\sqrt{2}, \infty)$, and f is CD on $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2})$.

There are inflection points at $(\pm 1/\sqrt{2}, e^{-1/2})$.



54. $f(x) = x - \frac{1}{6}x^2 - \frac{2}{3}\ln x$ has domain $(0, \infty)$.

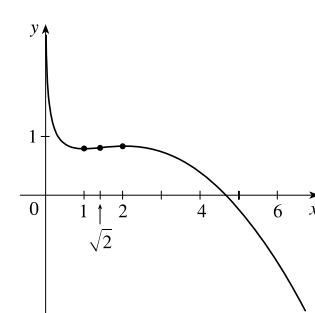
(a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (x - \frac{1}{6}x^2 - \frac{2}{3}\ln x) = \infty$ since $\ln x \rightarrow -\infty$ as $x \rightarrow 0^+$, so $x = 0$ is a VA. There is no HA.

(b) $f'(x) = 1 - \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{2}{3x} = \frac{3x-x^2-2}{3x} = \frac{-(x^2-3x+2)}{3x} = \frac{-(x-1)(x-2)}{3x}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow (x-1)(x-2) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 1 < x < 2$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < 1$ or $x > 2$. So f is increasing on $(1, 2)$ and f is decreasing on $(0, 1)$ and $(2, \infty)$.

(c) f changes from decreasing to increasing at $x = 1$, so $f(1) = \frac{5}{6}$ is a local minimum value. f changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 2$, so $f(2) = \frac{4}{3} - \frac{2}{3}\ln 2 \approx 0.87$ is a local maximum value.

(d) $f''(x) = -\frac{1}{3} + \frac{2}{3x^2} = \frac{2-x^2}{3x^2}$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \sqrt{2}$ and

$f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x > \sqrt{2}$. So f is CU on $(0, \sqrt{2})$ and f is CD on $(\sqrt{2}, \infty)$. There is an inflection point at $(\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2} - \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3}\ln 2)$.



INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

55. $f(x) = \ln(1 - \ln x)$ is defined when $x > 0$ (so that $\ln x$ is defined) and $1 - \ln x > 0$ [so that $\ln(1 - \ln x)$ is defined].

The second condition is equivalent to $1 > \ln x \Leftrightarrow x < e$, so f has domain $(0, e)$.

(a) As $x \rightarrow 0^+$, $\ln x \rightarrow -\infty$, so $1 - \ln x \rightarrow \infty$ and $f(x) \rightarrow \infty$. As $x \rightarrow e^-$, $\ln x \rightarrow 1^-$, so $1 - \ln x \rightarrow 0^+$ and $f(x) \rightarrow -\infty$. Thus, $x = 0$ and $x = e$ are vertical asymptotes. There is no horizontal asymptote.

$$(b) f'(x) = \frac{1}{1 - \ln x} \left(-\frac{1}{x} \right) = -\frac{1}{x(1 - \ln x)} < 0 \text{ on } (0, e). \text{ Thus, } f \text{ is decreasing on its domain, } (0, e).$$

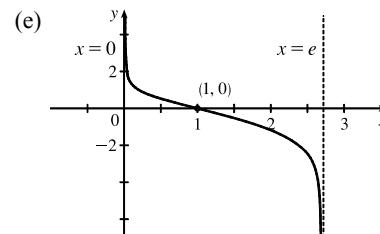
(c) $f'(x) \neq 0$ on $(0, e)$, so f has no local maximum or minimum value.

$$(d) f''(x) = -\frac{[x(1 - \ln x)]'}{[x(1 - \ln x)]^2} = \frac{x(-1/x) + (1 - \ln x)}{x^2(1 - \ln x)^2}$$

$$= -\frac{\ln x}{x^2(1 - \ln x)^2}$$

so $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x < 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < 1$. Thus, f is CU on $(0, 1)$

and CD on $(1, e)$. There is an inflection point at $(1, 0)$.



56. (a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \arctan x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\arctan x} = e^{\pi/2} [\approx 4.81]$, so $y = e^{\pi/2}$ is a HA.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} e^{\arctan x} = e^{-\pi/2} [\approx 0.21], \text{ so } y = e^{-\pi/2} \text{ is a HA. No VA.}$$

$$(b) f(x) = e^{\arctan x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = e^{\arctan x} \cdot \frac{1}{1+x^2} > 0 \text{ for all } x. \text{ Thus, } f \text{ is increasing on } \mathbb{R}.$$

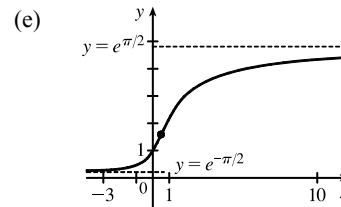
(c) There is no local maximum or minimum.

$$(d) f''(x) = e^{\arctan x} \left[\frac{-2x}{(1+x^2)^2} \right] + \frac{1}{1+x^2} \cdot e^{\arctan x} \cdot \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^{\arctan x}}{(1+x^2)^2} (-2x+1)$$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2x+1 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < \frac{1}{2}$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x > \frac{1}{2}$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, \frac{1}{2})$ and f is CD on $(\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$. There is an

inflection point at $(\frac{1}{2}, f(\frac{1}{2})) = (\frac{1}{2}, e^{\arctan(1/2)}) \approx (\frac{1}{2}, 1.59)$.



57. The nonnegative factors $(x+1)^2$ and $(x-6)^4$ do not affect the sign of $f'(x) = (x+1)^2(x-3)^5(x-6)^4$.

So $f'(x) > 0 \Rightarrow (x-3)^5 > 0 \Rightarrow x-3 > 0 \Rightarrow x > 3$. Thus, f is increasing on the interval $(3, \infty)$.

58. $y = f(x) = x^3 - 3a^2x + 2a^3$, $a > 0$. The y -intercept is $f(0) = 2a^3$. $y' = 3x^2 - 3a^2 = 3(x^2 - a^2) = 3(x+a)(x-a)$.

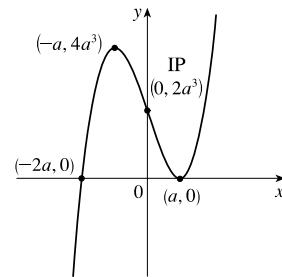
The critical numbers are $-a$ and a . $f' < 0$ on $(-a, a)$, so f is decreasing on $(-a, a)$ and f is increasing on $(-\infty, -a)$ and (a, ∞) . $f(-a) = 4a^3$ is a local maximum value and $f(a) = 0$ is a local minimum value. Since $f(a) = 0$, a is an x -intercept, and $x-a$ is a factor of f . Synthetically dividing $y = x^3 - 3a^2x + 2a^3$ by $x-a$ gives us the following result:

$$y = x^3 - 3a^2x + 2a^3 = (x-a)(x^2 + ax - 2a^2) = (x-a)(x-a)(x+2a) = (x-a)^2(x+2a), \text{ which tells us}$$

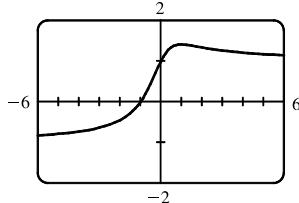
NOT FOR SALE

that the only x -intercepts are $-2a$ and a . $y' = 3x^2 - 3a^2 \Rightarrow y'' = 6x$, so $y'' > 0$ on $(0, \infty)$ and $y'' < 0$ on $(-\infty, 0)$. This tells us that f is CU on $(0, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 0)$. There is an inflection point at $(0, 2a^3)$. The graph illustrates these features.

What the curves in the family have in common is that they are all CD on $(-\infty, 0)$, CU on $(0, \infty)$, and have the same basic shape. But as a increases, the four key points shown in the figure move further away from the origin.



59. (a)



From the graph, we get an estimate of $f(1) \approx 1.41$ as a local maximum value, and no local minimum value.

$$f(x) = \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1-x}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}}.$$

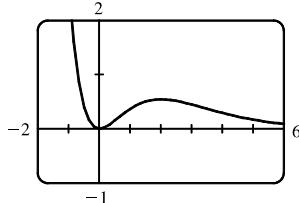
$$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1. f(1) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2} \text{ is the exact value.}$$

(b) From the graph in part (a), f increases most rapidly somewhere between $x = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $x = -\frac{1}{4}$. To find the exact value, we need to find the maximum value of f' , which we can do by finding the critical numbers of f' .

$$f''(x) = \frac{2x^2 - 3x - 1}{(x^2 + 1)^{5/2}} = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}. x = \frac{3 + \sqrt{17}}{4} \text{ corresponds to the minimum value of } f'.$$

The maximum value of f' occurs at $x = \frac{3 - \sqrt{17}}{4} \approx -0.28$.

60. (a)



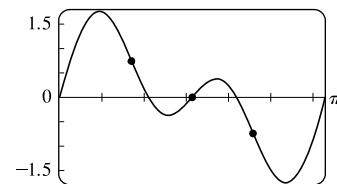
Tracing the graph gives us estimates of $f(0) = 0$ for a local minimum value and $f(2) = 0.54$ for a local maximum value.

$$f(x) = x^2 e^{-x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = x e^{-x}(2-x). f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0 \text{ or } 2. f(0) = 0 \text{ and } f(2) = 4e^{-2} \text{ are the exact values.}$$

(b) From the graph in part (a), f increases most rapidly around $x = \frac{3}{4}$. To find the exact value, we need to find the maximum value of f' , which we can do by finding the critical numbers of f' . $f''(x) = e^{-x}(x^2 - 4x + 2) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2 \pm \sqrt{2}$. $x = 2 + \sqrt{2}$ corresponds to the minimum value of f' . The maximum value of f' is at $(2 - \sqrt{2}, (2 - \sqrt{2})^2 e^{-2+\sqrt{2}}) \approx (0.59, 0.19)$.

61. $f(x) = \sin 2x + \sin 4x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2 \cos 2x + 4 \cos 4x \Rightarrow f''(x) = -4 \sin 2x - 16 \sin 4x$

(a) From the graph of f , it seems that f is CD on $(0, 0.8)$, CU on $(0.8, 1.6)$, CD on $(1.6, 2.3)$, and CU on $(2.3, \pi)$. The inflection points appear to be at $(0.8, 0.7)$, $(1.6, 0)$, and $(2.3, -0.7)$.



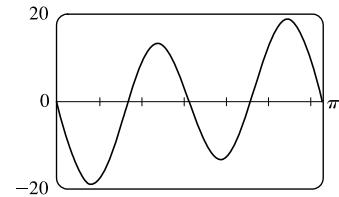
4.3.61(a): transpose all instances of "CD" and "CU" to match as shown here.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

4.3.61(b): transpose all instances of "CD" and "CU" to match as shown here.

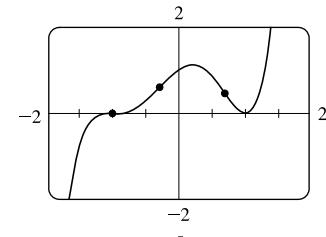
- (b) From the graph of f'' (and zooming in near the zeros), it seems that f is CD on $(0, 0.85)$, CU on $(0.85, 1.57)$, CD on $(1.57, 2.29)$, and CU on $(2.29, \pi)$. Refined estimates of the inflection points are $(0.85, 0.74)$, $(1.57, 0)$, and $(2.29, -0.74)$.



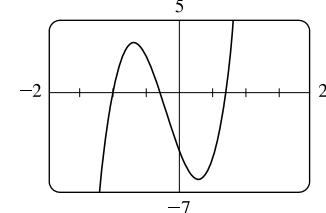
62. $f(x) = (x - 1)^2(x + 1)^3 \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= (x - 1)^2 3(x + 1)^2 + (x + 1)^3 2(x - 1) \\ &= (x - 1)(x + 1)^2 [3(x - 1) + 2(x + 1)] = (x - 1)(x + 1)^2(5x - 1) \Rightarrow \\ f''(x) &= (1)(x + 1)^2(5x - 1) + (x - 1)(2)(x + 1)(5x - 1) + (x - 1)(x + 1)^2(5) \\ &= (x + 1)[(x + 1)(5x - 1) + 2(x - 1)(5x - 1) + 5(x - 1)(x + 1)] \\ &= (x + 1)[5x^2 + 4x - 1 + 10x^2 - 12x + 2 + 5x^2 - 5] \\ &= (x + 1)(20x^2 - 8x - 4) = 4(x + 1)(5x^2 - 2x - 1) \end{aligned}$$

- (a) From the graph of f , it seems that f is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$, CU on $(-1, -0.3)$, CD on $(-0.3, 0.7)$, and CU on $(0.7, \infty)$. The inflection points appear to be at $(-1, 0)$, $(-0.3, 0.6)$, and $(0.7, 0.5)$.

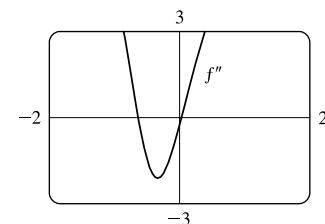


- (b) From the graph of f'' (and zooming in near the zeros), it seems that f is CD on $(-1, 0)$, CU on $(-1, -0.29)$, CD on $(-0.29, 0.69)$, and CU on $(0.69, \infty)$. Refined estimates of the inflection points are $(-1, 0)$, $(-0.29, 0.60)$, and $(0.69, 0.46)$.

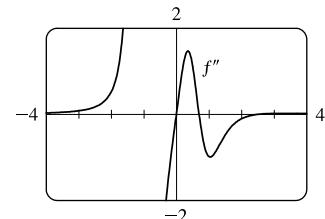


63. $f(x) = \frac{x^4 + x^3 + 1}{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}$. In Maple, we define f and then use the command

`plot(diff(diff(f, x), x), x=-2..2);`. In Mathematica, we define f and then use `Plot[Dt[Dt[f, x], x], {x, -2, 2}]`. We see that $f'' > 0$ for $x < -0.6$ and $x > 0.0$ [≈ 0.03] and $f'' < 0$ for $-0.6 < x < 0.0$. So f is CU on $(-\infty, -0.6)$ and $(0.0, \infty)$ and CD on $(-0.6, 0.0)$.

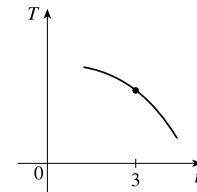
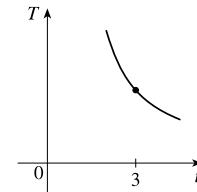
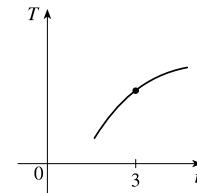
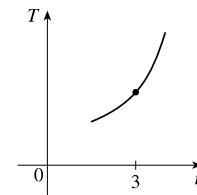


64. $f(x) = \frac{x^2 \tan^{-1} x}{1 + x^3}$. It appears that f'' is positive (and thus f is concave upward) on $(-\infty, -1)$, $(0, 0.7)$, and $(2.5, \infty)$; and f'' is negative (and thus f is concave downward) on $(-1, 0)$ and $(0.7, 2.5)$.



NOT FOR SALE

65. (a) The rate of increase of the population is initially very small, then gets larger until it reaches a maximum at about $t = 8$ hours, and decreases toward 0 as the population begins to level off.
- (b) The rate of increase has its maximum value at $t = 8$ hours.
- (c) The population function is concave upward on $(0, 8)$ and concave downward on $(8, 18)$.
- (d) At $t = 8$, the population is about 350, so the inflection point is about $(8, 350)$.
66. If $S(t)$ is the average SAT score as a function of time t , then $S'(t) < 0$ (since the SAT scores are declining) and $S''(t) > 0$ (since the rate of decrease of the scores is increasing—becoming less negative).
67. If $D(t)$ is the size of the national deficit as a function of time t , then at the time of the speech $D'(t) > 0$ (since the deficit is increasing), and $D''(t) < 0$ (since the rate of increase of the deficit is decreasing).
68. (a) I'm very unhappy. It's uncomfortably hot and $f'(3) = 2$ indicates that the temperature is increasing, and $f''(3) = 4$ indicates that the rate of increase is increasing. (The temperature is rapidly getting warmer.)
- (b) I'm still unhappy, but not as unhappy as in part (a). It's uncomfortably hot and $f'(3) = 2$ indicates that the temperature is increasing, but $f''(3) = -4$ indicates that the rate of increase is decreasing. (The temperature is slowly getting warmer.)
- (c) I'm somewhat happy. It's uncomfortably hot and $f'(3) = -2$ indicates that the temperature is decreasing, but $f''(3) = 4$ indicates that the rate of change is increasing. (The rate of change is negative but it's becoming less negative. The temperature is slowly getting cooler.)
- (d) I'm very happy. It's uncomfortably hot and $f'(3) = -2$ indicates that the temperature is decreasing, and $f''(3) = -4$ indicates that the rate of change is decreasing, that is, becoming more negative. (The temperature is rapidly getting cooler.)

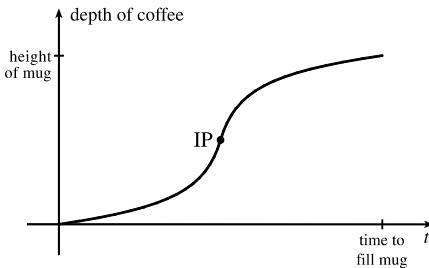


69. Most students learn more in the third hour of studying than in the eighth hour, so $K(3) - K(2)$ is larger than $K(8) - K(7)$. In other words, as you begin studying for a test, the rate of knowledge gain is large and then starts to taper off, so $K'(t)$ decreases and the graph of K is concave downward.

NOT FOR SALE

70. At first the depth increases slowly because the base of the mug is wide.

But as the mug narrows, the coffee rises more quickly. Thus, the depth d increases at an increasing rate and its graph is concave upward. The rate of increase of d has a maximum where the mug is narrowest; that is, when the mug is half full. It is there that the inflection point (IP) occurs. Then the rate of increase of d starts to decrease as the mug widens and the graph becomes concave down.

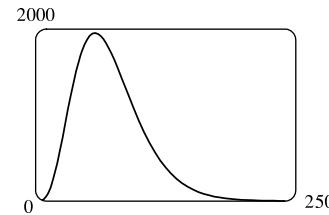


71. $S(t) = At^p e^{-kt}$ with $A = 0.01$, $p = 4$, and $k = 0.07$. We will find the zeros of f'' for $f(t) = t^p e^{-kt}$.

$$\begin{aligned} f'(t) &= t^p(-ke^{-kt}) + e^{-kt}(pt^{p-1}) = e^{-kt}(-kt^p + pt^{p-1}) \\ f''(t) &= e^{-kt}(-kpt^{p-1} + p(p-1)t^{p-2}) + (-kt^p + pt^{p-1})(-ke^{-kt}) \\ &= t^{p-2}e^{-kt}[-kpt + p(p-1) + k^2t^2 - kpt] \\ &= t^{p-2}e^{-kt}(k^2t^2 - 2kpt + p^2 - p) \end{aligned}$$

Using the given values of p and k gives us $f''(t) = t^2e^{-0.07t}(0.0049t^2 - 0.56t + 12)$. So $S''(t) = 0.01f''(t)$ and its zeros are $t = 0$ and the solutions of $0.0049t^2 - 0.56t + 12 = 0$, which are $t_1 = \frac{200}{7} \approx 28.57$ and $t_2 = \frac{600}{7} \approx 85.71$.

At t_1 minutes, the rate of increase of the level of medication in the bloodstream is at its greatest and at t_2 minutes, the rate of decrease is the greatest.



72. (a) As $|x| \rightarrow \infty$, $t = -x^2/(2\sigma^2) \rightarrow -\infty$, and $e^t \rightarrow 0$. The HA is $y = 0$. Since t takes on its maximum value at $x = 0$, so

does e^t . Showing this result using derivatives, we have $f(x) = e^{-x^2/(2\sigma^2)} \Rightarrow f'(x) = e^{-x^2/(2\sigma^2)}(-x/\sigma^2)$.

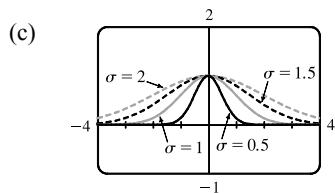
$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$. Because f' changes from positive to negative at $x = 0$, $f(0) = 1$ is a local maximum. For

inflection points, we find $f''(x) = -\frac{1}{\sigma^2} \left[e^{-x^2/(2\sigma^2)} \cdot 1 + xe^{-x^2/(2\sigma^2)}(-x/\sigma^2) \right] = \frac{-1}{\sigma^2} e^{-x^2/(2\sigma^2)}(1 - x^2/\sigma^2)$.

$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 = \sigma^2 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm\sigma$. $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 < \sigma^2 \Leftrightarrow -\sigma < x < \sigma$.

So f is CD on $(-\sigma, \sigma)$ and CU on $(-\infty, -\sigma)$ and (σ, ∞) . IP at $(\pm\sigma, e^{-1/2})$.

- (b) Since we have IP at $x = \pm\sigma$, the inflection points move away from the y -axis as σ increases.



From the graph, we see that as σ increases, the graph tends to spread out and there is more area between the curve and the x -axis.

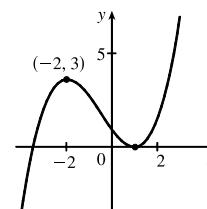
$$73. f(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3ax^2 + 2bx + c.$$

We are given that $f(1) = 0$ and $f(-2) = 3$, so $f(1) = a + b + c + d = 0$ and

$f(-2) = -8a + 4b - 2c + d = 3$. Also $f'(1) = 3a + 2b + c = 0$ and

$f'(-2) = 12a - 4b + c = 0$ by Fermat's Theorem. Solving these four equations, we get

$$a = \frac{2}{9}, b = \frac{1}{3}, c = -\frac{4}{3}, d = \frac{7}{9}, \text{ so the function is } f(x) = \frac{1}{9}(2x^3 + 3x^2 - 12x + 7).$$



NOT FOR SALE

40 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

74. $f(x) = axe^{bx^2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = a[xe^{bx^2} \cdot 2bx + e^{bx^2} \cdot 1] = ae^{bx^2}(2bx^2 + 1)$. For $f(2) = 1$ to be a maximum value, we must have $f'(2) = 0$. $f(2) = 1 \Rightarrow 1 = 2ae^{4b}$ and $f'(2) = 0 \Rightarrow 0 = (8b+1)ae^{4b}$. So $8b+1 = 0$ [$a \neq 0$] $\Rightarrow b = -\frac{1}{8}$ and now $1 = 2ae^{-1/2} \Rightarrow a = \sqrt{e}/2$.

75. (a) $f(x) = x^3 + ax^2 + bx \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 + 2ax + b$. f has the local minimum value $-\frac{2}{9}\sqrt{3}$ at $x = 1/\sqrt{3}$, so $f'(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}) = 0 \Rightarrow 1 + \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}a + b = 0$ (1) and $f(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}) = -\frac{2}{9}\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{9}\sqrt{3} + \frac{1}{3}a + \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}b = -\frac{2}{9}\sqrt{3}$ (2).

Rewrite the system of equations as

$$\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{3}a + b = -1 \quad (3)$$

$$\frac{1}{3}a + \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}b = -\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3} \quad (4)$$

and then multiplying (4) by $-2\sqrt{3}$ gives us the system

$$\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{3}a + b = -1$$

$$-\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{3}a - 2b = 2$$

Adding the equations gives us $-b = 1 \Rightarrow b = -1$. Substituting -1 for b into (3) gives us

$$\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{3}a - 1 = -1 \Rightarrow \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{3}a = 0 \Rightarrow a = 0$$

Thus, $f(x) = x^3 - x$.

(b) To find the smallest slope, we want to find the minimum of the slope function, f' , so we'll find the critical

$$\text{numbers of } f'. \quad f(x) = x^3 - x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 - 1 \Rightarrow f''(x) = 6x. \quad f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0.$$

At $x = 0$, $y = 0$, $f'(x) = -1$, and f'' changes from negative to positive. Thus, we have a minimum for f' and

$y - 0 = -1(x - 0)$, or $y = -x$, is the tangent line that has the smallest slope.

76. The original equation can be written as $(x^2 + b)y + ax = 0$. Call this (1). Since $(2, 2.5)$ is on this curve, we have

$(4+b)(\frac{5}{2}) + 2a = 0$, or $20 + 5b + 4a = 0$. Let's rewrite that as $4a + 5b = -20$ and call it (A). Differentiating (1) gives (after regrouping) $(x^2 + b)y' = -(2xy + a)$. Call this (2). Differentiating again gives $(x^2 + b)y'' + (2x)y' = -2xy' - 2y$, or $(x^2 + b)y'' + 4xy' + 2y = 0$. Call this (3). At $(2, 2.5)$, equations (2) and (3) say that $(4+b)y' = -(10+a)$ and $(4+b)y'' + 8y' + 5 = 0$. If $(2, 2.5)$ is an inflection point, then $y'' = 0$ there, so the second condition becomes $8y' + 5 = 0$, or $y' = -\frac{5}{8}$. Substituting in the first condition, we get $-(4+b)\frac{5}{8} = -(10+a)$, or $20 + 5b = 80 + 8a$, which simplifies to $-8a + 5b = 60$. Call this (B). Subtracting (B) from (A) yields $12a = -80$, so $a = -\frac{20}{3}$. Substituting that value in (A) gives $-\frac{80}{3} + 5b = -20 = -\frac{60}{3}$, so $5b = \frac{20}{3}$ and $b = \frac{4}{3}$. Thus far we've shown that IF the curve has an inflection point at $(2, 2.5)$, then $a = -\frac{20}{3}$ and $b = \frac{4}{3}$.

To prove the converse, suppose that $a = -\frac{20}{3}$ and $b = \frac{4}{3}$. Then by (1), (2), and (3), our curve satisfies

$$(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})y = \frac{20}{3}x \quad (4)$$

$$(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})y' = -2xy + \frac{20}{3} \quad (5)$$

and

$$(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})y'' + 4xy' + 2y = 0. \quad (6)$$

Multiply (6) by $(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})$ and substitute from (4) and (5) to obtain $(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})^2 y'' + 4x(-2xy + \frac{20}{3}) + 2(\frac{20}{3}x) = 0$, or

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

$(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})^2 y'' - 8x^2y + 40x = 0$. Now multiply by $(x^2 + b)$ again and substitute from the first equation to obtain

$(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})^3 y'' - 8x^2(\frac{20}{3}x) + 40x(x^2 + \frac{4}{3}) = 0$, or $(x^2 + \frac{4}{3})^3 y'' - \frac{40}{3}(x^3 - 4x) = 0$. The coefficient of y'' is positive, so the sign of y'' is the same as the sign of $\frac{40}{3}(x^3 - 4x)$, which is a positive multiple of $x(x+2)(x-2)$. It is clear from this expression that y'' changes sign at $x = 0$, $x = -2$, and $x = 2$, so the curve changes its direction of concavity at those values of x . By (4), the corresponding y -values are 0, -2.5, and 2.5, respectively. Thus when $a = -\frac{20}{3}$ and $b = \frac{4}{3}$, the curve has inflection points, not only at $(2, 2.5)$, but also at $(0, 0)$ and $(-2, -2.5)$.

$$77. y = \frac{1+x}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow y' = \frac{(1+x^2)(1) - (1+x)(2x)}{(1+x^2)^2} = \frac{1-2x-x^2}{(1+x^2)^2} \Rightarrow$$

$$y'' = \frac{(1+x^2)^2(-2-2x) - (1-2x-x^2) \cdot 2(1+x^2)(2x)}{(1+x^2)^2[2]} = \frac{2(1+x^2)[(1+x^2)(-1-x) - (1-2x-x^2)(2x)]}{(1+x^2)^4}$$

$$= \frac{2(-1-x-x^2-x^3-2x+4x^2+2x^3)}{(1+x^2)^3} = \frac{2(x^3+3x^2-3x-1)}{(1+x^2)^3} = \frac{2(x-1)(x^2+4x+1)}{(1+x^2)^3}$$

So $y'' = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1, -2 \pm \sqrt{3}$. Let $a = -2 - \sqrt{3}$, $b = -2 + \sqrt{3}$, and $c = 1$. We can show that $f(a) = \frac{1}{4}(1 - \sqrt{3})$, $f(b) = \frac{1}{4}(1 + \sqrt{3})$, and $f(c) = 1$. To show that these three points of inflection lie on one straight line, we'll show that the slopes m_{ac} and m_{bc} are equal.

$$m_{ac} = \frac{f(c) - f(a)}{c - a} = \frac{1 - \frac{1}{4}(1 - \sqrt{3})}{1 - (-2 - \sqrt{3})} = \frac{\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{3}}{3 + \sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$m_{bc} = \frac{f(c) - f(b)}{c - b} = \frac{1 - \frac{1}{4}(1 + \sqrt{3})}{1 - (-2 + \sqrt{3})} = \frac{\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{3}}{3 - \sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$78. y = f(x) = e^{-x} \sin x \Rightarrow y' = e^{-x} \cos x + \sin x(-e^{-x}) = e^{-x}(\cos x - \sin x) \Rightarrow$$

$$y'' = e^{-x}(-\sin x - \cos x) + (\cos x - \sin x)(-e^{-x}) = e^{-x}(-\sin x - \cos x - \cos x + \sin x) = e^{-x}(-2 \cos x).$$

So $y'' = 0 \Rightarrow \cos x = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$. At these values of x , f has points of inflection and since $\sin(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi) = \pm 1$, we get $y = \pm e^{-x}$, so f intersects the other curves at its inflection points.

Let $g(x) = e^{-x}$ and $h(x) = -e^{-x}$, so that $g'(x) = -e^{-x}$ and $h'(x) = e^{-x}$. Now

$$f'(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi) = e^{-(\pi/2+n\pi)} [\cos(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi) - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi)] = -e^{-(\pi/2+n\pi)} \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi). \text{ If } n \text{ is odd, then}$$

$$f'(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi) = e^{-(\pi/2+n\pi)} = h'(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi). \text{ If } n \text{ is even, then } f'(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi) = -e^{-(\pi/2+n\pi)} = g'(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi).$$

Thus, at $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$, f has the same slope as either g or h , and hence, g and h touch f at its inflection points.

$$79. y = x \sin x \Rightarrow y' = x \cos x + \sin x \Rightarrow y'' = -x \sin x + 2 \cos x. \quad y'' = 0 \Rightarrow 2 \cos x = x \sin x \text{ [which is } y] \Rightarrow$$

$$(2 \cos x)^2 = (x \sin x)^2 \Rightarrow 4 \cos^2 x = x^2 \sin^2 x \Rightarrow 4 \cos^2 x = x^2(1 - \cos^2 x) \Rightarrow 4 \cos^2 x + x^2 \cos^2 x = x^2 \Rightarrow$$

$$\cos^2 x(4 + x^2) = x^2 \Rightarrow 4 \cos^2 x(x^2 + 4) = 4x^2 \Rightarrow y^2(x^2 + 4) = 4x^2 \text{ since } y = 2 \cos x \text{ when } y'' = 0.$$

80. (a) We will make use of the converse of the Concavity Test (along with the stated assumptions); that is, if f is concave upward on I , then $f'' > 0$ on I . If f and g are CU on I , then $f'' > 0$ and $g'' > 0$ on I , so $(f+g)'' = f'' + g'' > 0$ on $I \Rightarrow f+g$ is CU on I .

NOT FOR SALE

(b) Since f is positive and CU on I , $f > 0$ and $f'' > 0$ on I . So $g(x) = [f(x)]^2 \Rightarrow g' = 2ff' \Rightarrow g'' = 2f'f' + 2ff'' = 2(f')^2 + 2ff'' > 0 \Rightarrow g$ is CU on I .

81. (a) Since f and g are positive, increasing, and CU on I with f'' and g'' never equal to 0, we have $f > 0$, $f' \geq 0$, $f'' > 0$, $g > 0$, $g' \geq 0$, $g'' > 0$ on I . Then $(fg)' = f'g + fg' \Rightarrow (fg)'' = f''g + 2f'g' + fg'' \geq f''g + fg'' > 0$ on $I \Rightarrow fg$ is CU on I .

(b) In part (a), if f and g are both decreasing instead of increasing, then $f' \leq 0$ and $g' \leq 0$ on I , so we still have $2f'g' \geq 0$ on I . Thus, $(fg)'' = f''g + 2f'g' + fg'' \geq f''g + fg'' > 0$ on $I \Rightarrow fg$ is CU on I as in part (a).

(c) Suppose f is increasing and g is decreasing [with f and g positive and CU]. Then $f' \geq 0$ and $g' \leq 0$ on I , so $2f'g' \leq 0$ on I and the argument in parts (a) and (b) fails.

Example 1. $I = (0, \infty)$, $f(x) = x^3$, $g(x) = 1/x$. Then $(fg)(x) = x^2$, so $(fg)'(x) = 2x$ and $(fg)''(x) = 2 > 0$ on I . Thus, fg is CU on I .

Example 2. $I = (0, \infty)$, $f(x) = 4x\sqrt{x}$, $g(x) = 1/x$. Then $(fg)(x) = 4\sqrt{x}$, so $(fg)'(x) = 2/\sqrt{x}$ and $(fg)''(x) = -1/\sqrt{x^3} < 0$ on I . Thus, fg is CD on I .

Example 3. $I = (0, \infty)$, $f(x) = x^2$, $g(x) = 1/x$. Thus, $(fg)(x) = x$, so fg is linear on I .

82. Since f and g are CU on $(-\infty, \infty)$, $f'' > 0$ and $g'' > 0$ on $(-\infty, \infty)$. $h(x) = f(g(x)) \Rightarrow h'(x) = f'(g(x))g'(x) \Rightarrow h''(x) = f''(g(x))g'(x)g'(x) + f'(g(x))g''(x) = f''(g(x))[g'(x)]^2 + f'(g(x))g''(x) > 0$ if $f' > 0$. So h is CU if f is increasing.

83. $f(x) = \tan x - x \Rightarrow f'(x) = \sec^2 x - 1 > 0$ for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ since $\sec^2 x > 1$ for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$. So f is increasing on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$. Thus, $f(x) > f(0) = 0$ for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \tan x - x > 0 \Rightarrow \tan x > x$ for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$.

84. (a) Let $f(x) = e^x - 1 - x$. Now $f(0) = e^0 - 1 = 0$, and for $x \geq 0$, we have $f'(x) = e^x - 1 \geq 0$. Now, since $f(0) = 0$ and f is increasing on $[0, \infty)$, $f(x) \geq 0$ for $x \geq 0 \Rightarrow e^x - 1 - x \geq 0 \Rightarrow e^x \geq 1 + x$.

(b) Let $f(x) = e^x - 1 - x - \frac{1}{2}x^2$. Thus, $f'(x) = e^x - 1 - x$, which is positive for $x \geq 0$ by part (a). Thus, $f(x)$ is increasing on $(0, \infty)$, so on that interval, $0 = f(0) \leq f(x) = e^x - 1 - x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 \Rightarrow e^x \geq 1 + x + \frac{1}{2}x^2$.

(c) By part (a), the result holds for $n = 1$. Suppose that $e^x \geq 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \cdots + \frac{x^k}{k!}$ for $x \geq 0$.

Let $f(x) = e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2!} - \cdots - \frac{x^k}{k!} - \frac{x^{k+1}}{(k+1)!}$. Then $f'(x) = e^x - 1 - x - \cdots - \frac{x^k}{k!} \geq 0$ by assumption. Hence,

$f(x)$ is increasing on $(0, \infty)$. So $0 \leq x$ implies that $0 = f(0) \leq f(x) = e^x - 1 - x - \cdots - \frac{x^k}{k!} - \frac{x^{k+1}}{(k+1)!}$, and hence

$e^x \geq 1 + x + \cdots + \frac{x^k}{k!} + \frac{x^{k+1}}{(k+1)!}$ for $x \geq 0$. Therefore, for $x \geq 0$, $e^x \geq 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \cdots + \frac{x^n}{n!}$ for every positive integer n , by mathematical induction.

NOT FOR SALE

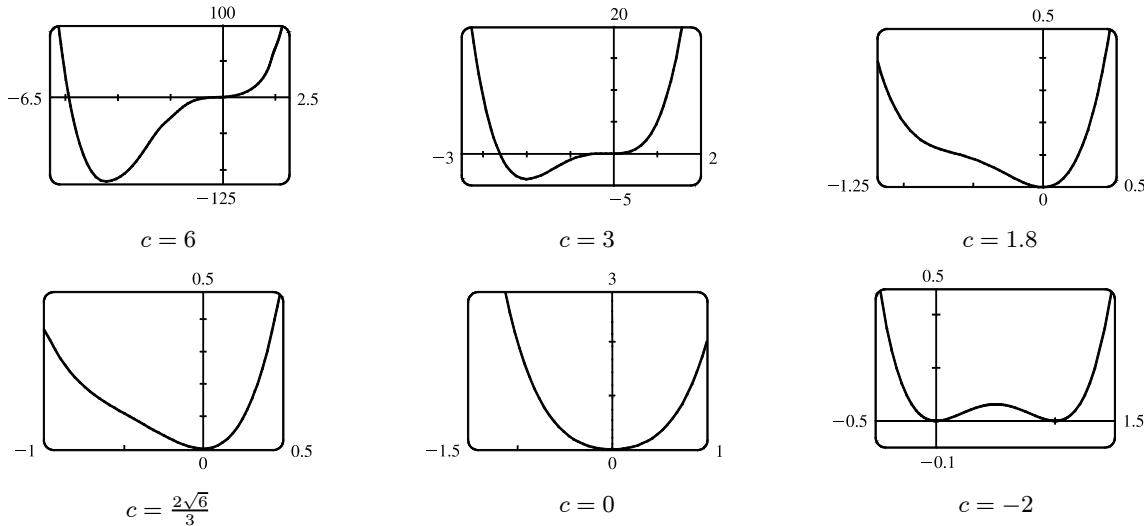
85. Let the cubic function be $f(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3ax^2 + 2bx + c \Rightarrow f''(x) = 6ax + 2b$.

So f is CU when $6ax + 2b > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > -b/(3a)$, CD when $x < -b/(3a)$, and so the only point of inflection occurs when $x = -b/(3a)$. If the graph has three x -intercepts x_1, x_2 and x_3 , then the expression for $f(x)$ must factor as $f(x) = a(x - x_1)(x - x_2)(x - x_3)$. Multiplying these factors together gives us

$$f(x) = a[x^3 - (x_1 + x_2 + x_3)x^2 + (x_1x_2 + x_1x_3 + x_2x_3)x - x_1x_2x_3]$$

Equating the coefficients of the x^2 -terms for the two forms of f gives us $b = -a(x_1 + x_2 + x_3)$. Hence, the x -coordinate of the point of inflection is $-\frac{b}{3a} = -\frac{-a(x_1 + x_2 + x_3)}{3a} = \frac{x_1 + x_2 + x_3}{3}$.

86. $P(x) = x^4 + cx^3 + x^2 \Rightarrow P'(x) = 4x^3 + 3cx^2 + 2x \Rightarrow P''(x) = 12x^2 + 6cx + 2$. The graph of $P''(x)$ is a parabola. If $P''(x)$ has two roots, then it changes sign twice and so has two inflection points. This happens when the discriminant of $P''(x)$ is positive, that is, $(6c)^2 - 4 \cdot 12 \cdot 2 > 0 \Leftrightarrow 36c^2 - 96 > 0 \Leftrightarrow |c| > \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{3} \approx 1.63$. If $36c^2 - 96 = 0 \Leftrightarrow c = \pm \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{3}$, $P''(x)$ is 0 at one point, but there is still no inflection point since $P''(x)$ never changes sign, and if $36c^2 - 96 < 0 \Leftrightarrow |c| < \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{3}$, then $P''(x)$ never changes sign, and so there is no inflection point.



For large positive c , the graph of f has two inflection points and a large dip to the left of the y -axis. As c decreases, the graph of f becomes flatter for $x < 0$, and eventually the dip rises above the x -axis, and then disappears entirely, along with the inflection points. As c continues to decrease, the dip and the inflection points reappear, to the right of the origin.

87. By hypothesis $g = f'$ is differentiable on an open interval containing c . Since $(c, f(c))$ is a point of inflection, the concavity changes at $x = c$, so $f''(x)$ changes signs at $x = c$. Hence, by the First Derivative Test, f' has a local extremum at $x = c$. Thus, by Fermat's Theorem $f''(c) = 0$.

88. $f(x) = x^4 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 4x^3 \Rightarrow f''(x) = 12x^2 \Rightarrow f''(0) = 0$. For $x < 0$, $f''(x) > 0$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$; for $x > 0$, $f''(x) > 0$, so f is also CU on $(0, \infty)$. Since f does not change concavity at 0, $(0, 0)$ is not an inflection point.

NOT FOR SALE

89. Using the fact that $|x| = \sqrt{x^2}$, we have that $g(x) = x|x| = x\sqrt{x^2} \Rightarrow g'(x) = \sqrt{x^2} + \sqrt{x^2} = 2\sqrt{x^2} = 2|x| \Rightarrow g''(x) = 2x(x^2)^{-1/2} = \frac{2x}{|x|} < 0$ for $x < 0$ and $g''(x) > 0$ for $x > 0$, so $(0, 0)$ is an inflection point. But $g''(0)$ does not exist.

90. There must exist some interval containing c on which f''' is positive, since $f'''(c)$ is positive and f''' is continuous. On this interval, f'' is increasing (since f''' is positive), so $f'' = (f')'$ changes from negative to positive at c . So by the First Derivative Test, f' has a local minimum at $x = c$ and thus cannot change sign there, so f has no maximum or minimum at c . But since f'' changes from negative to positive at c , f has a point of inflection at c (it changes from concave down to concave up).

91. Suppose that f is differentiable on an interval I and $f'(x) > 0$ for all x in I except $x = c$. To show that f is increasing on I , let x_1, x_2 be two numbers in I with $x_1 < x_2$.

Case 1 $x_1 < x_2 < c$. Let J be the interval $\{x \in I \mid x < c\}$. By applying the Increasing/Decreasing Test to f on J , we see that f is increasing on J , so $f(x_1) < f(x_2)$.

Case 2 $c < x_1 < x_2$. Apply the Increasing/Decreasing Test to f on $K = \{x \in I \mid x > c\}$.

Case 3 $x_1 < x_2 = c$. Apply the proof of the Increasing/Decreasing Test, using the Mean Value Theorem (MVT) on the interval $[x_1, x_2]$ and noting that the MVT does not require f to be differentiable at the endpoints of $[x_1, x_2]$.

Case 4 $c = x_1 < x_2$. Same proof as in Case 3.

Case 5 $x_1 < c < x_2$. By Cases 3 and 4, f is increasing on $[x_1, c]$ and on $[c, x_2]$, so $f(x_1) < f(c) < f(x_2)$.

In all cases, we have shown that $f(x_1) < f(x_2)$. Since x_1, x_2 were any numbers in I with $x_1 < x_2$, we have shown that f is increasing on I .

92. $f(x) = cx + \frac{1}{x^2 + 3} \Rightarrow f'(x) = c - \frac{2x}{(x^2 + 3)^2}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow c > \frac{2x}{(x^2 + 3)^2}$ [call this $g(x)$].

Now f' is positive (and hence f increasing) if $c > g$, so we'll find the maximum value of g .

$$g'(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 3)^2 \cdot 2 - 2x \cdot 2(x^2 + 3) \cdot 2x}{[(x^2 + 3)^2]^2} = \frac{2(x^2 + 3)[(x^2 + 3) - 4x^2]}{(x^2 + 3)^4} = \frac{2(3 - 3x^2)}{(x^2 + 3)^3} = \frac{6(1 + x)(1 - x)}{(x^2 + 3)^3}.$$

$g'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm 1$. $g'(x) > 0$ on $(0, 1)$ and $g'(x) < 0$ on $(1, \infty)$, so g is increasing on $(0, 1)$ and decreasing on $(1, \infty)$, and hence g has a maximum value on $(0, \infty)$ of $g(1) = \frac{2}{16} = \frac{1}{8}$. Also since $g(x) \leq 0$ if $x \leq 0$, the maximum value of g on $(-\infty, \infty)$ is $\frac{1}{8}$. Thus, when $c > \frac{1}{8}$, f is increasing. When $c = \frac{1}{8}$, $f'(x) > 0$ on $(-\infty, 1)$ and $(1, \infty)$, and hence f is increasing on these intervals. Since f is continuous, we may conclude that f is also increasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$ if $c = \frac{1}{8}$.

Therefore, f is increasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$ if $c \geq \frac{1}{8}$.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

93. (a) $f(x) = x^4 \sin \frac{1}{x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^4 \cos \frac{1}{x} \left(-\frac{1}{x^2} \right) + \sin \frac{1}{x} (4x^3) = 4x^3 \sin \frac{1}{x} - x^2 \cos \frac{1}{x}$.

$$g(x) = x^4 \left(2 + \sin \frac{1}{x} \right) = 2x^4 + f(x) \Rightarrow g'(x) = 8x^3 + f'(x).$$

$$h(x) = x^4 \left(-2 + \sin \frac{1}{x} \right) = -2x^4 + f(x) \Rightarrow h'(x) = -8x^3 + f'(x).$$

It is given that $f(0) = 0$, so $f'(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^4 \sin \frac{1}{x} - 0}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^3 \sin \frac{1}{x}$. Since

$-|x^3| \leq x^3 \sin \frac{1}{x} \leq |x^3|$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} |x^3| = 0$, we see that $f'(0) = 0$ by the Squeeze Theorem. Also,

$g'(0) = 8(0)^3 + f'(0) = 0$ and $h'(0) = -8(0)^3 + f'(0) = 0$, so 0 is a critical number of f , g , and h .

For $x_{2n} = \frac{1}{2n\pi}$ [n a nonzero integer], $\sin \frac{1}{x_{2n}} = \sin 2n\pi = 0$ and $\cos \frac{1}{x_{2n}} = \cos 2n\pi = 1$, so $f'(x_{2n}) = -x_{2n}^2 < 0$.

For $x_{2n+1} = \frac{1}{(2n+1)\pi}$, $\sin \frac{1}{x_{2n+1}} = \sin(2n+1)\pi = 0$ and $\cos \frac{1}{x_{2n+1}} = \cos(2n+1)\pi = -1$, so

$f'(x_{2n+1}) = x_{2n+1}^2 > 0$. Thus, f' changes sign infinitely often on both sides of 0.

Next, $g'(x_{2n}) = 8x_{2n}^3 + f'(x_{2n}) = 8x_{2n}^3 - x_{2n}^2 = x_{2n}^2(8x_{2n} - 1) < 0$ for $x_{2n} < \frac{1}{8}$, but

$g'(x_{2n+1}) = 8x_{2n+1}^3 + x_{2n+1}^2 = x_{2n+1}^2(8x_{2n+1} + 1) > 0$ for $x_{2n+1} > -\frac{1}{8}$, so g' changes sign infinitely often on both sides of 0.

Last, $h'(x_{2n}) = -8x_{2n}^3 + f'(x_{2n}) = -8x_{2n}^3 - x_{2n}^2 = -x_{2n}^2(8x_{2n} + 1) < 0$ for $x_{2n} > -\frac{1}{8}$ and

$h'(x_{2n+1}) = -8x_{2n+1}^3 + x_{2n+1}^2 = x_{2n+1}^2(-8x_{2n+1} + 1) > 0$ for $x_{2n+1} < \frac{1}{8}$, so h' changes sign infinitely often on both sides of 0.

(b) $f(0) = 0$ and since $\sin \frac{1}{x}$ and hence $x^4 \sin \frac{1}{x}$ is both positive and negative infinitely often on both sides of 0, and

arbitrarily close to 0, f has neither a local maximum nor a local minimum at 0.

Since $2 + \sin \frac{1}{x} \geq 1$, $g(x) = x^4 \left(2 + \sin \frac{1}{x} \right) > 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $g(0) = 0$ is a local minimum.

Since $-2 + \sin \frac{1}{x} \leq -1$, $h(x) = x^4 \left(-2 + \sin \frac{1}{x} \right) < 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $h(0) = 0$ is a local maximum.

4.4 Indeterminate Forms and l'Hospital's Rule

Note: The use of l'Hospital's Rule is indicated by an H above the equal sign: $\stackrel{H}{=}$

1. (a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$ is an indeterminate form of type $\frac{0}{0}$.

(b) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{p(x)} = 0$ because the numerator approaches 0 while the denominator becomes large.

(c) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{h(x)}{p(x)} = 0$ because the numerator approaches a finite number while the denominator becomes large.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

(d) If $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} p(x) = \infty$ and $f(x) \rightarrow 0$ through positive values, then $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{p(x)}{f(x)} = \infty$. [For example, take $a = 0$, $p(x) = 1/x^2$,

and $f(x) = x^2$.] If $f(x) \rightarrow 0$ through negative values, then $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{p(x)}{f(x)} = -\infty$. [For example, take $a = 0$, $p(x) = 1/x^2$,

and $f(x) = -x^2$.] If $f(x) \rightarrow 0$ through both positive and negative values, then the limit might not exist. [For example, take $a = 0$, $p(x) = 1/x^2$, and $f(x) = x$.]

(e) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{p(x)}{q(x)}$ is an indeterminate form of type $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$.

2. (a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x)p(x)]$ is an indeterminate form of type $0 \cdot \infty$.

(b) When x is near a , $p(x)$ is large and $h(x)$ is near 1, so $h(x)p(x)$ is large. Thus, $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [h(x)p(x)] = \infty$.

(c) When x is near a , $p(x)$ and $q(x)$ are both large, so $p(x)q(x)$ is large. Thus, $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [p(x)q(x)] = \infty$.

3. (a) When x is near a , $f(x)$ is near 0 and $p(x)$ is large, so $f(x) - p(x)$ is large negative. Thus, $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) - p(x)] = -\infty$.

(b) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [p(x) - q(x)]$ is an indeterminate form of type $\infty - \infty$.

(c) When x is near a , $p(x)$ and $q(x)$ are both large, so $p(x) + q(x)$ is large. Thus, $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [p(x) + q(x)] = \infty$.

4. (a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x)]^{g(x)}$ is an indeterminate form of type 0^0 .

(b) If $y = [f(x)]^{p(x)}$, then $\ln y = p(x) \ln f(x)$. When x is near a , $p(x) \rightarrow \infty$ and $\ln f(x) \rightarrow -\infty$, so $\ln y \rightarrow -\infty$.

Therefore, $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x)]^{p(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} y = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} e^{\ln y} = 0$, provided f^p is defined.

(c) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [h(x)]^{p(x)}$ is an indeterminate form of type 1^∞ .

(d) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [p(x)]^{f(x)}$ is an indeterminate form of type ∞^0 .

(e) If $y = [p(x)]^{q(x)}$, then $\ln y = q(x) \ln p(x)$. When x is near a , $q(x) \rightarrow \infty$ and $\ln p(x) \rightarrow \infty$, so $\ln y \rightarrow \infty$. Therefore,

$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [p(x)]^{q(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} y = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} e^{\ln y} = \infty$.

(f) $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \sqrt[q(x)]{p(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [p(x)]^{1/q(x)}$ is an indeterminate form of type ∞^0 .

5. From the graphs of f and g , we see that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f(x) = 0$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} g(x) = 0$, so l'Hospital's Rule applies.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = \frac{\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f'(x)}{\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} g'(x)} = \frac{f'(2)}{g'(2)} = \frac{1.8}{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{9}{4}$$

6. From the graphs of f and g , we see that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f(x) = 0$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} g(x) = 0$, so l'Hospital's Rule applies.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = \frac{\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f'(x)}{\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} g'(x)} = \frac{f'(2)}{g'(2)} = \frac{1.5}{-1} = -\frac{3}{2}$$

NOT FOR SALE

7. f and $g = e^x - 1$ are differentiable and $g' = e^x \neq 0$ on an open interval that contains 0. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = 0$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} g(x) = 0$, so we have the indeterminate form $\frac{0}{0}$ and can apply l'Hospital's Rule.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{e^x - 1} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x)}{e^x} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$$

Note that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f'(x) = 1$ since the graph of f has the same slope as the line $y = x$ at $x = 0$.

8. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{x-3}{x^2-9} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{x-3}{(x+3)(x-3)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{1}{x+3} = \frac{1}{3+3} = \frac{1}{6}$

Note: Alternatively, we could apply l'Hospital's Rule.

9. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4} \frac{x^2-2x-8}{x-4} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 4} \frac{(x-4)(x+2)}{x-4} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 4} (x+2) = 4+2=6$

Note: Alternatively, we could apply l'Hospital's Rule.

10. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2} \frac{x^3+8}{x+2} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow -2} \frac{3x^2}{1} = 3(-2)^2 = 12$

Note: Alternatively, we could factor and simplify.

11. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^3-2x^2+1}{x^3-1} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{3x^2-4x}{3x^2} = -\frac{1}{3}$

Note: Alternatively, we could factor and simplify.

12. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1/2} \frac{6x^2+5x-4}{4x^2+16x-9} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1/2} \frac{12x+5}{8x+16} = \frac{6+5}{4+16} = \frac{11}{20}$

Note: Alternatively, we could factor and simplify.

13. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^+} \frac{\cos x}{1-\sin x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^+} \frac{-\sin x}{-\cos x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^+} \tan x = -\infty$.

14. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan 3x}{\sin 2x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3\sec^2 3x}{2\cos 2x} = \frac{3(1)^2}{2(1)} = \frac{3}{2}$

15. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{2t}-1}{\sin t} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{2e^{2t}}{\cos t} = \frac{2(1)}{1} = 2$

16. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^2}{1-\cos x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x}{\sin x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2}{(\sin x)/x} = \frac{2}{1} = 2$

17. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{\theta \rightarrow \pi/2} \frac{1-\sin \theta}{1+\cos 2\theta} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{\theta \rightarrow \pi/2} \frac{-\cos \theta}{-2\sin 2\theta} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{\theta \rightarrow \pi/2} \frac{\sin \theta}{-4\cos 2\theta} = \frac{1}{4}$

18. The limit can be evaluated by substituting π for θ . $\lim_{\theta \rightarrow \pi} \frac{1+\cos \theta}{1-\cos \theta} = \frac{1+(-1)}{1-(-1)} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

19. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{\sqrt{x}} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{\frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2}{\sqrt{x}} = 0$

20. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x+x^2}{1-2x^2} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1+2x}{-4x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2}{-4} = -\frac{1}{2}.3$

A better method is to divide the numerator and the denominator by x^2 : $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x+x^2}{1-2x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{x}+1}{\frac{1}{x^2}-2} = \frac{\frac{0+1}{x^2}}{\frac{0-2}{x^2}} = -\frac{1}{2}$.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

48 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

21. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} [(\ln x)/x] = -\infty$ since $\ln x \rightarrow -\infty$ as $x \rightarrow 0^+$ and dividing by small values of x just increases the magnitude of the quotient $(\ln x)/x$. L'Hospital's Rule does not apply.

22. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln \sqrt{x}}{x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{2} \ln x}{x^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} = \frac{\frac{1}{2x}}{2x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{4x^2} = 0$

23. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{t \rightarrow 1} \frac{t^8 - 1}{t^5 - 1} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{t \rightarrow 1} \frac{8t^7}{5t^4} = \frac{8}{5} \lim_{t \rightarrow 1} t^3 = \frac{8}{5}(1) = \frac{8}{5}$

24. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{8^t - 5^t}{t} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{8^t \ln 8 - 5^t \ln 5}{1} = \ln 8 - \ln 5 = \ln \frac{8}{5}$

25. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$.

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{1+2x} - \sqrt{1-4x}}{x} &\stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{2}(1+2x)^{-1/2} \cdot 2 - \frac{1}{2}(1-4x)^{-1/2}(-4)}{1} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+2x}} + \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-4x}} \right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1}} + \frac{2}{\sqrt{1}} = 3 \end{aligned}$$

26. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$.

$$\lim_{u \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^{u/10}}{u^3} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{u \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^{u/10} \cdot \frac{1}{10}}{3u^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \frac{1}{30} \lim_{u \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^{u/10} \cdot \frac{1}{10}}{2u} \stackrel{H}{=} \frac{1}{600} \lim_{u \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^{u/10} \cdot \frac{1}{10}}{1} = \frac{1}{6000} \lim_{u \rightarrow \infty} e^{u/10} = \infty$$

27. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x - 1 - x}{x^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x - 1}{2x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

28. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sinh x - x}{x^3} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cosh x - 1}{3x^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sinh x}{6x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cosh x}{6} = \frac{1}{6}$

29. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tanh x}{\tan x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\operatorname{sech}^2 x}{\sec^2 x} = \frac{\operatorname{sech}^2 0}{\sec^2 0} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$

30. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$.

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - \sin x}{x - \tan x} &\stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos x}{1 - \sec^2 x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-(-\sin x)}{-2 \sec x (\sec x \tan x)} = -\frac{1}{2} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x \left(\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \right)}{\sec^2 x} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \cos^3 x = -\frac{1}{2}(1)^3 = -\frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Another method is to write the limit as $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \frac{\sin x}{x}}{1 - \frac{\tan x}{x}}$.

31. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin^{-1} x}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1/\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$

32. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(\ln x)^2}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2(\ln x)(1/x)}{1} = 2 \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} 2 \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{1} = 2(0) = 0$

33. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x3^x}{3^x - 1} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x3^x \ln 3 + 3^x}{3^x \ln 3} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3^x(x \ln 3 + 1)}{3^x \ln 3} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x \ln 3 + 1}{\ln 3} = \frac{1}{\ln 3}$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

34. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos mx - \cos nx}{x^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-m \sin mx + n \sin nx}{2x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-m^2 \cos mx + n^2 \cos nx}{2} = \frac{1}{2}(n^2 - m^2)$$

35. This limit can be evaluated by substituting 0 for x . $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{\cos x + e^x - 1} = \frac{\ln 1}{1+1-1} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$

36. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x \sin(x-1)}{2x^2 - x - 1} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x \cos(x-1) + \sin(x-1)}{4x-1} = \frac{\cos 0}{4-1} = \frac{1}{3}$

37. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{\infty}$, so l'Hospital's Rule doesn't apply. As $x \rightarrow 0^+$, $\arctan(2x) \rightarrow 0$ and $\ln x \rightarrow -\infty$, so

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\arctan(2x)}{\ln x} = 0.$$

38. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{x^x - 1}{\ln x + x - 1}$. From Example 9, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^x = 1$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (x^x - 1) = 0$. As $x \rightarrow 0^+$, $\ln x \rightarrow -\infty$, so

$$\ln x + x - 1 \rightarrow -\infty \text{ as } x \rightarrow 0^+. \text{ Thus, } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{x^x - 1}{\ln x + x - 1} = 0.$$

39. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^a - 1}{x^b - 1}$ [for $b \neq 0$] $\stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{ax^{a-1}}{bx^{b-1}} = \frac{a(1)}{b(1)} = \frac{a}{b}$

40. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x - e^{-x} - 2x}{x - \sin x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x + e^{-x} - 2}{1 - \cos x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{\sin x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{\cos x} = \frac{1+1}{1} = 2$

41. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos x - 1 + \frac{1}{2}x^2}{x^4} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-\sin x + x}{4x^3} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-\cos x + 1}{12x^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{24x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos x}{24} = \frac{1}{24}$

42. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$.

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{\cos x \ln(x-a)}{\ln(e^x - e^a)} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \cos x \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{\ln(x-a)}{\ln(e^x - e^a)} \stackrel{H}{=} \cos a \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{\frac{1}{x-a}}{\frac{1}{e^x - e^a} \cdot e^x} \\ &= \cos a \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{1}{e^x} \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{e^x - e^a}{x-a} \stackrel{H}{=} \cos a \cdot \frac{1}{e^a} \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{e^x}{1} = \cos a \cdot \frac{1}{e^a} \cdot e^a = \cos a \end{aligned}$$

43. This limit has the form $\infty \cdot 0$. We'll change it to the form $\frac{0}{0}$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x \sin(\pi/x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sin(\pi/x)}{1/x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\cos(\pi/x)(-\pi/x^2)}{-1/x^2} = \pi \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \cos(\pi/x) = \pi(1) = \pi$$

44. This limit has the form $\infty \cdot 0$. We'll change it to the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{x} e^{-x/2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{x}}{e^{x/2}} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2}}{\frac{1}{2}e^{x/2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}e^{x/2}} = 0$$

45. This limit has the form $0 \cdot \infty$. We'll change it to the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \sin 5x \csc 3x = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 5x}{\sin 3x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{5 \cos 5x}{3 \cos 3x} = \frac{5 \cdot 1}{3 \cdot 1} = \frac{5}{3}$

46. This limit has the form $(-\infty) \cdot 0$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} x \ln\left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{\ln\left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right)}{\frac{1}{x}} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{\frac{1}{1-1/x} \cdot \frac{1}{x^2}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{-1}{1 - \frac{1}{x}} = \frac{-1}{1} = -1$$

NOT FOR SALE

47. This limit has the form $\infty \cdot 0$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^3 e^{-x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x^3}{e^{x^2}} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x^2}{2xe^{x^2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x}{2e^{x^2}} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3}{4xe^{x^2}} = 0$

48. This limit has the form $\infty \cdot 0$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{3/2} \sin(1/x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{1/2} \cdot \frac{\sin(1/x)}{1/x} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \frac{\sin t}{t}$ [where $t = 1/x$] $= \infty$
since as $t \rightarrow 0^+$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \rightarrow \infty$ and $\frac{\sin t}{t} \rightarrow 1$.

49. This limit has the form $0 \cdot (-\infty)$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \ln x \tan(\pi x/2) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{\ln x}{\cot(\pi x/2)} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{1/x}{(-\pi/2) \csc^2(\pi x/2)} = \frac{1}{(-\pi/2)(1)^2} = -\frac{2}{\pi}$$

50. This limit has the form $0 \cdot \infty$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \cos x \sec 5x = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\cos x}{\cos 5x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{-\sin x}{-5 \sin 5x} = \frac{-1}{-5} = \frac{1}{5}$

51. This limit has the form $\infty - \infty$.

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left(\frac{x}{x-1} - \frac{1}{\ln x} \right) &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x \ln x - (x-1)}{(x-1) \ln x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x(1/x) + \ln x - 1}{(x-1)(1/x) + \ln x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\ln x}{1 - (1/x) + \ln x} \\ &\stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{1/x}{1/x^2 + 1/x} \cdot \frac{x^2}{x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x}{1+x} = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

52. This limit has the form $\infty - \infty$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (\csc x - \cot x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{1}{\sin x} - \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos x}{\sin x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} = 0$

53. This limit has the form $\infty - \infty$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{e^x - 1} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^x - 1 - x}{x(e^x - 1)} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^x - 1}{xe^x + e^x - 1} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^x}{xe^x + e^x + e^x} = \frac{1}{0+1+1} = \frac{1}{2}$$

54. This limit has the form $\infty - \infty$.

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{\tan^{-1} x} \right) &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\tan^{-1} x - x}{x \tan^{-1} x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1/(1+x^2) - 1}{x/(1+x^2) + \tan^{-1} x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - (1+x^2)}{x + (1+x^2) \tan^{-1} x} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{-x^2}{x + (1+x^2) \tan^{-1} x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{-2x}{1 + (1+x^2)(1/(1+x^2)) + (\tan^{-1} x)(2x)} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{-2x}{2 + 2x \tan^{-1} x} = \frac{0}{2+0} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

55. The limit has the form $\infty - \infty$ and we will change the form to a product by factoring out x .

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (x - \ln x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x \left(1 - \frac{\ln x}{x} \right) = \infty \text{ since } \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{1} = 0.$$

56. This limit has the form $\infty - \infty$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} [\ln(x^7 - 1) - \ln(x^5 - 1)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \ln \frac{x^7 - 1}{x^5 - 1} = \ln \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{x^7 - 1}{x^5 - 1} \stackrel{H}{=} \ln \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{7x^6}{5x^4} = \ln \frac{7}{5}$$

57. $y = x^{\sqrt{x}}$ \Rightarrow $\ln y = \sqrt{x} \ln x$, so

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \sqrt{x} \ln x = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln x}{x^{-1/2}} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1/x}{-\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2}} = -2 \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \sqrt{x} = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^{\sqrt{x}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} e^{\ln y} = e^0 = 1.$$

NOT FOR SALE

58. $y = (\tan 2x)^x \Rightarrow \ln y = x \cdot \ln \tan 2x$, so

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \ln y &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x \cdot \ln \tan 2x = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln \tan 2x}{1/x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{(1/\tan 2x)(2\sec^2 2x)}{-1/x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{-2x^2 \cos 2x}{\sin 2x \cos^2 2x} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{2x}{\sin 2x} \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{-x}{\cos 2x} = 1 \cdot 0 = 0 \Rightarrow \\ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (\tan 2x)^x &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} e^{\ln y} = e^0 = 1. \end{aligned}$$

59. $y = (1 - 2x)^{1/x} \Rightarrow \ln y = \frac{1}{x} \ln(1 - 2x)$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln(1 - 2x)}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-2/(1 - 2x)}{1} = -2 \Rightarrow$
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (1 - 2x)^{1/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} e^{\ln y} = e^{-2}$.

60. $y = \left(1 + \frac{a}{x}\right)^{bx} \Rightarrow \ln y = bx \ln\left(1 + \frac{a}{x}\right)$, so

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln y &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{b \ln(1 + a/x)}{1/x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{b \left(\frac{1}{1 + a/x}\right) \left(-\frac{a}{x^2}\right)}{-1/x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{ab}{1 + a/x} = ab \Rightarrow \\ \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{a}{x}\right)^{bx} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\ln y} = e^{ab}. \end{aligned}$$

61. $y = x^{1/(1-x)} \Rightarrow \ln y = \frac{1}{1-x} \ln x$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{1}{1-x} \ln x = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{\ln x}{1-x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{1/x}{-1} = -1 \Rightarrow$
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} x^{1/(1-x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} e^{\ln y} = e^{-1} = \frac{1}{e}$.

62. $y = x^{(\ln 2)/(1+\ln x)} \Rightarrow \ln y = \frac{\ln 2}{1+\ln x} \ln x \Rightarrow$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(\ln 2)(\ln x)}{1+\ln x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(\ln 2)(1/x)}{1/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln 2 = \ln 2, \text{ so } \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{(\ln 2)/(1+\ln x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\ln y} = e^{\ln 2} = 2.$$

63. $y = x^{1/x} \Rightarrow \ln y = (1/x) \ln x \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{1} = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{1/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\ln y} = e^0 = 1$$

64. $y = x^{e^{-x}} \Rightarrow \ln y = e^{-x} \ln x \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{e^x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{e^x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{xe^x} = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{e^{-x}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\ln y} = e^0 = 1$$

65. $y = (4x+1)^{\cot x} \Rightarrow \ln y = \cot x \ln(4x+1)$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln(4x+1)}{\tan x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{4}{4x+1}}{\sec^2 x} = 4 \Rightarrow$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (4x+1)^{\cot x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} e^{\ln y} = e^4.$$

66. $y = (2-x)^{\tan(\pi x/2)} \Rightarrow \ln y = \tan\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right) \ln(2-x) \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \ln y &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right) \ln(2-x) \right] = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\ln(2-x)}{\cot\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right)} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\frac{1}{2-x}(-1)}{-\csc^2\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right) \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{2}{\pi} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right)}{2-x} \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \cdot \frac{1^2}{1} = \frac{2}{\pi} \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} (2-x)^{\tan(\pi x/2)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} e^{\ln y} = e^{(2/\pi)} \end{aligned}$$

NOT FOR SALE

52 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

67. $y = (1 + \sin 3x)^{1/x} \Rightarrow \ln y = \frac{1}{x} \ln(1 + \sin 3x) \Rightarrow$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln(1 + \sin 3x)}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{[1/(1 + \sin 3x)] \cdot 3 \cos 3x}{1} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{3 \cos 3x}{1 + \sin 3x} = \frac{3 \cdot 1}{1 + 0} = 3 \Rightarrow$$

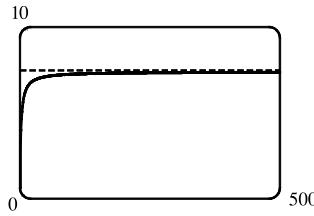
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (1 + \sin 3x)^{1/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} e^{\ln y} = e^3$$

68. $y = \left(\frac{2x-3}{2x+5}\right)^{2x+1} \Rightarrow \ln y = (2x+1) \ln\left(\frac{2x-3}{2x+5}\right) \Rightarrow$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln(2x-3) - \ln(2x+5)}{1/(2x+1)} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2/(2x-3) - 2/(2x+5)}{-2/(2x+1)^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{-8(2x+1)^2}{(2x-3)(2x+5)}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{-8(2+1/x)^2}{(2-3/x)(2+5/x)} = -8 \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{2x-3}{2x+5}\right)^{2x+1} = e^{-8}$$

69.



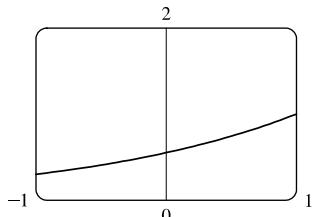
From the graph, if $x = 500$, $y \approx 7.36$. The limit has the form 1^∞ .

$$\text{Now } y = \left(1 + \frac{2}{x}\right)^x \Rightarrow \ln y = x \ln\left(1 + \frac{2}{x}\right) \Rightarrow$$

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln y &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln(1 + 2/x)}{1/x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{1+2/x} \left(-\frac{2}{x^2}\right)}{-1/x^2} \\ &= 2 \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{1+2/x} = 2(1) = 2 \Rightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{2}{x}\right)^x = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\ln y} = e^2 \quad [\approx 7.39]$$

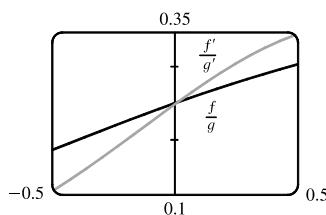
70.



From the graph, as $x \rightarrow 0$, $y \approx 0.55$. The limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{5^x - 4^x}{3^x - 2^x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{5^x \ln 5 - 4^x \ln 4}{3^x \ln 3 - 2^x \ln 2} = \frac{\ln 5 - \ln 4}{\ln 3 - \ln 2} = \frac{\ln \frac{5}{4}}{\ln \frac{3}{2}} \quad [\approx 0.55]$$

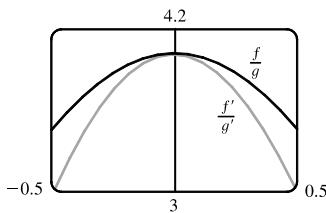
71.



From the graph, it appears that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = 0.25$.

$$\text{We calculate } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x - 1}{x^3 + 4x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x}{3x^2 + 4} = \frac{1}{4}.$$

72.



From the graph, it appears that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = 4$. We calculate

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x \sin x}{\sec x - 1} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2(x \cos x + \sin x)}{\sec x \tan x}$$

$$\stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2(-x \sin x + \cos x + \cos x)}{\sec x (\sec^2 x) + \tan x (\sec x \tan x)} = \frac{4}{1} = 4$$

NOT FOR SALE

73. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{x^n} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{nx^{n-1}} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{n(n-1)x^{n-2}} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \cdots \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{n!} = \infty$

74. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{x^p} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{px^{p-1}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{px^p} = 0$ since $p > 0$.

75. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}(x^2 + 1)^{-1/2}(2x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}{x}$. Repeated applications of l'Hospital's Rule result in the

original limit or the limit of the reciprocal of the function. Another method is to try dividing the numerator and denominator

by x : $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x/x}{\sqrt{x^2/x^2 + 1/x^2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + 1/x^2}} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$

76. $\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\sec x}{\tan x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\sec x \tan x}{\sec^2 x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\tan x}{\sec x}$. Repeated applications of l'Hospital's Rule result in the

original limit or the limit of the reciprocal of the function. Another method is to simplify first:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\sec x}{\tan x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{1/\cos x}{\sin x/\cos x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$$

77. $f(x) = e^x - cx \Rightarrow f'(x) = e^x - c = 0 \Leftrightarrow e^x = c \Leftrightarrow x = \ln c, c > 0$. $f''(x) = e^x > 0$, so f is CU on

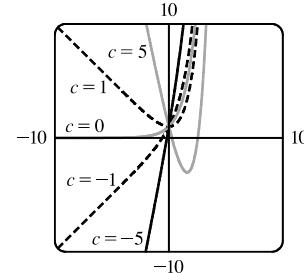
$(-\infty, \infty)$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (e^x - cx) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left[x \left(\frac{e^x}{x} - c \right) \right] = L_1$. Now $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{1} = \infty$, so $L_1 = \infty$, regardless

of the value of c . For $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (e^x - cx)$, $e^x \rightarrow 0$, so L is determined

by $-cx$. If $c > 0$, $-cx \rightarrow \infty$, and $L = \infty$. If $c < 0$, $-cx \rightarrow -\infty$, and

$L = -\infty$. Thus, f has an absolute minimum for $c > 0$. As c increases, the

minimum points $(\ln c, c - c \ln c)$, get farther away from the origin.



78. (a) $\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} v = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \frac{mg}{c} \left(1 - e^{-ct/m} \right) = \frac{mg}{c} \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 - e^{-ct/m} \right) = \frac{mg}{c} (1 - 0)$ [because $-ct/m \rightarrow -\infty$ as $t \rightarrow \infty$]

$$= \frac{mg}{c}, \text{ which is the speed the object approaches as time goes on, the so-called limiting velocity.}$$

(b) $\lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} v = \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{mg}{c} (1 - e^{-ct/m}) = mg \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - e^{-ct/m}}{c}$ [form is $\frac{0}{0}$]

$$\stackrel{\text{H}}{=} mg \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{(-e^{-ct/m}) \cdot (-t/m)}{1} = \frac{mgt}{m} \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} e^{-ct/m} = gt(1) = gt$$

The velocity of a falling object in a vacuum is directly proportional to the amount of time it falls.

79. First we will find $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{r}{n} \right)^{nt}$, which is of the form 1^∞ . $y = \left(1 + \frac{r}{n} \right)^{nt} \Rightarrow \ln y = nt \ln \left(1 + \frac{r}{n} \right)$, so

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \ln y = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} nt \ln \left(1 + \frac{r}{n} \right) = t \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln(1 + r/n)}{1/n} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} t \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(-r/n^2)}{(1 + r/n)(-1/n^2)} = t \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{r}{1 + r/n} = tr \Rightarrow$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} y = e^{rt}. \text{ Thus, as } n \rightarrow \infty, A = A_0 \left(1 + \frac{r}{n} \right)^{nt} \rightarrow A_0 e^{rt}.$$

80. (a) $r = 3, \rho = 0.05 \Rightarrow P = \frac{1 - 10^{-\rho r^2}}{\rho r^2 \ln 10} = \frac{1 - 10^{-0.45}}{0.45 \ln 10} \approx 0.62$, or about 62%.

NOT FOR SALE

54 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

$$(b) r = 2, \rho = 0.05 \Rightarrow P = \frac{1 - 10^{-0.2}}{0.2 \ln 10} \approx 0.80, \text{ or about } 80\%.$$

Yes, it makes sense. Since measured brightness decreases with light entering farther from the center of the pupil, a smaller pupil radius means that the average brightness measurements are higher than when including light entering at larger radii.

$$(c) \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} P = \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - 10^{-\rho r^2}}{\rho r^2 \ln 10} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{-10^{-\rho r^2} (\ln 10)(-2\rho r)}{2\rho r (\ln 10)} = \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{10^{\rho r^2}} = 1, \text{ or } 100\%.$$

We might expect that 100% of the brightness is sensed at the very center of the pupil, so a limit of 1 would make sense in this context if the radius r could approach 0. This result isn't physically possible because there are limitations on how small the pupil can shrink.

$$81. (a) \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} P(t) = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} \frac{M}{1 + Ae^{-kt}} = \frac{M}{1 + A \cdot 0} = M$$

It is to be expected that a population that is growing will eventually reach the maximum population size that can be supported.

$$(b) \lim_{M \rightarrow \infty} P(t) = \lim_{M \rightarrow \infty} \frac{M}{1 + \frac{M - P_0}{P_0} e^{-kt}} = \lim_{M \rightarrow \infty} \frac{M}{1 + \left(\frac{M}{P_0} - 1\right) e^{-kt}} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{M \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{P_0} e^{-kt}} = P_0 e^{kt}$$

$P_0 e^{kt}$ is an exponential function.

$$82. (a) \lim_{R \rightarrow r^+} v = \lim_{R \rightarrow r^+} \left[-c \left(\frac{r}{R} \right)^2 \ln \left(\frac{r}{R} \right) \right] = -cr^2 \lim_{R \rightarrow r^+} \left[\left(\frac{1}{R} \right)^2 \ln \left(\frac{r}{R} \right) \right] = -cr^2 \cdot \frac{1}{r^2} \cdot \ln 1 = -c \cdot 0 = 0$$

As the insulation of a metal cable becomes thinner, the velocity of an electrical impulse in the cable approaches zero.

$$(b) \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} v = \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \left[-c \left(\frac{r}{R} \right)^2 \ln \left(\frac{r}{R} \right) \right] = -\frac{c}{R^2} \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \left[r^2 \ln \left(\frac{r}{R} \right) \right] \quad [\text{form is } 0 \cdot \infty]$$

$$= -\frac{c}{R^2} \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln \left(\frac{r}{R} \right)}{\frac{1}{r^2}} \quad [\text{form is } \infty/\infty] \stackrel{H}{=} -\frac{c}{R^2} \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{r}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{R}}{\frac{-2}{r^3}} = -\frac{c}{R^2} \lim_{r \rightarrow 0^+} \left(-\frac{r^2}{2} \right) = 0$$

As the radius of the metal cable approaches zero, the velocity of an electrical impulse in the cable approaches zero.

83. We see that both numerator and denominator approach 0, so we can use l'Hospital's Rule:

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{\sqrt{2a^3x - x^4} - a\sqrt[3]{aax}}{a - \sqrt[4]{ax^3}} &\stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{\frac{1}{2}(2a^3x - x^4)^{-1/2}(2a^3 - 4x^3) - a\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)(aax)^{-2/3}a^2}{-\frac{1}{4}(ax^3)^{-3/4}(3ax^2)} \\ &= \frac{\frac{1}{2}(2a^3a - a^4)^{-1/2}(2a^3 - 4a^3) - \frac{1}{3}a^3(a^2a)^{-2/3}}{-\frac{1}{4}(aa^3)^{-3/4}(3aa^2)} \\ &= \frac{(a^4)^{-1/2}(-a^3) - \frac{1}{3}a^3(a^3)^{-2/3}}{-\frac{3}{4}a^3(a^4)^{-3/4}} = \frac{-a - \frac{1}{3}a}{-\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{4}{3}\left(\frac{4}{3}a\right) = \frac{16}{9}a \end{aligned}$$

84. Let the radius of the circle be r . We see that $A(\theta)$ is the area of the whole figure (a sector of the circle with radius 1), minus the area of $\triangle OPR$. But the area of the sector of the circle is $\frac{1}{2}r^2\theta$ (see Reference Page 1), and the area of the triangle is $\frac{1}{2}r|PQ| = \frac{1}{2}r(r \sin \theta) = \frac{1}{2}r^2 \sin \theta$. So we have $A(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta - \frac{1}{2}r^2 \sin \theta = \frac{1}{2}r^2(\theta - \sin \theta)$. Now by elementary

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

trigonometry, $B(\theta) = \frac{1}{2} |QR| |PQ| = \frac{1}{2}(r - |OQ|) |PQ| = \frac{1}{2}(r - r \cos \theta)(r \sin \theta) = \frac{1}{2}r^2(1 - \cos \theta) \sin \theta$.

So the limit we want is

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{A(\theta)}{B(\theta)} &= \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{1}{2}r^2(\theta - \sin \theta)}{\frac{1}{2}r^2(1 - \cos \theta) \sin \theta} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{(1 - \cos \theta) \cos \theta + \sin \theta (\sin \theta)} \\ &= \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\cos \theta - \cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sin \theta}{-\sin \theta - 2 \cos \theta (-\sin \theta) + 2 \sin \theta (\cos \theta)} \\ &= \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sin \theta}{-\sin \theta + 4 \sin \theta \cos \theta} = \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{-1 + 4 \cos \theta} = \frac{1}{-1 + 4 \cos 0} = \frac{1}{3}\end{aligned}$$

85. The limit, $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left[x - x^2 \ln \left(\frac{1+x}{x} \right) \right] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left[x - x^2 \ln \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1 \right) \right]$. Let $t = 1/x$, so as $x \rightarrow \infty$, $t \rightarrow 0^+$.

$$L = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \left[\frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{t^2} \ln(t+1) \right] = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{t - \ln(t+1)}{t^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - \frac{1}{t+1}}{2t} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{t/(t+1)}{2t} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{2(t+1)} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Note: Starting the solution by factoring out x or x^2 leads to a more complicated solution.

86. $y = [f(x)]^{g(x)} \Rightarrow \ln y = g(x) \ln f(x)$. Since f is a positive function, $\ln f(x)$ is defined. Now

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \ln f(x) = -\infty \text{ since } \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = \infty \text{ and } \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \ln f(x) = -\infty. \text{ Thus, if } t = \ln y,$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} y = \lim_{t \rightarrow -\infty} e^t = 0. \text{ Note that the limit, } \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \ln f(x), \text{ is not of the form } \infty \cdot 0.$$

87. Since $f(2) = 0$, the given limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$.

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(2+3x) + f(2+5x)}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(2+3x) \cdot 3 + f'(2+5x) \cdot 5}{1} = f'(2) \cdot 3 + f'(2) \cdot 5 = 8f'(2) = 8 \cdot 7 = 56$$

88. $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{\sin 2x}{x^3} + a + \frac{b}{x^2} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 2x + ax^3 + bx}{x^3} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2 \cos 2x + 3ax^2 + b}{3x^2}$. As $x \rightarrow 0$, $3x^2 \rightarrow 0$, and

$(2 \cos 2x + 3ax^2 + b) \rightarrow b + 2$, so the last limit exists only if $b + 2 = 0$, that is, $b = -2$. Thus,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2 \cos 2x + 3ax^2 - 2}{3x^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-4 \sin 2x + 6ax}{6x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-8 \cos 2x + 6a}{6} = \frac{6a - 8}{6}, \text{ which is equal to 0 if and only if } a = \frac{4}{3}.$$

Hence, $L = 0$ if and only if $b = -2$ and $a = \frac{4}{3}$.

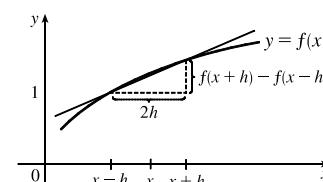
89. Since $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} [f(x+h) - f(x-h)] = f(x) - f(x) = 0$ (f is differentiable and hence continuous) and $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} 2h = 0$, we use l'Hospital's Rule:

$$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x-h)}{2h} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x+h)(1) - f'(x-h)(-1)}{2} = \frac{f'(x) + f'(x)}{2} = \frac{2f'(x)}{2} = f'(x)$$

$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x-h)}{2h}$ is the slope of the secant line between

$(x-h, f(x-h))$ and $(x+h, f(x+h))$. As $h \rightarrow 0$, this line gets closer

to the tangent line and its slope approaches $f'(x)$.



NOT FOR SALE

90. Since $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} [f(x+h) - 2f(x) + f(x-h)] = f(x) - 2f(x) + f(x) = 0$ [f is differentiable and hence continuous]

and $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} h^2 = 0$, we can apply l'Hospital's Rule:

$$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - 2f(x) + f(x-h)}{h^2} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x+h) - f'(x-h)}{2h} = f''(x)$$

At the last step, we have applied the result of Exercise 89 to $f'(x)$.

91. (a) We show that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x^n} = 0$ for every integer $n \geq 0$. Let $y = \frac{1}{x^2}$. Then

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x^{2n}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{-1/x^2}}{(x^2)^n} = \lim_{y \rightarrow \infty} \frac{y^n}{e^y} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{y \rightarrow \infty} \frac{ny^{n-1}}{e^y} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \dots \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{y \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n!}{e^y} = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x^n} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^n \frac{f(x)}{x^{2n}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^n \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x^{2n}} = 0. \text{ Thus, } f'(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x} = 0.$$

(b) Using the Chain Rule and the Quotient Rule we see that $f^{(n)}(x)$ exists for $x \neq 0$. In fact, we prove by induction that for each $n \geq 0$, there is a polynomial p_n and a non-negative integer k_n with $f^{(n)}(x) = p_n(x)f(x)/x^{k_n}$ for $x \neq 0$. This is true for $n = 0$; suppose it is true for the n th derivative. Then $f'(x) = f(x)(2/x^3)$, so

$$\begin{aligned} f^{(n+1)}(x) &= [x^{k_n}[p'_n(x)f(x) + p_n(x)f'(x)] - k_n x^{k_n-1} p_n(x)f(x)]x^{-2k_n} \\ &= [x^{k_n}p'_n(x) + p_n(x)(2/x^3) - k_n x^{k_n-1} p_n(x)]f(x)x^{-2k_n} \\ &= [x^{k_n+3}p'_n(x) + 2p_n(x) - k_n x^{k_n+2} p_n(x)]f(x)x^{-(2k_n+3)} \end{aligned}$$

which has the desired form.

Now we show by induction that $f^{(n)}(0) = 0$ for all n . By part (a), $f'(0) = 0$. Suppose that $f^{(n)}(0) = 0$. Then

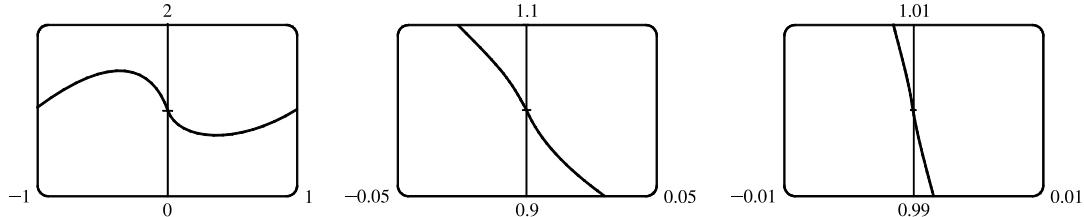
$$\begin{aligned} f^{(n+1)}(0) &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f^{(n)}(x) - f^{(n)}(0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f^{(n)}(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{p_n(x)f(x)/x^{k_n}}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{p_n(x)f(x)}{x^{k_n+1}} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} p_n(x) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x^{k_n+1}} = p_n(0) \cdot 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

92. (a) For f to be continuous, we need $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = f(0) = 1$. We note that for $x \neq 0$, $\ln f(x) = \ln|x|^x = x \ln|x|$.

So $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \ln f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x \ln|x| = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln|x|}{1/x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1/x}{-1/x^2} = 0$. Therefore, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} e^{\ln f(x)} = e^0 = 1$.

So f is continuous at 0.

- (b) From the graphs, it appears that f is differentiable at 0.



NOT FOR SALE

(c) To find f' , we use logarithmic differentiation: $\ln f(x) = x \ln |x| \Rightarrow \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} = x\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + \ln |x| \Rightarrow$

$f'(x) = f(x)(1 + \ln |x|) = |x|^x(1 + \ln |x|)$, $x \neq 0$. Now $f'(x) \rightarrow -\infty$ as $x \rightarrow 0$ [since $|x|^x \rightarrow 1$ and $(1 + \ln |x|) \rightarrow -\infty$], so the curve has a vertical tangent at $(0, 1)$ and is therefore not differentiable there.

The fact cannot be seen in the graphs in part (b) because $\ln |x| \rightarrow -\infty$ very slowly as $x \rightarrow 0$.

4.5 Summary of Curve Sketching

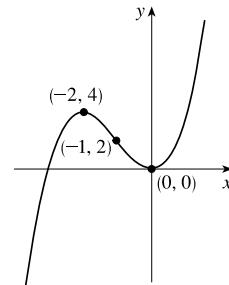
1. $y = f(x) = x^3 + 3x^2 = x^2(x + 3)$
 - A. f is a polynomial, so $D = \mathbb{R}$.
 - B. y -intercept $= f(0) = 0$, x -intercepts are 0 and -3
 - C. No symmetry
 - D. No asymptote
 - E. $f'(x) = 3x^2 + 6x = 3x(x + 2) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2$ or $x > 0$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, \infty)$, and decreasing on $(-2, 0)$.
 - F. Local maximum value $f(-2) = 4$, local minimum value $f(0) = 0$
 - G. $f''(x) = 6x + 6 = 6(x + 1) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > -1$, so f is CU on $(-1, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, -1)$. IP at $(-1, 2)$

2. $y = f(x) = 2 + 3x^2 - x^3$
 - A. $D = \mathbb{R}$
 - B. y -intercept $= f(0) = 2$
 - C. No symmetry
 - D. No asymptote
 - E. $f'(x) = 6x - 3x^2 = 3x(2 - x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < 2$, so f is increasing on $(0, 2)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$.
 - F. Local maximum value $f(2) = 6$, local minimum value $f(0) = 2$
 - G. $f''(x) = 6 - 6x = 6(1 - x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 1$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 1)$ and CD on $(1, \infty)$. IP at $(1, 4)$

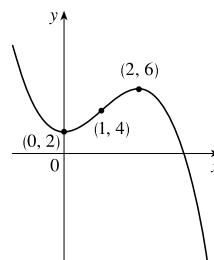
3. $y = f(x) = x^4 - 4x = x(x^3 - 4)$
 - A. $D = \mathbb{R}$
 - B. x -intercepts are 0 and $\sqrt[3]{4}$, y -intercept $= f(0) = 0$
 - C. No symmetry
 - D. No asymptote
 - E. $f'(x) = 4x^3 - 4 = 4(x^3 - 1) = 4(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 1$, so f is increasing on $(1, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 1)$.
 - F. Local minimum value $f(1) = -3$, no local maximum
 - G. $f''(x) = 12x^2 > 0$ for all x , so f is CU on $(-\infty, \infty)$. No IP

4. $y = f(x) = x^4 - 8x^2 + 8$
 - A. $D = \mathbb{R}$
 - B. y -intercept $f(0) = 8$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow$ [by the quadratic formula] $x = \pm\sqrt{4 \pm 2\sqrt{2}} \approx \pm 2.61, \pm 1.08$
 - C. $f(-x) = f(x)$, so f is even and symmetric about the y -axis
 - D. No asymptote
 - E. $f'(x) = 4x^3 - 16x = 4x(x^2 - 4) = 4x(x + 2)(x - 2) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 0$ or $x > 2$, so f is increasing on $(-2, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$, and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, 2)$.
 - F. Local maximum value $f(0) = 8$, local minimum values $f(\pm 2) = -8$
 - G. $f''(x) = 12x^2 - 16 = 4(3x^2 - 4) > 0 \Rightarrow |x| > 2/\sqrt{3} [\approx 1.15]$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -2/\sqrt{3})$ and $(2/\sqrt{3}, \infty)$, and f is CD on $(-2/\sqrt{3}, 2/\sqrt{3})$.
IP at $(\pm 2/\sqrt{3}, -\frac{8}{9})$

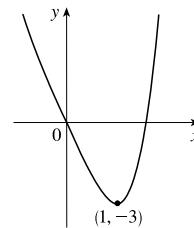
H.



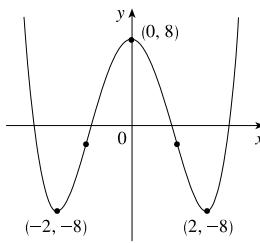
H.



H.



H.



NOT FOR SALE

5. $y = f(x) = x(x - 4)^3$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** x -intercepts are 0 and 4, y -intercept $f(0) = 0$ **C.** No symmetry

D. No asymptote

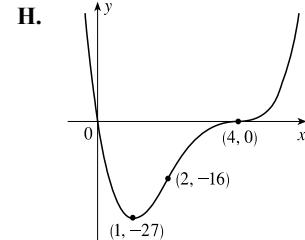
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{E.} \quad f'(x) &= x \cdot 3(x - 4)^2 + (x - 4)^3 \cdot 1 = (x - 4)^2[3x + (x - 4)] \\ &= (x - 4)^2(4x - 4) = 4(x - 1)(x - 4)^2 > 0 \Leftrightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$x > 1$, so f is increasing on $(1, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 1)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(1) = -27$, no local maximum value

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= 4[(x - 1) \cdot 2(x - 4) + (x - 4)^2 \cdot 1] = 4(x - 4)[2(x - 1) + (x - 4)] \\ &= 4(x - 4)(3x - 6) = 12(x - 4)(x - 2) < 0 \Leftrightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$2 < x < 4$, so f is CD on $(2, 4)$ and CU on $(-\infty, 2)$ and $(4, \infty)$. IPs at $(2, -16)$ and $(4, 0)$



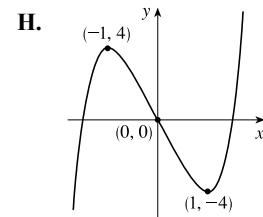
6. $y = f(x) = x^5 - 5x = x(x^4 - 5)$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** x -intercepts $\pm\sqrt[4]{5}$ and 0, y -intercept $= f(0) = 0$

C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd; the curve is symmetric about the origin. **D.** No asymptote

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{E.} \quad f'(x) &= 5x^4 - 5 = 5(x^4 - 1) = 5(x^2 - 1)(x^2 + 1) \\ &= 5(x + 1)(x - 1)(x^2 + 1) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$x < -1$ or $x > 1$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$, and f is decreasing on $(-1, 1)$. **F.** Local maximum value $f(-1) = 4$, local minimum value

$f(1) = -4$ **G.** $f''(x) = 20x^3 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$, so f is CU on $(0, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 0)$. IP at $(0, 0)$

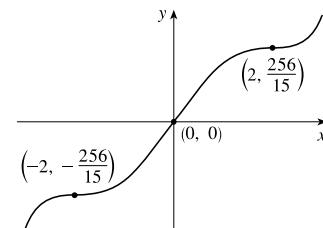


7. $y = f(x) = \frac{1}{5}x^5 - \frac{8}{3}x^3 + 16x = x\left(\frac{1}{5}x^4 - \frac{8}{3}x^2 + 16\right)$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** x -intercept 0, y -intercept $= f(0) = 0$

C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd; the curve is symmetric about the origin. **D.** No asymptote

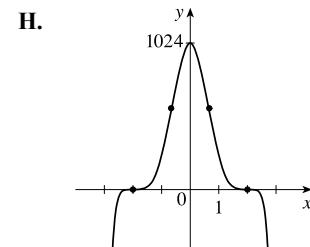
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{E.} \quad f'(x) &= x^4 - 8x^2 + 16 = (x^2 - 4)^2 = (x + 2)^2(x - 2)^2 > 0 \text{ for all } x \\ &\text{except } \pm 2, \text{ so } f \text{ is increasing on } \mathbb{R}. \quad \mathbf{F.} \text{ There is no local maximum or minimum value.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= 4x^3 - 16x = 4x(x^2 - 4) = 4x(x + 2)(x - 2) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \\ &-2 < x < 0 \text{ or } x > 2, \text{ so } f \text{ is CU on } (-2, 0) \text{ and } (2, \infty), \text{ and } f \text{ is CD on } (-\infty, -2) \text{ and } (0, 2). \text{ IP at } (-2, -\frac{256}{15}), (0, 0), \text{ and } (2, \frac{256}{15}) \end{aligned}$$



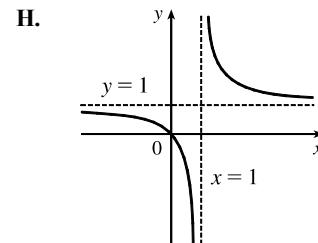
8. $y = f(x) = (4 - x^2)^5$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 4^5 = 1024$; x -intercepts: ± 2 **C.** $f(-x) = f(x) \Rightarrow f$ is even; the curve is symmetric about the y -axis. **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = 5(4 - x^2)^4(-2x) = -10x(4 - x^2)^4$, so for $x \neq \pm 2$ we have $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$. Thus, f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and decreasing on $(0, \infty)$. **F.** Local maximum value $f(0) = 1024$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= -10x \cdot 4(4 - x^2)^3(-2x) + (4 - x^2)^4(-10) \\ &= -10(4 - x^2)^3[-8x^2 + 4 - x^2] = -10(4 - x^2)^3(4 - 9x^2) \\ &\text{so } f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm 2, \pm \frac{2}{3}. \quad f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < -\frac{2}{3} \text{ and } \frac{2}{3} < x < 2 \text{ and } f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2, -\frac{2}{3} < x < \frac{2}{3}, \text{ and } x > 2, \text{ so } f \text{ is CU on } (-\infty, 2), (-\frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}), \text{ and } (2, \infty), \text{ and CD on } (-2, -\frac{2}{3}) \text{ and } (\frac{2}{3}, 2). \\ &\text{IP at } (\pm 2, 0) \text{ and } \left(\pm \frac{2}{3}, \left(\frac{32}{9}\right)^5\right) \approx (\pm 0.67, 568.25) \end{aligned}$$

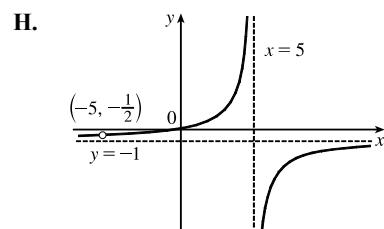


NOT FOR SALE

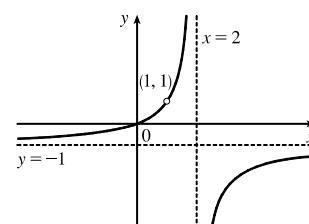
9. $y = f(x) = x/(x-1)$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid x \neq 1\} = (-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept = 0, y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$
C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x}{x-1} = 1$, so $y = 1$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} \frac{x}{x-1} = -\infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{x}{x-1} = \infty$, so $x = 1$ is a VA.
E. $f'(x) = \frac{(x-1)-x}{(x-1)^2} = \frac{-1}{(x-1)^2} < 0$ for $x \neq 1$, so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 1)$ and $(1, \infty)$. **F.** No extreme values
G. $f''(x) = \frac{2}{(x-1)^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 1$, so f is CU on $(1, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 1)$. No IP



10. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^2 + 5x}{25 - x^2} = \frac{x(x+5)}{(5+x)(5-x)} = \frac{x}{5-x}$ for $x \neq -5$. There is a hole in the graph at $(-5, -\frac{1}{2})$.
A. $D = \{x \mid x \neq \pm 5\} = (-\infty, -5) \cup (-5, 5) \cup (5, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept = 0, y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$ **C.** No symmetry
D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x}{5-x} = -1$, so $y = -1$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5^-} \frac{x}{5-x} = \infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5^+} \frac{x}{5-x} = -\infty$, so $x = 5$ is a VA.
E. $f'(x) = \frac{(5-x)(1) - x(-1)}{(5-x)^2} = \frac{5}{(5-x)^2} > 0$ for all x in D , so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -5)$, $(-5, 5)$, and $(5, \infty)$. **F.** No extrema
G. $f'(x) = 5(5-x)^{-2} \Rightarrow f''(x) = -10(5-x)^{-3}(-1) = \frac{10}{(5-x)^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 5$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -5)$ and $(-5, 5)$, and f is CD on $(5, \infty)$. No IP



11. $y = f(x) = \frac{x - x^2}{2 - 3x + x^2} = \frac{x(1-x)}{(1-x)(2-x)} = \frac{x}{2-x}$ for $x \neq 1$. There is a hole in the graph at $(1, 1)$.
A. $D = \{x \mid x \neq 1, 2\} = (-\infty, 1) \cup (1, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept = 0, y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$ **C.** No symmetry
D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x}{2-x} = -1$, so $y = -1$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} \frac{x}{2-x} = \infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{x}{2-x} = -\infty$, so $x = 2$ is a VA.
E. $f'(x) = \frac{(2-x)(1) - x(-1)}{(2-x)^2} = \frac{2}{(2-x)^2} > 0$ [$x \neq 1, 2$], so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 1)$, $(1, 2)$, and $(2, \infty)$. **F.** No extrema
G. $f'(x) = 2(2-x)^{-2} \Rightarrow f''(x) = -4(2-x)^{-3}(-1) = \frac{4}{(2-x)^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 2$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 1)$ and $(1, 2)$, and f is CD on $(2, \infty)$. No IP

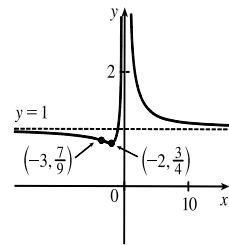


12. $y = f(x) = 1 + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2} = \frac{x^2 + x + 1}{x^2}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$ **B.** y -intercept: none [$x \neq 0$];
 x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 + x + 1 = 0$, there is no real solution, and hence, no x -intercept **C.** No symmetry
D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2}\right) = 1$, so $y = 1$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA. **E.** $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{2}{x^3} = \frac{-x-2}{x^3}$.
 $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 0$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -2$ or $x > 0$, so f is increasing on $(-2, 0)$ and decreasing

NOT FOR SALE

on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, \infty)$. **F.** Local minimum value $f(-2) = \frac{3}{4}$; no local maximum **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{2}{x^3} + \frac{6}{x^4} = \frac{2x+6}{x^4}$. $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -3$ and $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -3 < x < 0$ and $x > 0$, so f is CD on $(-\infty, -3)$ and CU on $(-3, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$. IP at $(-3, \frac{7}{9})$

H.



13. $y = f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 - 4} = \frac{x}{(x+2)(x-2)}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, -2) \cup (-2, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept = 0,

y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$ **C.** $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd; the graph is symmetric about the origin.

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2^+} \frac{x}{x^2 - 4} = \infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x) = -\infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2^+} f(x) = \infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = \pm 2$ are VAs.

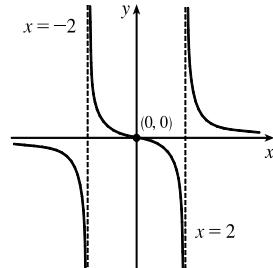
$\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x}{x^2 - 4} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{(x^2 - 4)(1) - x(2x)}{(x^2 - 4)^2} = -\frac{x^2 + 4}{(x^2 - 4)^2} < 0$ for all x in D , so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$, $(-2, 2)$, and $(2, \infty)$.

F. No local extrema

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= -\frac{(x^2 - 4)^2(2x) - (x^2 + 4)2(x^2 - 4)(2x)}{[(x^2 - 4)^2]^2} \\ &= -\frac{2x(x^2 - 4)[(x^2 - 4) - 2(x^2 + 4)]}{(x^2 - 4)^4} \\ &= -\frac{2x(-x^2 - 12)}{(x^2 - 4)^3} = \frac{2x(x^2 + 12)}{(x+2)^3(x-2)^3}. \end{aligned}$$

$f''(x) < 0$ if $x < -2$ or $0 < x < 2$, so f is CD on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, 2)$, and CU on $(-2, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$. IP at $(0, 0)$

H.



14. $y = f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 - 4} = \frac{1}{(x+2)(x-2)}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, -2) \cup (-2, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$ **B.** No x -intercept,

y -intercept = $f(0) = -\frac{1}{4}$ **C.** $f(-x) = f(x)$, so f is even; the graph is symmetric about the y -axis.

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2^+} \frac{1}{x^2 - 4} = \infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x) = -\infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2^+} f(x) = -\infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = \pm 2$ are VAs. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = 0$,

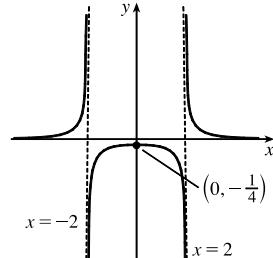
so $y = 0$ is a HA. **E.** $f'(x) = -\frac{2x}{(x^2 - 4)^2}$ [Reciprocal Rule] > 0 if $x < 0$ and x is in D , so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(-2, 0)$. f is decreasing on $(0, 2)$ and $(2, \infty)$.

F. Local maximum value $f(0) = -\frac{1}{4}$, no local minimum value

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= \frac{(x^2 - 4)^2(-2) - (-2x)2(x^2 - 4)(2x)}{[(x^2 - 4)^2]^2} \\ &= \frac{-2(x^2 - 4)[(x^2 - 4) - 4x^2]}{(x^2 - 4)^4} \\ &= \frac{-2(-3x^2 - 4)}{(x^2 - 4)^3} = \frac{2(3x^2 + 4)}{(x^2 - 4)^3} \end{aligned}$$

$f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 2$, so f is CD on $(-2, 2)$ and CU on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(2, \infty)$. No IP

H.



NOT FOR SALE

15. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^2}{x^2 + 3} = \frac{(x^2 + 3) - 3}{x^2 + 3} = 1 - \frac{3}{x^2 + 3}$ A. $D = \mathbb{R}$ B. y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$;

x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ C. $f(-x) = f(x)$, so f is even; the graph is symmetric about the y -axis.

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x^2}{x^2 + 3} = 1$, so $y = 1$ is a HA. No VA. E. Using the Reciprocal Rule, $f'(x) = -3 \cdot \frac{-2x}{(x^2 + 3)^2} = \frac{6x}{(x^2 + 3)^2}$.

$f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$, so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and increasing on $(0, \infty)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(0) = 0$, no local maximum.

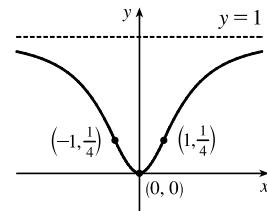
G. $f''(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 3)^2 \cdot 6 - 6x \cdot 2(x^2 + 3) \cdot 2x}{[(x^2 + 3)^2]^2}$

$$= \frac{6(x^2 + 3)[(x^2 + 3) - 4x^2]}{(x^2 + 3)^4} = \frac{6(3 - 3x^2)}{(x^2 + 3)^3} = \frac{-18(x + 1)(x - 1)}{(x^2 + 3)^3}$$

$f''(x)$ is negative on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$ and positive on $(-1, 1)$,

so f is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$ and CU on $(-1, 1)$. IP at $(\pm 1, \frac{1}{4})$

H.



16. $y = f(x) = \frac{(x - 1)^2}{x^2 + 1} \geq 0$ with equality $\Leftrightarrow x = 1$. A. $D = \mathbb{R}$ B. y -intercept $= f(0) = 1$; x -intercept 1 C. No

symmetry D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x^2 - 2x + 1}{x^2 + 1} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{1 - 2/x + 1/x^2}{1 + 1/x^2} = 1$, so $y = 1$ is a HA. No VA

E. $f'(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 1)2(x - 1) - (x - 1)^2(2x)}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{2(x - 1)[(x^2 + 1) - x(x - 1)]}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{2(x - 1)(x + 1)}{(x^2 + 1)^2} < 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$-1 < x < 1$, so f is decreasing on $(-1, 1)$ and increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$ F. Local maximum value $f(-1) = 2$, local minimum value $f(1) = 0$

G. $f''(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 1)^2(4x) - (2x^2 - 2)2(x^2 + 1)(2x)}{[(x^2 + 1)^2]^2} = \frac{4x(x^2 + 1)[(x^2 + 1) - (2x^2 - 2)]}{(x^2 + 1)^4} = \frac{4x(3 - x^2)}{(x^2 + 1)^3}$.

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -\sqrt{3}$ or $0 < x < \sqrt{3}$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -\sqrt{3})$

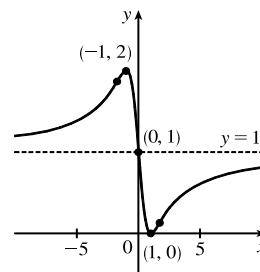
and $(0, \sqrt{3})$, and f is CD on $(-\sqrt{3}, 0)$ and $(\sqrt{3}, \infty)$.

$f(\pm\sqrt{3}) = \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{3} \mp 1)^2 = \frac{1}{4}(4 \mp 2\sqrt{3}) = 1 \mp \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3} [\approx 0.13, 1.87]$, so

there are IPs at $(-\sqrt{3}, 1 + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3})$, $(0, 1)$, and $(\sqrt{3}, 1 - \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3})$. Note that

the graph is symmetric about the point $(0, 1)$.

H.



17. $y = f(x) = \frac{x - 1}{x^2}$ A. $D = \{x \mid x \neq 0\} = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$ B. No y -intercept; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1$

C. No symmetry D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x - 1}{x^2} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - 1}{x^2} = -\infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA.

E. $f'(x) = \frac{x^2 \cdot 1 - (x - 1) \cdot 2x}{(x^2)^2} = \frac{-x^2 + 2x}{x^4} = \frac{-(x - 2)}{x^3}$, so $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < 2$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow$

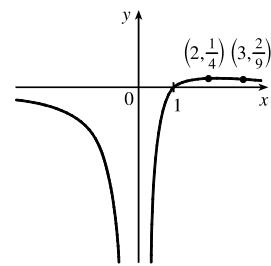
NOT FOR SALE

$x < 0$ or $x > 2$. Thus, f is increasing on $(0, 2)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$. **F.** No local minimum, local maximum value $f(2) = \frac{1}{4}$.

G. $f''(x) = \frac{x^3 \cdot (-1) - [-(x-2)] \cdot 3x^2}{(x^3)^2} = \frac{2x^3 - 6x^2}{x^6} = \frac{2(x-3)}{x^4}$.

$f''(x)$ is negative on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, 3)$ and positive on $(3, \infty)$, so f is CD on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, 3)$ and CU on $(3, \infty)$. IP at $(3, \frac{2}{9})$

H.



18. $y = f(x) = \frac{x}{x^3 - 1}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x}{x^3 - 1} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} f(x) = -\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = 1$ is a VA.

E. $f'(x) = \frac{(x^3 - 1)(1) - x(3x^2)}{(x^3 - 1)^2} = \frac{-2x^3 - 1}{(x^3 - 1)^2}$. $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = -\sqrt[3]{1/2}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -\sqrt[3]{1/2}$ and

$f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -\sqrt[3]{1/2} < x < 1$ and $x > 1$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -\sqrt[3]{1/2})$ and decreasing on $(-\sqrt[3]{1/2}, 1)$

and $(1, \infty)$. **F.** Local maximum value $f(-\sqrt[3]{1/2}) = \frac{2}{3}\sqrt[3]{1/2}$; no local minimum

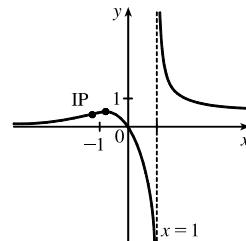
G. $f''(x) = \frac{(x^3 - 1)^2(-6x^2) - (-2x^3 - 1)2(x^3 - 1)(3x^2)}{[(x^3 - 1)^2]^2}$
 $= \frac{-6x^2(x^3 - 1)[(x^3 - 1) - (2x^3 + 1)]}{(x^3 - 1)^4} = \frac{6x^2(x^3 + 2)}{(x^3 - 1)^3}$.

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -\sqrt[3]{2}$ and $x > 1$, $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -\sqrt[3]{2} < x < 0$ and

$0 < x < 1$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -\sqrt[3]{2})$ and $(1, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\sqrt[3]{2}, 1)$.

IP at $(-\sqrt[3]{2}, \frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{2})$

H.



19. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^3}{x^3 + 1} = \frac{x^3}{(x+1)(x^2 - x + 1)}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, \infty)$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercept:

$f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ **C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x^3}{x^3 + 1} = \frac{1}{1 + 1/x^3} = 1$, so $y = 1$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} f(x) = \infty$ and

$\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = -1$ is a VA. **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{(x^3 + 1)(3x^2) - x^3(3x^2)}{(x^3 + 1)^2} = \frac{3x^2}{(x^3 + 1)^2}$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $x \neq -1$

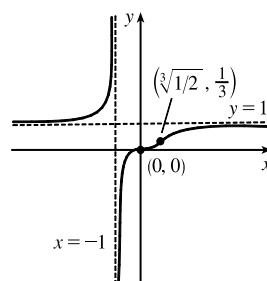
(not in the domain) and $x \neq 0$ ($f' = 0$), so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$, $(-1, 0)$, and $(0, \infty)$, and furthermore, by Exercise 4.3.91, f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$, and $(-1, \infty)$. **F.** No local extrema

G. $f''(x) = \frac{(x^3 + 1)^2(6x) - 3x^2[2(x^3 + 1)(3x^2)]}{[(x^3 + 1)^2]^2}$
 $= \frac{(x^3 + 1)(6x)[(x^3 + 1) - 3x^3]}{(x^3 + 1)^4} = \frac{6x(1 - 2x^3)}{(x^3 + 1)^3}$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$ or $0 < x < \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}} \approx 0.79$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -1)$ and

$(0, \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}})$ and CD on $(-1, 0)$ and $(\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}}, \infty)$. There are IPs at $(0, 0)$ and $(\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}}, \frac{1}{3})$.

H.



4.5.19:
deleted
word
"for" on
line 4

NOT FOR SALE

20. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^3}{x-2} = x^2 + 2x + 4 + \frac{8}{x-2}$ [by long division] **A.** $D = (-\infty, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept = 0,

y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$ **C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} \frac{x^3}{x-2} = -\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{x^3}{x-2} = \infty$, so $x = 2$ is a VA.

There are no horizontal or slant asymptotes. *Note:* Since $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{8}{x-2} = 0$, the parabola $y = x^2 + 2x + 4$ is approached asymptotically as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$.

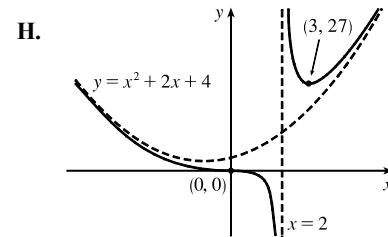
E. $f'(x) = \frac{(x-2)(3x^2) - x^3(1)}{(x-2)^2} = \frac{x^2[3(x-2) - x]}{(x-2)^2} = \frac{x^2(2x-6)}{(x-2)^2} = \frac{2x^2(x-3)}{(x-2)^2} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 3$ and

$f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ or $0 < x < 2$ or $2 < x < 3$, so f is increasing on $(3, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 2)$ and $(2, 3)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(3) = 27$, no local maximum value **G.** $f'(x) = 2 \frac{x^3 - 3x^2}{(x-2)^2} \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= 2 \frac{(x-2)^2(3x^2 - 6x) - (x^3 - 3x^2)2(x-2)}{[(x-2)^2]^2} \\ &= 2 \frac{(x-2)x[(x-2)(3x-6) - (x^2 - 3x)2]}{(x-2)^4} \\ &= \frac{2x(3x^2 - 12x + 12 - 2x^2 + 6x)}{(x-2)^3} \\ &= \frac{2x(x^2 - 6x + 12)}{(x-2)^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$x < 0$ or $x > 2$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$, and f is CD on $(0, 2)$. IP at $(0, 0)$



21. $y = f(x) = (x-3)\sqrt{x} = x^{3/2} - 3x^{1/2}$ **A.** $D = [0, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercepts: 0, 3; y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$ **C.** No

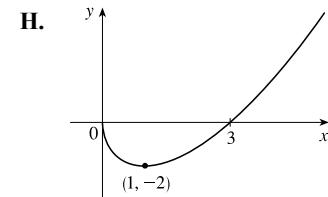
symmetry **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{3}{2}x^{1/2} - \frac{3}{2}x^{-1/2} = \frac{3}{2}x^{-1/2}(x-1) = \frac{3(x-1)}{2\sqrt{x}} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 1$,

so f is increasing on $(1, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(0, 1)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(1) = -2$, no local maximum value

G. $f''(x) = \frac{3}{4}x^{-1/2} + \frac{3}{4}x^{-3/2} = \frac{3}{4}x^{-3/2}(x+1) = \frac{3(x+1)}{4x^{3/2}} > 0$ for $x > 0$,

so f is CU on $(0, \infty)$. No IP



22. $y = f(x) = (x-4)\sqrt[3]{x} = x^{4/3} - 4x^{1/3}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: 0 and 4

C. No symmetry **D.** No asymptote

E. $f'(x) = \frac{4}{3}x^{1/3} - \frac{4}{3}x^{-2/3} = \frac{4}{3}x^{-2/3}(x-1) = \frac{4(x-1)}{3x^{2/3}}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow$

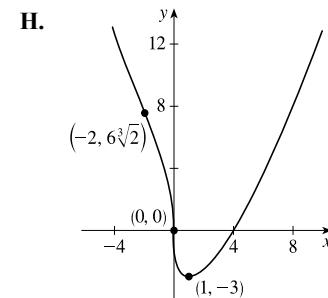
$x > 1$, so f is increasing on $(1, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 1)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(1) = -3$

G. $f''(x) = \frac{4}{9}x^{-2/3} + \frac{8}{9}x^{-5/3} = \frac{4}{9}x^{-5/3}(x+2) = \frac{4(x+2)}{9x^{5/3}}$.

$f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 < x < 0$, so f is CD on $(-2, 0)$, and f is CU on $(-\infty, -2)$

and $(0, \infty)$. There are IPs at $(-2, 6\sqrt[3]{2})$ and $(0, 0)$.



NOT FOR SALE

23. $y = f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + x - 2} = \sqrt{(x+2)(x-1)}$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid (x+2)(x-1) \geq 0\} = (-\infty, -2] \cup [1, \infty)$

B. y -intercept: none; x -intercepts: -2 and 1 **C.** No symmetry **D.** No asymptote

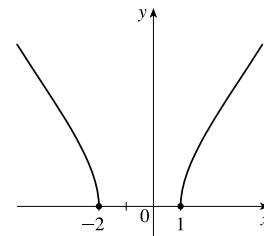
E. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + x - 2)^{-1/2}(2x + 1) = \frac{2x + 1}{2\sqrt{x^2 + x - 2}}$, $f'(x) = 0$ if $x = -\frac{1}{2}$, but $-\frac{1}{2}$ is not in the domain.

$f'(x) > 0 \Rightarrow x > -\frac{1}{2}$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Rightarrow x < -\frac{1}{2}$, so (considering the domain) f is increasing on $(1, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$. **F.** No local extrema

G.
$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= \frac{2(x^2 + x - 2)^{1/2}(2) - (2x + 1) \cdot 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + x - 2)^{-1/2}(2x + 1)}{(2\sqrt{x^2 + x - 2})^2} \\ &= \frac{(x^2 + x - 2)^{-1/2}[4(x^2 + x - 2) - (4x^2 + 4x + 1)]}{4(x^2 + x - 2)} \\ &= \frac{-9}{4(x^2 + x - 2)^{3/2}} < 0 \end{aligned}$$

so f is CD on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(1, \infty)$. No IP

H.



24. $y = f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + x} - x = \sqrt{x(x+1)} - x$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, -1] \cup [0, \infty)$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$;

x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2 + x} = x \Rightarrow x^2 + x = x^2 \Rightarrow x = 0$ **C.** No symmetry

D.
$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{x^2 + x} - x) \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x} + x}{\sqrt{x^2 + x} + x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x^2 + x - x^2}{\sqrt{x^2 + x} + x} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x/x}{(\sqrt{x^2 + x} + x)/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + 1/x} + 1} = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ so } y = \frac{1}{2} \text{ is a HA. No VA} \end{aligned}$$

E. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + x)^{-1/2}(2x + 1) - 1 = \frac{2x + 1}{2\sqrt{x^2 + x}} - 1 > 0 \Leftrightarrow 2x + 1 > 2\sqrt{x^2 + x} \Leftrightarrow$

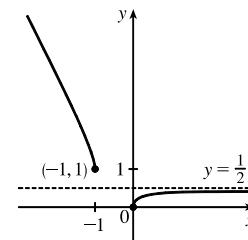
$x + \frac{1}{2} > \sqrt{(x + \frac{1}{2})^2 - \frac{1}{4}}$. Keep in mind that the domain excludes the interval $(-1, 0)$. When $x + \frac{1}{2}$ is positive (for $x \geq 0$), the last inequality is *true* since the value of the radical is less than $x + \frac{1}{2}$. When $x + \frac{1}{2}$ is negative (for $x \leq -1$), the last inequality is *false* since the value of the radical is positive. So f is increasing on $(0, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$.

F. No local extrema

G.
$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= \frac{2(x^2 + x)^{1/2}(2) - (2x + 1) \cdot 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + x)^{-1/2}(2x + 1)}{(2\sqrt{x^2 + x})^2} \\ &= \frac{(x^2 + x)^{-1/2}[4(x^2 + x) - (2x + 1)^2]}{4(x^2 + x)^{3/2}} = \frac{-1}{4(x^2 + x)^{3/2}}. \end{aligned}$$

$f''(x) < 0$ when it is defined, so f is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(0, \infty)$. No IP

H.



25. $y = f(x) = x/\sqrt{x^2 + 1}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$

C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd; the graph is symmetric about the origin.

D.
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x/x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}/\sqrt{x^2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + 1/x^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + 0}} = 1$$

NOT FOR SALE

and

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) &= \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x/x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1/x}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x/x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1/x}/(-\sqrt{x^2})} = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{1}{-\sqrt{1 + 1/x^2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{-\sqrt{1+0}} = -1 \text{ so } y = \pm 1 \text{ are HA. No VA} \end{aligned}$$

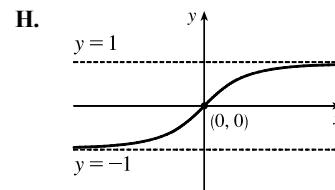
E. $f'(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 1} - x \cdot \frac{2x}{2\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}}{[(x^2 + 1)^{1/2}]^2} = \frac{x^2 + 1 - x^2}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{1}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} > 0$ for all x , so f is increasing on \mathbb{R} .

F. No extreme values

G. $f''(x) = -\frac{3}{2}(x^2 + 1)^{-5/2} \cdot 2x = \frac{-3x}{(x^2 + 1)^{5/2}}$, so $f''(x) > 0$ for $x < 0$

and $f''(x) < 0$ for $x > 0$. Thus, f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and CD on $(0, \infty)$.

IP at $(0, 0)$



26. $y = f(x) = x\sqrt{2-x^2}$ **A.** $D = [-\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}]$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow$

$x = 0, \pm\sqrt{2}$. **C.** $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd; the graph is symmetric about the origin. **D.** No asymptote

E. $f'(x) = x \cdot \frac{-x}{\sqrt{2-x^2}} + \sqrt{2-x^2} = \frac{-x^2 + 2 - x^2}{\sqrt{2-x^2}} = \frac{2(1+x)(1-x)}{\sqrt{2-x^2}}$. $f'(x)$ is negative for $-\sqrt{2} < x < -1$

and $1 < x < \sqrt{2}$, and positive for $-1 < x < 1$, so f is decreasing on $(-\sqrt{2}, -1)$ and $(1, \sqrt{2})$ and increasing on $(-1, 1)$.

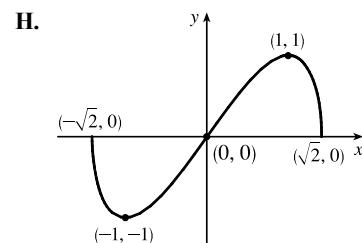
F. Local minimum value $f(-1) = -1$, local maximum value $f(1) = 1$.

G. $f''(x) = \frac{\sqrt{2-x^2}(-4x) - (2-2x^2)\frac{-x}{\sqrt{2-x^2}}}{[(2-x^2)^{1/2}]^2}$
 $= \frac{(2-x^2)(-4x) + (2-2x^2)x}{(2-x^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{2x^3 - 6x}{(2-x^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{2x(x^2 - 3)}{(2-x^2)^{3/2}}$

Since $x^2 - 3 < 0$ for x in $[-\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}]$, $f''(x) > 0$ for $-\sqrt{2} < x < 0$ and

$f''(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < \sqrt{2}$. Thus, f is CU on $(-\sqrt{2}, 0)$ and CD on $(0, \sqrt{2})$.

The only IP is $(0, 0)$.



27. $y = f(x) = \sqrt{1-x^2}/x$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid |x| \leq 1, x \neq 0\} = [-1, 0) \cup (0, 1]$ **B.** x -intercepts ± 1 , no y -intercept

C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so the curve is symmetric about $(0, 0)$. **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} = \infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} = -\infty$,

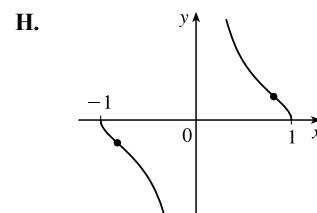
so $x = 0$ is a VA. **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{(-x^2/\sqrt{1-x^2}) - \sqrt{1-x^2}}{x^2} = -\frac{1}{x^2\sqrt{1-x^2}} < 0$, so f is decreasing

on $(-1, 0)$ and $(0, 1)$. **F.** No extreme values

G. $f''(x) = \frac{2-3x^2}{x^3(1-x^2)^{3/2}} > 0 \Leftrightarrow -1 < x < -\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$ or $0 < x < \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$, so

f is CU on $(-1, -\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}})$ and $(0, \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}})$ and CD on $(-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, 0)$ and $(\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, 1)$.

IP at $(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}})$



NOT FOR SALE

28. $y = f(x) = x/\sqrt{x^2 - 1}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, -1) \cup (1, \infty)$ **B.** No intercepts **C.** $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd;

the graph is symmetric about the origin. **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} = 1$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} = -1$, so $y = \pm 1$ are HA.

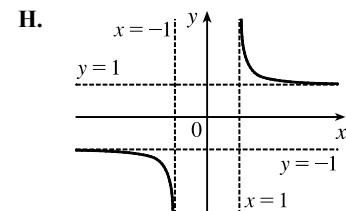
$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} f(x) = +\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = \pm 1$ are VA.

E. $f'(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - 1} - x \cdot \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}}}{[(x^2 - 1)^{1/2}]^2} = \frac{x^2 - 1 - x^2}{(x^2 - 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{-1}{(x^2 - 1)^{3/2}} < 0$, so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

F. No extreme values

G. $f''(x) = (-1)(-\frac{3}{2})(x^2 - 1)^{-5/2} \cdot 2x = \frac{3x}{(x^2 - 1)^{5/2}}$.

$f''(x) < 0$ on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $f''(x) > 0$ on $(1, \infty)$, so f is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$ and CU on $(1, \infty)$. No IP



29. $y = f(x) = x - 3x^{1/3}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 3x^{1/3} \Rightarrow$

$$x^3 = 27x \Rightarrow x^3 - 27x = 0 \Rightarrow x(x^2 - 27) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0, \pm 3\sqrt{3}$$

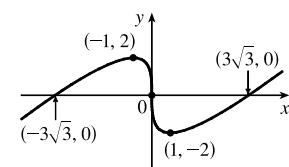
C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd; the graph is symmetric about the origin. **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = 1 - x^{-2/3} = 1 - \frac{1}{x^{2/3}} = \frac{x^{2/3} - 1}{x^{2/3}}$.

$f'(x) > 0$ when $|x| > 1$ and $f'(x) < 0$ when $0 < |x| < 1$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$, and

decreasing on $(-1, 0)$ and $(0, 1)$ [hence decreasing on $(-1, 1)$ since f is continuous on $(-1, 1)$]. **F.** Local maximum value $f(-1) = 2$, local minimum

value $f(1) = -2$ **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{2}{3}x^{-5/3} < 0$ when $x < 0$ and $f''(x) > 0$

when $x > 0$, so f is CD on $(-\infty, 0)$ and CU on $(0, \infty)$. IP at $(0, 0)$



30. $y = f(x) = x^{5/3} - 5x^{2/3} = x^{2/3}(x - 5)$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** x -intercepts 0, 5; y -intercept 0 **C.** No symmetry

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} x^{2/3}(x - 5) = \pm\infty$, so there is no asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{5}{3}x^{2/3} - \frac{10}{3}x^{-1/3} = \frac{5}{3}x^{-1/3}(x - 2) > 0 \Leftrightarrow$

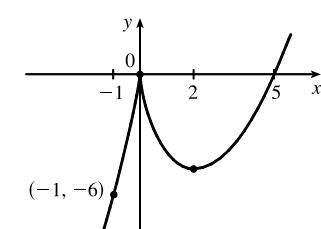
$x < 0$ or $x > 2$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$, $(2, \infty)$ and

decreasing on $(0, 2)$.

F. Local maximum value $f(0) = 0$, local minimum value $f(2) = -3\sqrt[3]{4}$

G. $f''(x) = \frac{10}{9}x^{-1/3} + \frac{10}{9}x^{-4/3} = \frac{10}{9}x^{-4/3}(x + 1) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > -1$, so

f is CU on $(-1, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$, CD on $(-\infty, -1)$. IP at $(-1, -6)$



31. $y = f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2 - 1}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = -1$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 - 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$x = \pm 1$ **C.** $f(-x) = f(x)$, so the curve is symmetric about the y -axis. **D.** No asymptote

E. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{3}(x^2 - 1)^{-2/3}(2x) = \frac{2x}{3\sqrt[3]{(x^2 - 1)^2}}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$, so f is

increasing on $(0, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$. **F.** Local minimum value $f(0) = -1$

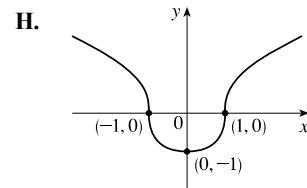
NOT FOR SALE

G. $f''(x) = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{(x^2 - 1)^{2/3}(1) - x \cdot \frac{2}{3}(x^2 - 1)^{-1/3}(2x)}{[(x^2 - 1)^{2/3}]^2}$

$$= \frac{2}{9} \cdot \frac{(x^2 - 1)^{-1/3}[3(x^2 - 1) - 4x^2]}{(x^2 - 1)^{4/3}} = -\frac{2(x^2 + 3)}{9(x^2 - 1)^{5/3}}$$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -1 < x < 1$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$ or $x > 1$, so

f is CU on $(-1, 1)$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$. IP at $(\pm 1, 0)$



32. $y = f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^3 + 1}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 1$; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^3 + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -1$

C. No symmetry **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{1}{3}(x^3 + 1)^{-2/3}(3x^2) = \frac{x^2}{\sqrt[3]{(x^3 + 1)^2}}$. $f'(x) > 0$ if $x < -1$,

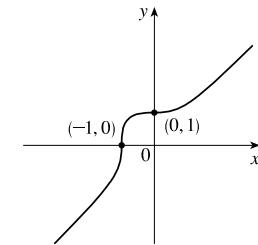
$-1 < x < 0$, and $x > 0$, so f is increasing on \mathbb{R} . **F.** No local extrema

G. $f''(x) = \frac{(x^3 + 1)^{2/3}(2x) - x^2 \cdot \frac{2}{3}(x^3 + 1)^{-1/3}(3x^2)}{[(x^3 + 1)^{2/3}]^2}$

$$= \frac{x(x^3 + 1)^{-1/3}[2(x^3 + 1) - 2x^3]}{(x^3 + 1)^{4/3}} = \frac{2x}{(x^3 + 1)^{5/3}}$$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$ or $x > 0$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -1 < x < 0$, so f is

CU on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(0, \infty)$ and CD on $(-1, 0)$. IP at $(-1, 0)$ and $(0, 1)$



33. $y = f(x) = \sin^3 x$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = n\pi$, n an integer; y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$

C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd and the curve is symmetric about the origin. Also, $f(x + 2\pi) = f(x)$, so f is periodic with period 2π , and we determine **E–G** for $0 \leq x \leq \pi$. Since f is odd, we can reflect the graph of f on $[0, \pi]$ about the origin to obtain the graph of f on $[-\pi, \pi]$, and then since f has period 2π , we can extend the graph of f for all real numbers.

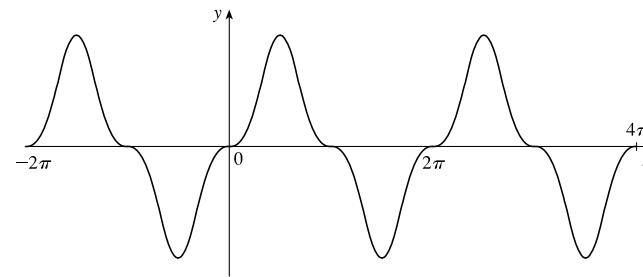
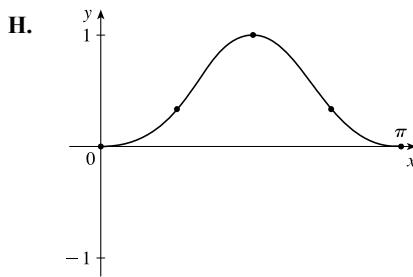
D. No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = 3 \sin^2 x \cos x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x > 0$ and $\sin x \neq 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, so f is increasing on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$ and f is decreasing on $(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi)$. **F.** Local maximum value $f(\frac{\pi}{2}) = 1$ [local minimum value $f(-\frac{\pi}{2}) = -1$]

G. $f''(x) = 3 \sin^2 x (-\sin x) + 3 \cos x (2 \sin x \cos x) = 3 \sin x (2 \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x)$

$$= 3 \sin x [2(1 - \sin^2 x) - \sin^2 x] = 3 \sin x (2 - 3 \sin^2 x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$\sin x > 0$ and $\sin^2 x < \frac{2}{3} \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \pi$ and $0 < \sin x < \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \sin^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$ [let $\alpha = \sin^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$] or

$\pi - \alpha < x < \pi$, so f is CU on $(0, \alpha)$ and $(\pi - \alpha, \pi)$, and f is CD on $(\alpha, \pi - \alpha)$. There are inflection points at $x = 0, \pi, \alpha$, and $x = \pi - \alpha$.



NOT FOR SALE

34. $y = f(x) = x + \cos x$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 1$; the x -intercept is about -0.74 and can be found using

Newton's method **C.** No symmetry **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = 1 - \sin x > 0$ except for $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi$,

so f is increasing on \mathbb{R} . **F.** No local extrema

G. $f''(x) = -\cos x$. $f''(x) > 0 \Rightarrow -\cos x > 0 \Rightarrow \cos x < 0 \Rightarrow$

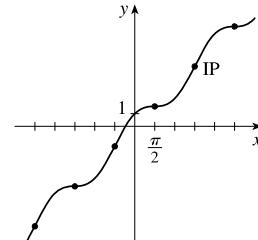
x is in $(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi, \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2n\pi)$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Rightarrow$

x is in $(-\frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi, \frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi)$, so f is CU on $(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi, \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2n\pi)$ and CD on

$(-\frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi, \frac{\pi}{2} + 2n\pi)$. IP at $(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, f(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi)) = (\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi)$

[on the line $y = x$]

H.



35. $y = f(x) = x \tan x$, $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ **A.** $D = (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$ **B.** Intercepts are 0 **C.** $f(-x) = f(x)$, so the curve is

symmetric about the y -axis. **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} x \tan x = \infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -(\pi/2)^+} x \tan x = \infty$, so $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ are VA.

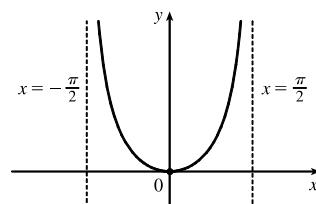
E. $f'(x) = \tan x + x \sec^2 x > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, so f increases on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$

and decreases on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0)$. **F.** Absolute and local minimum value $f(0) = 0$.

G. $f'' = 2 \sec^2 x + 2x \tan x \sec^2 x > 0$ for $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, so f is

CU on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$. No IP

H.



36. $y = f(x) = 2x - \tan x$, $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ **A.** $D = (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$2x = \tan x \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x \approx \pm 1.17$ **C.** $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd; the graph is symmetric about the origin.

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow (-\pi/2)^+} (2x - \tan x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} (2x - \tan x) = -\infty$, so $x = \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$ are VA. No HA.

E. $f'(x) = 2 - \sec^2 x < 0 \Leftrightarrow |\sec x| > \sqrt{2}$ and $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow |\sec x| < \sqrt{2}$, so f is decreasing on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{4})$,

increasing on $(-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4})$, and decreasing again on $(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2})$ **F.** Local maximum value $f(\frac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{\pi}{2} - 1$,

local minimum value $f(-\frac{\pi}{4}) = -\frac{\pi}{2} + 1$

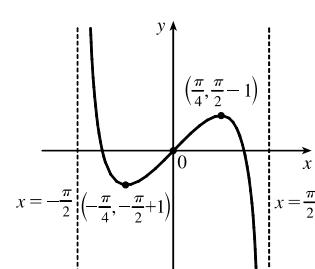
G. $f''(x) = -2 \sec x \cdot \sec x \tan x = -2 \tan x \sec^2 x = -2 \tan x (\tan^2 x + 1)$

so $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \tan x < 0 \Leftrightarrow -\frac{\pi}{2} < x < 0$, and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$\tan x > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, f is CU on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0)$ and CD on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$.

IP at $(0, 0)$

H.



37. $y = f(x) = \sin x + \sqrt{3} \cos x$, $-2\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi$ **A.** $D = [-2\pi, 2\pi]$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = \sqrt{3}$; x -intercepts:

$f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = -\sqrt{3} \cos x \Leftrightarrow \tan x = -\sqrt{3} \Leftrightarrow x = -\frac{4\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}$, or $\frac{5\pi}{3}$ **C.** f is periodic with period

2π . **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = \cos x - \sqrt{3} \sin x$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x = \sqrt{3} \sin x \Leftrightarrow \tan x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Leftrightarrow$

$x = -\frac{11\pi}{6}, -\frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}$, or $\frac{7\pi}{6}$. $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow -\frac{11\pi}{6} < x < -\frac{5\pi}{6}$ or $\frac{\pi}{6} < x < \frac{7\pi}{6}$, so f is decreasing on $(-\frac{11\pi}{6}, -\frac{5\pi}{6})$

NOT FOR SALE

and $(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6})$, and f is increasing on $(-2\pi, -\frac{11\pi}{6})$, $(-\frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6})$, and $(\frac{7\pi}{6}, 2\pi)$. **F.** Local maximum value

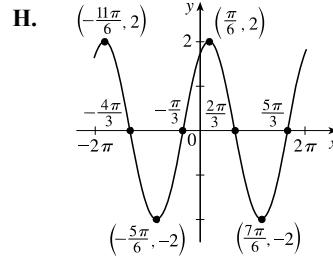
$$f(-\frac{11\pi}{6}) = f(\frac{\pi}{6}) = \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{3}(\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}) = 2, \text{ local minimum value } f(-\frac{5\pi}{6}) = f(\frac{7\pi}{6}) = -\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{3}(-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}) = -2$$

G. $f''(x) = -\sin x - \sqrt{3} \cos x$. $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = -\sqrt{3} \cos x \Leftrightarrow$

$$\tan x = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Leftrightarrow x = -\frac{4\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \text{ or } \frac{5\pi}{3}. f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$-\frac{4\pi}{3} < x < -\frac{\pi}{3}$ or $\frac{2\pi}{3} < x < \frac{5\pi}{3}$, so f is CU on $(-\frac{4\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3})$ and $(\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3})$, and

f is CD on $(-2\pi, -\frac{4\pi}{3})$, $(-\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3})$, and $(\frac{5\pi}{3}, 2\pi)$. There are IPs at $(-\frac{4\pi}{3}, 0)$, $(-\frac{\pi}{3}, 0)$, $(\frac{2\pi}{3}, 0)$, and $(\frac{5\pi}{3}, 0)$.



38. $y = f(x) = \csc x - 2 \sin x$, $0 < x < \pi$ **A.** $D = (0, \pi)$ **B.** No y -intercept; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$$\csc x = 2 \sin x \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{2} = \sin^2 x \Leftrightarrow \sin x = \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2} \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ or } \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi^-} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$ are VAs.

E. $f'(x) = -\csc x \cot x - 2 \cos x = -\csc x \left(\frac{1}{\sin^2 x} + 2 \right)$. $f'(x) > 0$ when $-\cos x > 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$$\cos x < 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} < x < \pi, \text{ so } f' \text{ is increasing on } (\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi), \text{ and } f \text{ is}$$

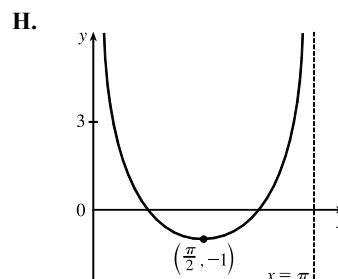
decreasing on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$. **F.** Local minimum value $f(\frac{\pi}{2}) = -1$

G. $f''(x) = (-\csc x)(-\csc^2 x) + (\cot x)(\csc x \cot x) + 2 \sin x$

$$= \frac{1 + \cos^2 x + 2 \sin^4 x}{\sin^3 x}$$

f'' has the same sign as $\sin x$, which is positive on $(0, \pi)$, so f is CU on $(0, \pi)$.

No IP



39. $y = f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{1 + \cos x}$ $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{when } \cos x \neq 1 \\ = \frac{\sin x}{1 + \cos x} \cdot \frac{1 - \cos x}{1 - \cos x} = \frac{\sin x(1 - \cos x)}{\sin^2 x} = \frac{1 - \cos x}{\sin x} = \csc x - \cot x \end{array} \right]$

A. The domain of f is the set of all real numbers except odd integer multiples of π ; that is, all reals except $(2n + 1)\pi$, where n is an integer. **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $x = 2n\pi$, n an integer. **C.** $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is an odd

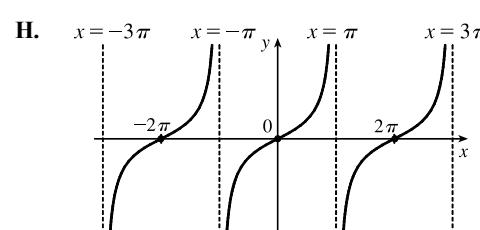
function; the graph is symmetric about the origin and has period 2π . **D.** When n is an odd integer,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow (n\pi)^-} f(x) = \infty \text{ and } \lim_{x \rightarrow (n\pi)^+} f(x) = -\infty, \text{ so } x = n\pi \text{ is a VA for each odd integer } n. \text{ No HA.}$$

E. $f'(x) = \frac{(1 + \cos x) \cdot \cos x - \sin x(-\sin x)}{(1 + \cos x)^2} = \frac{1 + \cos x}{(1 + \cos x)^2} = \frac{1}{1 + \cos x}$. $f'(x) > 0$ for all x except odd multiples of π , so f is increasing on $((2k - 1)\pi, (2k + 1)\pi)$ for each integer k . **F.** No extreme values

G. $f''(x) = \frac{\sin x}{(1 + \cos x)^2} > 0 \Rightarrow \sin x > 0 \Rightarrow$

$x \in (2k\pi, (2k + 1)\pi)$ and $f''(x) < 0$ on $((2k - 1)\pi, 2k\pi)$ for each integer k . f is CU on $(2k\pi, (2k + 1)\pi)$ and CD on $((2k - 1)\pi, 2k\pi)$ for each integer k . f has IPs at $(2k\pi, 0)$ for each integer k .



NOT FOR SALE

40. $y = f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{2 + \cos x}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = n\pi$

C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so the curve is symmetric about the origin. f is periodic with period 2π , so we determine **E–G** for $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$. **D.** No asymptote

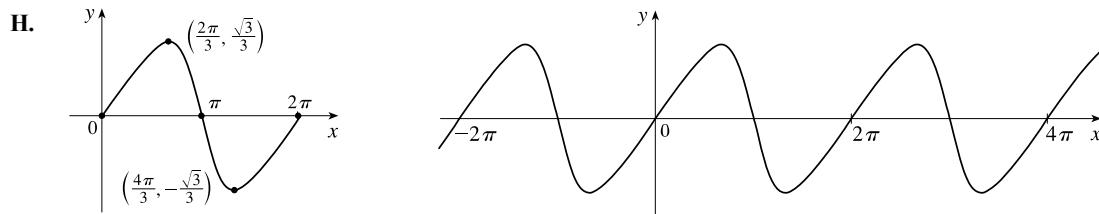
E. $f'(x) = \frac{(2 + \cos x)\cos x - \sin x(-\sin x)}{(2 + \cos x)^2} = \frac{2\cos x + \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{(2 + \cos x)^2} = \frac{2\cos x + 1}{(2 + \cos x)^2}$.

$f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 2\cos x + 1 > 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x > -\frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x$ is in $(0, \frac{2\pi}{3})$ or $(\frac{4\pi}{3}, 2\pi)$, so f is increasing on $(0, \frac{2\pi}{3})$ and $(\frac{4\pi}{3}, 2\pi)$, and f is decreasing on $(\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3})$.

F. Local maximum value $f(\frac{2\pi}{3}) = \frac{\sqrt{3}/2}{2 - (1/2)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ and local minimum value $f(\frac{4\pi}{3}) = \frac{-\sqrt{3}/2}{2 - (1/2)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

G. $f''(x) = \frac{(2 + \cos x)^2(-2\sin x) - (2\cos x + 1)2(2 + \cos x)(-\sin x)}{[(2 + \cos x)^2]^2}$
 $= \frac{-2\sin x(2 + \cos x)[(2 + \cos x) - (2\cos x + 1)]}{(2 + \cos x)^4} = \frac{-2\sin x(1 - \cos x)}{(2 + \cos x)^3}$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2\sin x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x < 0 \Leftrightarrow x$ is in $(\pi, 2\pi)$ [f is CU] and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x$ is in $(0, \pi)$ [f is CD]. The inflection points are $(0, 0)$, $(\pi, 0)$, and $(2\pi, 0)$.



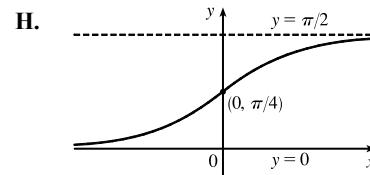
41. $y = f(x) = \arctan(e^x)$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept $= f(0) = \arctan 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$. $f(x) > 0$ so there are no x -intercepts.

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \arctan(e^x) = 0$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \arctan(e^x) = \frac{\pi}{2}$, so $y = 0$ and $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$ are HAs. No VA

E. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{1 + (e^x)^2} \frac{d}{dx} e^x = \frac{e^x}{1 + e^{2x}} > 0$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$. **F.** No local extrema

G. $f''(x) = \frac{(1 + e^{2x})e^x - e^x(2e^{2x})}{(1 + e^{2x})^2} = \frac{e^x[(1 + e^{2x}) - 2e^{2x}]}{(1 + e^{2x})^2}$
 $= \frac{e^x(1 - e^{2x})}{(1 + e^{2x})^2} > 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$1 - e^{2x} > 0 \Leftrightarrow e^{2x} < 1 \Leftrightarrow 2x < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and CD on $(0, \infty)$. IP at $(0, \frac{\pi}{4})$



42. $y = f(x) = (1 - x)e^x$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** x -intercept 1, y -intercept $= f(0) = 1$ **C.** No symmetry

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{1-x}{e^{-x}}$ [form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$] $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\lim}_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{-1}{-e^{-x}} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. No VA

E. $f'(x) = (1 - x)e^x + e^x(-1) = e^x[(1 - x) + (-1)] = -xe^x > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$

NOT FOR SALE

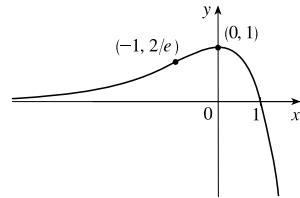
and decreasing on $(0, \infty)$.

F. Local maximum value $f(0) = 1$, no local minimum value

G. $f''(x) = -xe^x + e^x(-1) = e^x(-x - 1) = -(x + 1)e^x > 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$x < -1$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -1)$ and CD on $(-1, \infty)$. IP at $(-1, 2/e)$

H.



43. $y = 1/(1 + e^{-x})$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** No x -intercept; y -intercept $= f(0) = \frac{1}{2}$. **C.** No symmetry

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} 1/(1 + e^{-x}) = \frac{1}{1+0} = 1$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} 1/(1 + e^{-x}) = 0$ since $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} e^{-x} = \infty$, so f has horizontal asymptotes

$y = 0$ and $y = 1$. **E.** $f'(x) = -(1 + e^{-x})^{-2}(-e^{-x}) = e^{-x}/(1 + e^{-x})^2$. This is positive for all x , so f is increasing on \mathbb{R} .

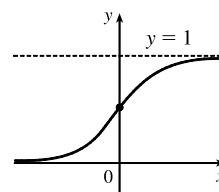
F. No extreme values **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{(1 + e^{-x})^2(-e^{-x}) - e^{-x}(2)(1 + e^{-x})(-e^{-x})}{(1 + e^{-x})^4} = \frac{e^{-x}(e^{-x} - 1)}{(1 + e^{-x})^3}$

The second factor in the numerator is negative for $x > 0$ and positive for $x < 0$,

and the other factors are always positive, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and CD

on $(0, \infty)$. IP at $(0, \frac{1}{2})$

H.



44. $y = f(x) = e^{-x} \sin x$, $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$x = 0, \pi$, and 2π . **C.** No symmetry **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = e^{-x} \cos x + \sin x(-e^{-x}) = e^{-x}(\cos x - \sin x)$.

$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x = \sin x \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$. $f'(x) > 0$ if x is in $(0, \frac{\pi}{4})$ or $(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 2\pi)$ [f is increasing] and

$f'(x) < 0$ if x is in $(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4})$ [f is decreasing]. **F.** Local maximum value $f(\frac{\pi}{4})$ and local minimum value $f(\frac{5\pi}{4})$

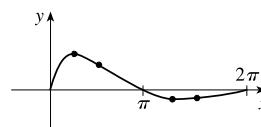
G. $f''(x) = e^{-x}(-\sin x - \cos x) + (\cos x - \sin x)(-e^{-x}) = e^{-x}(-2 \cos x)$. $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -2 \cos x > 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$\cos x < 0 \Rightarrow x$ is in $(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2})$ [f is CU] and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$\cos x > 0 \Rightarrow x$ is in $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$ or $(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi)$ [f is CD].

IP at $(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, f(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi))$

H.



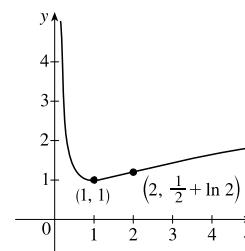
45. $y = f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \ln x$ **A.** $D = (0, \infty)$ [same as $\ln x$] **B.** No y -intercept; no x -intercept

$\left[\frac{1}{x}$ and $\ln x$ are both positive on $D \right]$ **C.** No symmetry. **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA.

E. $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x - 1}{x^2}$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $x > 1$, so f is increasing on

$(1, \infty)$ and f is decreasing on $(0, 1)$.

H.



F. Local minimum value $f(1) = 1$ **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{2}{x^3} - \frac{1}{x^2} = \frac{2-x}{x^3}$.

$f''(x) > 0$ for $0 < x < 2$, so f is CU on $(0, 2)$, and f is CD on $(2, \infty)$.

IP at $(2, \frac{1}{2} + \ln 2)$

NOT FOR SALE

46. $y = f(x) = e^{2x} - e^x$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow e^{2x} = e^x \Rightarrow e^x = 1 \Rightarrow x = 0$. **C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} e^{2x} - e^x = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. No VA. **E.** $f'(x) = 2e^{2x} - e^x = e^x(2e^x - 1)$,

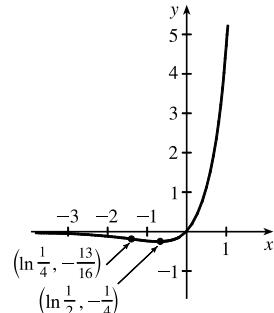
so $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow e^x > \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x > \ln \frac{1}{2} = -\ln 2$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$e^x < \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x < \ln \frac{1}{2}$, so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, \ln \frac{1}{2})$

and increasing on $(\ln \frac{1}{2}, \infty)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(\ln \frac{1}{2}) = e^{2\ln(1/2)} - e^{\ln(1/2)} = (\frac{1}{2})^2 - \frac{1}{2} = -\frac{1}{4}$

- G.** $f''(x) = 4e^{2x} - e^x = e^x(4e^x - 1)$, so $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow e^x > \frac{1}{4} \Leftrightarrow x > \ln \frac{1}{4}$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < \ln \frac{1}{4}$. Thus, f is CD on $(-\infty, \ln \frac{1}{4})$ and CU on $(\ln \frac{1}{4}, \infty)$. IP at $(\ln \frac{1}{4}, (\frac{1}{4})^2 - \frac{1}{4}) = (\ln \frac{1}{4}, -\frac{3}{16})$



47. $y = f(x) = (1 + e^x)^{-2} = \frac{1}{(1 + e^x)^2}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = \frac{1}{4}$. x -intercepts: none [since $f(x) > 0$]

- C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = 0$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = 1$, so $y = 0$ and $y = 1$ are HA; no VA

E. $f'(x) = -2(1 + e^x)^{-3}e^x = \frac{-2e^x}{(1 + e^x)^3} < 0$, so f is decreasing on \mathbb{R} **F.** No local extrema

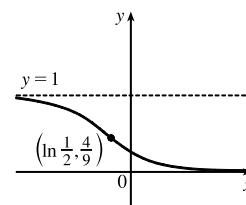
G. $f''(x) = (1 + e^x)^{-3}(-2e^x) + (-2e^x)(-3)(1 + e^x)^{-4}e^x$

$$= -2e^x(1 + e^x)^{-4}[(1 + e^x) - 3e^x] = \frac{-2e^x(1 - 2e^x)}{(1 + e^x)^4}.$$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 1 - 2e^x < 0 \Leftrightarrow e^x > \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x > \ln \frac{1}{2}$ and

$f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < \ln \frac{1}{2}$, so f is CU on $(\ln \frac{1}{2}, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, \ln \frac{1}{2})$.

IP at $(\ln \frac{1}{2}, \frac{4}{9})$



48. $y = f(x) = e^x/x^2$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$ **B.** No intercept **C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{e^x}{x^2} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is HA.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x}{x^2} = \infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA. **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{x^2 e^x - e^x(2x)}{(x^2)^2} = \frac{x e^x(x - 2)}{x^4} = \frac{e^x(x - 2)}{x^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$ or $x > 2$,

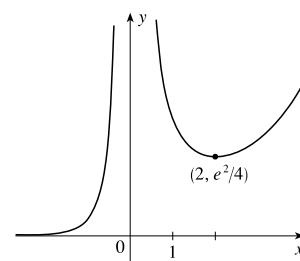
so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$, and f is decreasing on $(0, 2)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(2) = e^2/4 \approx 1.85$, no local maximum value

G. $f''(x) = \frac{x^3[e^x(1) + (x - 2)e^x] - e^x(x - 2)(3x^2)}{(x^3)^2}$

$$= \frac{x^2 e^x[x(x - 1) - 3(x - 2)]}{x^6} = \frac{e^x(x^2 - 4x + 6)}{x^4} > 0$$

for all x in the domain of f ; that is, f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$. No IP



49. $y = f(x) = \ln(\sin x)$

A. $D = \{x \in \mathbb{R} \mid \sin x > 0\} = \bigcup_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} (2n\pi, (2n+1)\pi) = \dots \cup (-4\pi, -3\pi) \cup (-2\pi, -\pi) \cup (0, \pi) \cup (2\pi, 3\pi) \cup \dots$

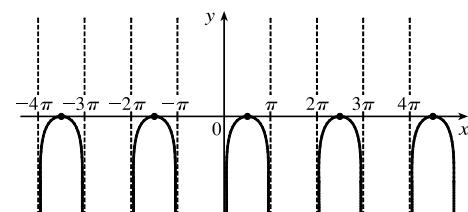
NOT FOR SALE

- B.** No y -intercept; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln(\sin x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = e^0 = 1 \Leftrightarrow x = 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$ for each integer n . **C.** f is periodic with period 2π . **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow (2n\pi)^+} f(x) = -\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow [(2n+1)\pi]^-} f(x) = -\infty$, so the lines $x = n\pi$ are VAs for all integers n . **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \cot x$, so $f'(x) > 0$ when $2n\pi < x < 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$ for each integer n , and $f'(x) < 0$ when $2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} < x < (2n+1)\pi$. Thus, f is increasing on $(2n\pi, 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2})$ and decreasing on $(2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}, (2n+1)\pi)$ for each integer n .

F. Local maximum values $f(2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}) = 0$, no local minimum.

G. $f''(x) = -\csc^2 x < 0$, so f is CD on $(2n\pi, (2n+1)\pi)$ for each integer n . No IP

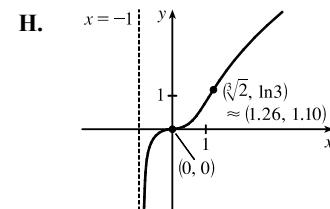
H.



- 50.** $y = f(x) = \ln(1+x^3)$ **A.** $1+x^3 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x^3 > -1 \Leftrightarrow x > -1$, so $D = (-1, \infty)$. **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = \ln 1 = 0$; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln(1+x^3) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 1+x^3 = e^0 \Leftrightarrow x^3 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ **C.** No symmetry. **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = -1$ is a VA **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{3x^2}{1+x^3}$. $f'(x) > 0$ on $(-1, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$ [$f'(x) = 0$ at $x = 0$], so by Exercise 4.3.91, f is increasing on $(-1, \infty)$. **F.** No extreme values

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= \frac{(1+x^3)(6x) - 3x^2(3x^2)}{(1+x^3)^2} \\ &= \frac{3x[2(1+x^3) - 3x^3]}{(1+x^3)^2} = \frac{3x(2-x^3)}{(1+x^3)^2}\end{aligned}$$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \sqrt[3]{2}$, so f is CU on $(0, \sqrt[3]{2})$ and f is CD on $(-\sqrt[3]{2}, 0)$ and $(\sqrt[3]{2}, \infty)$. IP at $(0, 0)$ and $(\sqrt[3]{2}, \ln 3)$



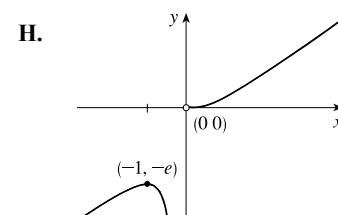
- 51.** $y = f(x) = xe^{-1/x}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$ **B.** No intercept **C.** No symmetry

- D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{e^{-1/x}}{1/x} \stackrel{\text{H.}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{e^{-1/x}(1/x^2)}{-1/x^2} = -\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} e^{-1/x} = -\infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA. Also, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} xe^{-1/x} = 0$, so the graph approaches the origin as $x \rightarrow 0^+$. **E.** $f'(x) = xe^{-1/x} \left(\frac{1}{x^2} \right) + e^{-1/x}(1) = e^{-1/x} \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1 \right) = \frac{x+1}{xe^{1/x}} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$ or $x > 0$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(0, \infty)$, and f is decreasing on $(-1, 0)$.

F. Local maximum value $f(-1) = -e$, no local minimum value

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{G.} \quad f'(x) &= e^{-1/x} \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1 \right) \Rightarrow \\ f''(x) &= e^{-1/x} \left(-\frac{1}{x^2} \right) + \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1 \right) e^{-1/x} \left(\frac{1}{x^2} \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{x^2} e^{-1/x} \left[-1 + \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1 \right) \right] = \frac{1}{x^3 e^{1/x}} > 0 \Leftrightarrow\end{aligned}$$

$x > 0$, so f is CU on $(0, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 0)$. No IP



NOT FOR SALE

52. $y = f(x) = \frac{\ln x}{x^2}$ **A.** $D = (0, \infty)$ **B.** y -intercept: none; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1$

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA; $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{x^2} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{2x} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA.

E. $f'(x) = \frac{x^2(1/x) - (\ln x)(2x)}{(x^2)^2} = \frac{x(1 - 2\ln x)}{x^4} = \frac{1 - 2\ln x}{x^3}$. $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 1 - 2\ln x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x < \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow$

$0 < x < e^{1/2}$ and $f'(x) < 0 \Rightarrow x > e^{1/2}$, so f is increasing on $(0, \sqrt{e})$ and decreasing on (\sqrt{e}, ∞) .

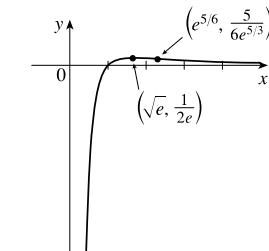
F. Local maximum value $f(e^{1/2}) = \frac{1/2}{e} = \frac{1}{2e}$

G. $f''(x) = \frac{x^3(-2/x) - (1 - 2\ln x)(3x^2)}{(x^3)^2}$

$$= \frac{x^2[-2 - 3(1 - 2\ln x)]}{x^6} = \frac{-5 + 6\ln x}{x^4}$$

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -5 + 6\ln x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x > \frac{5}{6} \Rightarrow x > e^{5/6}$ [f is CU]

and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < e^{5/6}$ [f is CD]. IP at $(e^{5/6}, 5/(6e^{5/3}))$



53. $y = f(x) = e^{\arctan x}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = e^0 = 1$; no x -intercept since $e^{\arctan x}$ is positive for all x .

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = e^{-\pi/2} [\approx 0.21]$, so $y = e^{-\pi/2}$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = e^{\pi/2} [\approx 4.81]$, so $y = e^{\pi/2}$ is a

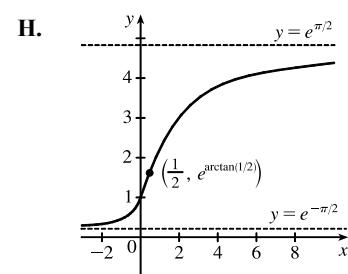
HA. **E.** $f'(x) = e^{\arctan x} \left(\frac{1}{1+x^2} \right)$. $f'(x) > 0$ for all x , so f is increasing on \mathbb{R} . **F.** No local extrema

G. $f''(x) = \frac{(1+x^2)e^{\arctan x} \left(\frac{1}{1+x^2} \right) - e^{\arctan x}(2x)}{(1+x^2)^2}$

$$= \frac{e^{\arctan x}(1-2x)}{(1+x^2)^2}$$

$f''(x) > 0$ for $x < \frac{1}{2}$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, \frac{1}{2})$ and f is CD on $(\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$.

IP at $(\frac{1}{2}, e^{\arctan 1/2}) \approx (0.5, 1.59)$



54. $y = f(x) = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x-1}{x+1} \right)$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid x \neq -1\}$ **B.** x -intercept = 1, y -intercept = $f(0) = \tan^{-1}(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x-1}{x+1} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{1-1/x}{1+1/x} \right) = \tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$, so $y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ is a HA.

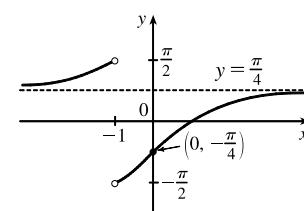
Also $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x-1}{x+1} \right) = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x-1}{x+1} \right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

E. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{1+[(x-1)/(x+1)]^2} \frac{(x+1)-(x-1)}{(x+1)^2} = \frac{2}{(x+1)^2+(x-1)^2} = \frac{1}{x^2+1} > 0$,

so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(-1, \infty)$. **F.** No extreme values

G. $f''(x) = -2x/(x^2+1)^2 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 0$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -1)$

and $(-1, 0)$, and CD on $(0, \infty)$. IP at $(0, -\frac{\pi}{4})$



NOT FOR SALE

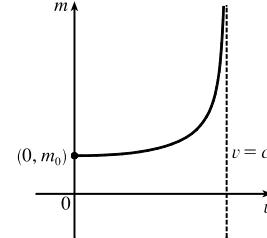
55. $m = f(v) = \frac{m_0}{\sqrt{1 - v^2/c^2}}$. The m -intercept is $f(0) = m_0$. There are no v -intercepts. $\lim_{v \rightarrow c^-} f(v) = \infty$, so $v = c$ is a VA.

$$f'(v) = -\frac{1}{2}m_0(1 - v^2/c^2)^{-3/2}(-2v/c^2) = \frac{m_0 v}{c^2(1 - v^2/c^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{m_0 v}{\frac{c^2(c^2 - v^2)^{3/2}}{c^3}} = \frac{m_0 cv}{(c^2 - v^2)^{3/2}} > 0, \text{ so } f \text{ is}$$

increasing on $(0, c)$. There are no local extreme values.

$$\begin{aligned} f''(v) &= \frac{(c^2 - v^2)^{3/2}(m_0 c) - m_0 cv \cdot \frac{3}{2}(c^2 - v^2)^{1/2}(-2v)}{[(c^2 - v^2)^{3/2}]^2} \\ &= \frac{m_0 c(c^2 - v^2)^{1/2}[(c^2 - v^2) + 3v^2]}{(c^2 - v^2)^3} = \frac{m_0 c(c^2 + 2v^2)}{(c^2 - v^2)^{5/2}} > 0, \end{aligned}$$

so f is CU on $(0, c)$. There are no inflection points.



56. Let $a = m_0^2 c^4$ and $b = h^2 c^2$, so the equation can be written as $E = f(\lambda) = \sqrt{a + b/\lambda^2} = \sqrt{\frac{a\lambda^2 + b}{\lambda^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{a\lambda^2 + b}}{\lambda}$.

$$\lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sqrt{a\lambda^2 + b}}{\lambda} = \infty, \text{ so } \lambda = 0 \text{ is a VA.}$$

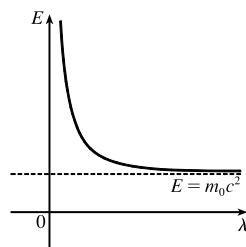
$$\lim_{\lambda \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{a\lambda^2 + b}}{\lambda} = \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{a\lambda^2 + b}/\lambda}{\lambda/\lambda} = \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{a + b/\lambda^2}}{1} = \sqrt{a}, \text{ so } E = \sqrt{a} = m_0 c^2 \text{ is a HA.}$$

$$f'(\lambda) = \frac{\lambda \cdot \frac{1}{2}(a\lambda^2 + b)^{-1/2}(2a\lambda) - (a\lambda^2 + b)^{1/2}(1)}{\lambda^2} = \frac{(a\lambda^2 + b)^{-1/2}[a\lambda^2 - (a\lambda^2 + b)]}{\lambda^2} = \frac{-b}{\lambda^2 \sqrt{a\lambda^2 + b}} < 0,$$

so f is decreasing on $(0, \infty)$. Using the Reciprocal Rule,

$$\begin{aligned} f''(\lambda) &= b \cdot \frac{\lambda^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}(a\lambda^2 + b)^{-1/2}(2a\lambda) + (a\lambda^2 + b)^{1/2}(2\lambda)}{\left(\lambda^2 \sqrt{a\lambda^2 + b}\right)^2} \\ &= \frac{b\lambda(a\lambda^2 + b)^{-1/2}[a\lambda^2 + 2(a\lambda^2 + b)]}{\left(\lambda^2 \sqrt{a\lambda^2 + b}\right)^2} = \frac{b(3a\lambda^2 + 2b)}{\lambda^3(a\lambda^2 + b)^{3/2}} > 0, \end{aligned}$$

so f is CU on $(0, \infty)$. There are no extrema or inflection points. The graph shows that as λ decreases, the energy increases and as λ increases, the energy decreases. For large wavelengths, the energy is very close to the energy at rest.



57. (a) $p(t) = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{1 + ae^{-kt}} \Leftrightarrow 1 + ae^{-kt} = 2 \Leftrightarrow ae^{-kt} = 1 \Leftrightarrow e^{-kt} = \frac{1}{a} \Leftrightarrow$

$$\ln e^{-kt} = \ln a^{-1} \Leftrightarrow -kt = -\ln a \Leftrightarrow t = \frac{\ln a}{k}, \text{ which is when half the population will have heard the rumor.}$$

(b) The rate of spread is given by $p'(t) = \frac{ake^{-kt}}{(1 + ae^{-kt})^2}$. To find the greatest rate of spread, we'll apply the First Derivative

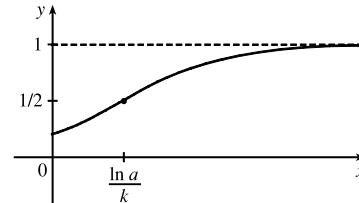
Test to $p'(t)$ [not $p(t)$].

$$\begin{aligned} [p'(t)]' = p''(t) &= \frac{(1 + ae^{-kt})^2(-ak^2e^{-kt}) - ake^{-kt} \cdot 2(1 + ae^{-kt})(-ake^{-kt})}{[(1 + ae^{-kt})^2]^2} \\ &= \frac{(1 + ae^{-kt})(-ake^{-kt})[k(1 + ae^{-kt}) - 2ake^{-kt}]}{(1 + ae^{-kt})^4} = \frac{-ake^{-kt}(k)(1 - ae^{-kt})}{(1 + ae^{-kt})^3} = \frac{ak^2e^{-kt}(ae^{-kt} - 1)}{(1 + ae^{-kt})^3} \end{aligned}$$

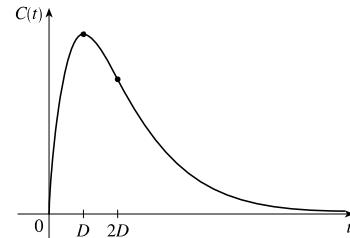
NOT FOR SALE

$p''(t) > 0 \Leftrightarrow ae^{-kt} > 1 \Leftrightarrow -kt > \ln a^{-1} \Leftrightarrow t < \frac{\ln a}{k}$, so $p'(t)$ is increasing for $t < \frac{\ln a}{k}$ and $p'(t)$ is decreasing for $t > \frac{\ln a}{k}$. Thus, $p'(t)$, the rate of spread of the rumor, is greatest at the same time, $\frac{\ln a}{k}$, as when half the population [by part (a)] has heard it.

- (c) $p(0) = \frac{1}{1+a}$ and $\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} p(t) = 1$. The graph is shown with $a = 4$ and $k = \frac{1}{2}$.



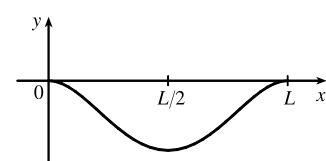
58. $C(t) = K(e^{-at} - e^{-bt})$, where $K > 0$ and $b > a > 0$. $C(0) = K(1 - 1) = 0$ is the only intercept. $\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} C(t) = 0$, so $C = 0$ is a HA. $C'(t) = K(-ae^{-at} + be^{-bt}) > 0 \Leftrightarrow be^{-bt} > ae^{-at} \Leftrightarrow e^{at}e^{-bt} > \frac{a}{b} \Leftrightarrow e^{(a-b)t} > \frac{a}{b} \Leftrightarrow (a-b)t > \ln \frac{a}{b} \Leftrightarrow t > \frac{\ln(a/b)}{a-b}$ or $\frac{\ln(b/a)}{b-a}$ [call this value D]. C is increasing for $t < D$ and decreasing for $t > D$, so $C(D)$ is a local maximum [and absolute] value. $C''(t) = K(a^2e^{-at} - b^2e^{-bt}) > 0 \Leftrightarrow a^2e^{-at} > b^2e^{-bt} \Leftrightarrow e^{bt}e^{-at} > \frac{b^2}{a^2} \Leftrightarrow e^{(b-a)t} > \left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^2 \Leftrightarrow (b-a)t > \ln\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^2 \Leftrightarrow t > \frac{2\ln(b/a)}{b-a} = 2D$, so C is CU on $(2D, \infty)$ and CD on $(0, 2D)$. The inflection point is $(2D, C(2D))$. For the graph shown, $K = 1$, $a = 1$, $b = 2$, $D = \ln 2$, $C(D) = \frac{1}{4}$, and $C(2D) = \frac{3}{16}$. The graph tells us that when the drug is injected into the bloodstream, its concentration rises rapidly to a maximum at time D , then falls, reaching its maximum rate of decrease at time $2D$, then continues to decrease more and more slowly, approaching 0 as $t \rightarrow \infty$.



$$59. y = -\frac{W}{24EI}x^4 + \frac{WL}{12EI}x^3 - \frac{WL^2}{24EI}x^2 = -\frac{W}{24EI}x^2(x^2 - 2Lx + L^2) \\ = -\frac{W}{24EI}x^2(x-L)^2 = cx^2(x-L)^2$$

where $c = -\frac{W}{24EI}$ is a negative constant and $0 \leq x \leq L$. We sketch

$$f(x) = cx^2(x-L)^2 \text{ for } c = -1. f(0) = f(L) = 0.$$



$$f'(x) = cx^2[2(x-L)] + (x-L)^2(2cx) = 2cx(x-L)[x+(x-L)] = 2cx(x-L)(2x-L). \text{ So for } 0 < x < L, \\ f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x(x-L)(2x-L) < 0 \text{ [since } c < 0\text{]} \Leftrightarrow L/2 < x < L \text{ and } f'(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < L/2.$$

Thus, f is increasing on $(L/2, L)$ and decreasing on $(0, L/2)$, and there is a local and absolute

$$\text{minimum at the point } (L/2, f(L/2)) = (L/2, cL^4/16). f'(x) = 2c[x(x-L)(2x-L)] \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = 2c[1(x-L)(2x-L) + x(1)(2x-L) + x(x-L)(2)] = 2c(6x^2 - 6Lx + L^2) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

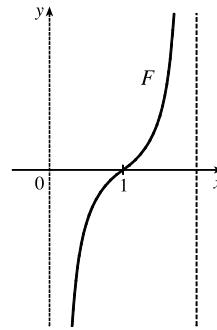
$$x = \frac{6L \pm \sqrt{12L^2}}{12} = \frac{1}{2}L \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}L, \text{ and these are the } x\text{-coordinates of the two inflection points.}$$

NOT FOR SALE

60. $F(x) = -\frac{k}{x^2} + \frac{k}{(x-2)^2}$, where $k > 0$ and $0 < x < 2$. For $0 < x < 2$, $x-2 < 0$, so

$$F'(x) = \frac{2k}{x^3} - \frac{2k}{(x-2)^3} > 0 \text{ and } F \text{ is increasing. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} F(x) = -\infty \text{ and}$$

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} F(x) = \infty$, so $x = 0$ and $x = 2$ are vertical asymptotes. Notice that when the middle particle is at $x = 1$, the net force acting on it is 0. When $x > 1$, the net force is positive, meaning that it acts to the right. And if the particle approaches $x = 2$, the force on it rapidly becomes very large. When $x < 1$, the net force is negative, so it acts to the left. If the particle approaches 0, the force becomes very large to the left.



61. $y = \frac{x^2 + 1}{x + 1}$. Long division gives us:

$$\begin{array}{r} x-1 \\ x+1 \overline{) x^2 + 1} \\ \underline{x^2 + x} \\ -x + 1 \\ \underline{-x - 1} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

Thus, $y = f(x) = \frac{x^2 + 1}{x + 1} = x - 1 + \frac{2}{x + 1}$ and $f(x) - (x - 1) = \frac{2}{x + 1} = \frac{\frac{2}{x}}{1 + \frac{1}{x}}$ [for $x \neq 0$] $\rightarrow 0$ as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$.

So the line $y = x - 1$ is a slant asymptote (SA).

62. $y = \frac{4x^3 - 10x^2 - 11x + 1}{x^2 - 3x}$. Long division gives us:

$$\begin{array}{r} 4x + 2 \\ x^2 - 3x \overline{) 4x^3 - 10x^2 - 11x + 1} \\ \underline{4x^3 - 12x^2} \\ 2x^2 - 11x \\ \underline{2x^2 - 6x} \\ -5x + 1 \end{array}$$

Thus, $y = f(x) = \frac{4x^3 - 10x^2 - 11x + 1}{x^2 - 3x} = 4x + 2 + \frac{-5x + 1}{x^2 - 3x}$ and $f(x) - (4x + 2) = \frac{-5x + 1}{x^2 - 3x} = \frac{-\frac{5}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2}}{1 - \frac{3}{x}}$

[for $x \neq 0$] $\rightarrow \frac{0}{1} = 0$ as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$. So the line $y = 4x + 2$ is a slant asymptote (SA).

63. $y = \frac{2x^3 - 5x^2 + 3x}{x^2 - x - 2}$. Long division gives us:

$$\begin{array}{r} 2x - 3 \\ x^2 - x - 2 \overline{) 2x^3 - 5x^2 + 3x} \\ \underline{2x^3 - 2x^2 - 4x} \\ -3x^2 + 7x \\ \underline{-3x^2 + 3x + 6} \\ 4x - 6 \end{array}$$

Thus, $y = f(x) = \frac{2x^3 - 5x^2 + 3x}{x^2 - x - 2} = 2x - 3 + \frac{4x - 6}{x^2 - x - 2}$ and $f(x) - (2x - 3) = \frac{4x - 6}{x^2 - x - 2} = \frac{\frac{4}{x} - \frac{6}{x^2}}{1 - \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2}}$

[for $x \neq 0$] $\rightarrow \frac{0}{1} = 0$ as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$. So the line $y = 2x - 3$ is a slant asymptote (SA).

NOT FOR SALE

64. $y = \frac{-6x^4 + 2x^3 + 3}{2x^3 - x}$. Long division gives us:

$$\begin{array}{r} & -3x + 1 \\ 2x^3 - x & \overline{-6x^4 + 2x^3} \\ & -6x^4 + 3x^2 \\ \hline & 2x^3 - 3x^2 \\ & 2x^3 - x \\ \hline & -3x^2 + x + 3 \end{array}$$

Thus, $y = f(x) = \frac{-6x^4 + 2x^3 + 3}{2x^3 - x} = -3x + 1 + \frac{-3x^2 + x + 3}{2x^3 - x}$ and

$$f(x) - (-3x + 1) = \frac{-3x^2 + x + 3}{2x^3 - x} = \frac{-\frac{3}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{3}{x^3}}{2 - \frac{1}{x^2}} \quad [\text{for } x \neq 0] \rightarrow \frac{0}{2} = 0 \text{ as } x \rightarrow \pm\infty. \text{ So the line } y = -3x + 1$$

is a slant asymptote (SA).

65. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^2}{x-1} = x + 1 + \frac{1}{x-1}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$;

y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$ **C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} f(x) = -\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = 1$ is a VA.

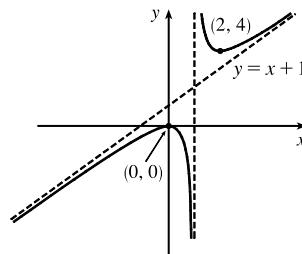
$\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) - (x + 1)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{1}{x-1} = 0$, so the line $y = x + 1$ is a SA.

E. $f'(x) = 1 - \frac{1}{(x-1)^2} = \frac{(x-1)^2 - 1}{(x-1)^2} = \frac{x^2 - 2x}{(x-1)^2} = \frac{x(x-2)}{(x-1)^2} > 0$ for

$x < 0$ or $x > 2$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$, and f is decreasing on $(0, 1)$ and $(1, 2)$. **F.** Local maximum value $f(0) = 0$, local minimum value

$f(2) = 4$ **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{2}{(x-1)^3} > 0$ for $x > 1$, so f is CU on $(1, \infty)$ and f

is CD on $(-\infty, 1)$. No IP



66. $y = f(x) = \frac{1+5x-2x^2}{x-2} = -2x + 1 + \frac{3}{x-2}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

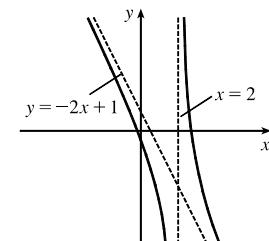
$$1 + 5x - 2x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{33}}{-4} \Rightarrow x \approx -0.19, 2.69; y\text{-intercept: } f(0) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
C. No symmetry

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x) = -\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = 2$ is a VA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) - (-2x + 1)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{3}{x-2} = 0$, so

$y = -2x + 1$ is a SA.

E. $f'(x) = -2 - \frac{3}{(x-2)^2} = \frac{-2(x^2 - 4x + 4) - 3}{(x-2)^2}$
 $= \frac{-2x^2 + 8x - 11}{(x-2)^2} < 0$

H.



for $x \neq 2$, so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 2)$ and $(2, \infty)$. **F.** No local extrema

G. $f''(x) = \frac{6}{(x-2)^3} > 0$ for $x > 2$, so f is CU on $(2, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 2)$.

No IP

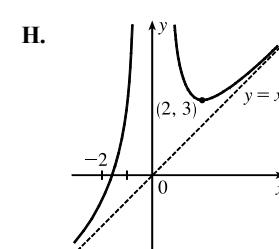
NOT FOR SALE

67. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^3 + 4}{x^2} = x + \frac{4}{x^2}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -\sqrt[3]{4}$; no y -intercept

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = \infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) - x] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{4}{x^2} = 0$, so $y = x$ is a SA.

E. $f'(x) = 1 - \frac{8}{x^3} = \frac{x^3 - 8}{x^3} > 0$ for $x < 0$ or $x > 2$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$, and f is decreasing on $(0, 2)$. **F.** Local minimum value

$f(2) = 3$, no local maximum value **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{24}{x^4} > 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$. No IP



68. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^3}{(x+1)^2} = x - 2 + \frac{3x+2}{(x+1)^2}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, \infty)$ **B.** x -intercept: 0; y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} f(x) = -\infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = -1$ is a VA.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) - (x-2)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{3x+2}{(x+1)^2} = 0$, so $y = x-2$ is a SA.

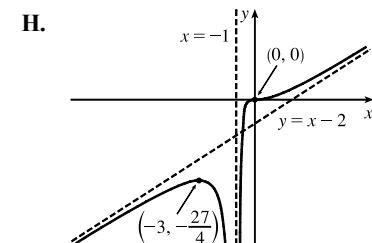
E. $f'(x) = \frac{(x+1)^2(3x^2) - x^3 \cdot 2(x+1)}{[(x+1)^2]^2} = \frac{x^2(x+1)[3(x+1) - 2x]}{(x+1)^4} = \frac{x^2(x+3)}{(x+1)^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -3$ or

$x > -1$ [$x \neq 0$], so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -3)$ and $(-1, \infty)$, and f is decreasing on $(-3, -1)$.

F. Local maximum value $f(-3) = -\frac{27}{4}$, no local minimum

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= \frac{(x+1)^3(3x^2+6x) - (x^3+3x^2) \cdot 3(x+1)^2}{[(x+1)^3]^2} \\ &= \frac{3x(x+1)^2[(x+1)(x+2) - (x^2+3x)]}{(x+1)^6} \\ &= \frac{3x(x^2+3x+2-x^2-3x)}{(x+1)^4} = \frac{6x}{(x+1)^4} > 0 \Leftrightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$x > 0$, so f is CU on $(0, \infty)$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(-1, 0)$. IP at $(0, 0)$



69. $y = f(x) = 1 + \frac{1}{2}x + e^{-x}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept = $f(0) = 2$, no x -intercept [see part F] **C.** No symmetry

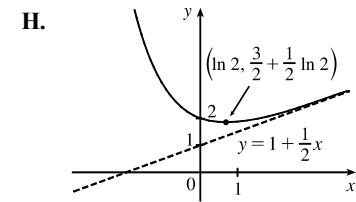
D. No VA or HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} [f(x) - (1 + \frac{1}{2}x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{-x} = 0$, so $y = 1 + \frac{1}{2}x$ is a SA. **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2} - e^{-x} > 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$\frac{1}{2} > e^{-x} \Leftrightarrow -x < \ln \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x > -\ln 2^{-1} \Leftrightarrow x > \ln 2$, so f is increasing on $(\ln 2, \infty)$ and decreasing

on $(-\infty, \ln 2)$. **F.** Local and absolute minimum value

$$\begin{aligned} f(\ln 2) &= 1 + \frac{1}{2} \ln 2 + e^{-\ln 2} = 1 + \frac{1}{2} \ln 2 + (e^{\ln 2})^{-1} \\ &= 1 + \frac{1}{2} \ln 2 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \ln 2 \approx 1.85, \end{aligned}$$

no local maximum value **G.** $f''(x) = e^{-x} > 0$ for all x , so f is CU on $(-\infty, \infty)$. No IP



NOT FOR SALE

70. $y = f(x) = 1 - x + e^{1+x/3}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept $= f(0) = 1 + e$, no x -intercept [see part F]

C. No symmetry **D.** No VA or HA $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} [f(x) - (1 - x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} e^{1+x/3} = 0$, so $y = 1 - x$ is a SA.

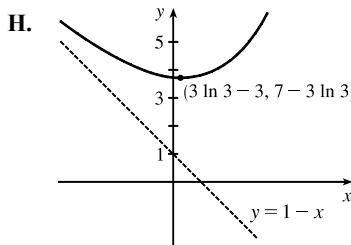
E. $f'(x) = -1 + \frac{1}{3}e^{1+x/3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{3}e^{1+x/3} > 1 \Leftrightarrow e^{1+x/3} > 3 \Leftrightarrow 1 + \frac{x}{3} > \ln 3 \Leftrightarrow \frac{x}{3} > \ln 3 - 1 \Leftrightarrow$

$x > 3(\ln 3 - 1) \approx 0.3$, so f is increasing on $(3 \ln 3 - 3, \infty)$ and decreasing

on $(-\infty, 3 \ln 3 - 3)$. **F.** Local and absolute minimum value

$$f(3 \ln 3 - 3) = 1 - (3 \ln 3 - 3) + e^{1+\ln 3-1} = 4 - 3 \ln 3 + 3 = 7 - 3 \ln 3 \approx 3.7,$$

no local maximum value **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{1}{9}e^{1+x/3} > 0$ for all x , so f is CU on $(-\infty, \infty)$. No IP



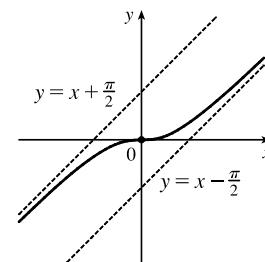
71. $y = f(x) = x - \tan^{-1} x$, $f'(x) = 1 - \frac{1}{1+x^2} = \frac{1+x^2-1}{1+x^2} = \frac{x^2}{1+x^2}$,

$$f''(x) = \frac{(1+x^2)(2x) - x^2(2)}{(1+x^2)^2} = \frac{2x(1+x^2-x^2)}{(1+x^2)^2} = \frac{2x}{(1+x^2)^2}.$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} [f(x) - (x - \frac{\pi}{2})] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1} x) = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} = 0, \text{ so } y = x - \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ is a SA.}$$

$$\text{Also, } \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} [f(x) - (x + \frac{\pi}{2})] = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (-\frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1} x) = -\frac{\pi}{2} - (-\frac{\pi}{2}) = 0,$$

so $y = x + \frac{\pi}{2}$ is also a SA. $f'(x) \geq 0$ for all x , with equality $\Leftrightarrow x = 0$, so f is increasing on \mathbb{R} . $f''(x)$ has the same sign as x , so f is CD on $(-\infty, 0)$ and CU on $(0, \infty)$. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is an odd function; its graph is symmetric about the origin. f has no local extreme values. Its only IP is at $(0, 0)$.



72. $y = f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 4x} = \sqrt{x(x+4)}$. $x(x+4) \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow x \leq -4$ or $x \geq 0$, so $D = (-\infty, -4] \cup [0, \infty)$.

y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = -4, 0$.

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{x^2 + 4x} \mp (x+2) &= \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x} \mp (x+2)}{1} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x} \pm (x+2)}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x} \pm (x+2)} = \frac{(x^2 + 4x) - (x^2 + 4x + 4)}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x} \pm (x+2)} \\ &= \frac{-4}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x} \pm (x+2)} \end{aligned}$$

so $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) \mp (x+2)] = 0$. Thus, the graph of f approaches the slant asymptote $y = x + 2$ as $x \rightarrow \infty$ and it approaches

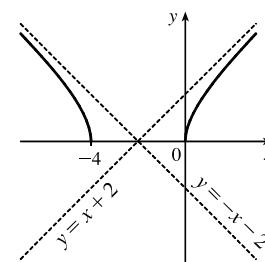
the slant asymptote $y = -(x+2)$ as $x \rightarrow -\infty$. $f'(x) = \frac{x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+4x}}$, so $f'(x) < 0$ for $x < -4$ and $f'(x) > 0$ for $x > 0$;

that is, f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -4)$ and increasing on $(0, \infty)$. There are no local

extreme values. $f'(x) = (x+2)(x^2+4x)^{-1/2} \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= (x+2) \cdot (-\frac{1}{2})(x^2+4x)^{-3/2} \cdot (2x+4) + (x^2+4x)^{-1/2} \\ &= (x^2+4x)^{-3/2} [-(x+2)^2 + (x^2+4x)] = -4(x^2+4x)^{-3/2} < 0 \text{ on } D \end{aligned}$$

so f is CD on $(-\infty, -4)$ and $(0, \infty)$. No IP



NOT FOR SALE

73. $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow y = \pm \frac{b}{a} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$. Now

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left[\frac{b}{a} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{b}{a} x \right] = \frac{b}{a} \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - x) \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + x}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + x} = \frac{b}{a} \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{-a^2}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + x} = 0,$$

which shows that $y = \frac{b}{a}x$ is a slant asymptote. Similarly,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left[-\frac{b}{a} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \left(-\frac{b}{a} x \right) \right] = -\frac{b}{a} \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{-a^2}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + x} = 0, \text{ so } y = -\frac{b}{a}x \text{ is a slant asymptote.}$$

74. $f(x) - x^2 = \frac{x^3 + 1}{x} - x^2 = \frac{x^3 + 1 - x^3}{x} = \frac{1}{x}$, and $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{1}{x} = 0$. Therefore, $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) - x^2] = 0$,

and so the graph of f is asymptotic to that of $y = x^2$. For purposes of differentiation, we will use $f(x) = x^2 + 1/x$.

- A. $D = \{x \mid x \neq 0\}$ B. No y -intercept; to find the x -intercept, we set $y = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -1$.

C. No symmetry D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{x^3 + 1}{x} = \infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{x^3 + 1}{x} = -\infty$,

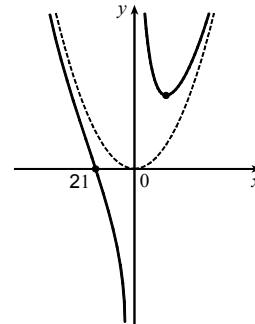
so $x = 0$ is a vertical asymptote. Also, the graph is asymptotic to the parabola $y = x^2$, as shown above. E. $f'(x) = 2x - 1/x^2 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}$, so f

is increasing on $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}, \infty\right)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $\left(0, \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right)$.

F. Local minimum value $f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right) = \frac{3\sqrt[3]{3}}{2}$, no local maximum

G. $f''(x) = 2 + 2/x^3 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$ or $x > 0$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(0, \infty)$, and CD on $(-1, 0)$. IP at $(-1, 0)$

H.



75. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) - x^3] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x^4 + 1}{x} - \frac{x^4}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{1}{x} = 0$, so the graph of f is asymptotic to that of $y = x^3$.

- A. $D = \{x \mid x \neq 0\}$ B. No intercept C. f is symmetric about the origin. D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \left(x^3 + \frac{1}{x}\right) = -\infty$ and

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(x^3 + \frac{1}{x}\right) = \infty$, so $x = 0$ is a vertical asymptote, and as shown above, the graph of f is asymptotic to that of $y = x^3$.

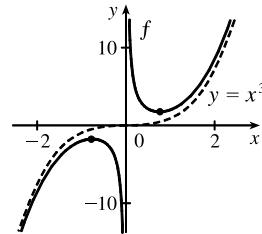
E. $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 1/x^2 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x^4 > \frac{1}{3} \Leftrightarrow |x| > \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}})$ and $(\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \infty)$ and

decreasing on $(-\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, 0)$ and $(0, \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}})$. F. Local maximum value

$$f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right) = -4 \cdot 3^{-5/4}, \text{ local minimum value } f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right) = 4 \cdot 3^{-5/4}$$

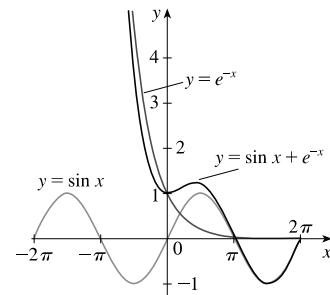
G. $f''(x) = 6x + 2/x^3 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$, so f is CU on $(0, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 0)$. No IP

H.



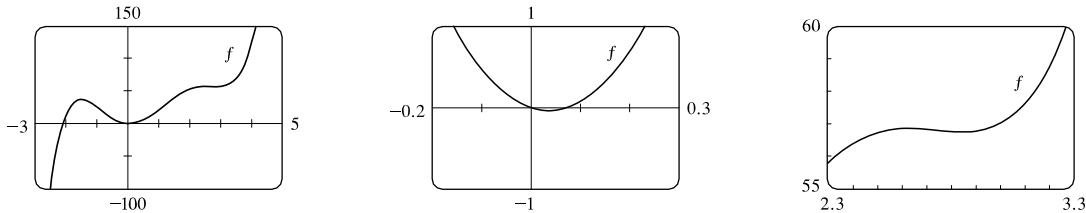
NOT FOR SALE

76. $f(x) = \sin x + e^{-x}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} [f(x) - \sin x] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{-x} = 0$, so the graph of f is asymptotic to the graph of $\sin x$ as $x \rightarrow \infty$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} e^{-x} = \infty$, whereas $|\sin x| \leq 1$, so for large negative x , the graph of f looks like the graph of e^{-x} .



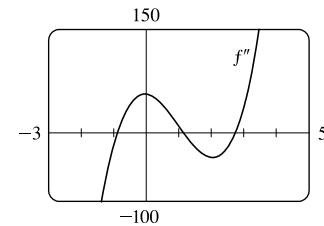
4.6 Graphing with Calculus and Calculators

1. $f(x) = x^5 - 5x^4 - x^3 + 28x^2 - 2x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 5x^4 - 20x^3 - 3x^2 + 56x - 2 \Rightarrow f''(x) = 20x^3 - 60x^2 - 6x + 56$.
 $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x \approx -2.09, 0.07$; $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -1.50, 0.04, 2.62, 2.84$; $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -0.89, 1.15, 2.74$.



From the graphs of f' , we estimate that $f' < 0$ and that f is decreasing on $(-1.50, 0.04)$ and $(2.62, 2.84)$, and that $f' > 0$ and f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1.50)$, $(0.04, 2.62)$, and $(2.84, \infty)$ with local minimum values $f(0.04) \approx -0.04$ and $f(2.84) \approx 56.73$ and local maximum values $f(-1.50) \approx 36.47$ and $f(2.62) \approx 56.83$.

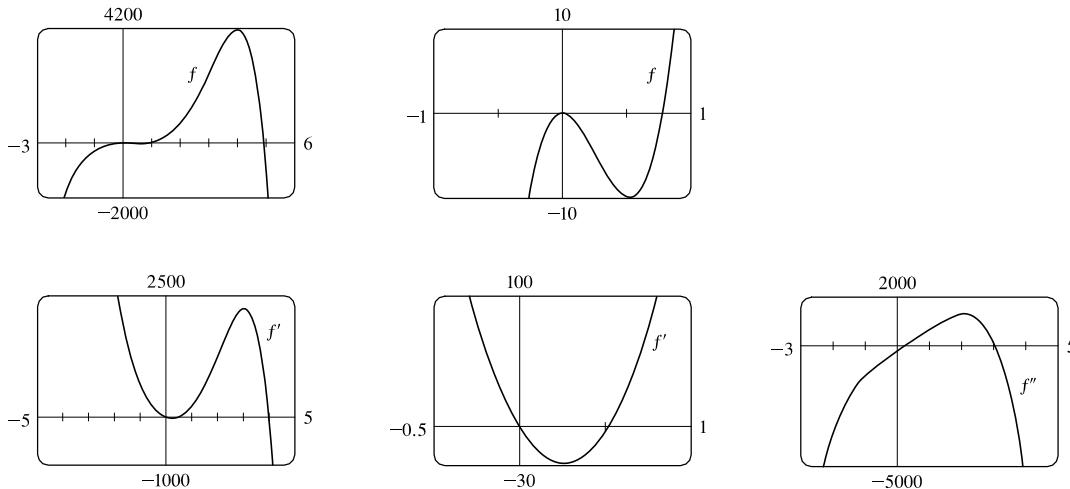
From the graph of f'' , we estimate that $f'' > 0$ and that f is CU on $(-0.89, 1.15)$ and $(2.74, \infty)$, and that $f'' < 0$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, -0.89)$ and $(1.15, 2.74)$. There are inflection points at about $(-0.89, 20.90)$, $(1.15, 26.57)$, and $(2.74, 56.78)$.



2. $f(x) = -2x^6 + 5x^5 + 140x^3 - 110x^2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = -12x^5 + 25x^4 + 420x^2 - 220x \Rightarrow f''(x) = -60x^4 + 100x^3 + 840x - 220$. $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x \approx 0.77, 4.93$; $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or

NOT FOR SALE

$x \approx 0.52, 3.99; f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx 0.26, 3.05.$



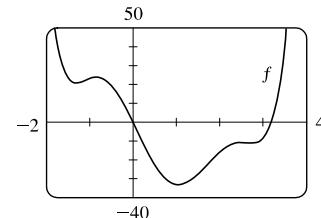
From the graphs of f' , we estimate that $f' > 0$ and that f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0.52, 3.99)$, and that $f' < 0$ and that f is decreasing on $(0, 0.52)$ and $(3.99, \infty)$. f has local maximum values $f(0) = 0$ and $f(3.99) \approx 4128.20$, and f has local minimum value $f(0.52) \approx -9.91$. From the graph of f'' , we estimate that $f'' > 0$ and f is CU on $(0.26, 3.05)$, and that $f'' < 0$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, 0.26)$ and $(3.05, \infty)$. There are inflection points at about $(0.26, -4.97)$ and $(3.05, 2649.46)$.

$$3. f(x) = x^6 - 5x^5 + 25x^3 - 6x^2 - 48x \Rightarrow$$

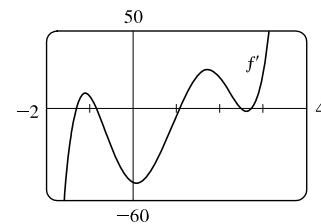
$$f'(x) = 6x^5 - 25x^4 + 75x^2 - 12x - 48 \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = 30x^4 - 100x^3 + 150x - 12. \quad f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0 \text{ or } x \approx 3.20;$$

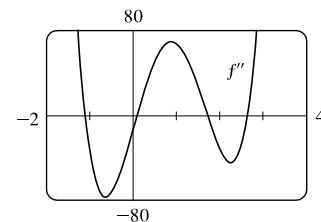
$$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -1.31, -0.84, 1.06, 2.50, 2.75; \quad f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -1.10, 0.08, 1.72, 2.64.$$



From the graph of f' , we estimate that f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1.31)$, increasing on $(-1.31, -0.84)$, decreasing on $(-0.84, 1.06)$, increasing on $(1.06, 2.50)$, decreasing on $(2.50, 2.75)$, and increasing on $(2.75, \infty)$. f has local minimum values $f(-1.31) \approx 20.72$, $f(1.06) \approx -33.12$, and $f(2.75) \approx -11.33$. f has local maximum values $f(-0.84) \approx 23.71$ and $f(2.50) \approx -11.02$.



From the graph of f'' , we estimate that f is CU on $(-\infty, -1.10)$, CD on $(-1.10, 0.08)$, CU on $(0.08, 1.72)$, CD on $(1.72, 2.64)$, and CU on $(2.64, \infty)$. There are inflection points at about $(-1.10, 22.09)$, $(0.08, -3.88)$, $(1.72, -22.53)$, and $(2.64, -11.18)$.



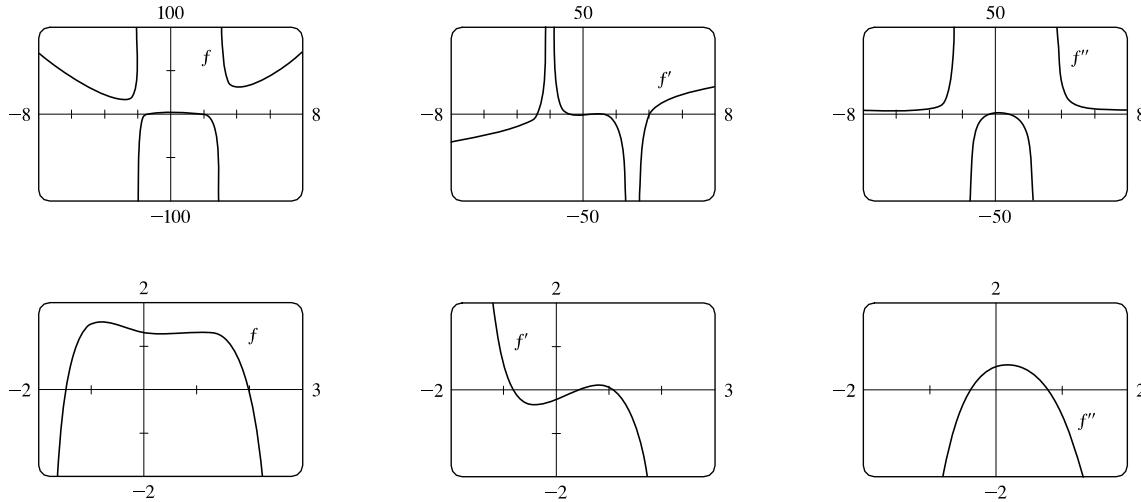
NOT FOR SALE

84 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

$$4. f(x) = \frac{x^4 - x^3 - 8}{x^2 - x - 6} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{2(x^5 - 2x^4 - 11x^3 + 9x^2 + 8x - 4)}{(x^2 - x - 6)^2} \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = \frac{2(x^6 - 3x^5 - 15x^4 + 41x^3 + 174x^2 - 84x - 56)}{(x^2 - x - 6)^3}. f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -1.48 \text{ or } x = 2; f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

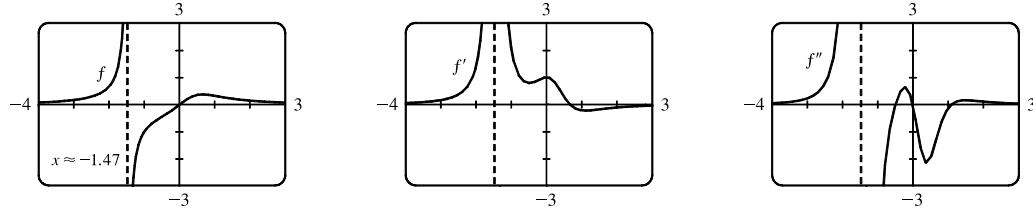
$x \approx -2.74, -0.81, 0.41, 1.08, 4.06; f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -0.39, 0.79$. The VAs are $x = -2$ and $x = 3$.



From the graphs of f' , we estimate that f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2.74)$, increasing on $(-2.74, -2)$, increasing on $(-2, -0.81)$, decreasing on $(-0.81, 0.41)$, increasing on $(0.41, 1.08)$, decreasing on $(1.08, 3)$, decreasing on $(3, 4.06)$, and increasing on $(4.06, \infty)$. f has local minimum values $f(-2.74) \approx 16.23$, $f(0.41) \approx 1.29$, and $f(4.06) \approx 30.63$. f has local maximum values $f(-0.81) \approx 1.55$ and $f(1.08) \approx 1.34$.

From the graphs of f'' , we estimate that f is CU on $(-\infty, -2)$, CD on $(-2, -0.39)$, CU on $(-0.39, 0.79)$, CD on $(0.79, 3)$, and CU on $(3, \infty)$. There are inflection points at about $(-0.39, 1.45)$ and $(0.79, 1.31)$.

$$5. f(x) = \frac{x}{x^3 + x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\frac{2x^3 + x^2 - 1}{(x^3 + x^2 + 1)^2} \Rightarrow f''(x) = \frac{2x(3x^4 + 3x^3 + x^2 - 6x - 3)}{(x^3 + x^2 + 1)^3}$$

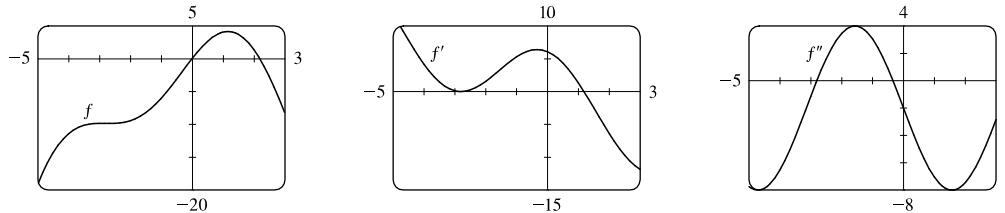


From the graph of f , we see that there is a VA at $x \approx -1.47$. From the graph of f' , we estimate that f is increasing on $(-\infty, -1.47)$, increasing on $(-1.47, 0.66)$, and decreasing on $(0.66, \infty)$, with local maximum value $f(0.66) \approx 0.38$.

From the graph of f'' , we estimate that f is CU on $(-\infty, -1.47)$, CD on $(-1.47, -0.49)$, CU on $(-0.49, 0)$, CD on $(0, 1.10)$, and CU on $(1.10, \infty)$. There is an inflection point at $(0, 0)$ and at about $(-0.49, -0.44)$ and $(1.10, 0.31)$.

NOT FOR SALE

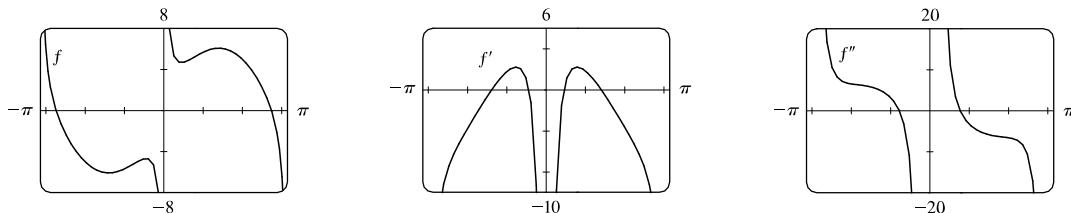
6. $f(x) = 6 \sin x - x^2$, $-5 \leq x \leq 3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6 \cos x - 2x \Rightarrow f''(x) = -6 \sin x - 2$



From the graph of f' , which has two negative zeros, we estimate that f is increasing on $(-5, -2.94)$, decreasing on $(-2.94, -2.66)$, increasing on $(-2.66, 1.17)$, and decreasing on $(1.17, 3)$, with local maximum values $f(-2.94) \approx -9.84$ and $f(1.17) \approx 4.16$, and local minimum value $f(-2.66) \approx -9.85$.

From the graph of f'' , we estimate that f is CD on $(-5, -2.80)$, CU on $(-2.80, -0.34)$, and CD on $(-0.34, 3)$. There are inflection points at about $(-2.80, -9.85)$ and $(-0.34, -2.12)$.

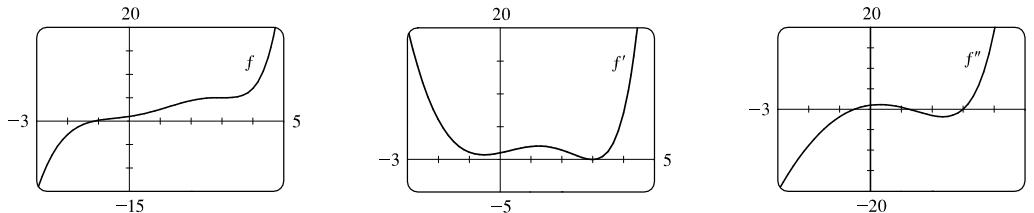
7. $f(x) = 6 \sin x + \cot x$, $-\pi \leq x \leq \pi \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6 \cos x - \csc^2 x \Rightarrow f''(x) = -6 \sin x + 2 \csc^2 x \cot x$



From the graph of f , we see that there are VAs at $x = 0$ and $x = \pm\pi$. f is an odd function, so its graph is symmetric about the origin. From the graph of f' , we estimate that f is decreasing on $(-\pi, -1.40)$, increasing on $(-1.40, -0.44)$, decreasing on $(-0.44, 0)$, decreasing on $(0, 0.44)$, increasing on $(0.44, 1.40)$, and decreasing on $(1.40, \pi)$, with local minimum values $f(-1.40) \approx -6.09$ and $f(0.44) \approx 4.68$, and local maximum values $f(-0.44) \approx -4.68$ and $f(1.40) \approx 6.09$.

From the graph of f'' , we estimate that f is CU on $(-\pi, -0.77)$, CD on $(-0.77, 0)$, CU on $(0, 0.77)$, and CD on $(0.77, \pi)$. There are IPs at about $(-0.77, -5.22)$ and $(0.77, 5.22)$.

8. $f(x) = e^x - 0.186x^4 \Rightarrow f'(x) = e^x - 0.744x^3 \Rightarrow f''(x) = e^x - 2.232x^2$



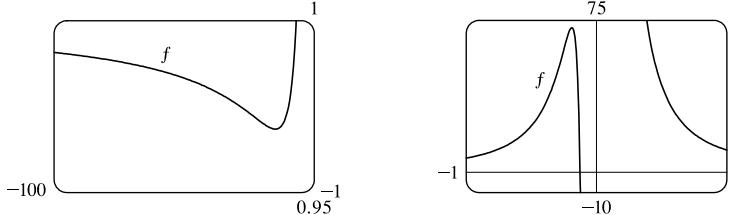
From the graph of f' , which has two positive zeros, we estimate that f is increasing on $(-\infty, 2.973)$, decreasing on $(2.973, 3.027)$, and increasing on $(3.027, \infty)$, with local maximum value $f(2.973) \approx 5.01958$ and local minimum value $f(3.027) \approx 5.01949$.

From the graph of f'' , we estimate that f is CD on $(-\infty, -0.52)$, CU on $(-0.52, 1.25)$, CD on $(1.25, 3.00)$, and CU on $(3.00, \infty)$. There are inflection points at about $(-0.52, 0.58)$, $(1.25, 3.04)$ and $(3.00, 5.01954)$.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

9. $f(x) = 1 + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{8}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x^3} \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{16}{x^3} - \frac{3}{x^4} = -\frac{1}{x^4}(x^2 + 16x + 3) \Rightarrow$
 $f''(x) = \frac{2}{x^3} + \frac{48}{x^4} + \frac{12}{x^5} = \frac{2}{x^5}(x^2 + 24x + 6).$

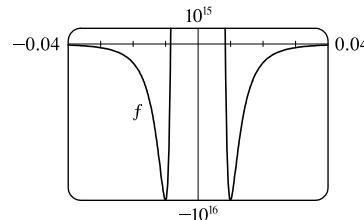


From the graphs, it appears that f increases on $(-15.8, -0.2)$ and decreases on $(-\infty, -15.8)$, $(-0.2, 0)$, and $(0, \infty)$; that f has a local minimum value of $f(-15.8) \approx 0.97$ and a local maximum value of $f(-0.2) \approx 72$; that f is CD on $(-\infty, -24)$ and $(-0.25, 0)$ and is CU on $(-24, -0.25)$ and $(0, \infty)$; and that f has IPs at $(-24, 0.97)$ and $(-0.25, 60)$.

To find the exact values, note that $f' = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{-16 \pm \sqrt{256 - 12}}{2} = -8 \pm \sqrt{61}$ [≈ -0.19 and -15.81].

f' is positive (f is increasing) on $(-8 - \sqrt{61}, -8 + \sqrt{61})$ and f' is negative (f is decreasing) on $(-\infty, -8 - \sqrt{61})$, $(-8 + \sqrt{61}, 0)$, and $(0, \infty)$. $f'' = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{-24 \pm \sqrt{576 - 24}}{2} = -12 \pm \sqrt{138}$ [≈ -0.25 and -23.75]. f'' is positive (f is CU) on $(-12 - \sqrt{138}, -12 + \sqrt{138})$ and $(0, \infty)$ and f'' is negative (f is CD) on $(-\infty, -12 - \sqrt{138})$ and $(-12 + \sqrt{138}, 0)$.

10. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^8} - \frac{c}{x^4}$ [$c = 2 \times 10^8$] \Rightarrow
 $f'(x) = -\frac{8}{x^9} + \frac{4c}{x^5} = -\frac{4}{x^9}(2 - cx^4) \Rightarrow$
 $f''(x) = \frac{72}{x^{10}} - \frac{20c}{x^6} = \frac{4}{x^{10}}(18 - 5cx^4).$



From the graph, it appears that f increases on $(-0.01, 0)$ and $(0.01, \infty)$ and decreases on $(-\infty, -0.01)$ and $(0, 0.01)$; that f has a local minimum value of $f(\pm 0.01) = -10^{16}$; and that f is CU on $(-0.012, 0)$ and $(0, 0.012)$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, -0.012)$ and $(0.012, \infty)$.

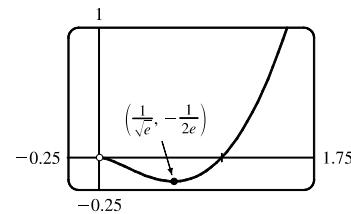
To find the exact values, note that $f' = 0 \Rightarrow x^4 = \frac{2}{c} \Rightarrow x \pm \sqrt[4]{\frac{2}{c}} = \pm \frac{1}{100}$ [$c = 2 \times 10^8$]. f' is positive (f is increasing) on $(-0.01, 0)$ and $(0.01, \infty)$ and f' is negative (f is decreasing) on $(-\infty, -0.01)$ and $(0, 0.01)$.

$f'' = 0 \Rightarrow x^4 = \frac{18}{5c} \Rightarrow x = \pm \sqrt[4]{\frac{18}{5c}} = \pm \frac{1}{100} \sqrt[4]{1.8}$ [$\approx \pm 0.0116$]. f'' is positive (f is CU) on $(-\frac{1}{100} \sqrt[4]{1.8}, 0)$ and $(0, \frac{1}{100} \sqrt[4]{1.8})$ and f'' is negative (f is CD) on $(-\infty, -\frac{1}{100} \sqrt[4]{1.8})$ and $(\frac{1}{100} \sqrt[4]{1.8}, \infty)$.

11. (a) $f(x) = x^2 \ln x$. The domain of f is $(0, \infty)$.

(b) $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^2 \ln x = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln x}{1/x^2} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1/x}{-2/x^3} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(-\frac{x^2}{2} \right) = 0.$

There is a hole at $(0, 0)$.



NOT FOR SALE

(c) It appears that there is an IP at about $(0.2, -0.06)$ and a local minimum at $(0.6, -0.18)$. $f(x) = x^2 \ln x \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^2(1/x) + (\ln x)(2x) = x(2 \ln x + 1) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x > -\frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x > e^{-1/2}$, so f is increasing on $(1/\sqrt{e}, \infty)$, decreasing on $(0, 1/\sqrt{e})$. By the FDT, $f(1/\sqrt{e}) = -1/(2e)$ is a local minimum value. This point is approximately $(0.6065, -0.1839)$, which agrees with our estimate.

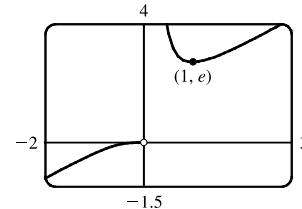
$f''(x) = x(2/x) + (2 \ln x + 1) = 2 \ln x + 3 > 0 \Leftrightarrow \ln x > -\frac{3}{2} \Leftrightarrow x > e^{-3/2}$, so f is CU on $(e^{-3/2}, \infty)$ and CD on $(0, e^{-3/2})$. IP is $(e^{-3/2}, -3/(2e^3)) \approx (0.2231, -0.0747)$.

12. (a) $f(x) = xe^{1/x}$. The domain of f is $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$.

$$(b) \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} xe^{1/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^{1/x}}{1/x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^{1/x}(-1/x^2)}{-1/x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} e^{1/x} = \infty,$$

so $x = 0$ is a VA.

Also $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} xe^{1/x} = 0$ since $1/x \rightarrow -\infty \Rightarrow e^{1/x} \rightarrow 0$.



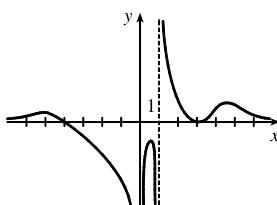
(c) It appears that there is a local minimum at $(1, 2.7)$. There are no IP and f is CD on $(-\infty, 0)$ and CU on $(0, \infty)$.

$$f(x) = xe^{1/x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = xe^{1/x} \left(-\frac{1}{x^2} \right) + e^{1/x} = e^{1/x} \left(1 - \frac{1}{x} \right) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{x} < 1 \Leftrightarrow x < 0 \text{ or } x > 1,$$

so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(1, \infty)$, and decreasing on $(0, 1)$. By the FDT, $f(1) = e$ is a local minimum value, which agrees with our estimate.

$f''(x) = e^{1/x}(1/x^2) + (1 - 1/x)e^{1/x}(-1/x^2) = (e^{1/x}/x^2)(1 - 1 + 1/x) = e^{1/x}/x^3 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0$, so f is CU on $(0, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 0)$. No IP

- 13.



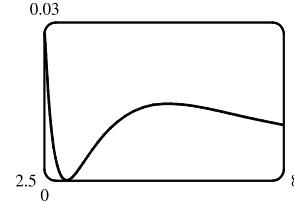
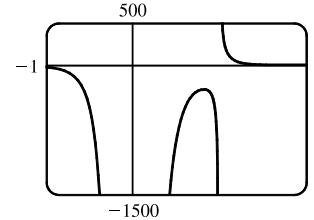
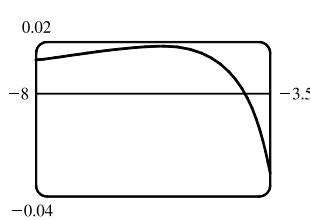
$f(x) = \frac{(x+4)(x-3)^2}{x^4(x-1)}$ has VA at $x = 0$ and at $x = 1$ since $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = -\infty$,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} f(x) = -\infty \text{ and } \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} f(x) = \infty.$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x+4}{x^4} \cdot \frac{(x-3)^2}{(x-1)} \quad \begin{bmatrix} \text{dividing numerator} \\ \text{and denominator by } x^3 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{(1+4/x)(1-3/x)^2}{x(x-1)} \rightarrow 0$$

as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$, so f is asymptotic to the x -axis.

Since f is undefined at $x = 0$, it has no y -intercept. $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow (x+4)(x-3)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -4$ or $x = 3$, so f has x -intercepts -4 and 3 . Note, however, that the graph of f is only tangent to the x -axis and does not cross it at $x = 3$, since f is positive as $x \rightarrow 3^-$ and as $x \rightarrow 3^+$.

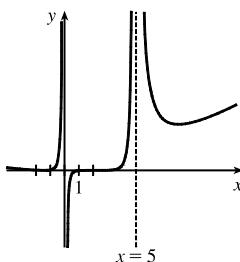


From these graphs, it appears that f has three maximum values and one minimum value. The maximum values are

NOT FOR SALE

approximately $f(-5.6) = 0.0182$, $f(0.82) = -281.5$ and $f(5.2) = 0.0145$ and we know (since the graph is tangent to the x -axis at $x = 3$) that the minimum value is $f(3) = 0$.

14.



$$f(x) = \frac{(2x+3)^2(x-2)^5}{x^3(x-5)^2} \text{ has VAs at } x=0 \text{ and } x=5 \text{ since } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = \infty,$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = -\infty, \text{ and } \lim_{x \rightarrow 5} f(x) = \infty. \text{ No HA since } \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = \infty.$$

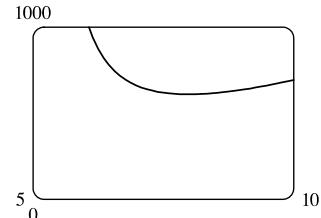
Since f is undefined at $x = 0$, it has no y -intercept.

$f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow (2x+3)^2(x-2)^5 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -\frac{3}{2}$ or $x = 2$, so f has x -intercepts at $-\frac{3}{2}$ and 2. Note, however, that the graph of f is only tangent to the x -axis and does not cross it at $x = -\frac{3}{2}$, since f is positive as $x \rightarrow (-\frac{3}{2})^-$ and as $x \rightarrow (-\frac{3}{2})^+$. There is a local minimum value of $f(-\frac{3}{2}) = 0$.

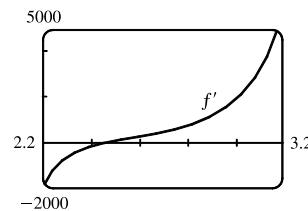
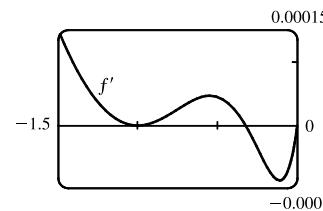
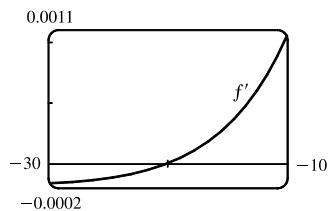
The only “mystery” feature is the local minimum to the right of the VA

$x = 5$. From the graph, we see that $f(7.98) \approx 609$ is a local minimum

value.

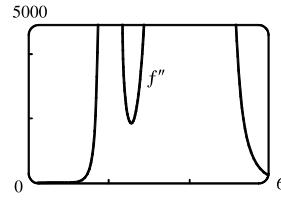
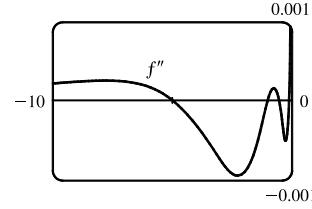
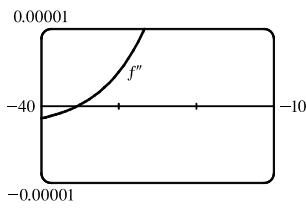


$$15. f(x) = \frac{x^2(x+1)^3}{(x-2)^2(x-4)^4} \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\frac{x(x+1)^2(x^3 + 18x^2 - 44x - 16)}{(x-2)^3(x-4)^5} \quad [\text{from CAS}].$$



From the graphs of f' , it seems that the critical points which indicate extrema occur at $x \approx -20, -0.3$, and 2.5 , as estimated in Example 3. (There is another critical point at $x = -1$, but the sign of f' does not change there.) We differentiate again,

$$\text{obtaining } f''(x) = 2 \frac{(x+1)(x^6 + 36x^5 + 6x^4 - 628x^3 + 684x^2 + 672x + 64)}{(x-2)^4(x-4)^6}.$$



From the graphs of f'' , it appears that f is CU on $(-35.3, -5.0)$, $(-1, -0.5)$, $(-0.1, 2)$, $(2, 4)$ and $(4, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, -35.3)$, $(-5.0, -1)$ and $(-0.5, -0.1)$. We check back on the graphs of f to find the y -coordinates of the inflection points, and find that these points are approximately $(-35.3, -0.015)$, $(-5.0, -0.005)$, $(-1, 0)$, $(-0.5, 0.00001)$, and $(-0.1, 0.0000066)$.

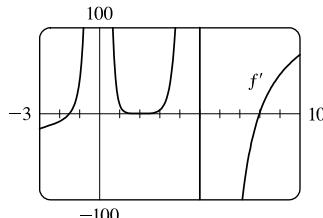
NOT FOR SALE

16. From a CAS,

$$f'(x) = \frac{2(x-2)^4(2x+3)(2x^3-14x^2-10x-45)}{x^4(x-5)^3}$$

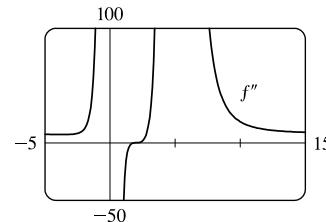
and

$$f''(x) = \frac{2(x-2)^3(4x^6-56x^5+216x^4+460x^3+805x^2+1710x+5400)}{x^5(x-5)^4}$$



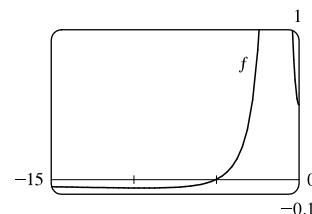
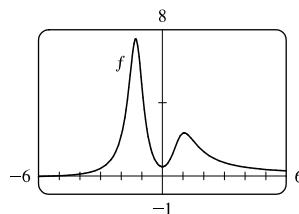
From Exercise 14 and $f'(x)$ above, we know that the zeros of f' are $-1.5, 2$, and 7.98 . From the graph of f' , we conclude that f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1.5)$, increasing on $(-1.5, 0)$ and $(0, 5)$, decreasing on $(5, 7.98)$, and increasing on $(7.98, \infty)$.

From $f''(x)$, we know that $x = 2$ is a zero, and the graph of f'' shows us that $x = 2$ is the only zero of f'' . Thus, f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$, CD on $(0, 2)$, CU on $(2, 5)$, and CU on $(5, \infty)$.

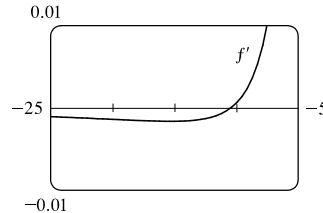
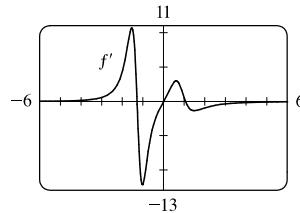


17. $f(x) = \frac{x^3 + 5x^2 + 1}{x^4 + x^3 - x^2 + 2}$. From a CAS, $f'(x) = \frac{-x(x^5 + 10x^4 + 6x^3 + 4x^2 - 3x - 22)}{(x^4 + x^3 - x^2 + 2)^2}$ and

$$f''(x) = \frac{2(x^9 + 15x^8 + 18x^7 + 21x^6 - 9x^5 - 135x^4 - 76x^3 + 21x^2 + 6x + 22)}{(x^4 + x^3 - x^2 + 2)^3}$$



The first graph of f shows that $y = 0$ is a HA. As $x \rightarrow \infty$, $f(x) \rightarrow 0$ through positive values. As $x \rightarrow -\infty$, it is not clear if $f(x) \rightarrow 0$ through positive or negative values. The second graph of f shows that f has an x -intercept near -5 , and will have a local minimum and inflection point to the left of -5 .



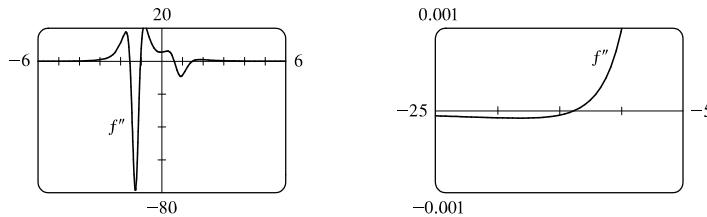
From the two graphs of f' , we see that f' has four zeros. We conclude that f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -9.41)$, increasing on $(-9.41, -1.29)$, decreasing on $(-1.29, 0)$, increasing on $(0, 1.05)$, and decreasing on $(1.05, \infty)$. We have local minimum values $f(-9.41) \approx -0.056$ and $f(0) = 0.5$, and local maximum values $f(-1.29) \approx 7.49$ and $f(1.05) \approx 2.35$.

[continued]

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

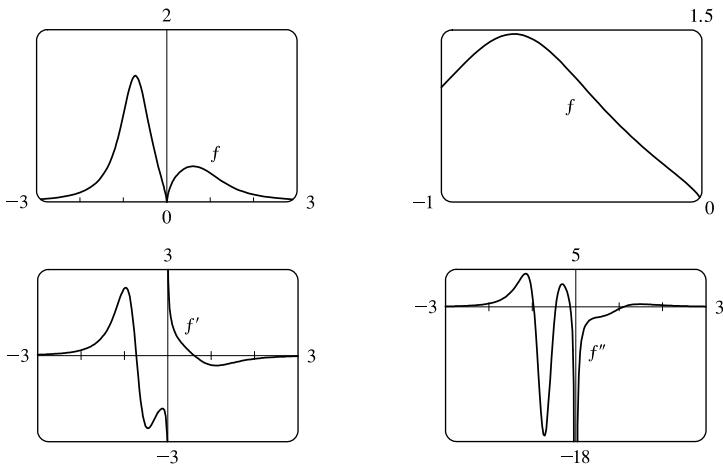
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE



From the two graphs of f'' , we see that f'' has five zeros. We conclude that f is CD on $(-\infty, -13.81)$, CU on $(-13.81, -1.55)$, CD on $(-1.55, -1.03)$, CU on $(-1.03, 0.60)$, CD on $(0.60, 1.48)$, and CU on $(1.48, \infty)$. There are five inflection points: $(-13.81, -0.05)$, $(-1.55, 5.64)$, $(-1.03, 5.39)$, $(0.60, 1.52)$, and $(1.48, 1.93)$.

18. $y = f(x) = \frac{x^{2/3}}{1+x+x^4}$. From a CAS, $y' = -\frac{10x^4 + x - 2}{3x^{1/3}(x^4 + x + 1)^2}$ and $y'' = \frac{2(65x^8 - 14x^5 - 80x^4 + 2x^2 - 8x - 1)}{9x^{4/3}(x^4 + x + 1)^3}$

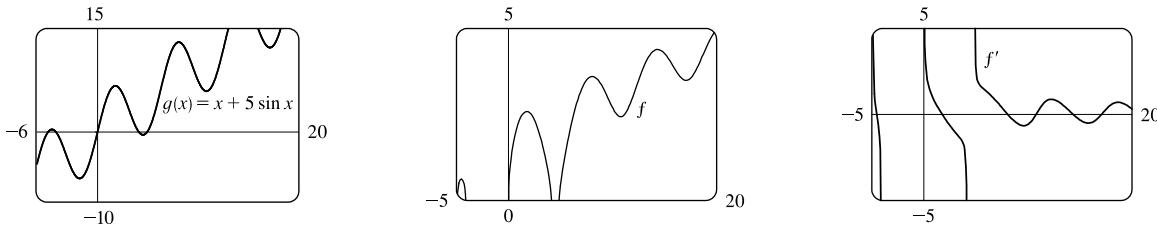


$f'(x)$ does not exist at $x = 0$ and $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -0.72$ and 0.61 , so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -0.72)$, decreasing on $(-0.72, 0)$, increasing on $(0, 0.61)$, and decreasing on $(0.61, \infty)$. There is a local maximum value of $f(-0.72) \approx 1.46$ and a local minimum value of $f(0.61) \approx 0.41$. $f''(x)$ does not exist at $x = 0$ and $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -0.97, -0.46, -0.12$, and 1.11 , so f is CU on $(-\infty, -0.97)$, CD on $(-0.97, -0.46)$, CU on $(-0.46, -0.12)$, CD on $(-0.12, 0)$, CD on $(0, 1.11)$, and CU on $(1.11, \infty)$. There are inflection points at $(-0.97, 1.08)$, $(-0.46, 1.01)$, $(-0.12, 0.28)$, and $(1.11, 0.29)$.

19. $y = f(x) = \sqrt{x + 5 \sin x}$, $x \leq 20$.

From a CAS, $y' = \frac{5 \cos x + 1}{2\sqrt{x + 5 \sin x}}$ and $y'' = -\frac{10 \cos x + 25 \sin^2 x + 10x \sin x + 26}{4(x + 5 \sin x)^{3/2}}$.

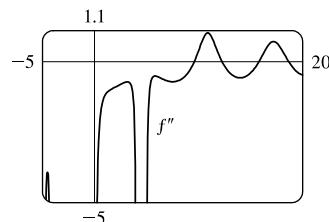
We'll start with a graph of $g(x) = x + 5 \sin x$. Note that $f(x) = \sqrt{g(x)}$ is only defined if $g(x) \geq 0$. $g(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x \approx -4.91, -4.10, 4.10$, and 4.91 . Thus, the domain of f is $[-4.91, -4.10] \cup [0, 4.10] \cup [4.91, 20]$.



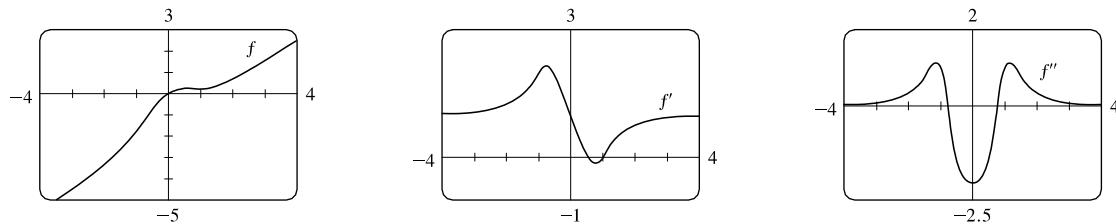
NOT FOR SALE

From the expression for y' , we see that $y' = 0 \Leftrightarrow 5 \cos x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x_1 = \cos^{-1}(-\frac{1}{5}) \approx 1.77$ and $x_2 = 2\pi - x_1 \approx -4.51$ (not in the domain of f). The leftmost zero of f' is $x_1 - 2\pi \approx -4.51$. Moving to the right, the zeros of f' are $x_1, x_1 + 2\pi, x_2 + 2\pi, x_1 + 4\pi$, and $x_2 + 4\pi$. Thus, f is increasing on $(-4.91, -4.51)$, decreasing on $(-4.51, -4.10)$, increasing on $(0, 1.77)$, decreasing on $(1.77, 4.10)$, increasing on $(4.91, 8.06)$, decreasing on $(8.06, 10.79)$, increasing on $(10.79, 14.34)$, decreasing on $(14.34, 17.08)$, and increasing on $(17.08, 20)$. The local maximum values are $f(-4.51) \approx 0.62$, $f(1.77) \approx 2.58$, $f(8.06) \approx 3.60$, and $f(14.34) \approx 4.39$. The local minimum values are $f(10.79) \approx 2.43$ and $f(17.08) \approx 3.49$.

f is CD on $(-4.91, -4.10)$, $(0, 4.10)$, $(4.91, 9.60)$, CU on $(9.60, 12.25)$, CD on $(12.25, 15.81)$, CU on $(15.81, 18.65)$, and CD on $(18.65, 20)$. There are inflection points at $(9.60, 2.95)$, $(12.25, 3.27)$, $(15.81, 3.91)$, and $(18.65, 4.20)$.



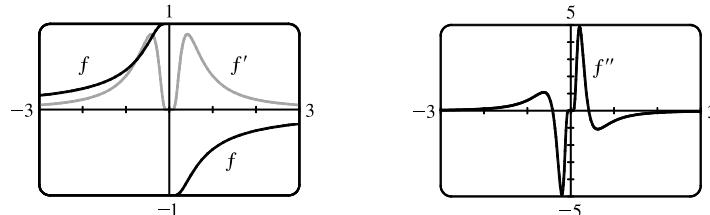
20. $y = f(x) = x - \tan^{-1} x^2$. From a CAS, $y' = \frac{x^4 - 2x + 1}{x^4 + 1}$ and $y'' = \frac{2(3x^4 - 1)}{(x^4 + 1)^2}$. $y' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx 0.54$ or $x = 1$. $y'' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx \pm 0.76$.



From the graphs of f and f' , we estimate that f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0.54)$, decreasing on $(0.54, 1)$, and increasing on $(1, \infty)$. f has local maximum value $f(0.54) \approx 0.26$ and local minimum value $f(1) \approx 0.21$.

From the graph of f'' , we estimate that f is CU on $(-\infty, -0.76)$, CD on $(-0.76, 0.76)$, and CU on $(0.76, \infty)$. There are inflection points at about $(-0.76, -1.28)$ and $(0.76, 0.24)$.

21. $y = f(x) = \frac{1 - e^{1/x}}{1 + e^{1/x}}$. From a CAS, $y' = \frac{2e^{1/x}}{x^2(1 + e^{1/x})^2}$ and $y'' = \frac{-2e^{1/x}(1 - e^{1/x} + 2x + 2xe^{1/x})}{x^4(1 + e^{1/x})^3}$.



f is an odd function defined on $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$. Its graph has no x - or y -intercepts. Since $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = 0$, the x -axis

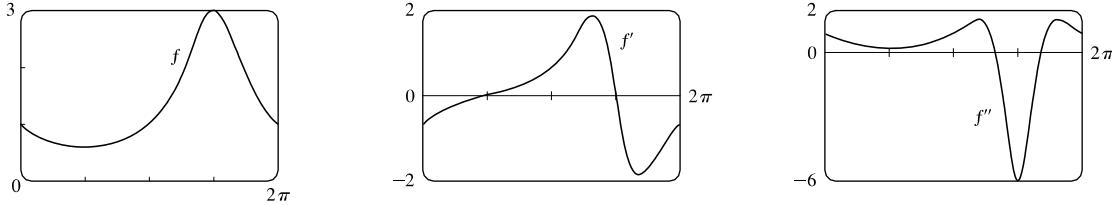
is a HA. $f'(x) > 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, \infty)$. It has no local extreme values.

$f''(x) = 0$ for $x \approx \pm 0.417$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -0.417)$, CD on $(-0.417, 0)$, CU on $(0, 0.417)$, and CD on $(0.417, \infty)$.

f has IPs at $(-0.417, 0.834)$ and $(0.417, -0.834)$.

NOT FOR SALE

22. $y = f(x) = \frac{3}{3 + 2 \sin x}$. From a CAS, $y' = -\frac{6 \cos x}{(3 + 2 \sin x)^2}$ and $y'' = \frac{6(2 \sin^2 x + 4 \cos^2 x + 3 \sin x)}{(3 + 2 \sin x)^3}$. Since f is periodic with period 2π , we'll restrict our attention to the interval $[0, 2\pi]$. $y' = 0 \Leftrightarrow 6 \cos x = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. $y'' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx 4.16$ or 5.27 .

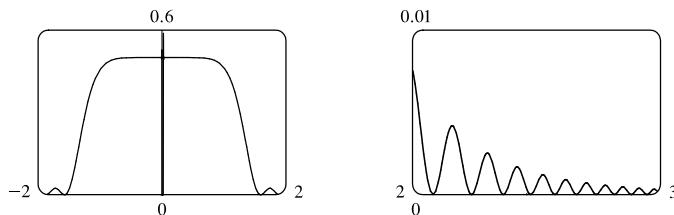


From the graphs of f and f' , we conclude that f is decreasing on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$, increasing on $(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2})$, and decreasing on $(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi)$. f has local minimum value $f(\frac{\pi}{2}) = \frac{3}{5}$ and local maximum value $f(\frac{3\pi}{2}) = 3$.

From the graph of f'' , we conclude that f is CU on $(0, 4.16)$, CD on $(4.16, 5.27)$, and CU on $(5.27, 2\pi)$. There are inflection points at about $(4.16, 2.31)$ and $(5.27, 2.31)$.

23. $f(x) = \frac{1 - \cos(x^4)}{x^8} \geq 0$. f is an even function, so its graph is symmetric with respect to the y -axis. The first graph shows that f levels off at $y = \frac{1}{2}$ for $|x| < 0.7$. It also shows that f then drops to the x -axis. Your graphing utility may show some severe oscillations near the origin, but there are none. See the discussion in Section 2.2 after Example 2, as well as “Lies My Calculator and Computer Told Me” on the website.

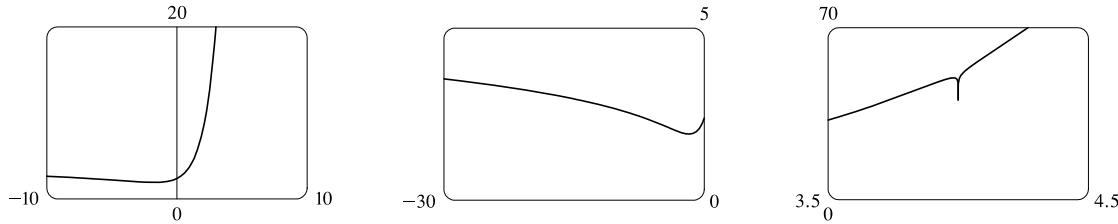
The second graph indicates that as $|x|$ increases, f has progressively smaller humps.



24. $f(x) = e^x + \ln|x - 4|$. The first graph shows the big picture of f but conceals hidden behavior.

The second graph shows that for large negative values of x , f looks like $g(x) = \ln|x|$. It also shows a minimum value and a point of inflection.

The third graph hints at the vertical asymptote that we know exists at $x = 4$ because $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4^-} (e^x + \ln|x - 4|) = -\infty$.

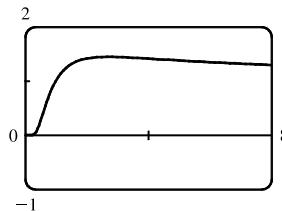


A graphing calculator is unable to show much of the dip of the curve toward the vertical asymptote because of limited resolution. A computer can show more if we restrict ourselves to a narrow interval around $x = 4$. See the solution to Exercise 2.2.48 for a hand-drawn graph of this function.

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

25. (a) $f(x) = x^{1/x}$



(b) Recall that $a^b = e^{b \ln a}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^{1/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} e^{(1/x) \ln x}$. As $x \rightarrow 0^+$, $\frac{\ln x}{x} \rightarrow -\infty$, so $x^{1/x} = e^{(1/x) \ln x} \rightarrow 0$. This

indicates that there is a hole at $(0, 0)$. As $x \rightarrow \infty$, we have the indeterminate form ∞^0 . $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{1/x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{(1/x) \ln x}$,

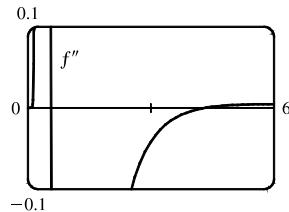
but $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1/x}{1} = 0$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{1/x} = e^0 = 1$. This indicates that $y = 1$ is a HA.

(c) Estimated maximum: $(2.72, 1.45)$. No estimated minimum. We use logarithmic differentiation to find any critical

$$\text{numbers. } y = x^{1/x} \Rightarrow \ln y = \frac{1}{x} \ln x \Rightarrow \frac{y'}{y} = \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{1}{x} + (\ln x) \left(-\frac{1}{x^2} \right) \Rightarrow y' = x^{1/x} \left(\frac{1 - \ln x}{x^2} \right) = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$\ln x = 1 \Rightarrow x = e$. For $0 < x < e$, $y' > 0$ and for $x > e$, $y' < 0$, so $f(e) = e^{1/e}$ is a local maximum value. This point is approximately $(2.7183, 1.4447)$, which agrees with our estimate.

(d)



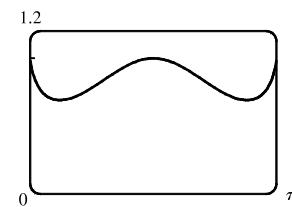
From the graph, we see that $f''(x) = 0$ at $x \approx 0.58$ and $x \approx 4.37$. Since f'' changes sign at these values, they are x -coordinates of inflection points.

26. (a) $f(x) = (\sin x)^{\sin x}$ is continuous where $\sin x > 0$, that is, on intervals

of the form $(2n\pi, (2n+1)\pi)$, so we have graphed f on $(0, \pi)$.

(b) $y = (\sin x)^{\sin x} \Rightarrow \ln y = \sin x \ln \sin x$, so

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \ln y &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \sin x \ln \sin x = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln \sin x}{\csc x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{-\cot x}{-\csc x \cot x} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (-\sin x) = 0 \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} y = e^0 = 1. \end{aligned}$$



(c) It appears that we have a local maximum at $(1.57, 1)$ and local minima at $(0.38, 0.69)$ and $(2.76, 0.69)$.

$$y = (\sin x)^{\sin x} \Rightarrow \ln y = \sin x \ln \sin x \Rightarrow \frac{y'}{y} = (\sin x) \left(\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \right) + (\ln \sin x) \cos x = \cos x (1 + \ln \sin x) \Rightarrow$$

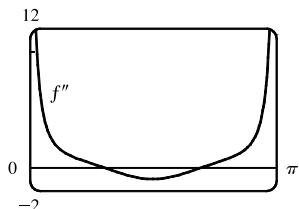
$$y' = (\sin x)^{\sin x} (\cos x)(1 + \ln \sin x). y' = 0 \Rightarrow \cos x = 0 \text{ or } \ln \sin x = -1 \Rightarrow x_2 = \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ or } \sin x = e^{-1}.$$

On $(0, \pi)$, $\sin x = e^{-1} \Rightarrow x_1 = \sin^{-1}(e^{-1})$ and $x_3 = \pi - \sin^{-1}(e^{-1})$. Approximating these points gives us

$(x_1, f(x_1)) \approx (0.3767, 0.6922)$, $(x_2, f(x_2)) \approx (1.5708, 1)$, and $(x_3, f(x_3)) \approx (2.7649, 0.6922)$. The approximations confirm our estimates.

NOT FOR SALE

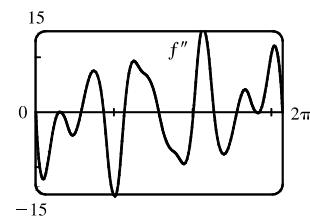
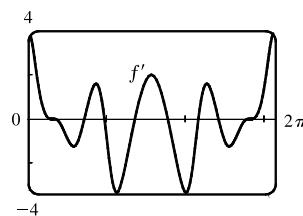
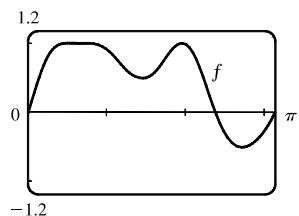
(d)



From the graph, we see that $f''(x) = 0$ at $x \approx 0.94$ and $x \approx 2.20$.

Since f'' changes sign at these values, they are x -coordinates of inflection points.

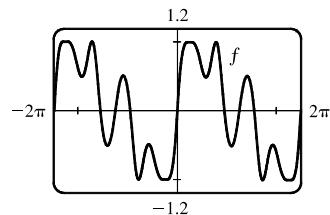
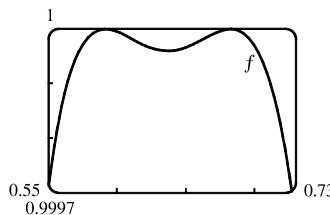
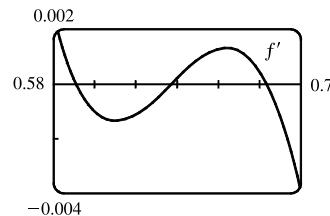
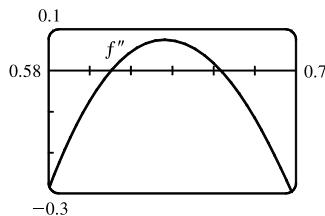
27.



From the graph of $f(x) = \sin(x + \sin 3x)$ in the viewing rectangle $[0, \pi]$ by $[-1.2, 1.2]$, it looks like f has two maxima and two minima. If we calculate and graph $f'(x) = [\cos(x + \sin 3x)](1 + 3\cos 3x)$ on $[0, 2\pi]$, we see that the graph of f' appears to be almost tangent to the x -axis at about $x = 0.7$. The graph of

$$f'' = -[\sin(x + \sin 3x)](1 + 3\cos 3x)^2 + \cos(x + \sin 3x)(-9\sin 3x)$$

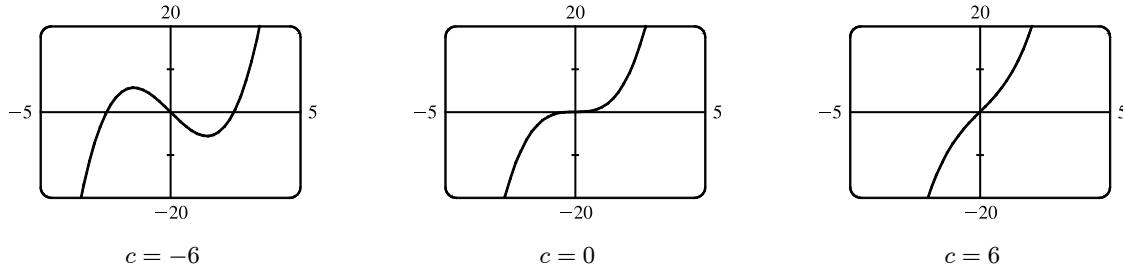
is even more interesting near this x -value: it seems to just touch the x -axis.



If we zoom in on this place on the graph of f'' , we see that f'' actually does cross the axis twice near $x = 0.65$, indicating a change in concavity for a very short interval. If we look at the graph of f' on the same interval, we see that it changes sign three times near $x = 0.65$, indicating that what we had thought was a broad extremum at about $x = 0.7$ actually consists of three extrema (two maxima and a minimum). These maximum values are roughly $f(0.59) = 1$ and $f(0.68) = 1$, and the minimum value is roughly $f(0.64) = 0.99996$. There are also a maximum value of about $f(1.96) = 1$ and minimum values of about $f(1.46) = 0.49$ and $f(2.73) = -0.51$. The points of inflection on $(0, \pi)$ are about $(0.61, 0.99998)$, $(0.66, 0.99998)$, $(1.17, 0.72)$, $(1.75, 0.77)$, and $(2.28, 0.34)$. On $(\pi, 2\pi)$, they are about $(4.01, -0.34)$, $(4.54, -0.77)$, $(5.11, -0.72)$, $(5.62, -0.99998)$, and $(5.67, -0.99998)$. There are also IP at $(0, 0)$ and $(\pi, 0)$. Note that the function is odd and periodic with period 2π , and it is also rotationally symmetric about all points of the form $((2n + 1)\pi, 0)$, n an integer.

NOT FOR SALE

28. $f(x) = x^3 + cx = x(x^2 + c) \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 + c \Rightarrow f''(x) = 6x$



x -intercepts: When $c \geq 0$, 0 is the only x -intercept. When $c < 0$, the x -intercepts are 0 and $\pm\sqrt{-c}$.

y -intercept = $f(0) = 0$. f is odd, so the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin. $f''(x) < 0$ for $x < 0$ and $f''(x) > 0$ for $x > 0$, so f is CD on $(-\infty, 0)$ and CU on $(0, \infty)$. The origin is the only inflection point.

If $c > 0$, then $f'(x) > 0$ for all x , so f is increasing and has no local maximum or minimum.

If $c = 0$, then $f'(x) \geq 0$ with equality at $x = 0$, so again f is increasing and has no local maximum or minimum.

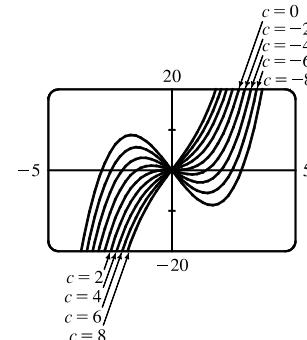
If $c < 0$, then $f'(x) = 3[x^2 - (-c/3)] = 3(x + \sqrt{-c/3})(x - \sqrt{-c/3})$, so $f'(x) > 0$ on $(-\infty, -\sqrt{-c/3})$

and $(\sqrt{-c/3}, \infty)$; $f'(x) < 0$ on $(-\sqrt{-c/3}, \sqrt{-c/3})$. It follows that

$f(-\sqrt{-c/3}) = -\frac{2}{3}c\sqrt{-c/3}$ is a local maximum value and

$f(\sqrt{-c/3}) = \frac{2}{3}c\sqrt{-c/3}$ is a local minimum value. As c decreases (toward more negative values), the local maximum and minimum move further apart.

There is no absolute maximum or minimum value. The only transitional value of c corresponding to a change in character of the graph is $c = 0$.



29. $f(x) = x^2 + 6x + c/x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2x + 6 - c/x^2 \Rightarrow f''(x) = 2 + 2c/x^3$

c = 0: The graph is the parabola $y = x^2 + 6x$, which has x -intercepts -6 and 0 , vertex $(-3, -9)$, and opens upward.

c ≠ 0: The parabola $y = x^2 + 6x$ is an asymptote that the graph of f approaches as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$. The y -axis is a vertical asymptote.

c < 0: The x -intercepts are found by solving $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^3 + 6x^2 + c = g(x) = 0$. Now $g'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -4$ or 0 , and g (not f) has a local maximum at $x = -4$. $g(-4) = 32 + c$, so if $c < -32$, the maximum is negative and there are no negative x -intercepts; if $c = -32$, the maximum is 0 and there is one negative x -intercept; if $-32 < c < 0$, the maximum is positive and there are two negative x -intercepts. In all cases, there is one positive x -intercept.

As $c \rightarrow 0^-$, the local minimum point moves down and right, approaching $(-3, -9)$. [Note that since

$f'(x) = \frac{2x^3 + 6x^2 - c}{x^2}$, Descartes' Rule of Signs implies that f' has no positive roots and one negative root when $c < 0$.

$f''(x) = \frac{2(x^3 + c)}{x^3} > 0$ at that negative root, so that critical point yields a local minimum value. This tells us that there are no

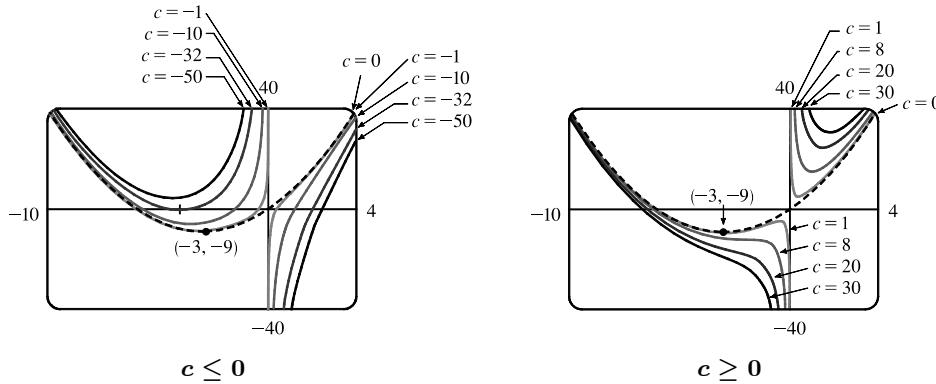
local maximums when $c < 0$.] $f'(x) > 0$ for $x > 0$, so f is increasing on $(0, \infty)$. From $f''(x) = \frac{2(x^3 + c)}{x^3}$, we see that f

NOT FOR SALE

has an inflection point at $(\sqrt[3]{-c}, 6\sqrt[3]{-c})$. This inflection point moves down and left, approaching the origin as $c \rightarrow 0^-$.

f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$, CD on $(0, \sqrt[3]{-c})$, and CU on $(\sqrt[3]{-c}, \infty)$.

$c > 0$: The inflection point $(\sqrt[3]{-c}, 6\sqrt[3]{-c})$ is now in the third quadrant and moves up and right, approaching the origin as $c \rightarrow 0^+$. f is CU on $(-\infty, \sqrt[3]{-c})$, CD on $(\sqrt[3]{-c}, 0)$, and CU on $(0, \infty)$. f has a local minimum point in the first quadrant. It moves down and left, approaching the origin as $c \rightarrow 0^+$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 2x^3 + 6x^2 - c = h(x) = 0$. Now $h'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -2$ or 0 , and h (not f) has a local maximum at $x = -2$. $h(-2) = 8 - c$, so $c = 8$ makes $h(x) = 0$, and hence, $f'(x) = 0$. When $c > 8$, $f'(x) < 0$ and f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$. For $0 < c < 8$, there is a local minimum that moves toward $(-3, -9)$ and a local maximum that moves toward the origin as c decreases.



30. With $c = 0$ in $y = f(x) = x\sqrt{c^2 - x^2}$, the graph of f is just the point $(0, 0)$. Since $(-c)^2 = c^2$, we only consider $c > 0$. Since $f(-x) = -f(x)$, the graph is symmetric about the origin. The domain of f is found by solving $c^2 - x^2 \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 \leq c^2 \Leftrightarrow |x| \leq c$, which gives us $[-c, c]$.

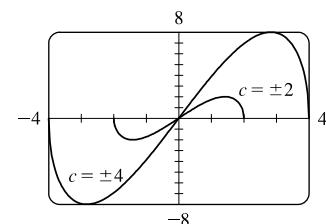
$$f'(x) = x \cdot \frac{1}{2}(c^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + (c^2 - x^2)^{1/2}(1) = (c^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}[-x^2 + (c^2 - x^2)] = \frac{c^2 - 2x^2}{\sqrt{c^2 - x^2}}.$$

$f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow c^2 - 2x^2 > 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 < c^2/2 \Leftrightarrow |x| < c/\sqrt{2}$, so f is increasing on $(-c/\sqrt{2}, c/\sqrt{2})$ and decreasing on $(-c, -c/\sqrt{2})$ and $(c/\sqrt{2}, c)$. There is a local minimum value of $f(-c/\sqrt{2}) = (-c/\sqrt{2})\sqrt{c^2 - c^2/2} = (-c/\sqrt{2})(c/\sqrt{2}) = -c^2/2$ and a local maximum value of $f(c/\sqrt{2}) = c^2/2$.

$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= \frac{(c^2 - x^2)^{1/2}(-4x) - (c^2 - 2x^2)\frac{1}{2}(c^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x)}{[(c^2 - x^2)^{1/2}]^2} \\ &= \frac{x(c^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}[(c^2 - x^2)(-4) + (c^2 - 2x^2)]}{(c^2 - x^2)^1} = \frac{2x(2x^2 - 3c^2)}{(c^2 - x^2)^{3/2}}, \end{aligned}$$

so $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}c$, but only 0 is in the domain of f .

$f''(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < c$ and $f''(x) > 0$ for $-c < x < 0$, so f is CD on $(0, c)$ and CU on $(-c, 0)$. There is an IP at $(0, 0)$. So as $|c|$ gets larger, the maximum and minimum values increase in magnitude. The value of c does not affect the concavity of f .



NOT FOR SALE

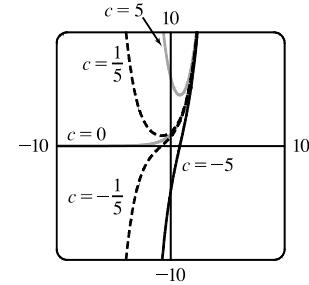
31. $f(x) = e^x + ce^{-x}$. $f = 0 \Rightarrow ce^{-x} = -e^x \Rightarrow c = -e^{2x} \Rightarrow 2x = \ln(-c) \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}\ln(-c)$.

$$f'(x) = e^x - ce^{-x}. f' = 0 \Rightarrow ce^{-x} = e^x \Rightarrow c = e^{2x} \Rightarrow 2x = \ln c \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}\ln c.$$

$$f''(x) = e^x + ce^{-x} = f(x).$$

The only transitional value of c is 0. As c increases from $-\infty$ to 0, $\frac{1}{2}\ln(-c)$ is both the x -intercept and inflection point, and this decreases from ∞ to $-\infty$. Also $f' > 0$, so f is increasing. When $c = 0$, $f(x) = f'(x) = f''(x) = e^x$, f is positive, increasing, and concave upward. As c increases from 0 to ∞ , the absolute minimum occurs at $x = \frac{1}{2}\ln c$, which increases from $-\infty$ to ∞ . Also, $f = f'' > 0$, so f is positive and concave upward. The value of the y -intercept is $f(0) = 1 + c$, and this increases as c increases from $-\infty$ to ∞ .

Note: The minimum point $(\frac{1}{2}\ln c, 2\sqrt{c})$ can be parameterized by $x = \frac{1}{2}\ln c$, $y = 2\sqrt{c}$, and after eliminating the parameter c , we see that the minimum point lies on the graph of $y = 2e^x$.



32. We see that if $c \leq 0$, $f(x) = \ln(x^2 + c)$ is only defined for $x^2 > -c \Rightarrow |x| > \sqrt{-c}$, and

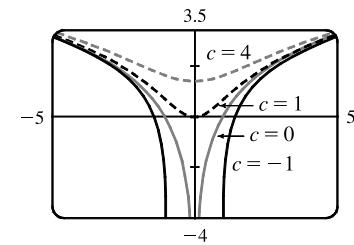
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \sqrt{-c}^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\sqrt{-c}^-} f(x) = -\infty, \text{ since } \ln y \rightarrow -\infty \text{ as } y \rightarrow 0. \text{ Thus, for } c < 0, \text{ there are vertical asymptotes at}$$

$x = \pm\sqrt{-c}$, and as c decreases (that is, $|c|$ increases), the asymptotes get further apart. For $c = 0$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = -\infty$, so there is a vertical asymptote at $x = 0$. If $c > 0$, there are no asymptotes. To find the extrema and inflection points, we differentiate:

$$f(x) = \ln(x^2 + c) \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 + c}(2x), \text{ so by the First Derivative Test there is a local and absolute minimum at}$$

$$x = 0. \text{ Differentiating again, we get } f''(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 + c}(2) + 2x[-(x^2 + c)^{-2}(2x)] = \frac{2(c - x^2)}{(x^2 + c)^2}.$$

Now if $c \leq 0$, f'' is always negative, so f is concave down on both of the intervals on which it is defined. If $c > 0$, then f'' changes sign when $c = x^2 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{c}$. So for $c > 0$ there are inflection points at $x = \pm\sqrt{c}$, and as c increases, the inflection points get further apart.



33. Note that $c = 0$ is a transitional value at which the graph consists of the x -axis. Also, we can see that if we substitute $-c$ for c ,

the function $f(x) = \frac{cx}{1 + c^2x^2}$ will be reflected in the x -axis, so we investigate only positive values of c (except $c = -1$, as a

demonstration of this reflective property). Also, f is an odd function. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a horizontal asymptote

$$\text{for all } c. \text{ We calculate } f'(x) = \frac{(1 + c^2x^2)c - cx(2c^2x)}{(1 + c^2x^2)^2} = -\frac{c(c^2x^2 - 1)}{(1 + c^2x^2)^2}. f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow c^2x^2 - 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

[continued]

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

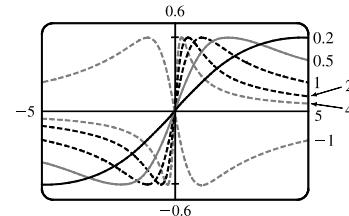
NOT FOR SALE

$x = \pm 1/c$. So there is an absolute maximum value of $f(1/c) = \frac{1}{2}$ and an absolute minimum value of $f(-1/c) = -\frac{1}{2}$.

These extrema have the same value regardless of c , but the maximum points move closer to the y -axis as c increases.

$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= \frac{(-2c^3x)(1+c^2x^2)^2 - (-c^3x^2+c)[2(1+c^2x^2)(2c^2x)]}{(1+c^2x^2)^4} \\ &= \frac{(-2c^3x)(1+c^2x^2) + (c^3x^2-c)(4c^2x)}{(1+c^2x^2)^3} = \frac{2c^3x(c^2x^2-3)}{(1+c^2x^2)^3} \end{aligned}$$

$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $\pm\sqrt{3}/c$, so there are inflection points at $(0, 0)$ and

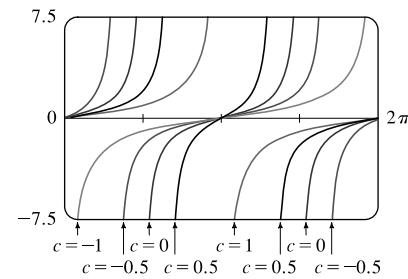


at $(\pm\sqrt{3}/c, \pm\sqrt{3}/4)$. Again, the y -coordinate of the inflection points does not depend on c , but as c increases, both inflection points approach the y -axis.

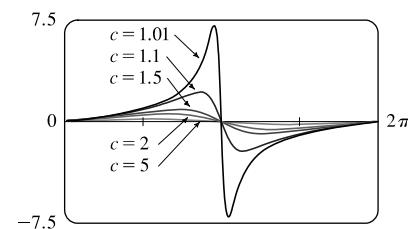
34. $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{c + \cos x} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1 + c \cos x}{\cos^2 x + 2c \cos x + c^2} \Rightarrow f''(x) = \frac{\sin x(c \cos x - c^2 + 2)}{\cos^3 x + 3c \cos^2 x + 3c^2 \cos x + c^3}$. Notice that

f is an odd function and has period 2π . We will graph f for $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$.

$|c| \leq 1$: See the first figure. f has VAs when the denominator is zero, that is, at $x = \cos^{-1}(-c)$ and $x = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}(-c)$. So for $c = -1$, there are VAs at $x = 0$ and $x = 2\pi$, and as c increases, they move closer to $x = \pi$, which is the single VA when $c = 1$. Note that if $c = 0$, then $f(x) = \tan x$. There are no extreme points (on the entire domain) and inflection points occur at multiples of π .



$c > 1$: See the second figure. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{c}\right)$ or $x = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{c}\right)$. The VA disappears and there is now a local maximum and a local minimum. As $c \rightarrow 1^+$, the coordinates of the local maximum approach π and ∞ , and the coordinates of the local minimum approach π and $-\infty$.



As $c \rightarrow \infty$, the graph of f looks like a graph of $y = \sin x$ that is vertically compressed, and the local maximum and local minimum approach $(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0)$ and $(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0)$, respectively.

$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = 0$ (IPs at $x = n\pi$) or $c \cos x - c^2 + 2 = 0$. The second condition is true if $\cos x = \frac{c^2 - 2}{c}$ [$c \neq 0$]. The last equation has two solutions if $-1 < \frac{c^2 - 2}{c} < 1 \Rightarrow -c < c^2 - 2 < c \Rightarrow -c < c^2 - 2$ and $c^2 - 2 < c \Rightarrow c^2 + c - 2 > 0$ and $c^2 - c - 2 < 0 \Rightarrow (c+2)(c-1) > 0$ and $(c-2)(c+1) < 0 \Rightarrow c-1 > 0$

[continued]

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

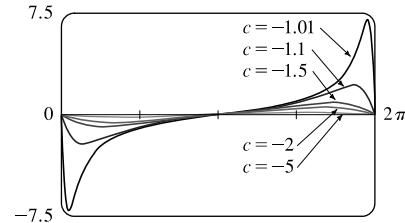
NOT FOR SALE

[since $c > 1$] and $c - 2 < 0 \Rightarrow c > 1$ and $c < 2$. Thus, for $1 < c < 2$, we have 2 nontrivial IPs at $x = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{c^2 - 2}{c}\right)$

and $x = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{c^2 - 2}{c}\right)$.

c < -1: See the third figure. The VAs for $c = -1$ at $x = 0$ and $x = 2\pi$ in the first figure disappear and we now have a local minimum and a local maximum.

As $c \rightarrow -1^+$, the coordinates of the local minimum approach 0 and $-\infty$, and the coordinates of the local maximum approach 2π and ∞ . As $c \rightarrow -\infty$, the graph of f looks like a graph of $y = \sin x$ that is vertically compressed, and the local minimum and local maximum approach $(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0)$ and $(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0)$, respectively. As above, we have two nontrivial IPs for $-2 < c < -1$.



$$35. f(x) = cx + \sin x \Rightarrow f'(x) = c + \cos x \Rightarrow f''(x) = -\sin x$$

$f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is an odd function and its graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

$f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = -cx$, so 0 is always an x -intercept.

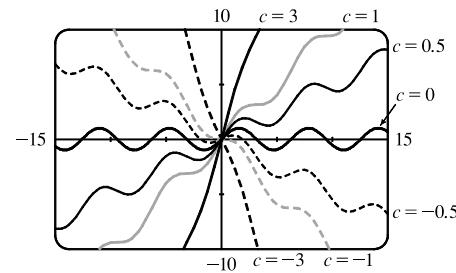
$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x = -c$, so there is no critical number when $|c| > 1$. If $|c| \leq 1$, then there are infinitely many critical numbers. If x_1 is the unique solution of $\cos x = -c$ in the interval $[0, \pi]$, then the critical numbers are $2n\pi \pm x_1$, where n ranges over the integers. (Special cases: When $c = -1$, $x_1 = 0$; when $c = 0$, $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$; and when $c = 1$, $x_1 = \pi$.)

$f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x > 0$, so f is CD on intervals of the form $(2n\pi, (2n+1)\pi)$. f is CU on intervals of the form $((2n-1)\pi, 2n\pi)$. The inflection points of f are the points $(n\pi, n\pi c)$, where n is an integer.

If $c \geq 1$, then $f'(x) \geq 0$ for all x , so f is increasing and has no extremum. If $c \leq -1$, then $f'(x) \leq 0$ for all x , so f is decreasing and has no extremum. If $|c| < 1$, then $f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x > -c \Leftrightarrow x$ is in an interval of the form $(2n\pi - x_1, 2n\pi + x_1)$ for some integer n . These are the intervals on which f is increasing. Similarly, we find that f is decreasing on the intervals of the form $(2n\pi + x_1, 2(n+1)\pi - x_1)$. Thus, f has local maxima at the points $2n\pi + x_1$, where f has the values $c(2n\pi + x_1) + \sin x_1 = c(2n\pi + x_1) + \sqrt{1 - c^2}$, and f has local minima at the points $2n\pi - x_1$, where we have $f(2n\pi - x_1) = c(2n\pi - x_1) - \sin x_1 = c(2n\pi - x_1) - \sqrt{1 - c^2}$.

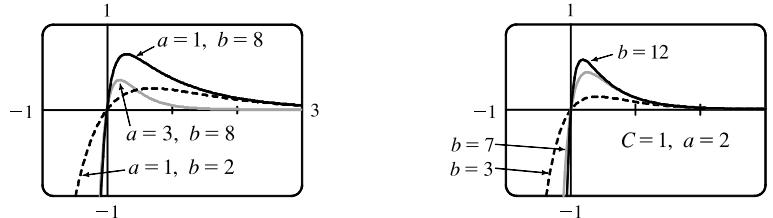
The transitional values of c are -1 and 1 . The inflection points move vertically, but not horizontally, when c changes.

When $|c| \geq 1$, there is no extremum. For $|c| < 1$, the maxima are spaced 2π apart horizontally, as are the minima. The horizontal spacing between maxima and adjacent minima is regular (and equals π) when $c = 0$, but the horizontal space between a local maximum and the nearest local minimum shrinks as $|c|$ approaches 1.



NOT FOR SALE

36. For $f(t) = C(e^{-at} - e^{-bt})$, C affects only vertical stretching, so we let $C = 1$. From the first figure, we notice that the graphs all pass through the origin, approach the t -axis as t increases, and approach $-\infty$ as $t \rightarrow -\infty$. Next we let $a = 2$ and produce the second figure.



Here, as b increases, the slope of the tangent at the origin increases and the local maximum value increases.

$$f(t) = e^{-2t} - e^{-bt} \Rightarrow f'(t) = be^{-bt} - 2e^{-2t}. f'(0) = b - 2, \text{ which increases as } b \text{ increases.}$$

$$f'(t) = 0 \Rightarrow be^{-bt} = 2e^{-2t} \Rightarrow \frac{b}{2} = e^{(b-2)t} \Rightarrow \ln \frac{b}{2} = (b-2)t \Rightarrow t = t_1 = \frac{\ln b - \ln 2}{b-2}, \text{ which decreases as } b \text{ increases (the maximum is getting closer to the } y\text{-axis).}$$

$f(t_1) = \frac{(b-2)2^{2/(b-2)}}{b^{1+2/(b-2)}}$. We can show that this value increases as b increases by considering it to be a function of b and graphing its derivative with respect to b , which is always positive.

37. If $c < 0$, then $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} xe^{-cx} = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x}{e^{cx}} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{1}{ce^{cx}} = 0$, and $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = \infty$.

If $c > 0$, then $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = -\infty$, and $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{ce^{cx}} = 0$.

If $c = 0$, then $f(x) = x$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = \pm\infty$, respectively.

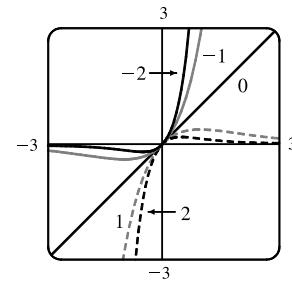
So we see that $c = 0$ is a transitional value. We now exclude the case $c = 0$, since we know how the function behaves in that case. To find the maxima and minima of f , we differentiate: $f(x) = xe^{-cx} \Rightarrow$

$f'(x) = x(-ce^{-cx}) + e^{-cx} = (1 - cx)e^{-cx}$. This is 0 when $1 - cx = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1/c$. If $c < 0$ then this represents a minimum value of $f(1/c) = 1/(ce)$, since $f'(x)$ changes from negative to positive at $x = 1/c$;

and if $c > 0$, it represents a maximum value. As $|c|$ increases, the maximum or minimum point gets closer to the origin. To find the inflection points, we

differentiate again: $f'(x) = e^{-cx}(1 - cx) \Rightarrow$

$f''(x) = e^{-cx}(-c) + (1 - cx)(-ce^{-cx}) = (cx - 2)ce^{-cx}$. This changes sign when $cx - 2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 2/c$. So as $|c|$ increases, the points of inflection get closer to the origin.



38. For $c = 0$, there is no inflection point; the curve is CU everywhere. If c increases, the curve simply becomes steeper, and there are still no inflection points. If c starts at 0 and decreases, a slight upward bulge appears near $x = 0$, so that there are two inflection points for any $c < 0$. This can be seen algebraically by calculating the second derivative:

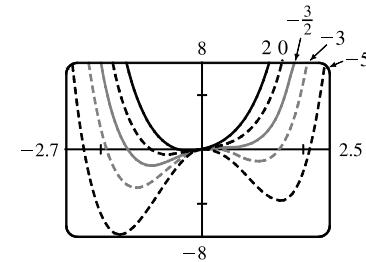
INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

$f(x) = x^4 + cx^2 + x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 4x^3 + 2cx + 1 \Rightarrow f''(x) = 12x^2 + 2c$. Thus, $f''(x) > 0$ when $c > 0$. For $c < 0$, there are inflection points when $x = \pm\sqrt{-\frac{1}{6}c}$. For $c = 0$, the graph has one critical number, at the absolute minimum somewhere around $x = -0.6$. As c increases, the number of critical points does not change. If c instead decreases from 0, we see that the graph eventually sprouts another local minimum, to the right of the origin, somewhere between $x = 1$ and $x = 2$. Consequently, there is also a maximum near $x = 0$.

After a bit of experimentation, we find that at $c = -1.5$, there appear to be two critical numbers: the absolute minimum at about $x = -1$, and a horizontal tangent with no extremum at about $x = 0.5$. For any c smaller than this there will be 3 critical points, as shown in the graphs with $c = -3$ and with $c = -5$.

To prove this algebraically, we calculate $f'(x) = 4x^3 + 2cx + 1$. Now if we substitute our value of $c = -1.5$, the formula for $f'(x)$ becomes $4x^3 - 3x + 1 = (x + 1)(2x - 1)^2$. This has a double root at $x = \frac{1}{2}$, indicating that the function has two critical points: $x = -1$ and $x = \frac{1}{2}$, just as we had guessed from the graph.



39. (a) $f(x) = cx^4 - 2x^2 + 1$. For $c = 0$, $f(x) = -2x^2 + 1$, a parabola whose vertex, $(0, 1)$, is the absolute maximum. For $c > 0$, $f(x) = cx^4 - 2x^2 + 1$ opens upward with two minimum points. As $c \rightarrow 0$, the minimum points spread apart and move downward; they are below the x -axis for $0 < c < 1$ and above for $c > 1$. For $c < 0$, the graph opens downward, and has an absolute maximum at $x = 0$ and no local minimum.

- (b) $f'(x) = 4cx^3 - 4x = 4cx(x^2 - 1/c)$ [$c \neq 0$]. If $c \leq 0$, 0 is the only critical number.

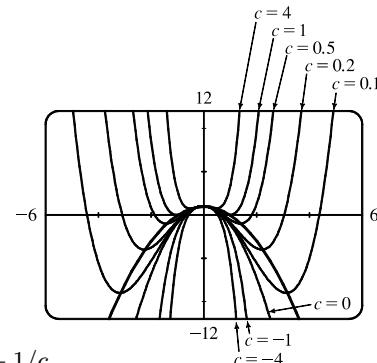
$$f''(x) = 12cx^2 - 4, \text{ so } f''(0) = -4 \text{ and there is a local maximum at}$$

$(0, f(0)) = (0, 1)$, which lies on $y = 1 - x^2$. If $c > 0$, the critical numbers are 0 and $\pm 1/\sqrt{c}$. As before, there is a local maximum at $(0, f(0)) = (0, 1)$, which lies on $y = 1 - x^2$.

$$f''(\pm 1/\sqrt{c}) = 12 - 4 = 8 > 0, \text{ so there is a local minimum at}$$

$$x = \pm 1/\sqrt{c}. \text{ Here } f(\pm 1/\sqrt{c}) = c(1/c^2) - 2/c + 1 = -1/c + 1.$$

$$\text{But } (\pm 1/\sqrt{c}, -1/c + 1) \text{ lies on } y = 1 - x^2 \text{ since } 1 - (\pm 1/\sqrt{c})^2 = 1 - 1/c.$$



40. (a) $f(x) = 2x^3 + cx^2 + 2x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6x^2 + 2cx + 2 = 2(3x^2 + cx + 1)$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{-c \pm \sqrt{c^2 - 12}}{6}$.

So f has critical points $\Leftrightarrow c^2 - 12 \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow |c| \geq 2\sqrt{3}$. For $c = \pm 2\sqrt{3}$, $f'(x) \geq 0$ on $(-\infty, \infty)$, so f' does not change signs at $-c/6$, and there is no extremum. If $c^2 - 12 > 0$, then f' changes from positive to negative at

$$x = \frac{-c - \sqrt{c^2 - 12}}{6} \text{ and from negative to positive at } x = \frac{-c + \sqrt{c^2 - 12}}{6}. \text{ So } f \text{ has a local maximum at}$$

$$x = \frac{-c - \sqrt{c^2 - 12}}{6} \text{ and a local minimum at } x = \frac{-c + \sqrt{c^2 - 12}}{6}.$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

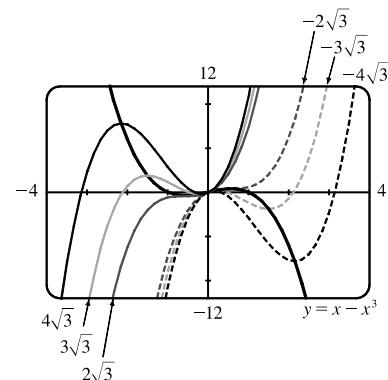
NOT FOR SALE

(b) Let x_0 be a critical number for $f(x)$. Then $f'(x_0) = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$3x_0^2 + cx_0 + 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow c = \frac{-1 - 3x_0^2}{x_0}. \text{ Now}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(x_0) &= 2x_0^3 + cx_0^2 + 2x_0 = 2x_0^3 + x_0^2 \left(\frac{-1 - 3x_0^2}{x_0} \right) + 2x_0 \\ &= 2x_0^3 - x_0 - 3x_0^3 + 2x_0 = x_0 - x_0^3 \end{aligned}$$

So the point is $(x_0, y_0) = (x_0, x_0 - x_0^3)$; that is, the point lies on the curve $y = x - x^3$.



4.7 Optimization Problems

1. (a)

First Number	Second Number	Product
1	22	22
2	21	42
3	20	60
4	19	76
5	18	90
6	17	102
7	16	112
8	15	120
9	14	126
10	13	130
11	12	132

We needn't consider pairs where the first number is larger than the second, since we can just interchange the numbers in such cases. The answer appears to be 11 and 12, but we have considered only integers in the table.

(b) Call the two numbers x and y . Then $x + y = 23$, so $y = 23 - x$. Call the product P . Then

$P = xy = x(23 - x) = 23x - x^2$, so we wish to maximize the function $P(x) = 23x - x^2$. Since $P'(x) = 23 - 2x$, we see that $P'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{23}{2} = 11.5$. Thus, the maximum value of P is $P(11.5) = (11.5)^2 = 132.25$ and it occurs when $x = y = 11.5$.

Or: Note that $P''(x) = -2 < 0$ for all x , so P is everywhere concave downward and the local maximum at $x = 11.5$ must be an absolute maximum.

2. The two numbers are $x + 100$ and x . Minimize $f(x) = (x + 100)x = x^2 + 100x$. $f'(x) = 2x + 100 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -50$.

Since $f''(x) = 2 > 0$, there is an absolute minimum at $x = -50$. The two numbers are 50 and -50.

3. The two numbers are x and $\frac{100}{x}$, where $x > 0$. Minimize $f(x) = x + \frac{100}{x}$. $f'(x) = 1 - \frac{100}{x^2} = \frac{x^2 - 100}{x^2}$. The critical number is $x = 10$. Since $f'(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < 10$ and $f'(x) > 0$ for $x > 10$, there is an absolute minimum at $x = 10$. The numbers are 10 and 10.

NOT FOR SALE

4. Call the two numbers x and y . Then $x + y = 16$, so $y = 16 - x$. Call the sum of their squares S . Then

$$S = x^2 + y^2 = x^2 + (16 - x)^2 \Rightarrow S' = 2x + 2(16 - x)(-1) = 2x - 32 + 2x = 4x - 32. S' = 0 \Rightarrow x = 8.$$

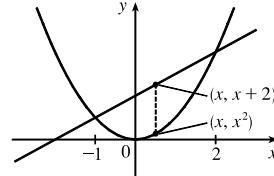
Since $S'(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < 8$ and $S'(x) > 0$ for $x > 8$, there is an absolute minimum at $x = 8$. Thus, $y = 16 - 8 = 8$ and $S = 8^2 + 8^2 = 128$.

5. Let the vertical distance be given by $v(x) = (x + 2) - x^2$, $-1 \leq x \leq 2$.

$$v'(x) = 1 - 2x = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}. v(-1) = 0, v\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{9}{4}, \text{ and } v(2) = 0, \text{ so}$$

there is an absolute maximum at $x = \frac{1}{2}$. The maximum distance is

$$v\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2} + 2 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{9}{4}.$$

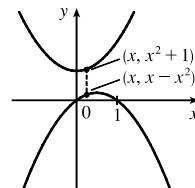


6. Let the vertical distance be given by

$$v(x) = (x^2 + 1) - (x - x^2) = 2x^2 - x + 1. v'(x) = 4x - 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$x = \frac{1}{4}. v'(x) < 0 \text{ for } x < \frac{1}{4} \text{ and } v'(x) > 0 \text{ for } x > \frac{1}{4}, \text{ so there is an absolute}$$

$$\text{minimum at } x = \frac{1}{4}. \text{ The minimum distance is } v\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{4} + 1 = \frac{7}{8}.$$



7. If the rectangle has dimensions x and y , then its perimeter is $2x + 2y = 100$ m, so $y = 50 - x$. Thus, the area is

$$A = xy = x(50 - x). \text{ We wish to maximize the function } A(x) = x(50 - x) = 50x - x^2, \text{ where } 0 < x < 50. \text{ Since}$$

$$A'(x) = 50 - 2x = -2(x - 25), A'(x) > 0 \text{ for } 0 < x < 25 \text{ and } A'(x) < 0 \text{ for } 25 < x < 50. \text{ Thus, } A \text{ has an absolute}$$

$$\text{maximum at } x = 25, \text{ and } A(25) = 25^2 = 625 \text{ m}^2. \text{ The dimensions of the rectangle that maximize its area are } x = y = 25 \text{ m.}$$

(The rectangle is a square.)

8. If the rectangle has dimensions x and y , then its area is $xy = 1000 \text{ m}^2$, so $y = 1000/x$. The perimeter

$$P = 2x + 2y = 2x + 2000/x. \text{ We wish to minimize the function } P(x) = 2x + 2000/x \text{ for } x > 0.$$

$$P'(x) = 2 - 2000/x^2 = (2/x^2)(x^2 - 1000), \text{ so the only critical number in the domain of } P \text{ is } x = \sqrt{1000}.$$

$$P''(x) = 4000/x^3 > 0, \text{ so } P \text{ is concave upward throughout its domain and } P(\sqrt{1000}) = 4\sqrt{1000} \text{ is an absolute minimum value. The dimensions of the rectangle with minimal perimeter are } x = y = \sqrt{1000} = 10\sqrt{10} \text{ m. (The rectangle is a square.)}$$

9. We need to maximize Y for $N \geq 0$. $Y(N) = \frac{kN}{1 + N^2} \Rightarrow$

$$Y'(N) = \frac{(1 + N^2)k - kN(2N)}{(1 + N^2)^2} = \frac{k(1 - N^2)}{(1 + N^2)^2} = \frac{k(1 + N)(1 - N)}{(1 + N^2)^2}. Y'(N) > 0 \text{ for } 0 < N < 1 \text{ and } Y'(N) < 0$$

for $N > 1$. Thus, Y has an absolute maximum of $Y(1) = \frac{1}{2}k$ at $N = 1$.

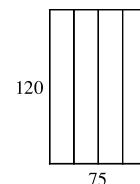
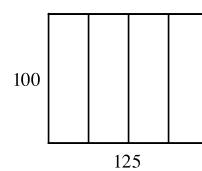
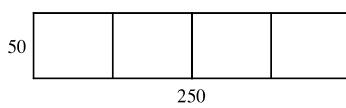
10. We need to maximize P for $I \geq 0$. $P(I) = \frac{100I}{I^2 + I + 4} \Rightarrow$

$$P'(I) = \frac{(I^2 + I + 4)(100) - 100I(2I + 1)}{(I^2 + I + 4)^2} = \frac{100(I^2 + I + 4 - 2I^2 - I)}{(I^2 + I + 4)^2} = \frac{-100(I^2 - 4)}{(I^2 + I + 4)^2} = \frac{-100(I + 2)(I - 2)}{(I^2 + I + 4)^2}.$$

$P'(I) > 0$ for $0 < I < 2$ and $P'(I) < 0$ for $I > 2$. Thus, P has an absolute maximum of $P(2) = 20$ at $I = 2$.

NOT FOR SALE

11. (a)

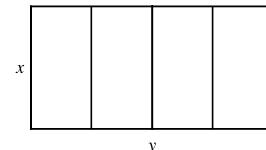


The areas of the three figures are 12,500, 12,500, and 9000 ft². There appears to be a maximum area of at least 12,500 ft².

(b) Let x denote the length of each of two sides and three dividers.

Let y denote the length of the other two sides.

(c) Area A = length × width = $y \cdot x$



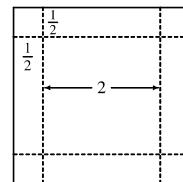
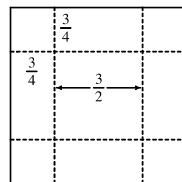
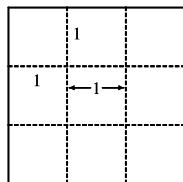
(d) Length of fencing = 750 \Rightarrow $5x + 2y = 750$

$$(e) 5x + 2y = 750 \Rightarrow y = 375 - \frac{5}{2}x \Rightarrow A(x) = (375 - \frac{5}{2}x)x = 375x - \frac{5}{2}x^2$$

(f) $A'(x) = 375 - 5x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 75$. Since $A''(x) = -5 < 0$ there is an absolute maximum when $x = 75$. Then

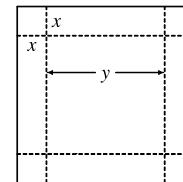
$y = \frac{375}{2} = 187.5$. The largest area is $75(\frac{375}{2}) = 14,062.5$ ft². These values of x and y are between the values in the first and second figures in part (a). Our original estimate was low.

12. (a)



The volumes of the resulting boxes are 1, 1.6875, and 2 ft³. There appears to be a maximum volume of at least 2 ft³.

(b) Let x denote the length of the side of the square being cut out. Let y denote the length of the base.



(c) Volume V = length × width × height \Rightarrow $V = y \cdot y \cdot x = xy^2$

(d) Length of cardboard = 3 \Rightarrow $x + y + x = 3 \Rightarrow y + 2x = 3$

$$(e) y + 2x = 3 \Rightarrow y = 3 - 2x \Rightarrow V(x) = x(3 - 2x)^2$$

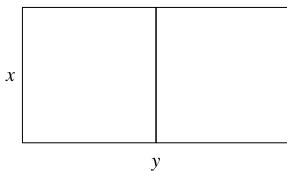
$$(f) V(x) = x(3 - 2x)^2 \Rightarrow$$

$$V'(x) = x \cdot 2(3 - 2x)(-2) + (3 - 2x)^2 \cdot 1 = (3 - 2x)[-4x + (3 - 2x)] = (3 - 2x)(-6x + 3),$$

so the critical numbers are $x = \frac{3}{2}$ and $x = \frac{1}{2}$. Now $0 \leq x \leq \frac{3}{2}$ and $V(0) = V(\frac{3}{2}) = 0$, so the maximum is

$$V(\frac{1}{2}) = (\frac{1}{2})(2)^2 = 2 \text{ ft}^3, \text{ which is the value found from our third figure in part (a).}$$

13.



$xy = 1.5 \times 10^6$, so $y = 1.5 \times 10^6/x$. Minimize the amount of fencing, which is

$$3x + 2y = 3x + 2(1.5 \times 10^6/x) = 3x + 3 \times 10^6/x = F(x).$$

$F'(x) = 3 - 3 \times 10^6/x^2 = 3(x^2 - 10^6)/x^2$. The critical number is $x = 10^3$ and

$F'(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < 10^3$ and $F'(x) > 0$ if $x > 10^3$, so the absolute minimum occurs when $x = 10^3$ and $y = 1.5 \times 10^3$.

The field should be 1000 feet by 1500 feet with the middle fence parallel to the short side of the field.

NOT FOR SALE

14. Let b be the length of the base of the box and h the height. The volume is $32,000 = b^2 h \Rightarrow h = 32,000/b^2$.

The surface area of the open box is $S = b^2 + 4hb = b^2 + 4(32,000/b^2)b = b^2 + 4(32,000)/b$.

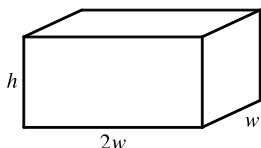
So $S'(b) = 2b - 4(32,000)/b^2 = 2(b^3 - 64,000)/b^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow b = \sqrt[3]{64,000} = 40$. This gives an absolute minimum since $S'(b) < 0$ if $0 < b < 40$ and $S'(b) > 0$ if $b > 40$. The box should be $40 \times 40 \times 20$.

15. Let b be the length of the base of the box and h the height. The surface area is $1200 = b^2 + 4hb \Rightarrow h = (1200 - b^2)/(4b)$.

The volume is $V = b^2 h = b^2(1200 - b^2)/4b = 300b - b^3/4 \Rightarrow V'(b) = 300 - \frac{3}{4}b^2$.

$V'(b) = 0 \Rightarrow 300 = \frac{3}{4}b^2 \Rightarrow b^2 = 400 \Rightarrow b = \sqrt{400} = 20$. Since $V'(b) > 0$ for $0 < b < 20$ and $V'(b) < 0$ for $b > 20$, there is an absolute maximum when $b = 20$ by the First Derivative Test for Absolute Extreme Values (see page 328). If $b = 20$, then $h = (1200 - 20^2)/(4 \cdot 20) = 10$, so the largest possible volume is $b^2 h = (20)^2(10) = 4000 \text{ cm}^3$.

16.



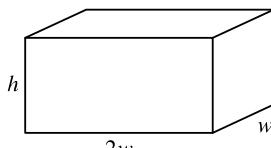
$$V = lwh \Rightarrow 10 = (2w)(w)h = 2w^2h, \text{ so } h = 5/w^2.$$

The cost is $10(2w^2) + 6[2(2wh) + 2(hw)] = 20w^2 + 36wh$, so

$$C(w) = 20w^2 + 36w(5/w^2) = 20w^2 + 180/w.$$

$C'(w) = 40w - 180/w^2 = (40w^3 - 180)/w^2 = 40(w^3 - \frac{9}{2})/w^2 \Rightarrow w = \sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{2}}$ is the critical number. There is an absolute minimum for C when $w = \sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{2}}$ since $C'(w) < 0$ for $0 < w < \sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{2}}$ and $C'(w) > 0$ for $w > \sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{2}}$. The minimum cost is $C(\sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{2}}) = 20\left(\sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{2}}\right)^2 + \frac{180}{\sqrt[3]{9/2}} \approx \163.54 .

17.



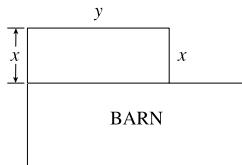
$$V = lwh \Rightarrow 10 = (2w)(w)h = 2w^2h, \text{ so } h = 5/w^2.$$

The cost is $10(2w^2) + 6[2(2wh) + 2(hw)] + 6(2w^2) = 32w^2 + 36wh$, so

$$C(w) = 32w^2 + 36w(5/w^2) = 32w^2 + 180/w.$$

$C'(w) = 64w - 180/w^2 = (64w^3 - 180)/w^2 = 4(16w^3 - 45)/w^2 \Rightarrow w = \sqrt[3]{\frac{45}{16}}$ is the critical number. There is an absolute minimum for C when $w = \sqrt[3]{\frac{45}{16}}$ since $C'(w) < 0$ for $0 < w < \sqrt[3]{\frac{45}{16}}$ and $C'(w) > 0$ for $w > \sqrt[3]{\frac{45}{16}}$. The minimum cost is $C(\sqrt[3]{\frac{45}{16}}) = 32\left(\sqrt[3]{\frac{45}{16}}\right)^2 + \frac{180}{\sqrt[3]{45/16}} \approx \191.28 .

18.



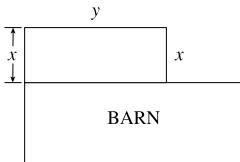
See the figure. The fencing cost \$20 per linear foot to install and the cost of the fencing on the west side will be split with the neighbor, so the farmer's cost C will be $C = \frac{1}{2}(20x) + 20y + 20x = 20y + 30x$. The area A will be maximized when $C = 5000$, so $5000 = 20y + 30x \Leftrightarrow 20y = 5000 - 30x \Leftrightarrow$

$y = 250 - \frac{3}{2}x$. Now $A = xy = x(250 - \frac{3}{2}x) = 250x - \frac{3}{2}x^2 \Rightarrow A' = 250 - 3x$. $A' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{250}{3}$ and since

$A'' = -3 < 0$, we have a maximum for A when $x = \frac{250}{3}$ ft and $y = 250 - \frac{3}{2}(\frac{250}{3}) = 125$ ft. [The maximum area is $125(\frac{250}{3}) = 10,416.67 \text{ ft}^2$.]

NOT FOR SALE

19.



See the figure. The fencing cost \$20 per linear foot to install and the cost of the fencing on the west side will be split with the neighbor, so the farmer's cost C will be $C = \frac{1}{2}(20x) + 20y + 20x = 20y + 30x$. The area A to be enclosed is

$$8000 \text{ ft}^2, \text{ so } A = xy = 8000 \Rightarrow y = \frac{8000}{x}.$$

$$\text{Now } C = 20y + 30x = 20\left(\frac{8000}{x}\right) + 30x = \frac{160,000}{x} + 30x \Rightarrow C' = -\frac{160,000}{x^2} + 30. \quad C' = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$30 = \frac{160,000}{x^2} \Leftrightarrow x^2 = \frac{16,000}{3} \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{\frac{16,000}{3}} = 40\sqrt{\frac{10}{3}} = \frac{40}{3}\sqrt{30}. \text{ Since } C'' = \frac{320,000}{x^3} > 0 \text{ [for } x > 0],$$

we have a minimum for C when $x = \frac{40}{3}\sqrt{30}$ ft and $y = \frac{8000}{x} = \frac{8000}{40} \cdot \frac{3}{\sqrt{30}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{30}}{\sqrt{30}} = 20\sqrt{30}$ ft. [The minimum cost is $20(20\sqrt{30}) + 30\left(\frac{40}{3}\sqrt{30}\right) = 800\sqrt{30} \approx \4381.78 .]

20. (a) Let the rectangle have sides x and y and area A , so $A = xy$ or $y = A/x$. The problem is to minimize the

perimeter $= 2x + 2y = 2x + 2A/x = P(x)$. Now $P'(x) = 2 - 2A/x^2 = 2(x^2 - A)/x^2$. So the critical number is $x = \sqrt{A}$. Since $P'(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < \sqrt{A}$ and $P'(x) > 0$ for $x > \sqrt{A}$, there is an absolute minimum at $x = \sqrt{A}$. The sides of the rectangle are \sqrt{A} and $A/\sqrt{A} = \sqrt{A}$, so the rectangle is a square.

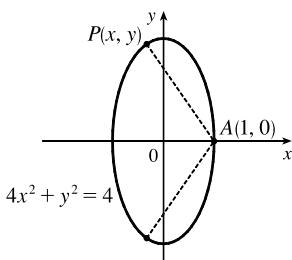
(b) Let p be the perimeter and x and y the lengths of the sides, so $p = 2x + 2y \Rightarrow 2y = p - 2x \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}p - x$.

The area is $A(x) = x\left(\frac{1}{2}p - x\right) = \frac{1}{2}px - x^2$. Now $A'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}p - 2x = 0 \Rightarrow 2x = \frac{1}{2}p \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{4}p$. Since $A''(x) = -2 < 0$, there is an absolute maximum for A when $x = \frac{1}{4}p$ by the Second Derivative Test. The sides of the rectangle are $\frac{1}{4}p$ and $\frac{1}{2}p - \frac{1}{4}p = \frac{1}{4}p$, so the rectangle is a square.

21. The distance d from the origin $(0, 0)$ to a point $(x, 2x + 3)$ on the line is given by $d = \sqrt{(x - 0)^2 + (2x + 3 - 0)^2}$ and the square of the distance is $S = d^2 = x^2 + (2x + 3)^2$. $S' = 2x + 2(2x + 3)2 = 10x + 12$ and $S' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -\frac{6}{5}$. Now $S'' = 10 > 0$, so we know that S has a minimum at $x = -\frac{6}{5}$. Thus, the y -value is $2(-\frac{6}{5}) + 3 = \frac{3}{5}$ and the point is $(-\frac{6}{5}, \frac{3}{5})$.

22. The distance d from the point $(3, 0)$ to a point (x, \sqrt{x}) on the curve is given by $d = \sqrt{(x - 3)^2 + (\sqrt{x} - 0)^2}$ and the square of the distance is $S = d^2 = (x - 3)^2 + x$. $S' = 2(x - 3) + 1 = 2x - 5$ and $S' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{5}{2}$. Now $S'' = 2 > 0$, so we know that S has a minimum at $x = \frac{5}{2}$. Thus, the y -value is $\sqrt{\frac{5}{2}}$ and the point is $(\frac{5}{2}, \sqrt{\frac{5}{2}})$.

23.



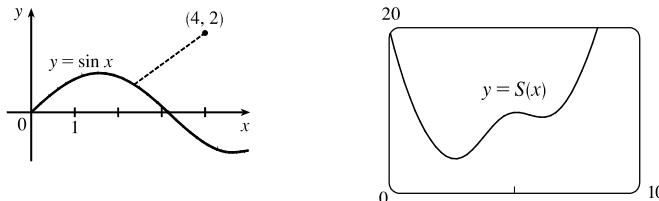
From the figure, we see that there are two points that are farthest away from $A(1, 0)$. The distance d from A to an arbitrary point $P(x, y)$ on the ellipse is $d = \sqrt{(x - 1)^2 + (y - 0)^2}$ and the square of the distance is $S = d^2 = x^2 - 2x + 1 + y^2 = x^2 - 2x + 1 + (4 - 4x^2) = -3x^2 - 2x + 5$. $S' = -6x - 2$ and $S' = 0 \Rightarrow x = -\frac{1}{3}$. Now $S'' = -6 < 0$, so we know that S has a maximum at $x = -\frac{1}{3}$. Since $-1 \leq x \leq 1$, $S(-1) = 4$,

NOT FOR SALE

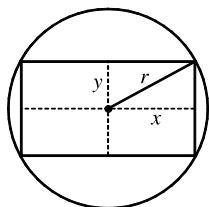
$S(-\frac{1}{3}) = \frac{16}{3}$, and $S(1) = 0$, we see that the maximum distance is $\sqrt{\frac{16}{3}}$. The corresponding y -values are

$$y = \pm\sqrt{4 - 4(-\frac{1}{3})^2} = \pm\sqrt{\frac{32}{9}} = \pm\frac{4}{3}\sqrt{2} \approx \pm 1.89. \text{ The points are } (-\frac{1}{3}, \pm\frac{4}{3}\sqrt{2}).$$

24. The distance d from the point $(4, 2)$ to a point $(x, \sin x)$ on the curve is given by $d = \sqrt{(x-4)^2 + (\sin x - 2)^2}$ and the square of the distance is $S = d^2 = (x-4)^2 + (\sin x - 2)^2$. $S' = 2(x-4) + 2(\sin x - 2)\cos x$. Using a calculator, it is clear that S has a minimum between 0 and 5, and from a graph of S' , we find that $S' = 0 \Rightarrow x \approx 2.65$, so the point is about $(2.65, 0.47)$.



25.



The area of the rectangle is $(2x)(2y) = 4xy$. Also $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$ so

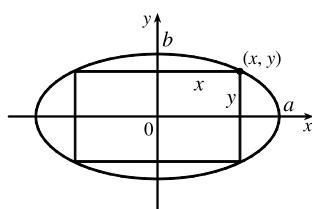
$$y = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}, \text{ so the area is } A(x) = 4x\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}. \text{ Now}$$

$$A'(x) = 4\left(\sqrt{r^2 - x^2} - \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}}\right) = 4\frac{r^2 - 2x^2}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}}. \text{ The critical number is}$$

$$x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}r. \text{ Clearly this gives a maximum.}$$

$$y = \sqrt{r^2 - \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}r\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}r^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}r = x, \text{ which tells us that the rectangle is a square. The dimensions are } 2x = \sqrt{2}r \text{ and } 2y = \sqrt{2}r.$$

26.



The area of the rectangle is $(2x)(2y) = 4xy$. Now $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ gives

$$y = \frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}, \text{ so we maximize } A(x) = 4\frac{b}{a}x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}.$$

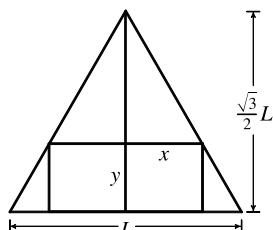
$$A'(x) = \frac{4b}{a}\left[x \cdot \frac{1}{2}(a^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + (a^2 - x^2)^{1/2} \cdot 1\right]$$

$$= \frac{4b}{a}(a^2 - x^{2-1/2}[-x^2 + a^2 - x^2]) = \frac{4b}{a\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}[a^2 - 2x^2]$$

So the critical number is $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}a$, and this clearly gives a maximum. Then $y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}b$, so the maximum area

$$\text{is } 4\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}a\right)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}b\right) = 2ab.$$

27.



The height h of the equilateral triangle with sides of length L is $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L$,

$$\text{since } h^2 + (L/2)^2 = L^2 \Rightarrow h^2 = L^2 - \frac{1}{4}L^2 = \frac{3}{4}L^2 \Rightarrow$$

$$h = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L. \text{ Using similar triangles, } \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L - y}{x} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L}{L/2} = \sqrt{3} \Rightarrow$$

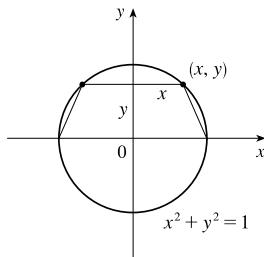
$$\sqrt{3}x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L - y \Rightarrow y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L - \sqrt{3}x \Rightarrow y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}(L - 2x).$$

[continued]

NOT FOR SALE

The area of the inscribed rectangle is $A(x) = (2x)y = \sqrt{3}x(L - 2x) = \sqrt{3}Lx - 2\sqrt{3}x^2$, where $0 \leq x \leq L/2$. Now $0 = A'(x) = \sqrt{3}L - 4\sqrt{3}x \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{3}L/(4\sqrt{3}) = L/4$. Since $A(0) = A(L/2) = 0$, the maximum occurs when $x = L/4$, and $y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}L - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}L = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}L$, so the dimensions are $L/2$ and $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}L$.

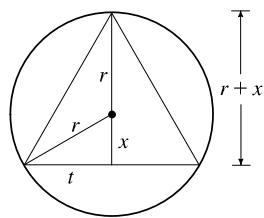
28.



The area A of a trapezoid is given by $A = \frac{1}{2}h(B + b)$. From the diagram, $h = y$, $B = 2$, and $b = 2x$, so $A = \frac{1}{2}y(2 + 2x) = y(1 + x)$. Since it's easier to substitute for y^2 , we'll let $T = A^2 = y^2(1 + x)^2 = (1 - x^2)(1 + x)^2$. Now $T' = (1 - x^2)2(1 + x) + (1 + x)^2(-2x) = -2(1 + x)[-(1 - x^2) + (1 + x)x] = -2(1 + x)(2x^2 + x - 1) = -2(1 + x)(2x - 1)(x + 1)$

$T' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -1$ or $x = \frac{1}{2}$. $T' > 0$ if $x < \frac{1}{2}$ and $T' < 0$ if $x > \frac{1}{2}$, so we get a maximum at $x = \frac{1}{2}$ [$x = -1$ gives us $A = 0$]. Thus, $y = \sqrt{1 - (\frac{1}{2})^2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ and the maximum area is $A = y(1 + x) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}(1 + \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}$.

29.



The area of the triangle is

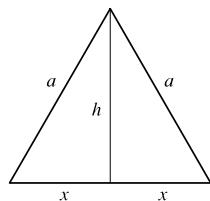
$$A(x) = \frac{1}{2}(2t)(r + x) = t(r + x) = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}(r + x). \text{ Then}$$

$$0 = A'(x) = r \frac{-2x}{2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} + x \frac{-2x}{2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}}$$

$$= -\frac{x^2 + rx}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} \Rightarrow$$

$\frac{x^2 + rx}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} \Rightarrow x^2 + rx = r^2 - x^2 \Rightarrow 0 = 2x^2 + rx - r^2 = (2x - r)(x + r) \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}r$ or $x = -r$. Now $A(r) = 0 = A(-r) \Rightarrow$ the maximum occurs where $x = \frac{1}{2}r$, so the triangle has height $r + \frac{1}{2}r = \frac{3}{2}r$ and base $2\sqrt{r^2 - (\frac{1}{2}r)^2} = 2\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}r^2} = \sqrt{3}r$.

30.



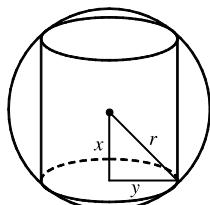
From the figure, we have $x^2 + h^2 = a^2 \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$. The area of the isosceles triangle is $A = \frac{1}{2}(2x)h = xh = x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$ with $0 \leq x \leq a$. Now

$$A' = x \cdot \frac{1}{2}(a^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + (a^2 - x^2)^{1/2}(1)$$

$$= (a^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}[-x^2 + (a^2 - x^2)] = \frac{a^2 - 2x^2}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$$

$A' = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 = \frac{1}{2}a^2 \Rightarrow x = a/\sqrt{2}$. Since $A(0) = 0$, $A(a) = 0$, and $A(a/\sqrt{2}) = (a/\sqrt{2})\sqrt{a^2/2} = \frac{1}{2}a^2$, we see that $x = a/\sqrt{2}$ gives us the maximum area and the length of the base is $2x = 2(a/\sqrt{2}) = \sqrt{2}a$. Note that the triangle has sides a , a , and $\sqrt{2}a$, which form a *right* triangle, with the right angle between the two sides of equal length.

31.



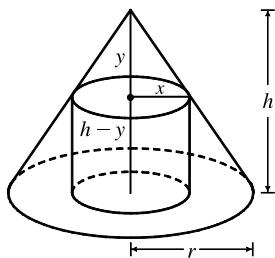
The cylinder has volume $V = \pi y^2(2x)$. Also $x^2 + y^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow y^2 = r^2 - x^2$, so

$$V(x) = \pi(r^2 - x^2)(2x) = 2\pi(r^2x - x^3), \text{ where } 0 \leq x \leq r.$$

$$V'(x) = 2\pi(r^2 - 3x^2) = 0 \Rightarrow x = r/\sqrt{3}. \text{ Now } V(0) = V(r) = 0, \text{ so there is a maximum when } x = r/\sqrt{3} \text{ and } V(r/\sqrt{3}) = \pi(r^2 - r^2/3)(2r/\sqrt{3}) = 4\pi r^3 / (3\sqrt{3}).$$

NOT FOR SALE

32.



By similar triangles, $y/x = h/r$, so $y = hx/r$. The volume of the cylinder is

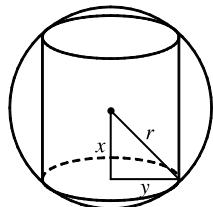
$$\pi x^2(h - y) = \pi h x^2 - (\pi h/r)x^3 = V(x). \text{ Now}$$

$$V'(x) = 2\pi h x - (3\pi h/r)x^2 = \pi h x(2 - 3x/r).$$

So $V'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $x = \frac{2}{3}r$. The maximum clearly occurs when $x = \frac{2}{3}r$ and then the volume is

$$\pi h x^2 - (\pi h/r)x^3 = \pi h x^2(1 - x/r) = \pi(\frac{2}{3}r)^2 h(1 - \frac{2}{3}) = \frac{4}{27}\pi r^2 h.$$

33.



The cylinder has surface area

$$\begin{aligned} 2(\text{area of the base}) + (\text{lateral surface area}) &= 2\pi(\text{radius})^2 + 2\pi(\text{radius})(\text{height}) \\ &= 2\pi y^2 + 2\pi y(2x) \end{aligned}$$

Now $x^2 + y^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow y^2 = r^2 - x^2 \Rightarrow y = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}$, so the surface area is

$$\begin{aligned} S(x) &= 2\pi(r^2 - x^2) + 4\pi x \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}, \quad 0 \leq x \leq r \\ &= 2\pi r^2 - 2\pi x^2 + 4\pi(x \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}) \end{aligned}$$

Thus,

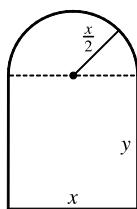
$$\begin{aligned} S'(x) &= 0 - 4\pi x + 4\pi \left[x \cdot \frac{1}{2}(r^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + (r^2 - x^2)^{1/2} \cdot 1 \right] \\ &= 4\pi \left[-x - \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} \right] = 4\pi \cdot \frac{-x \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} - x^2 + r^2 - x^2}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} S'(x) = 0 &\Rightarrow x \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} = r^2 - 2x^2 \quad (*) \Rightarrow (x \sqrt{r^2 - x^2})^2 = (r^2 - 2x^2)^2 \Rightarrow \\ x^2(r^2 - x^2) &= r^4 - 4r^2x^2 + 4x^4 \Rightarrow r^2x^2 - x^4 = r^4 - 4r^2x^2 + 4x^4 \Rightarrow 5x^4 - 5r^2x^2 + r^4 = 0. \end{aligned}$$

This is a quadratic equation in x^2 . By the quadratic formula, $x^2 = \frac{5 \pm \sqrt{5}}{10}r^2$, but we reject the root with the + sign since it doesn't satisfy (*). [The right side is negative and the left side is positive.] So $x = \sqrt{\frac{5-\sqrt{5}}{10}}r$. Since $S(0) = S(r) = 0$, the maximum surface area occurs at the critical number and $x^2 = \frac{5-\sqrt{5}}{10}r^2 \Rightarrow y^2 = r^2 - \frac{5-\sqrt{5}}{10}r^2 = \frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{10}r^2 \Rightarrow$ the surface area is

$$\begin{aligned} 2\pi \left(\frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{10} \right) r^2 + 4\pi \sqrt{\frac{5-\sqrt{5}}{10}} \sqrt{\frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{10}} r^2 &= \pi r^2 \left[2 \cdot \frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{10} + 4 \sqrt{\frac{(5-\sqrt{5})(5+\sqrt{5})}{10}} \right] = \pi r^2 \left[\frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{5} + \frac{2\sqrt{20}}{5} \right] \\ &= \pi r^2 \left[\frac{5+\sqrt{5}+2\cdot 2\sqrt{5}}{5} \right] = \pi r^2 \left[\frac{5+5\sqrt{5}}{5} \right] = \pi r^2 (1 + \sqrt{5}). \end{aligned}$$

34.



$$\text{Perimeter} = 30 \Rightarrow 2y + x + \pi \left(\frac{x}{2} \right) = 30 \Rightarrow$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2} \left(30 - x - \frac{\pi x}{2} \right) = 15 - \frac{x}{2} - \frac{\pi x}{4}. \text{ The area is the area of the rectangle plus the area of the semicircle, or } xy + \frac{1}{2}\pi \left(\frac{x}{2} \right)^2, \text{ so } A(x) = x \left(15 - \frac{x}{2} - \frac{\pi x}{4} \right) + \frac{1}{8}\pi x^2 = 15x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{\pi}{8}x^2.$$

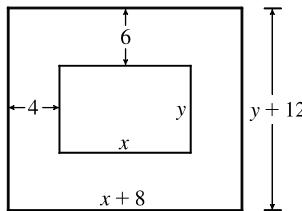
$$A'(x) = 15 - (1 + \frac{\pi}{4})x = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{15}{1 + \pi/4} = \frac{60}{4 + \pi}. \quad A''(x) = -\left(1 + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) < 0, \text{ so this gives a maximum.}$$

The dimensions are $x = \frac{60}{4 + \pi}$ ft and $y = 15 - \frac{30}{4 + \pi} - \frac{15\pi}{4 + \pi} = \frac{60 + 15\pi - 30 - 15\pi}{4 + \pi} = \frac{30}{4 + \pi}$ ft, so the height of the rectangle is half the base.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

35.



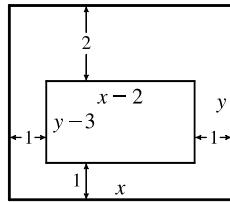
$$xy = 384 \Rightarrow y = 384/x. \text{ Total area is}$$

$$A(x) = (8+x)(12+384/x) = 12(40+x+256/x), \text{ so}$$

$A'(x) = 12(1 - 256/x^2) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 16$. There is an absolute minimum when $x = 16$ since $A'(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < 16$ and $A'(x) > 0$ for $x > 16$.

When $x = 16$, $y = 384/16 = 24$, so the dimensions are 24 cm and 36 cm.

36.

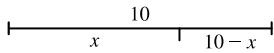


$$xy = 180, \text{ so } y = 180/x. \text{ The printed area is}$$

$$(x-2)(y-3) = (x-2)(180/x-3) = 186 - 3x - 360/x = A(x).$$

$A'(x) = -3 + 360/x^2 = 0$ when $x^2 = 120 \Rightarrow x = 2\sqrt{30}$. This gives an absolute maximum since $A'(x) > 0$ for $0 < x < 2\sqrt{30}$ and $A'(x) < 0$ for $x > 2\sqrt{30}$. When $x = 2\sqrt{30}$, $y = 180/(2\sqrt{30})$, so the dimensions are $2\sqrt{30}$ in. and $90/\sqrt{30}$ in.

37.



Let x be the length of the wire used for the square. The total area is

$$\begin{aligned} A(x) &= \left(\frac{x}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{10-x}{3}\right)\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left(\frac{10-x}{3}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{16}x^2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{36}(10-x)^2, \quad 0 \leq x \leq 10 \end{aligned}$$

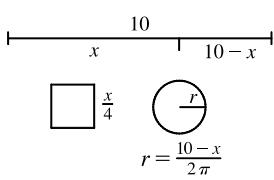
$$A'(x) = \frac{1}{8}x - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{18}(10-x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{9}{72}x + \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{72}x - \frac{40\sqrt{3}}{72} = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{40\sqrt{3}}{9+4\sqrt{3}}.$$

$$\text{Now } A(0) = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{36}\right)100 \approx 4.81, \quad A(10) = \frac{100}{16} = 6.25 \text{ and } A\left(\frac{40\sqrt{3}}{9+4\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 2.72, \text{ so}$$

(a) The maximum area occurs when $x = 10$ m, and all the wire is used for the square.

(b) The minimum area occurs when $x = \frac{40\sqrt{3}}{9+4\sqrt{3}} \approx 4.35$ m.

38.

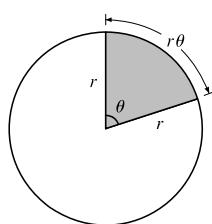


Total area is $A(x) = \left(\frac{x}{4}\right)^2 + \pi\left(\frac{10-x}{2\pi}\right)^2 = \frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{(10-x)^2}{4\pi}, \quad 0 \leq x \leq 10$.

$$A'(x) = \frac{x}{8} - \frac{10-x}{2\pi} = \left(\frac{1}{2\pi} + \frac{1}{8}\right)x - \frac{5}{\pi} = 0 \Rightarrow x = 40/(4+\pi).$$

$A(0) = 25/\pi \approx 7.96$, $A(10) = 6.25$, and $A(40/(4+\pi)) \approx 3.5$, so the maximum occurs when $x = 0$ m and the minimum occurs when $x = 40/(4+\pi)$ m.

39.



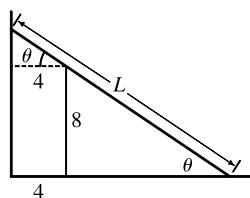
From the figure, the perimeter of the slice is $2r + r\theta = 32$, so $\theta = \frac{32-2r}{r}$. The area

$$A \text{ of the slice is } A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}r^2\left(\frac{32-2r}{r}\right) = r(16-r) = 16r - r^2 \text{ for}$$

$0 \leq r \leq 16$. $A'(r) = 16 - 2r$, so $A' = 0$ when $r = 8$. Since $A(0) = 0$, $A(16) = 0$, and $A(8) = 64$ in.², the largest piece comes from a pizza with radius 8 in. and diameter 16 in. Note that $\theta = 2$ radians $\approx 114.6^\circ$, which is about 32% of the whole pizza.

NOT FOR SALE

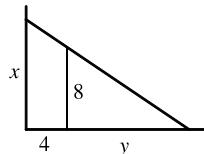
40.



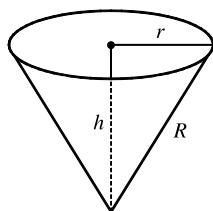
$L = 8 \csc \theta + 4 \sec \theta, 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$, $\frac{dL}{d\theta} = -8 \csc \theta \cot \theta + 4 \sec \theta \tan \theta = 0$ when $\sec \theta \tan \theta = 2 \csc \theta \cot \theta \Leftrightarrow \tan^3 \theta = 2 \Leftrightarrow \tan \theta = \sqrt[3]{2} \Leftrightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1} \sqrt[3]{2}$. $dL/d\theta < 0$ when $0 < \theta < \tan^{-1} \sqrt[3]{2}$, $dL/d\theta > 0$ when $\tan^{-1} \sqrt[3]{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$, so L has an absolute minimum when $\theta = \tan^{-1} \sqrt[3]{2}$, and the shortest ladder has length

$$L = 8 \frac{\sqrt{1+2^{2/3}}}{2^{1/3}} + 4 \sqrt{1+2^{2/3}} \approx 16.65 \text{ ft.}$$

Another method: Minimize $L^2 = x^2 + (4+y)^2$, where $\frac{x}{4+y} = \frac{8}{y}$.



41.



$$h^2 + r^2 = R^2 \Rightarrow V = \frac{\pi}{3} r^2 h = \frac{\pi}{3} (R^2 - h^2) h = \frac{\pi}{3} (R^2 h - h^3).$$

$V'(h) = \frac{\pi}{3} (R^2 - 3h^2) = 0$ when $h = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} R$. This gives an absolute maximum, since

$V'(h) > 0$ for $0 < h < \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} R$ and $V'(h) < 0$ for $h > \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} R$. The maximum volume is

$$V\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} R\right) = \frac{\pi}{3} \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} R^3 - \frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}} R^3 \right) = \frac{2}{9\sqrt{3}} \pi R^3.$$

42. The volume and surface area of a cone with radius r and height h are given by $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$ and $S = \pi r \sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$.

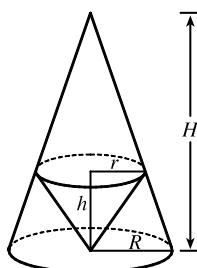
We'll minimize $A = S^2$ subject to $V = 27$. $V = 27 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h = 27 \Rightarrow r^2 = \frac{81}{\pi h}$ (1).

$$A = \pi^2 r^2 (r^2 + h^2) = \pi^2 \left(\frac{81}{\pi h} \right) \left(\frac{81}{\pi h} + h^2 \right) = \frac{81^2}{h^2} + 81\pi h, \text{ so } A' = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{-2 \cdot 81^2}{h^3} + 81\pi = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$81\pi = \frac{2 \cdot 81^2}{h^3} \Rightarrow h^3 = \frac{162}{\pi} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt[3]{\frac{162}{\pi}} = 3 \sqrt[3]{\frac{6}{\pi}} \approx 3.722. \text{ From (1), } r^2 = \frac{81}{\pi h} = \frac{81}{\pi \cdot 3 \sqrt[3]{6/\pi}} = \frac{27}{\sqrt[3]{6\pi^2}} \Rightarrow$$

$$r = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt[6]{6\pi^2}} \approx 2.632. A'' = 6 \cdot 81^2/h^4 > 0, \text{ so } A \text{ and hence } S \text{ has an absolute minimum at these values of } r \text{ and } h.$$

43.



By similar triangles, $\frac{H}{R} = \frac{H-h}{r}$ (1). The volume of the inner cone is $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$,

so we'll solve (1) for h . $\frac{Hr}{R} = H - h \Rightarrow$

$$h = H - \frac{Hr}{R} = \frac{HR - Hr}{R} = \frac{H}{R}(R - r) \quad (2).$$

$$\text{Thus, } V(r) = \frac{\pi}{3} r^2 \cdot \frac{H}{R}(R - r) = \frac{\pi H}{3R} (Rr^2 - r^3) \Rightarrow$$

$$V'(r) = \frac{\pi H}{3R} (2Rr - 3r^2) = \frac{\pi H}{3R} r(2R - 3r).$$

$$V'(r) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 0 \text{ or } 2R = 3r \Rightarrow r = \frac{2}{3}R \text{ and from (2), } h = \frac{H}{R}(R - \frac{2}{3}R) = \frac{H}{R}(\frac{1}{3}R) = \frac{1}{3}H.$$

$V'(r)$ changes from positive to negative at $r = \frac{2}{3}R$, so the inner cone has a maximum volume of

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h = \frac{1}{3}\pi (\frac{2}{3}R)^2 (\frac{1}{3}H) = \frac{4}{27} \cdot \frac{1}{3}\pi R^2 H, \text{ which is approximately 15\% of the volume of the larger cone.}$$

NOT FOR SALE

44. We need to minimize F for $0 \leq \theta < \pi/2$. $F(\theta) = \frac{\mu W}{\mu \sin \theta + \cos \theta} \Rightarrow F'(\theta) = \frac{-\mu W (\mu \cos \theta - \sin \theta)}{(\mu \sin \theta + \cos \theta)^2}$ [by the Reciprocal Rule]. $F'(\theta) > 0 \Rightarrow \mu \cos \theta - \sin \theta < 0 \Rightarrow \mu \cos \theta < \sin \theta \Rightarrow \mu < \tan \theta \Rightarrow \theta > \tan^{-1} \mu$. So F is decreasing on $(0, \tan^{-1} \mu)$ and increasing on $(\tan^{-1} \mu, \frac{\pi}{2})$. Thus, F attains its minimum value at $\theta = \tan^{-1} \mu$. This maximum value is $F(\tan^{-1} \mu) = \frac{\mu W}{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}}$.

45. $P(R) = \frac{E^2 R}{(R+r)^2} \Rightarrow P'(R) = \frac{(R+r)^2 \cdot E^2 - E^2 R \cdot 2(R+r)}{[(R+r)^2]^2} = \frac{(R^2 + 2Rr + r^2)E^2 - 2E^2 R^2 - 2E^2 Rr}{(R+r)^4}$

$$= \frac{E^2 r^2 - E^2 R^2}{(R+r)^4} = \frac{E^2(r^2 - R^2)}{(R+r)^4} = \frac{E^2(r+R)(r-R)}{(R+r)^4} = \frac{E^2(r-R)}{(R+r)^3}$$

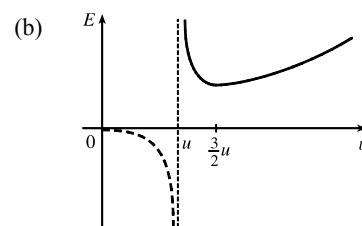
$$P'(R) = 0 \Rightarrow R = r \Rightarrow P(r) = \frac{E^2 r}{(r+r)^2} = \frac{E^2 r}{4r^2} = \frac{E^2}{4r}.$$

The expression for $P'(R)$ shows that $P'(R) > 0$ for $R < r$ and $P'(R) < 0$ for $R > r$. Thus, the maximum value of the power is $E^2/(4r)$, and this occurs when $R = r$.

46. (a) $E(v) = \frac{aL v^3}{v-u} \Rightarrow E'(v) = aL \frac{(v-u)3v^2 - v^3}{(v-u)^2} = 0$ when

$$2v^3 = 3uv^2 \Rightarrow 2v = 3u \Rightarrow v = \frac{3}{2}u.$$

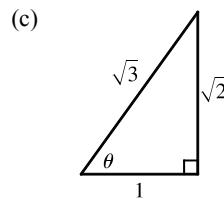
The First Derivative Test shows that this value of v gives the minimum value of E .



47. $S = 6sh - \frac{3}{2}s^2 \cot \theta + 3s^2 \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \csc \theta$

(a) $\frac{dS}{d\theta} = \frac{3}{2}s^2 \csc^2 \theta - 3s^2 \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \csc \theta \cot \theta$ or $\frac{3}{2}s^2 \csc \theta (\csc \theta - \sqrt{3} \cot \theta)$.

(b) $\frac{dS}{d\theta} = 0$ when $\csc \theta - \sqrt{3} \cot \theta = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sin \theta} - \sqrt{3} \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} = 0 \Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. The First Derivative Test shows that the minimum surface area occurs when $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 55^\circ$.



If $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, then $\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $\csc \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}}$, so the surface area is

$$\begin{aligned} S &= 6sh - \frac{3}{2}s^2 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + 3s^2 \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}} = 6sh - \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}}s^2 + \frac{9}{2\sqrt{2}}s^2 \\ &= 6sh + \frac{6}{2\sqrt{2}}s^2 = 6s\left(h + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}s\right) \end{aligned}$$

- 48.
- Let t be the time, in hours, after 2:00 PM. The position of the boat heading south at time t is $(0, -20t)$. The position of the boat heading east at time t is $(-15 + 15t, 0)$. If $D(t)$ is the distance between the boats at time t , we minimize $f(t) = [D(t)]^2 = 20^2 t^2 + 15^2 (t-1)^2$.

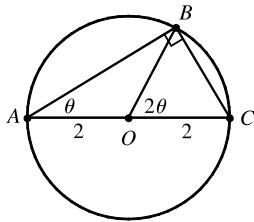
NOT FOR SALE

$$f'(t) = 800t + 450(t - 1) = 1250t - 450 = 0 \text{ when } t = \frac{450}{1250} = 0.36 \text{ h.}$$

$0.36 \text{ h} \times \frac{60 \text{ min}}{\text{h}} = 21.6 \text{ min} = 21 \text{ min } 36 \text{ s.}$ Since $f''(t) > 0$, this gives a minimum, so the boats are closest together at 2:21:36 PM.

49. Here $T(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 25}}{6} + \frac{5-x}{8}$, $0 \leq x \leq 5 \Rightarrow T'(x) = \frac{x}{6\sqrt{x^2 + 25}} - \frac{1}{8} = 0 \Leftrightarrow 8x = 6\sqrt{x^2 + 25} \Leftrightarrow 16x^2 = 9(x^2 + 25) \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{15}{\sqrt{7}}$. But $\frac{15}{\sqrt{7}} > 5$, so T has no critical number. Since $T(0) \approx 1.46$ and $T(5) \approx 1.18$, he should row directly to B .

50.



In isosceles triangle AOB , $\angle O = 180^\circ - \theta - \theta$, so $\angle BOC = 2\theta$. The distance rowed is $4 \cos \theta$ while the distance walked is the length of arc $BC = 2(2\theta) = 4\theta$. The time taken is given by $T(\theta) = \frac{4 \cos \theta}{2} + \frac{4\theta}{4} = 2 \cos \theta + \theta$, $0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.
 $T'(\theta) = -2 \sin \theta + 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin \theta = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

Check the value of T at $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$ and at the endpoints of the domain of T ; that is, $\theta = 0$ and $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

$T(0) = 2$, $T\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sqrt{3} + \frac{\pi}{6} \approx 2.26$, and $T\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} \approx 1.57$. Therefore, the minimum value of T is $\frac{\pi}{2}$ when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$; that is, the woman should walk all the way. Note that $T''(\theta) = -2 \cos \theta < 0$ for $0 \leq \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$, so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$ gives a maximum time.

51. There are $(6 - x)$ km over land and $\sqrt{x^2 + 4}$ km under the river.

We need to minimize the cost C (measured in \$100,000) of the pipeline.

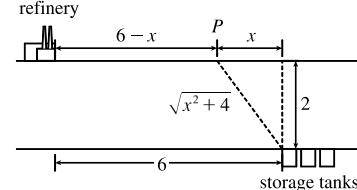
$$C(x) = (6 - x)(4) + (\sqrt{x^2 + 4})(8) \Rightarrow$$

$$C'(x) = -4 + 8 \cdot \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + 4)^{-1/2}(2x) = -4 + \frac{8x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4}}.$$

$$C'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 4 = \frac{8x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4}} \Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2 + 4} = 2x \Rightarrow x^2 + 4 = 4x^2 \Rightarrow 4 = 3x^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow$$

$x = 2/\sqrt{3}$ [$0 \leq x \leq 6$]. Compare the costs for $x = 0$, $2/\sqrt{3}$, and 6 . $C(0) = 24 + 16 = 40$,

$C(2/\sqrt{3}) = 24 - 8/\sqrt{3} + 32/\sqrt{3} = 24 + 24/\sqrt{3} \approx 37.9$, and $C(6) = 0 + 8\sqrt{40} \approx 50.6$. So the minimum cost is about \$3.79 million when P is $6 - 2/\sqrt{3} \approx 4.85$ km east of the refinery.



52. The distance from the refinery to P is now $\sqrt{(6 - x)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{x^2 - 12x + 37}$.

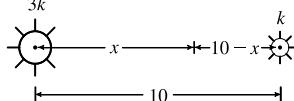
$$\text{Thus, } C(x) = 4\sqrt{x^2 - 12x + 37} + 8\sqrt{x^2 + 4} \Rightarrow$$

$$C'(x) = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}(x^2 - 12x + 37)^{-1/2}(2x - 12) + 8 \cdot \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + 4)^{-1/2}(2x) = \frac{4(x-6)}{\sqrt{x^2 - 12x + 37}} + \frac{8x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4}}.$$

$C'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x \approx 1.12$ [from a graph of C' or a numerical rootfinder]. $C(0) \approx 40.3$, $C(1.12) \approx 38.3$, and $C(6) \approx 54.6$. So the minimum cost is slightly higher (than in the previous exercise) at about \$3.83 million when P is approximately 4.88 km from the point on the bank 1 km south of the refinery.

NOT FOR SALE

53.



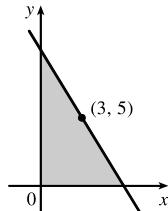
The total illumination is $I(x) = \frac{3k}{x^2} + \frac{k}{(10-x)^2}$, $0 < x < 10$. Then

$$I'(x) = \frac{-6k}{x^3} + \frac{2k}{(10-x)^3} = 0 \Rightarrow 6k(10-x)^3 = 2kx^3 \Rightarrow$$

$$3(10-x)^3 = x^3 \Rightarrow \sqrt[3]{3}(10-x) = x \Rightarrow 10\sqrt[3]{3} - \sqrt[3]{3}x = x \Rightarrow 10\sqrt[3]{3} = x + \sqrt[3]{3}x \Rightarrow$$

$$10\sqrt[3]{3} = (1 + \sqrt[3]{3})x \Rightarrow x = \frac{10\sqrt[3]{3}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{3}} \approx 5.9 \text{ ft. This gives a minimum since } I''(x) > 0 \text{ for } 0 < x < 10.$$

54.



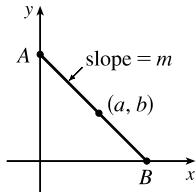
The line with slope m (where $m < 0$) through $(3, 5)$ has equation $y - 5 = m(x - 3)$ or $y = mx + (5 - 3m)$. The y -intercept is $5 - 3m$ and the x -intercept is $-5/m + 3$. So the triangle has area $A(m) = \frac{1}{2}(5 - 3m)(-5/m + 3) = 15 - 25/(2m) - \frac{9}{2}m$. Now

$$A'(m) = \frac{25}{2m^2} - \frac{9}{2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow m^2 = \frac{25}{9} \Rightarrow m = -\frac{5}{3} \text{ (since } m < 0).$$

$$A''(m) = -\frac{25}{m^3} > 0, \text{ so there is an absolute minimum when } m = -\frac{5}{3}. \text{ Thus, an equation of the line is } y - 5 = -\frac{5}{3}(x - 3)$$

$$\text{or } y = -\frac{5}{3}x + 10.$$

55.



Every line segment in the first quadrant passing through (a, b) with endpoints on the x - and y -axes satisfies an equation of the form $y - b = m(x - a)$, where $m < 0$. By setting $x = 0$ and then $y = 0$, we find its endpoints, $A(0, b - am)$ and $B(a - \frac{b}{m}, 0)$. The distance d from A to B is given by $d = \sqrt{(a - \frac{b}{m})^2 + (b - am)^2}$.

It follows that the square of the length of the line segment, as a function of m , is given by

$$S(m) = \left(a - \frac{b}{m}\right)^2 + (am - b)^2 = a^2 - \frac{2ab}{m} + \frac{b^2}{m^2} + a^2m^2 - 2abm + b^2. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned} S'(m) &= \frac{2ab}{m^2} - \frac{2b^2}{m^3} + 2a^2m - 2ab = \frac{2}{m^3}(abm - b^2 + a^2m^4 - abm^3) \\ &= \frac{2}{m^3}[b(am - b) + am^3(am - b)] = \frac{2}{m^3}(am - b)(b + am^3) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Thus, } S'(m) = 0 \Leftrightarrow m = b/a \text{ or } m = -\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{a}}. \text{ Since } b/a > 0 \text{ and } m < 0, m \text{ must equal } -\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{a}}. \text{ Since } \frac{2}{m^3} < 0, \text{ we see}$$

$$\text{that } S'(m) < 0 \text{ for } m < -\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{a}} \text{ and } S'(m) > 0 \text{ for } m > -\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{a}}. \text{ Thus, } S \text{ has its absolute minimum value when } m = -\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{a}}.$$

That value is

$$\begin{aligned} S\left(-\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{a}}\right) &= \left(a + b\sqrt[3]{\frac{a}{b}}\right)^2 + \left(-a\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{a}} - b\right)^2 = \left(a + \sqrt[3]{ab^2}\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt[3]{a^2b} + b\right)^2 \\ &= a^2 + 2a^{4/3}b^{2/3} + a^{2/3}b^{4/3} + a^{4/3}b^{2/3} + 2a^{2/3}b^{4/3} + b^2 = a^2 + 3a^{4/3}b^{2/3} + 3a^{2/3}b^{4/3} + b^2 \end{aligned}$$

The last expression is of the form $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$ [$= (x+y)^3$] with $x = a^{2/3}$ and $y = b^{2/3}$, so we can write it as $(a^{2/3} + b^{2/3})^3$ and the shortest such line segment has length $\sqrt{S} = (a^{2/3} + b^{2/3})^{3/2}$.

$$56. y = 1 + 40x^3 - 3x^5 \Rightarrow y' = 120x^2 - 15x^4, \text{ so the tangent line to the curve at } x = a \text{ has slope } m(a) = 120a^2 - 15a^4.$$

Now $m'(a) = 240a - 60a^3 = -60a(a^2 - 4) = -60a(a+2)(a-2)$, so $m'(a) > 0$ for $a < -2$, and $0 < a < 2$, and

NOT FOR SALE

$m'(a) < 0$ for $-2 < a < 0$ and $a > 2$. Thus, m is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$, decreasing on $(-2, 0)$, increasing on $(0, 2)$, and decreasing on $(2, \infty)$. Clearly, $m(a) \rightarrow -\infty$ as $a \rightarrow \pm\infty$, so the maximum value of $m(a)$ must be one of the two local maxima, $m(-2)$ or $m(2)$. But both $m(-2)$ and $m(2)$ equal $120 \cdot 2^2 - 15 \cdot 2^4 = 480 - 240 = 240$. So 240 is the largest slope, and it occurs at the points $(-2, -223)$ and $(2, 225)$. Note: $a = 0$ corresponds to a local minimum of m .

57. $y = \frac{3}{x} \Rightarrow y' = -\frac{3}{x^2}$, so an equation of the tangent line at the point $(a, \frac{3}{a})$ is

$$y - \frac{3}{a} = -\frac{3}{a^2}(x - a), \text{ or } y = -\frac{3}{a^2}x + \frac{6}{a}. \text{ The } y\text{-intercept } [x = 0] \text{ is } 6/a. \text{ The}$$

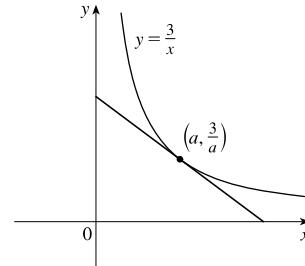
x -intercept $[y = 0]$ is $2a$. The distance d of the line segment that has endpoints at the

$$\text{intercepts is } d = \sqrt{(2a - 0)^2 + (0 - 6/a)^2}. \text{ Let } S = d^2, \text{ so } S = 4a^2 + \frac{36}{a^2} \Rightarrow$$

$$S' = 8a - \frac{72}{a^3}. S' = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{72}{a^3} = 8a \Leftrightarrow a^4 = 9 \Leftrightarrow a^2 = 3 \Rightarrow a = \sqrt{3}.$$

$$S'' = 8 + \frac{216}{a^4} > 0, \text{ so there is an absolute minimum at } a = \sqrt{3}. \text{ Thus, } S = 4(3) + \frac{36}{3} = 12 + 12 = 24 \text{ and}$$

$$\text{hence, } d = \sqrt{24} = 2\sqrt{6}.$$



58. $y = 4 - x^2 \Rightarrow y' = -2x$, so an equation of the tangent line at $(a, 4 - a^2)$ is

$$y - (4 - a^2) = -2a(x - a), \text{ or } y = -2ax + a^2 + 4. \text{ The } y\text{-intercept } [x = 0]$$

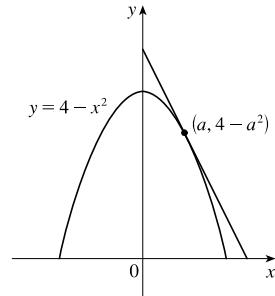
$$\text{is } a^2 + 4. \text{ The } x\text{-intercept } [y = 0] \text{ is } \frac{a^2 + 4}{2a}. \text{ The area } A \text{ of the triangle is}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}(\text{base})(\text{height}) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{a^2 + 4}{2a} (a^2 + 4) = \frac{1}{4} \frac{a^4 + 8a^2 + 16}{a} = \frac{1}{4} \left(a^3 + 8a + \frac{16}{a} \right).$$

$$A' = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{4} \left(3a^2 + 8 - \frac{16}{a^2} \right) = 0 \Rightarrow 3a^4 + 8a^2 - 16 = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$(3a^2 - 4)(a^2 + 4) = 0 \Rightarrow a^2 = \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow a = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}. A'' = \frac{1}{4} \left(6a + \frac{32}{a^3} \right) > 0, \text{ so there is an absolute minimum at}$$

$$a = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}. \text{ Thus, } A = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4/3 + 4}{2(2/\sqrt{3})} \left(\frac{4}{3} + 4 \right) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{3} \cdot \frac{16}{3} = \frac{32}{9}\sqrt{3}.$$



59. (a) If $c(x) = \frac{C(x)}{x}$, then, by the Quotient Rule, we have $c'(x) = \frac{x C'(x) - C(x)}{x^2}$. Now $c'(x) = 0$ when

$$x C'(x) - C(x) = 0 \text{ and this gives } C'(x) = \frac{C(x)}{x} = c(x). \text{ Therefore, the marginal cost equals the average cost.}$$

(b) (i) $C(x) = 16,000 + 200x + 4x^{3/2}$, $C(1000) = 16,000 + 200,000 + 40,000\sqrt{10} \approx 216,000 + 126,491$, so

$$C(1000) \approx \$342,491. c(x) = C(x)/x = \frac{16,000}{x} + 200 + 4x^{1/2}, c(1000) \approx \$342.49/\text{unit}. C'(x) = 200 + 6x^{1/2},$$

$$C'(1000) = 200 + 60\sqrt{10} \approx \$389.74/\text{unit}.$$

(ii) We must have $C'(x) = c(x) \Leftrightarrow 200 + 6x^{1/2} = \frac{16,000}{x} + 200 + 4x^{1/2} \Leftrightarrow 2x^{3/2} = 16,000 \Leftrightarrow$

$$x = (8,000)^{2/3} = 400 \text{ units. To check that this is a minimum, we calculate}$$

$$c'(x) = \frac{-16,000}{x^2} + \frac{2}{\sqrt{x}} = \frac{2}{x^2}(x^{3/2} - 8000). \text{ This is negative for } x < (8000)^{2/3} = 400, \text{ zero at } x = 400,$$

NOT FOR SALE

and positive for $x > 400$, so c is decreasing on $(0, 400)$ and increasing on $(400, \infty)$. Thus, c has an absolute minimum at $x = 400$. [Note: $c''(x)$ is not positive for all $x > 0$.]

(iii) The minimum average cost is $c(400) = 40 + 200 + 80 = \$320/\text{unit}$.

60. (a) The total profit is $P(x) = R(x) - C(x)$. In order to maximize profit we look for the critical numbers of P , that is, the numbers where the marginal profit is 0. But if $P'(x) = R'(x) - C'(x) = 0$, then $R'(x) = C'(x)$. Therefore, if the profit is a maximum, then the marginal revenue equals the marginal cost.

(b) $C(x) = 16,000 + 500x - 1.6x^2 + 0.004x^3$, $p(x) = 1700 - 7x$. Then $R(x) = xp(x) = 1700x - 7x^2$. If the profit is maximum, then $R'(x) = C'(x) \Leftrightarrow 1700 - 14x = 500 - 3.2x + 0.012x^2 \Leftrightarrow 0.012x^2 + 10.8x - 1200 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 + 900x - 100,000 = 0 \Leftrightarrow (x + 1000)(x - 100) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 100$ (since $x > 0$). The profit is maximized if $P''(x) < 0$, but since $P''(x) = R''(x) - C''(x)$, we can just check the condition $R''(x) < C''(x)$. Now $R''(x) = -14 < -3.2 + 0.024x = C''(x)$ for $x > 0$, so there is a maximum at $x = 100$.

61. (a) We are given that the demand function p is linear and $p(27,000) = 10$, $p(33,000) = 8$, so the slope is

$$\frac{10 - 8}{27,000 - 33,000} = -\frac{1}{3000} \text{ and an equation of the line is } y - 10 = \left(-\frac{1}{3000}\right)(x - 27,000) \Rightarrow y = p(x) = -\frac{1}{3000}x + 19 = 19 - (x/3000).$$

(b) The revenue is $R(x) = xp(x) = 19x - (x^2/3000) \Rightarrow R'(x) = 19 - (x/1500) = 0$ when $x = 28,500$. Since $R''(x) = -1/1500 < 0$, the maximum revenue occurs when $x = 28,500 \Rightarrow$ the price is $p(28,500) = \$9.50$.

62. (a) Let $p(x)$ be the demand function. Then $p(x)$ is linear and $y = p(x)$ passes through $(20, 10)$ and $(18, 11)$, so the slope is $-\frac{1}{2}$ and an equation of the line is $y - 10 = -\frac{1}{2}(x - 20) \Leftrightarrow y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 20$. Thus, the demand is $p(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x + 20$ and the revenue is $R(x) = xp(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x^2 + 20x$.

(b) The cost is $C(x) = 6x$, so the profit is $P(x) = R(x) - C(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x^2 + 14x$. Then $0 = P'(x) = -x + 14 \Rightarrow x = 14$. Since $P''(x) = -1 < 0$, the selling price for maximum profit is $p(14) = -\frac{1}{2}(14) + 20 = \13 .

63. (a) As in Example 6, we see that the demand function p is linear. We are given that $p(1200) = 350$ and deduce that

$p(1280) = 340$, since a \$10 reduction in price increases sales by 80 per week. The slope for p is $\frac{340 - 350}{1280 - 1200} = -\frac{1}{8}$, so

an equation is $p - 350 = -\frac{1}{8}(x - 1200)$ or $p(x) = -\frac{1}{8}x + 500$, where $x \geq 1200$.

4.7.63: added text at end of last line

(b) $R(x) = xp(x) = -\frac{1}{8}x^2 + 500x$. $R'(x) = -\frac{1}{4}x + 500 = 0$ when $x = 4(500) = 2000$. $p(2000) = 250$, so the price should be set at \$250 to maximize revenue.

(c) $C(x) = 35,000 + 120x \Rightarrow P(x) = R(x) - C(x) = -\frac{1}{8}x^2 + 500x - 35,000 - 120x = -\frac{1}{8}x^2 + 380x - 35,000$. $P'(x) = -\frac{1}{4}x + 380 = 0$ when $x = 4(380) = 1520$. $p(1520) = 310$, so the price should be set at \$310 to maximize profit.

NOT FOR SALE

4.7.64: Added condition on w on line 2 ($w \geq 16$).

SECTION 4.7 OPTIMIZATION PROBLEMS □ 117

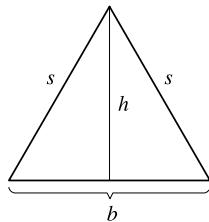
64. Let w denote the number of operating wells. Then the amount of daily oil production for each well is

$240 - 8(w - 16) = 368 - 8w$, where $w \geq 16$. The total daily oil production P for all wells is given by

$$P(w) = w(368 - 8w) = 368w - 8w^2. \text{ Now } P'(w) = 368 - 16w \text{ and } P'(w) = 0 \Leftrightarrow w = \frac{368}{16} = 23.$$

$P''(w) = -16 < 0$, so the daily production is maximized when the company adds $23 - 16 = 7$ wells.

65.



Here $s^2 = h^2 + b^2/4$, so $h^2 = s^2 - b^2/4$. The area is $A = \frac{1}{2}b\sqrt{s^2 - b^2/4}$.

Let the perimeter be p , so $2s + b = p$ or $s = (p - b)/2 \Rightarrow$

$$A(b) = \frac{1}{2}b\sqrt{(p-b)^2/4 - b^2/4} = b\sqrt{p^2 - 2pb}/4. \text{ Now}$$

$$A'(b) = \frac{\sqrt{p^2 - 2pb}}{4} - \frac{bp/4}{\sqrt{p^2 - 2pb}} = \frac{-3pb + p^2}{4\sqrt{p^2 - 2pb}}.$$

Therefore, $A'(b) = 0 \Rightarrow -3pb + p^2 = 0 \Rightarrow b = p/3$. Since $A'(b) > 0$ for $b < p/3$ and $A'(b) < 0$ for $b > p/3$, there is an absolute maximum when $b = p/3$. But then $2s + p/3 = p$, so $s = p/3 \Rightarrow s = b \Rightarrow$ the triangle is equilateral.

66. From Exercise 51, with K replacing 8 for the “under river” cost (measured in \$100,000), we see that $C'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$$4\sqrt{x^2 + 4} = Kx \Leftrightarrow 16x^2 + 64 = K^2x^2 \Leftrightarrow 64 = (K^2 - 16)x^2 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{8}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}}. \text{ Also from Exercise 51, we}$$

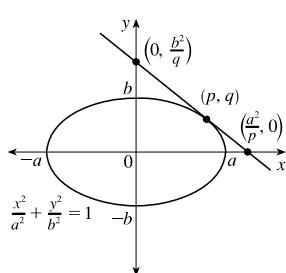
have $C(x) = (6 - x)4 + \sqrt{x^2 + 4}K$. We now compare costs for using the minimum distance possible under the river [$x = 0$] and using the critical number above. $C(0) = 24 + 2K$ and

$$\begin{aligned} C\left(\frac{8}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}}\right) &= 24 - \frac{32}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}} + \sqrt{\frac{64}{K^2 - 16} + 4}K = 24 - \frac{32}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}} + \sqrt{\frac{4K^2}{K^2 - 16}}K \\ &= 24 - \frac{32}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}} + \frac{2K^2}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}} = 24 + \frac{2(K^2 - 16)}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}} = 24 + 2\sqrt{K^2 - 16} \end{aligned}$$

Since $\sqrt{K^2 - 16} < K$, we see that $C\left(\frac{8}{\sqrt{K^2 - 16}}\right) < C(0)$ for any cost K , so the minimum distance possible for the

“under river” portion of the pipeline should *never* be used.

67. (a)



Using implicit differentiation, $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{2x}{a^2} + \frac{2yy'}{b^2} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{2y y'}{b^2} = -\frac{2x}{a^2} \Rightarrow y' = -\frac{b^2 x}{a^2 y}$. At (p, q) , $y' = -\frac{b^2 p}{a^2 q}$, and an equation of the tangent line is $y - q = -\frac{b^2 p}{a^2 q}(x - p) \Leftrightarrow y = -\frac{b^2 p}{a^2 q}x + \frac{b^2 p^2}{a^2 q} + q \Leftrightarrow y = -\frac{b^2 p}{a^2 q}x + \frac{b^2 p^2 + a^2 q^2}{a^2 q}$. The last term is the y -intercept, but not the term we

want, namely b^2/q . Since (p, q) is on the ellipse, we know $\frac{p^2}{a^2} + \frac{q^2}{b^2} = 1$. To use that relationship we must divide $b^2 p^2$ in the y -intercept by $a^2 b^2$, so divide all terms by $a^2 b^2$. $\frac{(b^2 p^2 + a^2 q^2)/a^2 b^2}{(a^2 q)/a^2 b^2} = \frac{p^2/a^2 + q^2/b^2}{q/b^2} = \frac{1}{q/b^2} = \frac{b^2}{q}$. So the tangent line has equation $y = -\frac{b^2 p}{a^2 q}x + \frac{b^2}{q}$. Let $y = 0$ and solve for x to find that x -intercept: $\frac{b^2 p}{a^2 q}x = \frac{b^2}{q} \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{b^2 a^2 q}{q b^2 p} = \frac{a^2}{p}$.

NOT FOR SALE

(b) The portion of the tangent line cut off by the coordinate axes is the distance between the intercepts, $(a^2/p, 0)$ and

$$(0, b^2/q): \sqrt{\left(\frac{a^2}{p}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{b^2}{q}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{a^4}{p^2} + \frac{b^4}{q^2}}. \text{ To eliminate } p \text{ or } q, \text{ we turn to the relationship } \frac{p^2}{a^2} + \frac{q^2}{b^2} = 1 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{q^2}{b^2} = 1 - \frac{p^2}{a^2} \Leftrightarrow q^2 = b^2 - \frac{b^2 p^2}{a^2} \Leftrightarrow q^2 = \frac{b^2(a^2 - p^2)}{a^2}. \text{ Now substitute for } q^2 \text{ and use the square } S \text{ of the}$$

$$\text{distance. } S(p) = \frac{a^4}{p^2} + \frac{b^4 a^2}{b^2(a^2 - p^2)} = \frac{a^4}{p^2} + \frac{a^2 b^2}{a^2 - p^2} \text{ for } 0 < p < a. \text{ Note that as } p \rightarrow 0 \text{ or } p \rightarrow a, S(p) \rightarrow \infty,$$

$$\text{so the minimum value of } S \text{ must occur at a critical number. Now } S'(p) = -\frac{2a^4}{p^3} + \frac{2a^2 b^2 p}{(a^2 - p^2)^2} \text{ and } S'(p) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{2a^4}{p^3} = \frac{2a^2 b^2 p}{(a^2 - p^2)^2} \Leftrightarrow a^2(a^2 - p^2)^2 = b^2 p^4 \Rightarrow a(a^2 - p^2) = b p^2 \Leftrightarrow a^3 = (a + b)p^2 \Leftrightarrow p^2 = \frac{a^3}{a + b}.$$

Substitute for p^2 in $S(p)$:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a^4}{a+b} + \frac{a^2 b^2}{a^2 - \frac{a^3}{a+b}} &= \frac{a^4(a+b)}{a^3} + \frac{a^2 b^2(a+b)}{a^2(a+b) - a^3} = \frac{a(a+b)}{1} + \frac{a^2 b^2(a+b)}{a^2 b} \\ &= a(a+b) + b(a+b) = (a+b)(a+b) = (a+b)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Taking the square root gives us the desired minimum length of $a + b$.

(c) The triangle formed by the tangent line and the coordinate axes has area $A = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{a^2}{p}\right) \left(\frac{b^2}{q}\right)$. As in part (b), we'll use the

$$\text{square of the area and substitute for } q^2. \quad S = \frac{a^4 b^4}{4p^2 q^2} = \frac{a^4 b^4 a^2}{4p^2 b^2 (a^2 - p^2)} = \frac{a^6 b^2}{4p^2 (a^2 - p^2)}.$$

Minimizing S (and hence A) is equivalent to maximizing $p^2(a^2 - p^2)$. Let $f(p) = p^2(a^2 - p^2) = a^2 p^2 - p^4$ for $0 < p < a$. As in part (b), the

minimum value of S must occur at a critical number. Now $f'(p) = 2a^2 p - 4p^3 = 2p(a^2 - 2p^2)$. $f'(p) = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$p^2 = a^2/2 \Rightarrow p = a/\sqrt{2} [p > 0]. \text{ Substitute for } p^2 \text{ in } S(p): \frac{a^6 b^2}{4 \left(\frac{a^2}{2}\right) \left(a^2 - \frac{a^2}{2}\right)} = \frac{a^6 b^2}{a^4} = a^2 b^2 = (ab)^2. \text{ Taking}$$

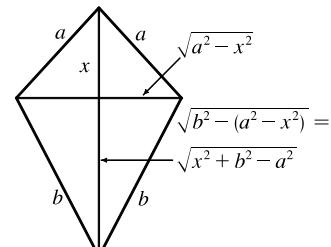
the square root gives us the desired minimum area of ab .

68. See the figure. The area is given by

$$\begin{aligned} A(x) &= \frac{1}{2}(2\sqrt{a^2 - x^2})x + \frac{1}{2}(2\sqrt{a^2 - x^2})(\sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}) \\ &= \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}(x + \sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}) \end{aligned}$$

for $0 \leq x \leq a$. Now

$$\begin{aligned} A'(x) &= \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \left(1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}}\right) + (x + \sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}) \frac{-x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} \\ &= 0 \Leftrightarrow \end{aligned}$$



NOT FOR SALE

$$\frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}(x + \sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}) = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \left(\frac{x + \sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}}{\sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}} \right).$$

Except for the trivial case where $x = 0$, $a = b$ and $A(x) = 0$, we have $x + \sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2} > 0$. Hence, cancelling this factor gives $\frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{\sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2}} \Rightarrow x\sqrt{x^2 + b^2 - a^2} = a^2 - x^2 \Rightarrow x^2(x^2 + b^2 - a^2) = a^4 - 2a^2x^2 + x^4 \Rightarrow x^2(b^2 - a^2) = a^4 - 2a^2x^2 \Rightarrow x^2(b^2 + a^2) = a^4 \Rightarrow x = \frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$.

Now we must check the value of A at this point as well as at the endpoints of the domain to see which gives the maximum value. $A(0) = a\sqrt{b^2 - a^2}$, $A(a) = 0$ and

$$\begin{aligned} A\left(\frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}\right) &= \sqrt{a^2 - \left(\frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}\right)^2} \left[\frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}\right)^2 + b^2 - a^2} \right] \\ &= \frac{ab}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} \left[\frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} + \frac{b^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} \right] = \frac{ab(a^2 + b^2)}{a^2 + b^2} = ab \end{aligned}$$

Since $b \geq \sqrt{b^2 - a^2}$, $A(a^2/\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}) \geq A(0)$. So there is an absolute maximum when $x = \frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$. In this case the horizontal piece should be $\frac{2ab}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ and the vertical piece should be $\frac{a^2 + b^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$.

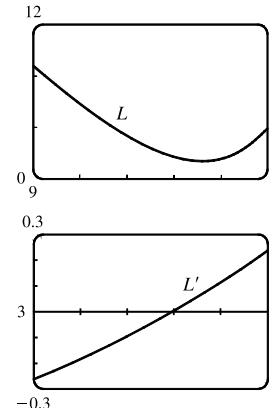
69. Note that $|AD| = |AP| + |PD| \Rightarrow 5 = x + |PD| \Rightarrow |PD| = 5 - x$.

Using the Pythagorean Theorem for ΔPDB and ΔPDC gives us

$$\begin{aligned} L(x) &= |AP| + |BP| + |CP| = x + \sqrt{(5-x)^2 + 2^2} + \sqrt{(5-x)^2 + 3^2} \\ &= x + \sqrt{x^2 - 10x + 29} + \sqrt{x^2 - 10x + 34} \Rightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$$L'(x) = 1 + \frac{x-5}{\sqrt{x^2 - 10x + 29}} + \frac{x-5}{\sqrt{x^2 - 10x + 34}}. \text{ From the graphs of } L$$

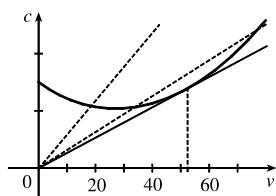
and L' , it seems that the minimum value of L is about $L(3.59) = 9.35$ m.



70. We note that since c is the consumption in gallons per hour, and v is the velocity in miles per hour, then

$\frac{c}{v} = \frac{\text{gallons/hour}}{\text{miles/hour}} = \frac{\text{gallons}}{\text{mile}}$ gives us the consumption in gallons per mile, that is, the quantity G . To find the minimum,

$$\text{we calculate } \frac{dG}{dv} = \frac{d}{dv}\left(\frac{c}{v}\right) = \frac{v \frac{dc}{dv} - c \frac{dv}{v^2}}{v^2} = \frac{v \frac{dc}{dv} - c}{v^2}.$$

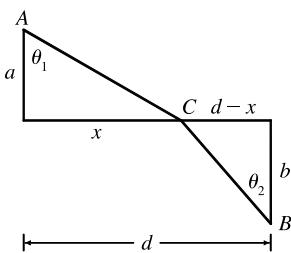


This is 0 when $v \frac{dc}{dv} - c = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{dc}{dv} = \frac{c}{v}$. This implies that the tangent line of $c(v)$ passes through the origin, and this occurs when $v \approx 53$ mi/h. Note that the slope of the secant line through the origin and a point $(v, c(v))$ on the graph is equal to $G(v)$, and it is intuitively clear that G is minimized in the case where the secant is in fact a tangent.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

71.



The total time is

$$T(x) = (\text{time from } A \text{ to } C) + (\text{time from } C \text{ to } B)$$

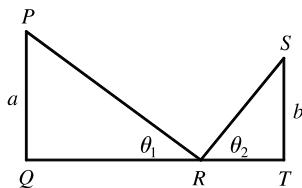
$$= \frac{\sqrt{a^2 + x^2}}{v_1} + \frac{\sqrt{b^2 + (d-x)^2}}{v_2}, \quad 0 < x < d$$

$$T'(x) = \frac{x}{v_1 \sqrt{a^2 + x^2}} - \frac{d-x}{v_2 \sqrt{b^2 + (d-x)^2}} = \frac{\sin \theta_1}{v_1} - \frac{\sin \theta_2}{v_2}$$

$$\text{The minimum occurs when } T'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{\sin \theta_1}{v_1} = \frac{\sin \theta_2}{v_2}.$$

[Note: $T''(x) > 0$]

72.



If $d = |QT|$, we minimize $f(\theta_1) = |PR| + |RS| = a \csc \theta_1 + b \csc \theta_2$.

Differentiating with respect to θ_1 , and setting $\frac{df}{d\theta_1}$ equal to 0, we get

$$\frac{df}{d\theta_1} = 0 = -a \csc \theta_1 \cot \theta_1 - b \csc \theta_2 \cot \theta_2 \frac{d\theta_2}{d\theta_1}.$$

So we need to find an expression for $\frac{d\theta_2}{d\theta_1}$. We can do this by observing that $|QT| = \text{constant} = a \cot \theta_1 + b \cot \theta_2$.

Differentiating this equation implicitly with respect to θ_1 , we get $-a \csc^2 \theta_1 - b \csc^2 \theta_2 \frac{d\theta_2}{d\theta_1} = 0 \Rightarrow$

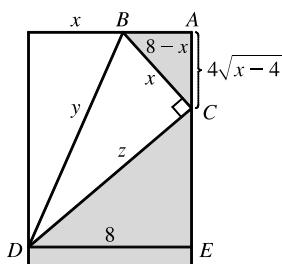
$\frac{d\theta_2}{d\theta_1} = -\frac{a \csc^2 \theta_1}{b \csc^2 \theta_2}$. We substitute this into the expression for $\frac{df}{d\theta_1}$ to get

$$-a \csc \theta_1 \cot \theta_1 - b \csc \theta_2 \cot \theta_2 \left(-\frac{a \csc^2 \theta_1}{b \csc^2 \theta_2} \right) = 0 \Leftrightarrow -a \csc \theta_1 \cot \theta_1 + a \frac{\csc^2 \theta_1 \cot \theta_2}{\csc \theta_2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$\cot \theta_1 \csc \theta_2 = \csc \theta_1 \cot \theta_2 \Leftrightarrow \frac{\cot \theta_1}{\csc \theta_1} = \frac{\cot \theta_2}{\csc \theta_2} \Leftrightarrow \cos \theta_1 = \cos \theta_2$. Since θ_1 and θ_2 are both acute, we

have $\theta_1 = \theta_2$.

73.



$y^2 = x^2 + z^2$, but triangles CDE and BCA are similar, so

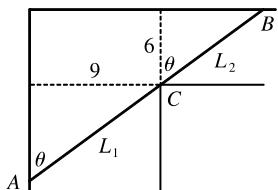
$z/8 = x/(4\sqrt{x-4}) \Rightarrow z = 2x/\sqrt{x-4}$. Thus, we minimize

$$f(x) = y^2 = x^2 + 4x^2/(x-4) = x^3/(x-4), \quad 4 < x \leq 8.$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{(x-4)(3x^2) - x^3}{(x-4)^2} = \frac{x^2[3(x-4) - x]}{(x-4)^2} = \frac{2x^2(x-6)}{(x-4)^2} = 0$$

when $x = 6$. $f'(x) < 0$ when $x < 6$, $f'(x) > 0$ when $x > 6$, so the minimum occurs when $x = 6$ in.

74.



Paradoxically, we solve this maximum problem by solving a minimum problem.

Let L be the length of the line ACB going from wall to wall touching the inner corner C . As $\theta \rightarrow 0$ or $\theta \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have $L \rightarrow \infty$ and there will be an angle that makes L a minimum. A pipe of this length will just fit around the corner.

NOT FOR SALE

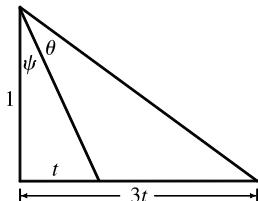
From the diagram, $L = L_1 + L_2 = 9 \csc \theta + 6 \sec \theta \Rightarrow dL/d\theta = -9 \csc \theta \cot \theta + 6 \sec \theta \tan \theta = 0$ when

$$6 \sec \theta \tan \theta = 9 \csc \theta \cot \theta \Leftrightarrow \tan^3 \theta = \frac{9}{6} = 1.5 \Leftrightarrow \tan \theta = \sqrt[3]{1.5}. \text{ Then } \sec^2 \theta = 1 + (\frac{3}{2})^{2/3} \text{ and}$$

$$\csc^2 \theta = 1 + (\frac{3}{2})^{-2/3}, \text{ so the longest pipe has length } L = 9 \left[1 + (\frac{3}{2})^{-2/3} \right]^{1/2} + 6 \left[1 + (\frac{3}{2})^{2/3} \right]^{1/2} \approx 21.07 \text{ ft.}$$

Or, use $\theta = \tan^{-1}(\sqrt[3]{1.5}) \approx 0.853 \Rightarrow L = 9 \csc \theta + 6 \sec \theta \approx 21.07 \text{ ft.}$

75.



$$\theta = (\theta + \psi) - \psi = \arctan \frac{3t}{1} - \arctan \frac{t}{1} \Rightarrow \theta' = \frac{3}{1+9t^2} - \frac{1}{1+t^2}.$$

$$\theta' = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{3}{1+9t^2} = \frac{1}{1+t^2} \Rightarrow 3+3t^2 = 1+9t^2 \Rightarrow 2 = 6t^2 \Rightarrow$$

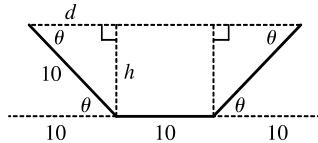
$$t^2 = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow t = 1/\sqrt{3}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\theta = \arctan 3/\sqrt{3} - \arctan 1/\sqrt{3} = \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

76. We maximize the cross-sectional area

$$A(\theta) = 10h + 2(\frac{1}{2}dh) = 10h + dh = 10(10 \sin \theta) + (10 \cos \theta)(10 \sin \theta)$$

$$= 100(\sin \theta + \sin \theta \cos \theta), \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

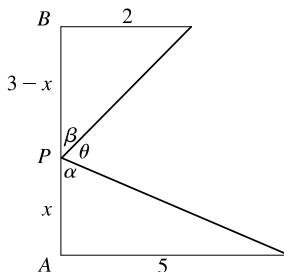


$$A'(\theta) = 100(\cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta) = 100(\cos \theta + 2 \cos^2 \theta - 1)$$

$$= 100(2 \cos \theta - 1)(\cos \theta + 1) = 0 \text{ when } \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad [\cos \theta \neq -1 \text{ since } 0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}].$$

Now $A(0) = 0$, $A(\frac{\pi}{2}) = 100$ and $A(\frac{\pi}{3}) = 75\sqrt{3} \approx 129.9$, so the maximum occurs when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

77.



From the figure, $\tan \alpha = \frac{5}{x}$ and $\tan \beta = \frac{2}{3-x}$. Since

$$\alpha + \beta + \theta = 180^\circ = \pi, \theta = \pi - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{x}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3-x}\right) \Rightarrow$$

$$\frac{d\theta}{dx} = -\frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{5}{x}\right)^2}\left(-\frac{5}{x^2}\right) - \frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{2}{3-x}\right)^2}\left[\frac{2}{(3-x)^2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{x^2}{x^2+25} \cdot \frac{5}{x^2} - \frac{(3-x)^2}{(3-x)^2+4} \cdot \frac{2}{(3-x)^2}.$$

$$\text{Now } \frac{d\theta}{dx} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{5}{x^2+25} = \frac{2}{x^2-6x+13} \Rightarrow 2x^2+50 = 5x^2-30x+65 \Rightarrow$$

$$3x^2-30x+15=0 \Rightarrow x^2-10x+5=0 \Rightarrow x=5 \pm 2\sqrt{5}. \text{ We reject the root with the + sign, since it is}$$

larger than 3. $d\theta/dx > 0$ for $x < 5 - 2\sqrt{5}$ and $d\theta/dx < 0$ for $x > 5 - 2\sqrt{5}$, so θ is maximized when

$$|AP| = x = 5 - 2\sqrt{5} \approx 0.53.$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

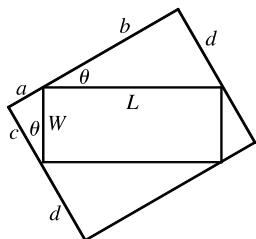
78. Let x be the distance from the observer to the wall. Then, from the given figure,

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{h+d}{x}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{d}{x}\right), \quad x > 0 \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d\theta}{dx} &= \frac{1}{1+[(h+d)/x]^2} \left[-\frac{h+d}{x^2} \right] - \frac{1}{1+(d/x)^2} \left[-\frac{d}{x^2} \right] = -\frac{h+d}{x^2 + (h+d)^2} + \frac{d}{x^2 + d^2} \\ &= \frac{d[x^2 + (h+d)^2] - (h+d)(x^2 + d^2)}{[x^2 + (h+d)^2](x^2 + d^2)} = \frac{h^2d + hd^2 - hx^2}{[x^2 + (h+d)^2](x^2 + d^2)} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \end{aligned}$$

$hx^2 = h^2d + hd^2 \Leftrightarrow x^2 = hd + d^2 \Leftrightarrow x = \sqrt{d(h+d)}$. Since $d\theta/dx > 0$ for all $x < \sqrt{d(h+d)}$ and $d\theta/dx < 0$ for all $x > \sqrt{d(h+d)}$, the absolute maximum occurs when $x = \sqrt{d(h+d)}$.

79.



In the small triangle with sides a and c and hypotenuse W , $\sin \theta = \frac{a}{W}$ and

$\cos \theta = \frac{c}{W}$. In the triangle with sides b and d and hypotenuse L , $\sin \theta = \frac{d}{L}$ and

$\cos \theta = \frac{b}{L}$. Thus, $a = W \sin \theta$, $c = W \cos \theta$, $d = L \sin \theta$, and $b = L \cos \theta$, so the area of the circumscribed rectangle is

$$\begin{aligned} A(\theta) &= (a+b)(c+d) = (W \sin \theta + L \cos \theta)(W \cos \theta + L \sin \theta) \\ &= W^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + WL \sin^2 \theta + LW \cos^2 \theta + L^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta \\ &= LW \sin^2 \theta + LW \cos^2 \theta + (L^2 + W^2) \sin \theta \cos \theta \\ &= LW(\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta) + (L^2 + W^2) \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = LW + \frac{1}{2}(L^2 + W^2) \sin 2\theta, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \end{aligned}$$

This expression shows, without calculus, that the maximum value of $A(\theta)$ occurs when $\sin 2\theta = 1 \Leftrightarrow 2\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$. So the maximum area is $A\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = LW + \frac{1}{2}(L^2 + W^2) = \frac{1}{2}(L^2 + 2LW + W^2) = \frac{1}{2}(L + W)^2$.

80. (a) Let D be the point such that $a = |AD|$. From the figure, $\sin \theta = \frac{b}{|BC|} \Rightarrow |BC| = b \csc \theta$ and

$$\cos \theta = \frac{|BD|}{|BC|} = \frac{a - |AB|}{|BC|} \Rightarrow |BC| = (a - |AB|) \sec \theta. \text{ Eliminating } |BC| \text{ gives}$$

$$(a - |AB|) \sec \theta = b \csc \theta \Rightarrow b \cot \theta = a - |AB| \Rightarrow |AB| = a - b \cot \theta. \text{ The total resistance is}$$

$$R(\theta) = C \frac{|AB|}{r_1^4} + C \frac{|BC|}{r_2^4} = C \left(\frac{a - b \cot \theta}{r_1^4} + \frac{b \csc \theta}{r_2^4} \right).$$

$$(b) R'(\theta) = C \left(\frac{b \csc^2 \theta}{r_1^4} - \frac{b \csc \theta \cot \theta}{r_2^4} \right) = bC \csc \theta \left(\frac{\csc \theta}{r_1^4} - \frac{\cot \theta}{r_2^4} \right).$$

$$R'(\theta) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{\csc \theta}{r_1^4} = \frac{\cot \theta}{r_2^4} \Leftrightarrow \frac{r_2^4}{r_1^4} = \frac{\cot \theta}{\csc \theta} = \cos \theta.$$

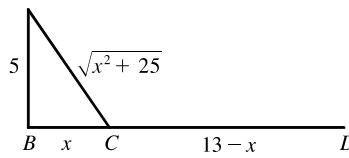
$$R'(\theta) > 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{\csc \theta}{r_1^4} > \frac{\cot \theta}{r_2^4} \Rightarrow \cos \theta < \frac{r_2^4}{r_1^4} \text{ and } R'(\theta) < 0 \text{ when } \cos \theta > \frac{r_2^4}{r_1^4}, \text{ so there is an absolute minimum}$$

$$\text{when } \cos \theta = r_2^4/r_1^4.$$

(c) When $r_2 = \frac{2}{3}r_1$, we have $\cos \theta = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^4$, so $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^4 \approx 79^\circ$.

NOT FOR SALE

81. (a)



If k = energy/km over land, then energy/km over water = $1.4k$.

So the total energy is $E = 1.4k\sqrt{25+x^2} + k(13-x)$, $0 \leq x \leq 13$,
and so $\frac{dE}{dx} = \frac{1.4kx}{(25+x^2)^{1/2}} - k$.

$$\text{Set } \frac{dE}{dx} = 0: 1.4kx = k(25+x^2)^{1/2} \Rightarrow 1.96x^2 = x^2 + 25 \Rightarrow 0.96x^2 = 25 \Rightarrow x = \frac{5}{\sqrt{0.96}} \approx 5.1.$$

Testing against the value of E at the endpoints: $E(0) = 1.4k(5) + 13k = 20k$, $E(5.1) \approx 17.9k$, $E(13) \approx 19.5k$.

Thus, to minimize energy, the bird should fly to a point about 5.1 km from B .

(b) If W/L is large, the bird would fly to a point C that is closer to B than to D to minimize the energy used flying over water.

If W/L is small, the bird would fly to a point C that is closer to D than to B to minimize the distance of the flight.

$$E = W\sqrt{25+x^2} + L(13-x) \Rightarrow \frac{dE}{dx} = \frac{Wx}{\sqrt{25+x^2}} - L = 0 \text{ when } \frac{W}{L} = \frac{\sqrt{25+x^2}}{x}. \text{ By the same sort of}$$

argument as in part (a), this ratio will give the minimal expenditure of energy if the bird heads for the point x km from B .

(c) For flight direct to D , $x = 13$, so from part (b), $W/L = \frac{\sqrt{25+13^2}}{13} \approx 1.07$. There is no value of W/L for which the bird should fly directly to B . But note that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (W/L) = \infty$, so if the point at which E is a minimum is close to B , then W/L is large.

(d) Assuming that the birds instinctively choose the path that minimizes the energy expenditure, we can use the equation for

$$dE/dx = 0 \text{ from part (a) with } 1.4k = c, x = 4, \text{ and } k = 1: c(4) = 1 \cdot (25 + 4^2)^{1/2} \Rightarrow c = \sqrt{41}/4 \approx 1.6.$$

82. (a) $I(x) \propto \frac{\text{strength of source}}{(\text{distance from source})^2}$. Adding the intensities from the left and right lightbulbs,

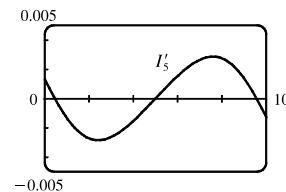
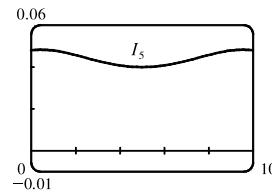
$$I(x) = \frac{k}{x^2 + d^2} + \frac{k}{(10-x)^2 + d^2} = \frac{k}{x^2 + d^2} + \frac{k}{x^2 - 20x + 100 + d^2}.$$

(b) The magnitude of the constant k won't affect the location of the point of maximum intensity, so for convenience we take

$$k = 1. I'(x) = -\frac{2x}{(x^2 + d^2)^2} - \frac{2(x-10)}{(x^2 - 20x + 100 + d^2)^2}.$$

Substituting $d = 5$ into the equations for $I(x)$ and $I'(x)$, we get

$$I_5(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 + 25} + \frac{1}{x^2 - 20x + 125} \quad \text{and} \quad I'_5(x) = -\frac{2x}{(x^2 + 25)^2} - \frac{2(x-10)}{(x^2 - 20x + 125)^2}$$



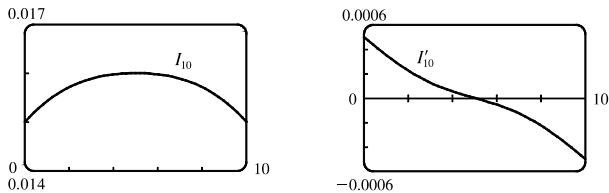
From the graphs, it appears that $I_5(x)$ has a minimum at $x = 5$ m.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

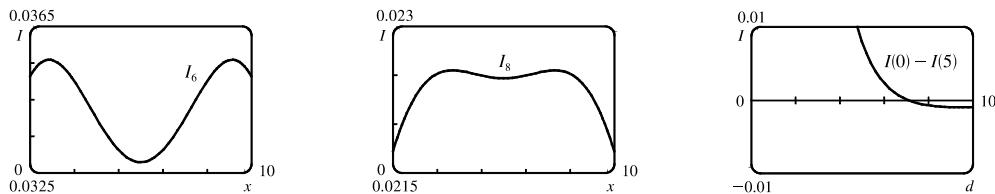
(c) Substituting $d = 10$ into the equations for $I(x)$ and $I'(x)$ gives

$$I_{10}(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 + 100} + \frac{1}{x^2 - 20x + 200} \quad \text{and} \quad I'_{10}(x) = -\frac{2x}{(x^2 + 100)^2} - \frac{2(x - 10)}{(x^2 - 20x + 200)^2}$$



From the graphs, it seems that for $d = 10$, the intensity is minimized at the endpoints, that is, $x = 0$ and $x = 10$. The midpoint is now the most brightly lit point!

(d) From the first figures in parts (b) and (c), we see that the minimal illumination changes from the midpoint ($x = 5$ with $d = 5$) to the endpoints ($x = 0$ and $x = 10$ with $d = 10$).



So we try $d = 6$ (see the first figure) and we see that the minimum value still occurs at $x = 5$. Next, we let $d = 8$ (see the second figure) and we see that the minimum value occurs at the endpoints. It appears that for some value of d between 6 and 8, we must have minima at both the midpoint and the endpoints, that is, $I(5)$ must equal $I(0)$. To find this value of d , we solve $I(0) = I(5)$ (with $k = 1$):

$$\frac{1}{d^2} + \frac{1}{100+d^2} = \frac{1}{25+d^2} + \frac{1}{25+d^2} = \frac{2}{25+d^2} \Rightarrow (25+d^2)(100+d^2) + d^2(25+d^2) = 2d^2(100+d^2) \Rightarrow$$

$$2500 + 125d^2 + d^4 + 25d^2 + d^4 = 200d^2 + 2d^4 \Rightarrow 2500 = 50d^2 \Rightarrow d^2 = 50 \Rightarrow d = 5\sqrt{2} \approx 7.071$$

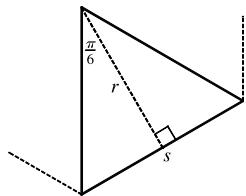
[for $0 \leq d \leq 10$]. The third figure, a graph of $I(0) - I(5)$ with d independent, confirms that $I(0) - I(5) = 0$, that is, $I(0) = I(5)$, when $d = 5\sqrt{2}$. Thus, the point of minimal illumination changes abruptly from the midpoint to the endpoints when $d = 5\sqrt{2}$.

APPLIED PROJECT The Shape of a Can

- In this case, the amount of metal used in the making of each top or bottom is $(2r)^2 = 4r^2$. So the quantity we want to minimize is $A = 2\pi rh + 2(4r^2)$. But $V = \pi r^2 h \Leftrightarrow h = V/\pi r^2$. Substituting this expression for h in A gives $A = 2V/r + 8r^2$. Differentiating A with respect to r , we get $dA/dr = -2V/r^2 + 16r = 0 \Rightarrow$
 $16r^3 = 2V = 2\pi r^2 h \Leftrightarrow \frac{h}{r} = \frac{8}{\pi} \approx 2.55$. This gives a minimum because $\frac{d^2 A}{dr^2} = 16 + \frac{4V}{r^3} > 0$.

NOT FOR SALE

2.



We need to find the area of metal used up by each end, that is, the area of each hexagon. We subdivide the hexagon into six congruent triangles, each sharing one side (s in the diagram) with the hexagon. We calculate the length of

$s = 2r \tan \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}r$, so the area of each triangle is $\frac{1}{2}sr = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}r^2$, and the total area of the hexagon is $6 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}r^2 = 2\sqrt{3}r^2$. So the quantity we want to minimize

is $A = 2\pi rh + 2 \cdot 2\sqrt{3}r^2$. Substituting for h as in Problem 1 and differentiating, we get $\frac{dA}{dr} = -\frac{2V}{r^2} + 8\sqrt{3}r$.

Setting this equal to 0, we get $8\sqrt{3}r^3 = 2V = 2\pi r^2 h \Rightarrow \frac{h}{r} = \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{\pi} \approx 2.21$. Again this minimizes A because

$$\frac{d^2A}{dr^2} = 8\sqrt{3} + \frac{4V}{r^3} > 0.$$

3. Let $C = 4\sqrt{3}r^2 + 2\pi rh + k(4\pi r + h) = 4\sqrt{3}r^2 + 2\pi r\left(\frac{V}{\pi r^2}\right) + k\left(4\pi r + \frac{V}{\pi r^2}\right)$. Then

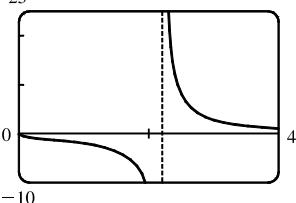
$\frac{dC}{dr} = 8\sqrt{3}r - \frac{2V}{r^2} + 4k\pi - \frac{2kV}{\pi r^3}$. Setting this equal to 0, dividing by 2 and substituting $\frac{V}{r^2} = \pi h$ and

$\frac{V}{\pi r^3} = \frac{h}{r}$ in the second and fourth terms respectively, we get $0 = 4\sqrt{3}r - \pi h + 2k\pi - \frac{kh}{r} \Leftrightarrow$

$k\left(2\pi - \frac{h}{r}\right) = \pi h - 4\sqrt{3}r \Rightarrow \frac{k}{r} \frac{2\pi - h/r}{\pi h/r - 4\sqrt{3}} = 1$. We now multiply by $\frac{\sqrt[3]{V}}{k}$, noting that $\frac{\sqrt[3]{V}}{k} \frac{k}{r} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{V}{r^3}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\pi h}{r}}$,

and get $\frac{\sqrt[3]{V}}{k} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\pi h}{r}} \cdot \frac{2\pi - h/r}{\pi h/r - 4\sqrt{3}}$.

4.



Let $\sqrt[3]{V}/k = T$ and $h/r = x$ so that $T(x) = \sqrt[3]{\pi x} \cdot \frac{2\pi - x}{\pi x - 4\sqrt{3}}$. We see from

the graph of T that when the ratio $\sqrt[3]{V}/k$ is large; that is, either the volume of the can is large or the cost of joining (proportional to k) is small, the optimum value of h/r is about 2.21, but when $\sqrt[3]{V}/k$ is small, indicating small volume

or expensive joining, the optimum value of h/r is larger. (The part of the graph for $\sqrt[3]{V}/k < 0$ has no physical meaning, but confirms the location of the asymptote.)

5. Our conclusion is usually true in practice. But there are exceptions, such as cans of tuna, which may have to do with the shape of a reasonable slice of tuna. And for a comfortable grip on a soda or beer can, the geometry of the human hand is a restriction on the radius. Other possible considerations are packaging, transportation and stocking constraints, aesthetic appeal and other marketing concerns. Also, there may be better models than ours which prescribe a differently shaped can in special circumstances.

NOT FOR SALE

APPLIED PROJECT Planes and Birds: Minimizing Energy

$$1. P(v) = Av^3 + \frac{BL^2}{v} \Rightarrow P'(v) = 3Av^2 - \frac{BL^2}{v^2}. P'(v) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 3Av^2 = \frac{BL^2}{v^2} \Leftrightarrow v^4 = \frac{BL^2}{3A} \Rightarrow$$

$v = \sqrt[4]{\frac{BL^2}{3A}}$. $P''(v) = 6Av + \frac{2BL^2}{v^3} > 0$, so the speed that minimizes the required power is $v_P = \left(\frac{BL^2}{3A}\right)^{1/4}$.

$$2. E(v) = \frac{P(v)}{v} = Av^2 + \frac{BL^2}{v^2} \Rightarrow E'(v) = 2Av - \frac{2BL^2}{v^3}. E'(v) = 0 \Leftrightarrow 2Av = \frac{2BL^2}{v^3} \Leftrightarrow v^4 = \frac{BL^2}{A} \Rightarrow$$

$v = \sqrt[4]{\frac{BL^2}{A}}$. $E''(v) = 2A + \frac{6BL^2}{v^4} > 0$, so the speed that minimizes the energy needed to propel the plane is

$$v_E = \left(\frac{BL^2}{A}\right)^{1/4}.$$

$$3. \frac{v_E}{v_P} = \frac{\left(\frac{BL^2}{A}\right)^{1/4}}{\left(\frac{BL^2}{3A}\right)^{1/4}} = \left(\frac{\frac{BL^2}{A}}{\frac{BL^2}{3A}}\right)^{1/4} = 3^{1/4} \approx 1.316. \text{ Thus, } v_E \approx 1.316 v_P, \text{ so the speed for minimum energy is about}$$

31.6% greater (faster) than the speed for minimum power.

4. Since x is the fraction of flying time spent in flapping mode, $1 - x$ is the fraction of time spent in folded mode. The average power \bar{P} is the weighted average of P_{flap} and P_{fold} , so

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{P} &= xP_{\text{flap}} + (1-x)P_{\text{fold}} = x\left[(A_b + A_w)v^3 + \frac{B(mg/x)^2}{v}\right] + (1-x)A_b v^3 \\ &= xA_b v^3 + xA_w v^3 + x\frac{Bm^2 g^2}{x^2 v} + A_b v^3 - xA_b v^3 = A_b v^3 + xA_w v^3 + \frac{Bm^2 g^2}{xv} \end{aligned}$$

$$5. \bar{P}(x) = A_b v^3 + xA_w v^3 + \frac{Bm^2 g^2}{xv} \Rightarrow \bar{P}'(x) = A_w v^3 - \frac{Bm^2 g^2}{x^2 v}. \bar{P}'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow A_w v^3 = \frac{Bm^2 g^2}{x^2 v} \Leftrightarrow$$

$x^2 = \frac{Bm^2 g^2}{A_w v^4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{mg}{v^2} \sqrt{\frac{B}{A_w}}$. Since $\bar{P}''(x) = \frac{2Bm^2 g^2}{x^3 v} > 0$, this critical number, call it $x_{\bar{P}}$, gives an absolute

minimum for the average power. If the bird flies slowly, then v is smaller and $x_{\bar{P}}$ increases, and the bird spends a larger fraction of its flying time flapping. If the bird flies faster and faster, then v is larger and $x_{\bar{P}}$ decreases, and the bird spends a smaller fraction of its flying time flapping, while still minimizing average power.

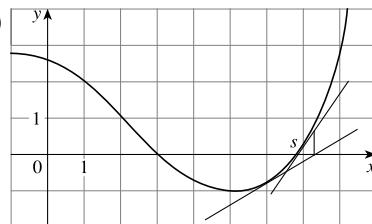
$$6. \bar{E}(x) = \frac{\bar{P}(x)}{v} \Rightarrow \bar{E}'(x) = \frac{1}{v} \bar{P}'(x), \text{ so } \bar{E}'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \bar{P}'(x) = 0. \text{ The value of } x \text{ that minimizes } \bar{E} \text{ is the same value}$$

of x that minimizes \bar{P} , namely $x_{\bar{P}} = \frac{mg}{v^2} \sqrt{\frac{B}{A_w}}$.

NOT FOR SALE

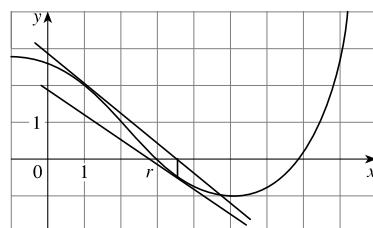
4.8 Newton's Method

1. (a)



The tangent line at $x_1 = 6$ intersects the x -axis at $x \approx 7.3$, so $x_2 = 7.3$. The tangent line at $x = 7.3$ intersects the x -axis at $x \approx 6.8$, so $x_3 \approx 6.8$.

2. (b)



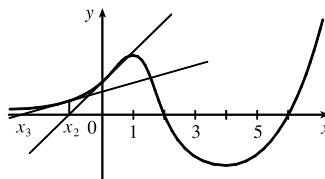
The tangent line at $x_1 = 1$ intersects the x -axis at $x \approx 3.5$, so $x_2 = 3.5$.
The tangent line at $x = 3.5$ intersects the x -axis at $x \approx 2.8$, so $x_3 = 2.8$.

3. Since the tangent line $y = 9 - 2x$ is tangent to the curve $y = f(x)$ at the point $(2, 5)$, we have $x_1 = 2$, $f(x_1) = 5$, and $f'(x_1) = -2$ [the slope of the tangent line]. Thus, by Equation 2,

$$x_2 = x_1 - \frac{f(x_1)}{f'(x_1)} = 2 - \frac{5}{-2} = \frac{9}{2}$$

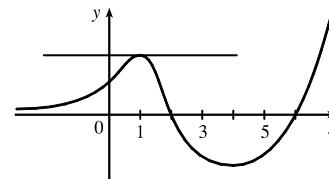
Note that geometrically $\frac{9}{2}$ represents the x -intercept of the tangent line $y = 9 - 2x$.

4. (a)



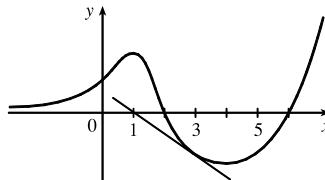
If $x_1 = 0$, then x_2 is negative, and x_3 is even more negative. The sequence of approximations does not converge, that is, Newton's method fails.

(b)



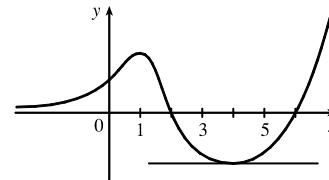
If $x_1 = 1$, the tangent line is horizontal and Newton's method fails.

(c)



If $x_1 = 1$, then $x_2 = 3$ and we have the same situation as in part (b). Newton's method fails again.

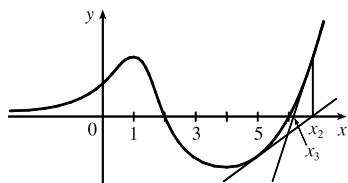
(d)



If $x_1 = 4$, the tangent line is horizontal and Newton's method fails.

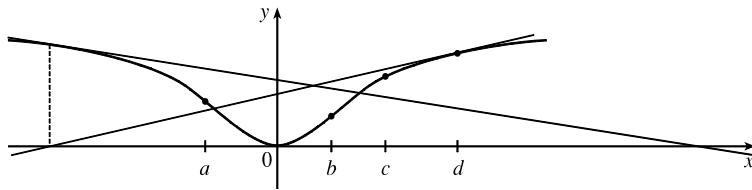
NOT FOR SALE

(e)



If $x_1 = 5$, then x_2 is greater than 6, x_3 gets closer to 6, and the sequence of approximations converges to 6. Newton's method succeeds!

5. The initial approximations $x_1 = a, b$, and c will work, resulting in a second approximation closer to the origin, and lead to the root of the equation $f(x) = 0$, namely, $x = 0$. The initial approximation $x_1 = d$ will not work because it will result in successive approximations farther and farther from the origin.



6. $f(x) = 2x^3 - 3x^2 + 2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6x^2 - 6x$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{2x_n^3 - 3x_n^2 + 2}{6x_n^2 - 6x_n}$. Now $x_1 = -1 \Rightarrow$

$$x_2 = -1 - \frac{2(-1)^3 - 3(-1)^2 + 2}{6(-1)^2 - 6(-1)} = -1 - \frac{-3}{12} = -\frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow$$

$$x_3 = -\frac{3}{4} - \frac{2(-\frac{3}{4})^3 - 3(-\frac{3}{4})^2 + 2}{6(-\frac{3}{4})^2 - 6(-\frac{3}{4})} = -\frac{3}{4} - \frac{-17/32}{63/8} = -\frac{43}{63} \approx -0.6825.$$

7. $f(x) = \frac{2}{x} - x^2 + 1 \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\frac{2}{x^2} - 2x$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{2/x_n - x_n^2 + 1}{-2/x_n^2 - 2x_n}$. Now $x_1 = 2 \Rightarrow$

$$x_2 = 2 - \frac{1 - 4 + 1}{-1/2 - 4} = 2 - \frac{-2}{-9/2} = \frac{14}{9} \Rightarrow x_3 = \frac{14}{9} - \frac{2/(14/9) - (14/9)^2 + 1}{-2(14/9)^2 - 2(14/9)} \approx 1.5215.$$

8. $f(x) = x^7 + 4 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 7x^6$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^7 + 4}{7x_n^6}$. Now $x_1 = -1 \Rightarrow$

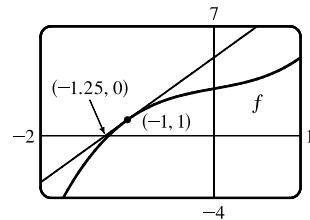
$$x_2 = -1 - \frac{(-1)^7 + 4}{7(-1)^6} = -1 - \frac{3}{7} = -\frac{10}{7} \Rightarrow x_3 = -\frac{10}{7} - \frac{(-\frac{10}{7})^7 + 4}{7(-\frac{10}{7})^6} \approx -1.2917.$$

9. $f(x) = x^3 + x + 3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 + 1$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^3 + x_n + 3}{3x_n^2 + 1}$.

Now $x_1 = -1 \Rightarrow$

$$x_2 = -1 - \frac{(-1)^3 + (-1) + 3}{3(-1)^2 + 1} = -1 - \frac{-1 - 1 + 3}{3 + 1} = -1 - \frac{1}{4} = -1.25.$$

Newton's method follows the tangent line at $(-1, 1)$ down to its intersection with the x -axis at $(-1.25, 0)$, giving the second approximation $x_2 = -1.25$.

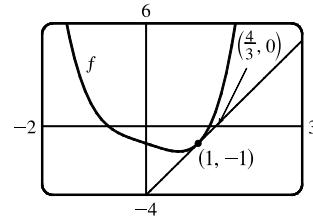


NOT FOR SALE

10. $f(x) = x^4 - x - 1 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 4x^3 - 1$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^4 - x_n - 1}{4x_n^3 - 1}$.

Now $x_1 = 1 \Rightarrow x_2 = 1 - \frac{1^4 - 1 - 1}{4 \cdot 1^3 - 1} = 1 - \frac{-1}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$. Newton's method

follows the tangent line at $(1, -1)$ up to its intersection with the x -axis at $(\frac{4}{3}, 0)$, giving the second approximation $x_2 = \frac{4}{3}$.



11. To approximate $x = \sqrt[4]{75}$ (so that $x^4 = 75$), we can take $f(x) = x^4 - 75$. So $f'(x) = 4x^3$, and thus,

$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^4 - 75}{4x_n^3}$. Since $\sqrt[4]{81} = 3$ and 81 is reasonably close to 75, we'll use $x_1 = 3$. We need to find approximations until they agree to eight decimal places. $x_1 = 3 \Rightarrow x_2 = 2.94, x_3 \approx 2.94283228, x_4 \approx 2.94283096 \approx x_5$. So $\sqrt[4]{75} \approx 2.94283096$, to eight decimal places.

To use Newton's method on a calculator, assign f to Y_1 and f' to Y_2 . Then store x_1 in X and enter $X - Y_1/Y_2 \rightarrow X$ to get x_2 and further approximations (repeatedly press ENTER).

12. $f(x) = x^8 - 500 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 8x^7$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^8 - 500}{8x_n^7}$. Since $\sqrt[8]{256} = 2$ and 256 is reasonably close to 500,

we'll use $x_1 = 2$. We need to find approximations until they agree to eight decimal places. $x_1 = 2 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 2.23828125, x_3 \approx 2.18055972, x_4 \approx 2.17461675, x_5 \approx 2.17455928 \approx x_6$. So $\sqrt[8]{500} \approx 2.17455928$, to eight decimal places.

13. (a) Let $f(x) = 3x^4 - 8x^3 + 2$. The polynomial f is continuous on $[2, 3]$, $f(2) = -14 < 0$, and $f(3) = 29 > 0$, so by the Intermediate Value Theorem, there is a number c in $(2, 3)$ such that $f(c) = 0$. In other words, the equation $3x^4 - 8x^3 + 2 = 0$ has a root in $[2, 3]$.

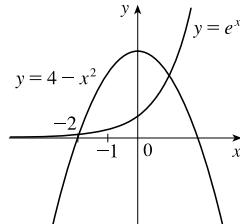
(b) $f'(x) = 12x^3 - 24x^2 \Rightarrow x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{3x_n^4 - 8x_n^3 + 2}{12x_n^3 - 24x_n^2}$. Taking $x_1 = 2.5$, we get $x_2 = 2.655, x_3 \approx 2.630725, x_4 \approx 2.630021, x_5 \approx 2.630020 \approx x_6$. To six decimal places, the root is 2.630020. Note that taking $x_1 = 2$ is not allowed since $f'(2) = 0$.

14. (a) Let $f(x) = -2x^5 + 9x^4 - 7x^3 - 11x$. The polynomial f is continuous on $[3, 4]$, $f(3) = 21 > 0$, and $f(4) = -236 < 0$, so by the Intermediate Value Theorem, there is a number c in $(3, 4)$ such that $f(c) = 0$. In other words, the equation $-2x^5 + 9x^4 - 7x^3 - 11x = 0$ has a root in $[3, 4]$.

(b) $f'(x) = -10x^4 + 36x^3 - 21x^2 - 11$. $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{-2x_n^5 + 9x_n^4 - 7x_n^3 - 11x_n}{-10x_n^4 + 36x_n^3 - 21x_n^2 - 11}$. Taking $x_1 = 3.5$, we get

$x_2 \approx 3.329174, x_3 = 3.278706, x_4 \approx 3.274501$, and $x_5 \approx 3.274473 \approx x_6$. To six decimal places, the root is 3.274473.

15. $y = e^x$ $e^x = 4 - x^2$, so $f(x) = e^x - 4 + x^2 \Rightarrow x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{e^{x_n} - 4 + x_n^2}{e^{x_n} + 2x_n}$.

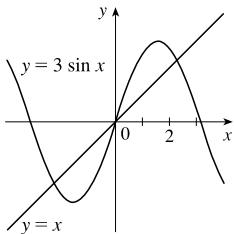


From the figure, the negative root of $e^x = 4 - x^2$ is near -2 .

$x_1 = -2 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx -1.964981, x_3 \approx -1.964636 \approx x_4$. So the negative root is -1.964636 , to six decimal places.

NOT FOR SALE

16.



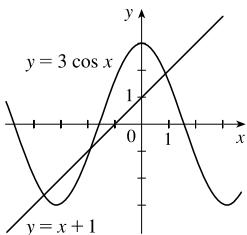
$$3 \sin x = x, \text{ so } f(x) = 3 \sin x - x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3 \cos x - 1 \Rightarrow$$

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{3 \sin x_n - x_n}{3 \cos x_n - 1}. \text{ From the figure, the positive root of}$$

$$3 \sin x = x \text{ is near } 2. \quad x_1 = 2 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 2.323732, x_3 \approx 2.279595,$$

$$x_4 \approx 2.278863 \approx x_5. \text{ So the positive root is } 2.278863, \text{ to six decimal places.}$$

17.



From the graph, we see that there appear to be points of intersection near $x = -4$, $x = -2$, and $x = 1$. Solving $3 \cos x = x + 1$ is the same as solving $f(x) = 3 \cos x - x - 1 = 0$. $f'(x) = -3 \sin x - 1$, so

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{3 \cos x_n - x_n - 1}{-3 \sin x_n - 1}.$$

$$x_1 = -4$$

$$x_2 \approx -3.682281$$

$$x_3 \approx -3.638960$$

$$x_4 \approx -3.637959$$

$$x_5 \approx -3.637958 \approx x_6$$

$$x_1 = -2$$

$$x_2 \approx -1.856218$$

$$x_3 \approx -1.862356$$

$$x_4 \approx -1.862365 \approx x_5$$

$$x_1 = 1$$

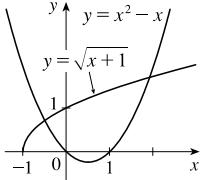
$$x_2 \approx 0.892438$$

$$x_3 \approx 0.889473$$

$$x_4 \approx 0.889470 \approx x_5$$

To six decimal places, the roots of the equation are -3.637958 , -1.862365 , and 0.889470 .

18.



From the graph, we see that there appear to be points of intersection near $x = -0.5$ and $x = 2$. Solving $\sqrt{x+1} = x^2 - x$ is the same as solving

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x+1} - x^2 + x = 0. \quad f'(x) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x+1}} - 2x + 1, \text{ so}$$

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\sqrt{x_n+1} - x_n^2 + x_n}{\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x_n+1}} - 2x_n + 1}.$$

$$x_1 = -0.5$$

$$x_2 \approx -0.484155$$

$$x_3 \approx -0.484028 \approx x_4$$

$$x_1 = 2$$

$$x_2 \approx 1.901174$$

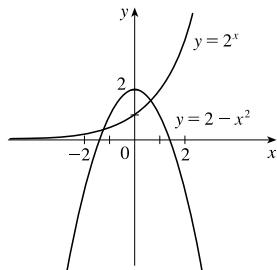
$$x_3 \approx 1.897186$$

$$x_4 \approx 1.897179 \approx x_5$$

To six decimal places, the roots of the equation are -0.484028 and 0.897179 .

NOT FOR SALE

19.



From the figure, we see that the graphs intersect between -2 and -1 and between 0 and 1 . Solving $2^x = 2 - x^2$ is the same as solving

$$f(x) = 2^x - 2 + x^2 = 0. f'(x) = 2^x \ln 2 + 2x, \text{ so}$$

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{2^{x_n} - 2 + x_n^2}{2^{x_n} \ln 2 + 2x_n}.$$

$$x_1 = -1$$

$$x_1 = 1$$

$$x_2 \approx -1.302402$$

$$x_2 \approx 0.704692$$

$$x_3 \approx -1.258636$$

$$x_3 \approx 0.654915$$

$$x_4 \approx -1.257692$$

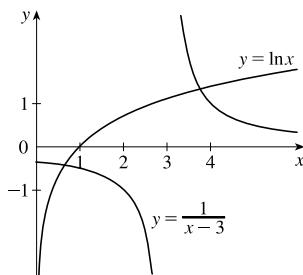
$$x_4 \approx 0.653484$$

$$x_5 \approx -1.257691 \approx x_6$$

$$x_5 \approx 0.653483 \approx x_6$$

To six decimal places, the roots of the equation are -1.257691 and 0.653483 .

20.



From the figure, we see that the graphs intersect between 0 and 1 and between 3

and 4 . Solving $\ln x = \frac{1}{x-3}$ is the same as solving $f(x) = \ln x - \frac{1}{x-3} = 0$.

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{(x-3)^2}, \text{ so } x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\ln x_n - 1/(x_n - 3)}{(1/x_n) + 1/(x_n - 3)^2}.$$

$$x_1 = 1$$

$$x_1 = 4$$

$$x_2 \approx 0.6$$

$$x_2 \approx 3.690965$$

$$x_3 \approx 0.651166$$

$$x_3 \approx 3.750726$$

$$x_4 \approx 0.653057$$

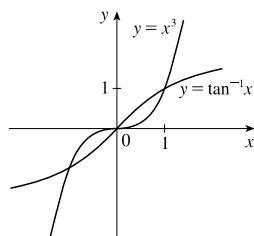
$$x_4 \approx 3.755672$$

$$x_5 \approx 0.653060 \approx x_6$$

$$x_5 \approx 3.755701 \approx x_6$$

To six decimal places, the roots of the equation are 0.653060 and 3.755701 .

21.



From the figure, we see that the graphs intersect at 0 and at $x = \pm a$, where $a \approx 1$. [Both functions are odd, so the roots are negatives of each other.]

Solving $x^3 = \tan^{-1} x$ is the same as solving $f(x) = x^3 - \tan^{-1} x = 0$.

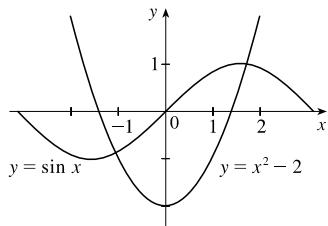
$$f'(x) = 3x^2 - \frac{1}{1+x^2}, \text{ so } x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^3 - \tan^{-1} x_n}{3x_n^2 - \frac{1}{1+x_n^2}}.$$

Now $x_1 = 1 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 0.914159, x_3 \approx 0.902251, x_4 \approx 0.902026, x_5 \approx 0.902025 \approx x_6$. To six decimal places, the nonzero roots of the equation are ± 0.902025 .

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

22.



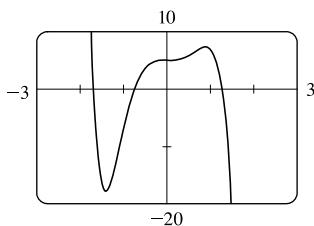
From the graph, we see that there appear to be points of intersection near $x = -1$ and $x = 2$. Solving $\sin x = x^2 - 2$ is the same as solving $f(x) = \sin x - x^2 + 2 = 0$. $f'(x) = \cos x - 2x$, so

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\sin x_n - x_n^2 + 2}{\cos x_n - 2x_n}.$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} x_1 = -1 & x_1 = 2 \\ x_2 \approx -1.062406 & x_2 \approx 1.753019 \\ x_3 \approx -1.061550 \approx x_4 & x_3 \approx 1.728710 \\ & x_4 \approx 1.728466 \approx x_5 \end{array}$$

To six decimal places, the roots of the equation are -1.061550 and 1.728466 .

23.



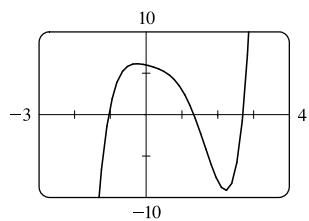
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= -2x^7 - 5x^4 + 9x^3 + 5 \Rightarrow f'(x) = -14x^6 - 20x^3 + 27x^2 \Rightarrow \\ x_{n+1} &= x_n - \frac{-2x_n^7 - 5x_n^4 + 9x_n^3 + 5}{-14x_n^6 - 20x_n^3 + 27x_n^2}. \end{aligned}$$

From the graph of f , there appear to be roots near -1.7 , -0.7 , and 1.3 .

$$\begin{array}{lll} x_1 = -1.7 & x_1 = -0.7 & x_1 = 1.3 \\ x_2 = -1.693255 & x_2 \approx -0.74756345 & x_2 = 1.268776 \\ x_3 \approx -1.69312035 & x_3 \approx -0.74467752 & x_3 \approx 1.26589387 \\ x_4 \approx -1.69312029 \approx x_5 & x_4 \approx -0.74466668 \approx x_5 & x_4 \approx 1.26587094 \approx x_5 \end{array}$$

To eight decimal places, the roots of the equation are -1.69312029 , -0.74466668 , and 1.26587094 .

24.



$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^5 - 3x^4 + x^3 - x^2 - x + 6 \Rightarrow \\ f'(x) &= 5x^4 - 12x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x - 1 \Rightarrow \\ x_{n+1} &= x_n - \frac{x_n^5 - 3x_n^4 + x_n^3 - x_n^2 - x_n + 6}{5x_n^4 - 12x_n^3 + 3x_n^2 - 2x_n - 1}. \end{aligned}$$

From the graph of f , there appear to be roots near -1 , 1.3 , and 2.7 .

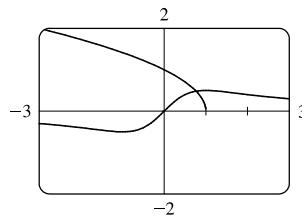
$$\begin{array}{lll} x_1 = -1 & x_1 = 1.3 & x_1 = 2.7 \\ x_2 \approx -1.04761905 & x_2 \approx 1.33313045 & x_2 \approx 2.70556135 \\ x_3 \approx -1.04451724 & x_3 \approx 1.33258330 & x_3 \approx 2.70551210 \\ x_4 \approx -1.04450307 \approx x_5 & x_4 \approx 1.33258316 \approx x_5 & x_4 \approx 2.70551209 \approx x_5 \end{array}$$

To eight decimal places, the roots of the equation are -1.04450307 , 1.33258316 , and 2.70551209 .

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

25.



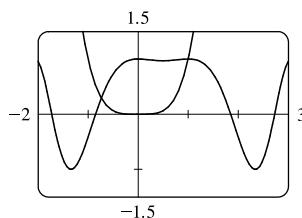
Solving $\frac{x}{x^2 + 1} = \sqrt{1 - x}$ is the same as solving

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 + 1} - \sqrt{1 - x} = 0. \quad f'(x) = \frac{1 - x^2}{(x^2 + 1)^2} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 - x}} \Rightarrow$$

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\frac{x_n}{x_n^2 + 1} - \sqrt{1 - x_n}}{\frac{1 - x_n^2}{(x_n^2 + 1)^2} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 - x_n}}}.$$

From the graph, we see that the curves intersect at about 0.8. $x_1 = 0.8 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 0.76757581, x_3 \approx 0.76682610, x_4 \approx 0.76682579 \approx x_5$. To eight decimal places, the root of the equation is 0.76682579.

26.



Solving $\cos(x^2 - x) = x^4$ is the same as solving

$$f(x) = \cos(x^2 - x) - x^4 = 0. \quad f'(x) = -(2x - 1)\sin(x^2 - x) - 4x^3 \Rightarrow$$

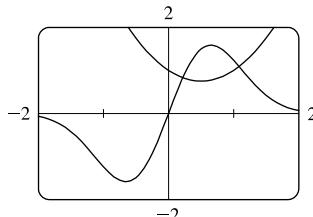
$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\cos(x_n^2 - x_n) - x_n^4}{-(2x_n - 1)\sin(x_n^2 - x_n) - 4x_n^3}. \text{ From the equations}$$

$y = \cos(x^2 - x)$ and $y = x^4$ and the graph, we deduce that one root of the equation $\cos(x^2 - x) = x^4$ is $x = 1$. We also see that the graphs intersect at

approximately $x = -0.7$. $x_1 = -0.7 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx -0.73654354, x_3 \approx -0.73486274, x_4 \approx -0.73485910 \approx x_5$.

To eight decimal places, one root of the equation is -0.73485910; the other root is 1.

27.



Solving $4e^{-x^2} \sin x = x^2 - x + 1$ is the same as solving

$$f(x) = 4e^{-x^2} \sin x - x^2 + x - 1 = 0.$$

$$f'(x) = 4e^{-x^2} (\cos x - 2x \sin x) - 2x + 1 \Rightarrow$$

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{4e^{-x_n^2} \sin x_n - x_n^2 + x_n - 1}{4e^{-x_n^2} (\cos x_n - 2x_n \sin x_n) - 2x_n + 1}.$$

From the figure, we see that the graphs intersect at approximately $x = 0.2$ and $x = 1.1$.

$$x_1 = 0.2$$

$$x_1 = 1.1$$

$$x_2 \approx 0.21883273$$

$$x_2 \approx 1.08432830$$

$$x_3 \approx 0.21916357$$

$$x_3 \approx 1.08422462 \approx x_4$$

$$x_4 \approx 0.21916368 \approx x_5$$

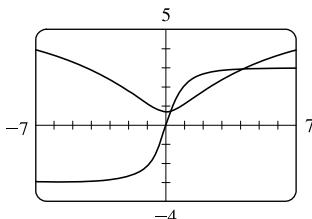
To eight decimal places, the roots of the equation are 0.21916368 and 1.08422462.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

28.



Solving $\ln(x^2 + 2) = \frac{3x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}$ is the same as solving

$$f(x) = \ln(x^2 + 2) - \frac{3x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = 0.$$

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= \frac{2x}{x^2 + 2} - \frac{(x^2 + 1)^{1/2}(3) - (3x)\frac{1}{2}(x^2 + 1)^{-1/2}(2x)}{[(x^2 + 1)^{1/2}]^2} \\ &= \frac{2x}{x^2 + 2} - \frac{(x^2 + 1)^{-1/2}[3(x^2 + 1) - 3x^2]}{(x^2 + 1)^1} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{2x}{x^2 + 2} - \frac{3}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} \Rightarrow x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\ln(x_n^2 + 2) - \frac{3x_n}{\sqrt{x_n^2 + 1}}}{\frac{2x_n}{x_n^2 + 2} - \frac{3}{(x_n^2 + 1)^{3/2}}}. \end{aligned}$$

From the figure, we see that the graphs intersect at approximately $x = 0.2$ and $x = 4$.

$$x_1 = 0.2$$

$$x_1 = 4$$

$$x_2 \approx 0.24733161$$

$$x_2 \approx 4.04993412$$

$$x_3 \approx 0.24852333$$

$$x_3 \approx 4.05010983$$

$$x_4 \approx 0.24852414 \approx x_5$$

4.8.28: changed the last term in last line of display

$$x_4 \approx 4.05010984 \approx x_5$$

To eight decimal places, the roots of the equation are 0.24852414 and 4.05010984.

29. (a) $f(x) = x^2 - a \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2x$, so Newton's method gives

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^2 - a}{2x_n} = x_n - \frac{1}{2}x_n + \frac{a}{2x_n} = \frac{1}{2}x_n + \frac{a}{2x_n} = \frac{1}{2}\left(x_n + \frac{a}{x_n}\right).$$

(b) Using (a) with $a = 1000$ and $x_1 = \sqrt{900} = 30$, we get $x_2 \approx 31.666667$, $x_3 \approx 31.622807$, and $x_4 \approx 31.622777 \approx x_5$.

So $\sqrt{1000} \approx 31.622777$.

30. (a) $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} - a \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2}$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{1/x_n - a}{-1/x_n^2} = x_n + x_n - ax_n^2 = 2x_n - ax_n^2$.

(b) Using (a) with $a = 1.6894$ and $x_1 = \frac{1}{2} = 0.5$, we get $x_2 = 0.5754$, $x_3 \approx 0.588485$, and $x_4 \approx 0.588789 \approx x_5$.

So $1/1.6894 \approx 0.588789$.

31. $f(x) = x^3 - 3x + 6 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 - 3$. If $x_1 = 1$, then $f'(x_1) = 0$ and the tangent line used for approximating x_2 is horizontal. Attempting to find x_2 results in trying to divide by zero.

32. $x^3 - x = 1 \Leftrightarrow x^3 - x - 1 = 0$. $f(x) = x^3 - x - 1 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 - 1$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^3 - x_n - 1}{3x_n^2 - 1}$.

(a) $x_1 = 1$, $x_2 = 1.5$, $x_3 \approx 1.347826$, $x_4 \approx 1.325200$, $x_5 \approx 1.324718 \approx x_6$

(b) $x_1 = 0.6$, $x_2 = 17.9$, $x_3 \approx 11.946802$, $x_4 \approx 7.985520$, $x_5 \approx 5.356909$, $x_6 \approx 3.624996$, $x_7 \approx 2.505589$,

$x_8 \approx 1.820129$, $x_9 \approx 1.461044$, $x_{10} \approx 1.339323$, $x_{11} \approx 1.324913$, $x_{12} \approx 1.324718 \approx x_{13}$

(c) $x_1 = 0.57$, $x_2 \approx -54.165455$, $x_3 \approx -36.114293$, $x_4 \approx -24.082094$, $x_5 \approx -16.063387$, $x_6 \approx -10.721483$,

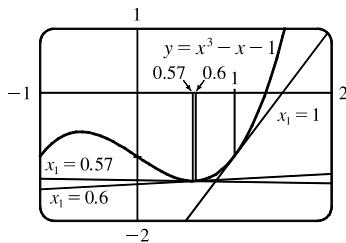
$x_7 \approx -7.165534$, $x_8 \approx -4.801704$, $x_9 \approx -3.233425$, $x_{10} \approx -2.193674$, $x_{11} \approx -1.496867$, $x_{12} \approx -0.997546$,

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

$x_{13} \approx -0.496305, x_{14} \approx -2.894162, x_{15} \approx -1.967962, x_{16} \approx -1.341355, x_{17} \approx -0.870187, x_{18} \approx -0.249949, x_{19} \approx -1.192219, x_{20} \approx -0.731952, x_{21} \approx 0.355213, x_{22} \approx -1.753322, x_{23} \approx -1.189420, x_{24} \approx -0.729123, x_{25} \approx 0.377844, x_{26} \approx -1.937872, x_{27} \approx -1.320350, x_{28} \approx -0.851919, x_{29} \approx -0.200959, x_{30} \approx -1.119386, x_{31} \approx -0.654291, x_{32} \approx 1.547010, x_{33} \approx 1.360051, x_{34} \approx 1.325828, x_{35} \approx 1.324719, x_{36} \approx 1.324718 \approx x_{37}$.

(d)



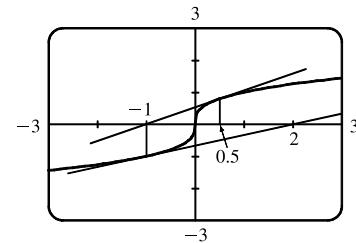
From the figure, we see that the tangent line corresponding to $x_1 = 1$ results in a sequence of approximations that converges quite quickly ($x_5 \approx x_6$). The tangent line corresponding to $x_1 = 0.6$ is close to being horizontal, so x_2 is quite far from the root. But the sequence still converges — just a little more slowly ($x_{12} \approx x_{13}$). Lastly, the tangent line corresponding to $x_1 = 0.57$ is very nearly horizontal, x_2 is farther away from the root, and the sequence takes more iterations to converge ($x_{36} \approx x_{37}$).

33. For $f(x) = x^{1/3}$, $f'(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^{-2/3}$ and

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{f(x_n)}{f'(x_n)} = x_n - \frac{x_n^{1/3}}{\frac{1}{3}x_n^{-2/3}} = x_n - 3x_n = -2x_n.$$

Therefore, each successive approximation becomes twice as large as the previous one in absolute value, so the sequence of approximations fails to converge to the root, which is 0. In the figure, we have $x_1 = 0.5$,

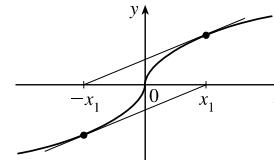
$$x_2 = -2(0.5) = -1, \text{ and } x_3 = -2(-1) = 2.$$



34. According to Newton's Method, for $x_n > 0$,

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\sqrt{x_n}}{1/(2\sqrt{x_n})} = x_n - 2x_n = -x_n \text{ and for } x_n < 0,$$

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{-\sqrt{-x_n}}{1/(2\sqrt{-x_n})} = x_n - [-2(-x_n)] = -x_n. \text{ So we can see that}$$

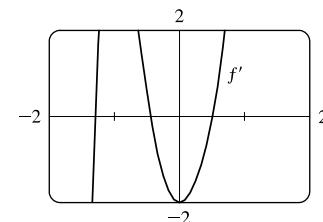


after choosing any value x_1 the subsequent values will alternate between $-x_1$ and x_1 and never approach the root.

35. (a) $f(x) = x^6 - x^4 + 3x^3 - 2x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 6x^5 - 4x^3 + 9x^2 - 2 \Rightarrow$

$f''(x) = 30x^4 - 12x^2 + 18x$. To find the critical numbers of f , we'll find the zeros of f' . From the graph of f' , it appears there are zeros at approximately $x = -1.3, -0.4$, and 0.5 . Try $x_1 = -1.3 \Rightarrow$

$$x_2 = x_1 - \frac{f'(x_1)}{f''(x_1)} \approx -1.293344 \Rightarrow x_3 \approx -1.293227 \approx x_4.$$



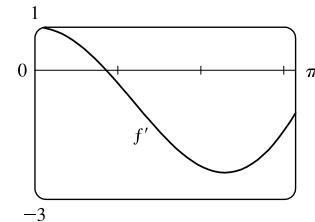
Now try $x_1 = -0.4 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx -0.443755 \Rightarrow x_3 \approx -0.441735 \Rightarrow x_4 \approx -0.441731 \approx x_5$. Finally try $x_1 = 0.5 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 0.507937 \Rightarrow x_3 \approx 0.507854 \approx x_4$. Therefore, $x = -1.293227, -0.441731$, and 0.507854 are all the critical numbers correct to six decimal places.

NOT FOR SALE

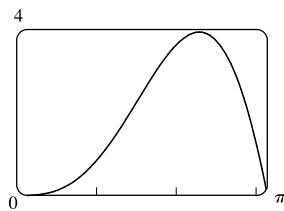
(b) There are two critical numbers where f' changes from negative to positive, so f changes from decreasing to increasing.

$f(-1.293227) \approx -2.0212$ and $f(0.507854) \approx -0.6721$, so -2.0212 is the absolute minimum value of f correct to four decimal places.

36. $f(x) = x \cos x \Rightarrow f'(x) = \cos x - x \sin x$. $f'(x)$ exists for all x , so to find the maximum of f , we can examine the zeros of f' . From the graph of f' , we see that a good choice for x_1 is $x_1 = 0.9$. Use $g(x) = \cos x - x \sin x$ and $g'(x) = -2 \sin x - x \cos x$ to obtain $x_2 \approx 0.860781$, $x_3 \approx 0.860334 \approx x_4$. Now we have $f(0) = 0$, $f(\pi) = -\pi$, and $f(0.860334) \approx 0.561096$, so 0.561096 is the absolute maximum value of f correct to six decimal places.



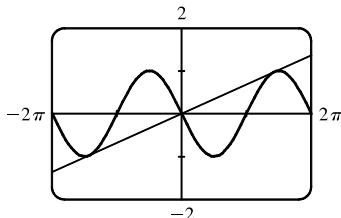
37.



$$\begin{aligned} y &= x^2 \sin x \Rightarrow y' = x^2 \cos x + (\sin x)(2x) \Rightarrow \\ y'' &= x^2(-\sin x) + (\cos x)(2x) + (\sin x)(2) + 2x \cos x \\ &= -x^2 \sin x + 4x \cos x + 2 \sin x \Rightarrow \\ y''' &= -x^2 \cos x + (\sin x)(-2x) + 4x(-\sin x) + (\cos x)(4) + 2 \cos x \\ &= -x^2 \cos x - 6x \sin x + 6 \cos x. \end{aligned}$$

From the graph of $y = x^2 \sin x$, we see that $x = 1.5$ is a reasonable guess for the x -coordinate of the inflection point. Using Newton's method with $g(x) = y''$ and $g'(x) = y'''$, we get $x_1 = 1.5 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 1.520092$, $x_3 \approx 1.519855 \approx x_4$. The inflection point is about $(1.519855, 2.306964)$.

38.



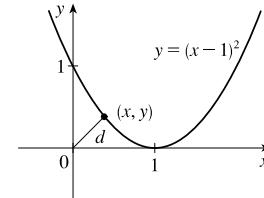
$f(x) = -\sin x \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\cos x$. At $x = a$, the slope of the tangent line is $f'(a) = -\cos a$. The line through the origin and $(a, f(a))$ is $y = \frac{-\sin a - 0}{a - 0}x$. If this line is to be tangent to f at $x = a$, then its slope must equal $f'(a)$. Thus, $\frac{-\sin a}{a} = -\cos a \Rightarrow \tan a = a$.

To solve this equation using Newton's method, let $g(x) = \tan x - x$, $g'(x) = \sec^2 x - 1$, and $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\tan x_n - x_n}{\sec^2 x_n - 1}$ with $x_1 = 4.5$ (estimated from the figure). $x_2 \approx 4.493614$, $x_3 \approx 4.493410$, $x_4 \approx 4.493409 \approx x_5$. Thus, the slope of the line that has the largest slope is $f'(x_5) \approx 0.217234$.

39. We need to minimize the distance from $(0, 0)$ to an arbitrary point (x, y) on the

curve $y = (x - 1)^2$. $d = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \Rightarrow$

$d(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + [(x - 1)^2]^2} = \sqrt{x^2 + (x - 1)^4}$. When $d' = 0$, d will be minimized and equivalently, $s = d^2$ will be minimized, so we will use Newton's method with $f = s'$ and $f' = s''$.



NOT FOR SALE

$f(x) = 2x + 4(x - 1)^3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2 + 12(x - 1)^2$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{2x_n + 4(x_n - 1)^3}{2 + 12(x_n - 1)^2}$. Try $x_1 = 0.5 \Rightarrow$

$x_2 = 0.4$, $x_3 \approx 0.410127$, $x_4 \approx 0.410245 \approx x_5$. Now $d(0.410245) \approx 0.537841$ is the minimum distance and the point on the parabola is $(0.410245, 0.347810)$, correct to six decimal places.

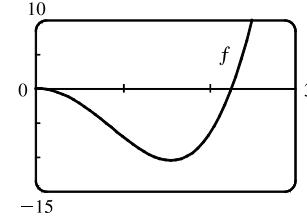
40. Let the radius of the circle be r . Using $s = r\theta$, we have $5 = r\theta$ and so $r = 5/\theta$. From the Law of Cosines we get

$$4^2 = r^2 + r^2 - 2 \cdot r \cdot r \cdot \cos \theta \Leftrightarrow 16 = 2r^2(1 - \cos \theta) = 2(5/\theta)^2(1 - \cos \theta). \text{ Multiplying by } \theta^2 \text{ gives}$$

$$16\theta^2 = 50(1 - \cos \theta), \text{ so we take } f(\theta) = 16\theta^2 + 50 \cos \theta - 50 \text{ and } f'(\theta) = 32\theta - 50 \sin \theta. \text{ The formula}$$

for Newton's method is $\theta_{n+1} = \theta_n - \frac{16\theta_n^2 + 50 \cos \theta_n - 50}{32\theta_n - 50 \sin \theta_n}$. From the graph

of f , we can use $\theta_1 = 2.2$, giving us $\theta_2 \approx 2.2662$, $\theta_3 \approx 2.2622 \approx \theta_4$. So correct to four decimal places, the angle is 2.2622 radians $\approx 130^\circ$.



41. In this case, $A = 18,000$, $R = 375$, and $n = 5(12) = 60$. So the formula $A = \frac{R}{i}[1 - (1 + i)^{-n}]$ becomes

$$18,000 = \frac{375}{x}[1 - (1 + x)^{-60}] \Leftrightarrow 48x = 1 - (1 + x)^{-60} \quad [\text{multiply each term by } (1 + x)^{60}] \Leftrightarrow$$

$48x(1 + x)^{60} - (1 + x)^{60} + 1 = 0$. Let the LHS be called $f(x)$, so that

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= 48x(60)(1 + x)^{59} + 48(1 + x)^{60} - 60(1 + x)^{59} \\ &= 12(1 + x)^{59}[4x(60) + 4(1 + x) - 5] = 12(1 + x)^{59}(244x - 1) \end{aligned}$$

$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{48x_n(1 + x_n)^{60} - (1 + x_n)^{60} + 1}{12(1 + x_n)^{59}(244x_n - 1)}$. An interest rate of 1% per month seems like a reasonable estimate for

$x = i$. So let $x_1 = 1\% = 0.01$, and we get $x_2 \approx 0.0082202$, $x_3 \approx 0.0076802$, $x_4 \approx 0.0076291$, $x_5 \approx 0.0076286 \approx x_6$.

Thus, the dealer is charging a monthly interest rate of 0.76286% (or 9.55% per year, compounded monthly).

42. (a) $p(x) = x^5 - (2 + r)x^4 + (1 + 2r)x^3 - (1 - r)x^2 + 2(1 - r)x + r - 1 \Rightarrow$

$p'(x) = 5x^4 - 4(2 + r)x^3 + 3(1 + 2r)x^2 - 2(1 - r)x + 2(1 - r)$. So we use

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^5 - (2 + r)x_n^4 + (1 + 2r)x_n^3 - (1 - r)x_n^2 + 2(1 - r)x_n + r - 1}{5x_n^4 - 4(2 + r)x_n^3 + 3(1 + 2r)x_n^2 - 2(1 - r)x_n + 2(1 - r)}.$$

We substitute in the value $r \approx 3.04042 \times 10^{-6}$ in order to evaluate the approximations numerically. The libration point

L_1 is slightly less than 1 AU from the sun, so we take $x_1 = 0.95$ as our first approximation, and get $x_2 \approx 0.96682$,

$x_3 \approx 0.97770$, $x_4 \approx 0.98451$, $x_5 \approx 0.98830$, $x_6 \approx 0.98976$, $x_7 \approx 0.98998$, $x_8 \approx 0.98999 \approx x_9$. So, to five decimal

places, L_1 is located 0.98999 AU from the sun (or 0.01001 AU from the earth).

- (b) In this case we use Newton's method with the function

$$p(x) - 2rx^2 = x^5 - (2 + r)x^4 + (1 + 2r)x^3 - (1 + r)x^2 + 2(1 - r)x + r - 1 \Rightarrow$$

$$[p(x) - 2rx^2]' = 5x^4 - 4(2 + r)x^3 + 3(1 + 2r)x^2 - 2(1 + r)x + 2(1 - r). \text{ So}$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^5 - (2+r)x_n^4 + (1+2r)x_n^3 - (1+r)x_n^2 + 2(1-r)x_n + r - 1}{5x_n^4 - 4(2+r)x_n^3 + 3(1+2r)x_n^2 - 2(1+r)x_n + 2(1-r)}$. Again, we substitute

$r \approx 3.04042 \times 10^{-6}$. L_2 is slightly more than 1 AU from the sun and, judging from the result of part (a), probably less than 0.02 AU from earth. So we take $x_1 = 1.02$ and get $x_2 \approx 1.01422$, $x_3 \approx 1.01118$, $x_4 \approx 1.01018$, $x_5 \approx 1.01008 \approx x_6$. So, to five decimal places, L_2 is located 1.01008 AU from the sun (or 0.01008 AU from the earth).

4.9 Antiderivatives

1. $f(x) = 4x + 7 = 4x^1 + 7 \Rightarrow F(x) = 4\frac{x^{1+1}}{1+1} + 7x + C = 2x^2 + 7x + C$

Check: $F'(x) = 2(2x) + 7 + 0 = 4x + 7 = f(x)$

2. $f(x) = x^2 - 3x + 2 \Rightarrow F(x) = \frac{x^3}{3} - 3\frac{x^2}{2} + 2x + C = \frac{1}{3}x^3 - \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 2x + C$

Check: $F'(x) = \frac{1}{3}(3x^2) - \frac{3}{2}(2x) + 2 + 0 = x^2 - 3x + 2 = f(x)$

3. $f(x) = 2x^3 - \frac{2}{3}x^2 + 5x \Rightarrow F(x) = 2\frac{x^{3+1}}{3+1} - \frac{2}{3}\frac{x^{2+1}}{2+1} + 5\frac{x^{1+1}}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}x^4 - \frac{2}{9}x^3 + \frac{5}{2}x^2 + C$

Check: $F'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(4x^3) - \frac{2}{9}(3x^2) + \frac{5}{2}(2x) + 0 = 2x^3 - \frac{2}{3}x^2 + 5x = f(x)$

4. $f(x) = 6x^5 - 8x^4 - 9x^2 \Rightarrow F(x) = 6\frac{x^6}{6} - 8\frac{x^5}{5} - 9\frac{x^3}{3} + C = x^6 - \frac{8}{5}x^5 - 3x^3 + C$

5. $f(x) = x(12x + 8) = 12x^2 + 8x \Rightarrow F(x) = 12\frac{x^3}{3} + 8\frac{x^2}{2} + C = 4x^3 + 4x^2 + C$

6. $f(x) = (x - 5)^2 = x^2 - 10x + 25 \Rightarrow F(x) = \frac{x^3}{3} - 10\frac{x^2}{2} + 25x + C = \frac{1}{3}x^3 - 5x^2 + 25x + C$

7. $f(x) = 7x^{2/5} + 8x^{-4/5} \Rightarrow F(x) = 7\left(\frac{5}{7}x^{7/5}\right) + 8(5x^{1/5}) + C = 5x^{7/5} + 40x^{1/5} + C$

8. $f(x) = x^{3.4} - 2x^{\sqrt{2}-1} \Rightarrow F(x) = \frac{x^{4.4}}{4.4} - 2\left(\frac{x^{\sqrt{2}}}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C = \frac{5}{22}x^{4.4} - \sqrt{2}x^{\sqrt{2}} + C$

9. $f(x) = \sqrt{2}$ is a constant function, so $F(x) = \sqrt{2}x + C$.

10. $f(x) = e^2$ is a constant function, so $F(x) = e^2x + C$.

11. $f(x) = 3\sqrt{x} - 2\sqrt[3]{x} = 3x^{1/2} - 2x^{1/3} \Rightarrow F(x) = 3\left(\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2}\right) - 2\left(\frac{3}{4}x^{4/3}\right) + C = 2x^{3/2} - \frac{3}{2}x^{4/3} + C$

12. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2} + x\sqrt{x} = x^{2/3} + x^{3/2} \Rightarrow F(x) = \frac{3}{5}x^{5/3} + \frac{2}{5}x^{5/2} + C$

13. $f(x) = \frac{1}{5} - \frac{2}{x} = \frac{1}{5} - 2\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ has domain $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$, so $F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{5}x - 2\ln|x| + C_1 & \text{if } x < 0 \\ \frac{1}{5}x - 2\ln|x| + C_2 & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$

See Example 1(b) for a similar problem.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

14. $f(t) = \frac{3t^4 - t^3 + 6t^2}{t^4} = 3 - \frac{1}{t} + \frac{6}{t^2}$ has domain $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$, so $F(t) = \begin{cases} 3t - \ln|t| - \frac{6}{t} + C_1 & \text{if } t < 0 \\ 3t - \ln|t| - \frac{6}{t} + C_2 & \text{if } t > 0 \end{cases}$

See Example 1(b) for a similar problem.

15. $g(t) = \frac{1+t+t^2}{\sqrt{t}} = t^{-1/2} + t^{1/2} + t^{3/2} \Rightarrow G(t) = 2t^{1/2} + \frac{2}{3}t^{3/2} + \frac{2}{5}t^{5/2} + C$

16. $r(\theta) = \sec \theta \tan \theta - 2e^\theta \Rightarrow R(\theta) = \sec \theta - 2e^\theta + C_n$ on the interval $(n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}, n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2})$.

17. $h(\theta) = 2 \sin \theta - \sec^2 \theta \Rightarrow H(\theta) = -2 \cos \theta - \tan \theta + C_n$ on the interval $(n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}, n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2})$.

18. $g(v) = 2 \cos v - \frac{3}{\sqrt{1-v^2}} \Rightarrow G(v) = 2 \sin v - 3 \sin^{-1} v + C$

19. $f(x) = 2^x + 4 \sinh x \Rightarrow F(x) = \frac{2^x}{\ln 2} + 4 \cosh x + C$

20. $f(x) = 1 + 2 \sin x + 3/\sqrt{x} = 1 + 2 \sin x + 3x^{-1/2} \Rightarrow F(x) = x - 2 \cos x + 3 \frac{x^{1/2}}{1/2} + C = x - 2 \cos x + 6\sqrt{x} + C$

21. $f(x) = \frac{2x^4 + 4x^3 - x}{x^3}, x > 0; f(x) = 2x + 4 - x^{-2} \Rightarrow$

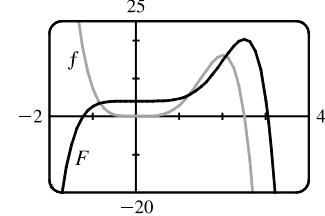
$$F(x) = 2 \frac{x^2}{2} + 4x - \frac{x^{-2+1}}{-2+1} + C = x^2 + 4x + \frac{1}{x} + C, x > 0$$

22. $f(x) = \frac{2x^2 + 5}{x^2 + 1} = \frac{2(x^2 + 1) + 3}{x^2 + 1} = 2 + \frac{3}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow F(x) = 2x + 3 \tan^{-1} x + C$

23. $f(x) = 5x^4 - 2x^5 \Rightarrow F(x) = 5 \cdot \frac{x^5}{5} - 2 \cdot \frac{x^6}{6} + C = x^5 - \frac{1}{3}x^6 + C.$

$$F(0) = 4 \Rightarrow 0^5 - \frac{1}{3} \cdot 0^6 + C = 4 \Rightarrow C = 4, \text{ so } F(x) = x^5 - \frac{1}{3}x^6 + 4.$$

The graph confirms our answer since $f(x) = 0$ when F has a local maximum, f is positive when F is increasing, and f is negative when F is decreasing.

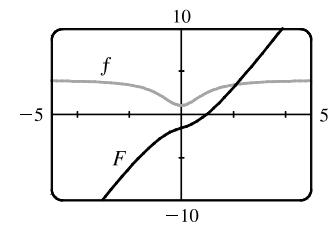


24. $f(x) = 4 - 3(1+x^2)^{-1} = 4 - \frac{3}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow F(x) = 4x - 3 \tan^{-1} x + C.$

$$F(1) = 0 \Rightarrow 4 - 3\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + C = 0 \Rightarrow C = \frac{3\pi}{4} - 4, \text{ so}$$

$$F(x) = 4x - 3 \tan^{-1} x + \frac{3\pi}{4} - 4. \text{ Note that } f \text{ is positive and } F \text{ is increasing on } \mathbb{R}.$$

Also, f has smaller values where the slopes of the tangent lines of F are smaller.



25. $f''(x) = 20x^3 - 12x^2 + 6x \Rightarrow f'(x) = 20\left(\frac{x^4}{4}\right) - 12\left(\frac{x^3}{3}\right) + 6\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right) + C = 5x^4 - 4x^3 + 3x^2 + C \Rightarrow$

$$f(x) = 5\left(\frac{x^5}{5}\right) - 4\left(\frac{x^4}{4}\right) + 3\left(\frac{x^3}{3}\right) + Cx + D = x^5 - x^4 + x^3 + Cx + D$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

26. $f''(x) = x^6 - 4x^4 + x + 1 \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{7}x^7 - \frac{4}{5}x^5 + \frac{1}{2}x^2 + x + C \Rightarrow$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{56}x^8 - \frac{2}{15}x^6 + \frac{1}{6}x^3 + \frac{1}{2}x^2 + Cx + D$$

27. $f''(x) = 2x + 3e^x \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^2 + 3e^x + C \Rightarrow f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + 3e^x + Cx + D$

28. $f''(x) = 1/x^2 = x^{-2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \begin{cases} -1/x + C_1 & \text{if } x < 0 \\ -1/x + C_2 & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow f(x) = \begin{cases} -\ln(-x) + C_1x + D_1 & \text{if } x < 0 \\ -\ln x + C_2x + D_2 & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$

29. $f'''(t) = 12 + \sin t \Rightarrow f''(t) = 12t - \cos t + C_1 \Rightarrow f'(t) = 6t^2 - \sin t + C_1t + D \Rightarrow$

$$f(t) = 2t^3 + \cos t + Ct^2 + Dt + E, \text{ where } C = \frac{1}{2}C_1.$$

30. $f'''(t) = \sqrt{t} - 2 \cos t = t^{1/2} - 2 \cos t \Rightarrow f''(t) = \frac{2}{3}t^{3/2} - 2 \sin t + C_1 \Rightarrow f'(t) = \frac{4}{15}t^{5/2} + 2 \cos t + C_1t + D \Rightarrow$

$$f(t) = \frac{8}{105}t^{7/2} + 2 \sin t + Ct^2 + Dt + E, \text{ where } C = \frac{1}{2}C_1.$$

31. $f'(x) = 1 + 3\sqrt{x} \Rightarrow f(x) = x + 3\left(\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2}\right) + C = x + 2x^{3/2} + C. \quad f(4) = 4 + 2(8) + C \text{ and } f(4) = 25 \Rightarrow$

$$20 + C = 25 \Rightarrow C = 5, \text{ so } f(x) = x + 2x^{3/2} + 5.$$

32. $f'(x) = 5x^4 - 3x^2 + 4 \Rightarrow f(x) = x^5 - x^3 + 4x + C. \quad f(-1) = -1 + 1 - 4 + C \text{ and } f(-1) = 2 \Rightarrow$

$$-4 + C = 2 \Rightarrow C = 6, \text{ so } f(x) = x^5 - x^3 + 4x + 6.$$

33. $f'(t) = \frac{4}{1+t^2} \Rightarrow f(t) = 4 \arctan t + C. \quad f(1) = 4\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + C \text{ and } f(1) = 0 \Rightarrow \pi + C = 0 \Rightarrow C = -\pi,$

$$\text{so } f(t) = 4 \arctan t - \pi.$$

34. $f'(t) = t + \frac{1}{t^3}, \quad t > 0 \Rightarrow f(t) = \frac{1}{2}t^2 - \frac{1}{2t^2} + C. \quad f(1) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} + C \text{ and } f(1) = 6 \Rightarrow C = 6, \text{ so}$

$$f(t) = \frac{1}{2}t^2 - \frac{1}{2t^2} + 6.$$

35. $f'(x) = 5x^{2/3} \Rightarrow f(x) = 5\left(\frac{3}{5}x^{5/3}\right) + C = 3x^{5/3} + C.$

$$f(8) = 3 \cdot 32 + C \text{ and } f(8) = 21 \Rightarrow 96 + C = 21 \Rightarrow C = -75, \text{ so } f(x) = 3x^{5/3} - 75.$$

36. $f'(x) = \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x}} = x^{1/2} + x^{-1/2} \Rightarrow f(x) = \frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} + 2x^{1/2} + C. \quad f(1) = \frac{2}{3} + 2 + C = \frac{8}{3} + C \text{ and } f(1) = 5 \Rightarrow$

$$C = 5 - \frac{8}{3} = \frac{7}{3}, \text{ so } f(x) = \frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} + 2\sqrt{x} + \frac{7}{3}.$$

37. $f'(t) = \sec t(\sec t + \tan t) = \sec^2 t + \sec t \tan t, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow f(t) = \tan t + \sec t + C. \quad f\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1 + \sqrt{2} + C$

$$\text{and } f\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -1 \Rightarrow 1 + \sqrt{2} + C = -1 \Rightarrow C = -2 - \sqrt{2}, \text{ so } f(t) = \tan t + \sec t - 2 - \sqrt{2}.$$

Note: The fact that f is defined and continuous on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$ means that we have only one constant of integration.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

38. $f'(t) = 3^t - \frac{3}{t} \Rightarrow f(t) = \begin{cases} 3^t / \ln 3 - 3 \ln(-t) + C & \text{if } t < 0 \\ 3^t / \ln 3 - 3 \ln t + D & \text{if } t > 0 \end{cases}$

$$f(-1) = \frac{1}{3 \ln 3} - 3 \ln 1 + C \text{ and } f(-1) = 1 \Rightarrow C = 1 - \frac{1}{3 \ln 3}.$$

$$f(1) = \frac{3}{\ln 3} - 3 \ln 1 + D \text{ and } f(1) = 2 \Rightarrow D = 2 - \frac{3}{\ln 3}.$$

Thus, $f(t) = \begin{cases} 3^t / \ln 3 - 3 \ln(-t) + 1 - 1/(3 \ln 3) & \text{if } t < 0 \\ 3^t / \ln 3 - 3 \ln t + 2 - 3/\ln 3 & \text{if } t > 0 \end{cases}$

39. $f''(x) = -2 + 12x - 12x^2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = -2x + 6x^2 - 4x^3 + C. f'(0) = C \text{ and } f'(0) = 12 \Rightarrow C = 12,$ so

$f'(x) = -2x + 6x^2 - 4x^3 + 12$ and hence, $f(x) = -x^2 + 2x^3 - x^4 + 12x + D. f(0) = D \text{ and } f(0) = 4 \Rightarrow D = 4,$ so $f(x) = -x^2 + 2x^3 - x^4 + 12x + 4.$

40. $f''(x) = 8x^3 + 5 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2x^4 + 5x + C. f'(1) = 2 + 5 + C \text{ and } f'(1) = 8 \Rightarrow C = 1,$ so

$$f'(x) = 2x^4 + 5x + 1. f(x) = \frac{2}{5}x^5 + \frac{5}{2}x^2 + x + D. f(1) = \frac{2}{5} + \frac{5}{2} + 1 + D = D + \frac{39}{10} \text{ and } f(1) = 0 \Rightarrow D = -\frac{39}{10},$$

$$\text{so } f(x) = \frac{2}{5}x^5 + \frac{5}{2}x^2 + x - \frac{39}{10}.$$

41. $f''(\theta) = \sin \theta + \cos \theta \Rightarrow f'(\theta) = -\cos \theta + \sin \theta + C. f'(0) = -1 + C \text{ and } f'(0) = 4 \Rightarrow C = 5,$ so

$f'(\theta) = -\cos \theta + \sin \theta + 5$ and hence, $f(\theta) = -\sin \theta - \cos \theta + 5\theta + D. f(0) = -1 + D \text{ and } f(0) = 3 \Rightarrow D = 4,$ so $f(\theta) = -\sin \theta - \cos \theta + 5\theta + 4.$

42. $f''(t) = t^2 + \frac{1}{t^2} = t^2 + t^{-2}, t > 0 \Rightarrow f'(t) = \frac{1}{3}t^3 - \frac{1}{t} + C. f'(1) = \frac{1}{3} - 1 + C \text{ and } f'(1) = 2 \Rightarrow$

$$C - \frac{2}{3} = 2 \Rightarrow C = \frac{8}{3}, \text{ so } f'(t) = \frac{1}{3}t^3 - \frac{1}{t} + \frac{8}{3} \text{ and hence, } f(t) = \frac{1}{12}t^4 - \ln t + \frac{8}{3}t + D. f(2) = \frac{4}{3} - \ln 2 + \frac{16}{3} + D$$

$$\text{and } f(2) = 3 \Rightarrow \frac{20}{3} - \ln 2 + D = 3 \Rightarrow D = \ln 2 - \frac{11}{3}, \text{ so } f(t) = \frac{1}{12}t^4 - \ln t + \frac{8}{3}t + \ln 2 - \frac{11}{3}.$$

43. $f''(x) = 4 + 6x + 24x^2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 4x + 3x^2 + 8x^3 + C \Rightarrow f(x) = 2x^2 + x^3 + 2x^4 + Cx + D. f(0) = D$ and

$f(0) = 3 \Rightarrow D = 3,$ so $f(x) = 2x^2 + x^3 + 2x^4 + Cx + 3. f(1) = 8 + C \text{ and } f(1) = 10 \Rightarrow C = 2,$ so $f(x) = 2x^2 + x^3 + 2x^4 + 2x + 3.$

44. $f''(x) = x^3 + \sinh x \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 + \cosh x + C \Rightarrow f(x) = \frac{1}{20}x^5 + \sinh x + Cx + D. f(0) = D$ and

$f(0) = 1 \Rightarrow D = 1,$ so $f(x) = \frac{1}{20}x^5 + \sinh x + Cx + 1. f(2) = \frac{32}{20} + \sinh 2 + 2C + 1$ and $f(2) = 2.6 \Rightarrow \sinh 2 + 2C = 0 \Rightarrow C = -\frac{1}{2} \sinh 2,$ so $f(x) = \frac{1}{20}x^5 + \sinh x - \frac{1}{2}(\sinh 2)x + 1.$

45. $f''(x) = e^x - 2 \sin x \Rightarrow f'(x) = e^x + 2 \cos x + C \Rightarrow f(x) = e^x + 2 \sin x + Cx + D.$

$$f(0) = 1 + 0 + D \text{ and } f(0) = 3 \Rightarrow D = 2, \text{ so } f(x) = e^x + 2 \sin x + Cx + 2. f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = e^{\pi/2} + 2 + \frac{\pi}{2}C + 2 \text{ and}$$

$$f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0 \Rightarrow e^{\pi/2} + 4 + \frac{\pi}{2}C = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}C = -e^{\pi/2} - 4 \Rightarrow C = -\frac{2}{\pi}(e^{\pi/2} + 4), \text{ so}$$

$$f(x) = e^x + 2 \sin x + -\frac{2}{\pi}(e^{\pi/2} + 4)x + 2.$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

46. $f''(t) = \sqrt[3]{t} - \cos t = t^{1/3} - \cos t \Rightarrow f'(t) = \frac{3}{4}t^{4/3} - \sin t + C \Rightarrow f(t) = \frac{9}{28}t^{7/3} + \cos t + Ct + D.$

$f(0) = 0 + 1 + 0 + D$ and $f(0) = 2 \Rightarrow D = 1$, so $f(t) = \frac{9}{28}t^{7/3} + \cos t + Ct + 1$. $f(1) = \frac{9}{28} + \cos 1 + C + 1$ and $f(1) = 2 \Rightarrow C = 2 - \frac{9}{28} - \cos 1 - 1 = \frac{19}{28} - \cos 1$, so $f(t) = \frac{9}{28}t^{7/3} + \cos t + (\frac{19}{28} - \cos 1)t + 1$.

47. $f''(x) = x^{-2}$, $x > 0 \Rightarrow f'(x) = -1/x + C \Rightarrow f(x) = -\ln|x| + Cx + D = -\ln x + Cx + D$ [since $x > 0$].

$f(1) = 0 \Rightarrow C + D = 0$ and $f(2) = 0 \Rightarrow -\ln 2 + 2C + D = 0 \Rightarrow -\ln 2 + 2C - C = 0$ [since $D = -C$] $\Rightarrow -\ln 2 + C = 0 \Rightarrow C = \ln 2$ and $D = -\ln 2$. So $f(x) = -\ln x + (\ln 2)x - \ln 2$.

48. $f'''(x) = \cos x \Rightarrow f''(x) = \sin x + C$. $f''(0) = C$ and $f''(0) = 3 \Rightarrow C = 3$. $f''(x) = \sin x + 3 \Rightarrow$

$f'(x) = -\cos x + 3x + D$. $f'(0) = -1 + D$ and $f'(0) = 2 \Rightarrow D = 3$. $f'(x) = -\cos x + 3x + 3 \Rightarrow$

$f(x) = -\sin x + \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 3x + E$. $f(0) = E$ and $f(0) = 1 \Rightarrow E = 1$. Thus, $f(x) = -\sin x + \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 3x + 1$.

49. “The slope of its tangent line at $(x, f(x))$ is $3 - 4x$ ” means that $f'(x) = 3 - 4x$, so $f(x) = 3x - 2x^2 + C$.

“The graph of f passes through the point $(2, 5)$ ” means that $f(2) = 5$, but $f(2) = 3(2) - 2(2)^2 + C$, so $5 = 6 - 8 + C \Rightarrow C = 7$. Thus, $f(x) = 3x - 2x^2 + 7$ and $f(1) = 3 - 2 + 7 = 8$.

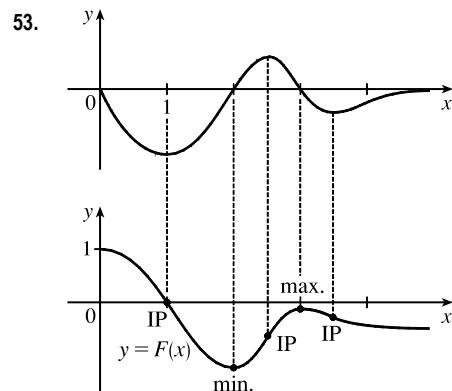
50. $f'(x) = x^3 \Rightarrow f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 + C$. $x + y = 0 \Rightarrow y = -x \Rightarrow m = -1$. Now $m = f'(x) \Rightarrow -1 = x^3 \Rightarrow$

$x = -1 \Rightarrow y = 1$ (from the equation of the tangent line), so $(-1, 1)$ is a point on the graph of f . From f ,

$1 = \frac{1}{4}(-1)^4 + C \Rightarrow C = \frac{3}{4}$. Therefore, the function is $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 + \frac{3}{4}$.

51. b is the antiderivative of f . For small x , f is negative, so the graph of its antiderivative must be decreasing. But both a and c are increasing for small x , so only b can be f ’s antiderivative. Also, f is positive where b is increasing, which supports our conclusion.

52. We know right away that c cannot be f ’s antiderivative, since the slope of c is not zero at the x -value where $f = 0$. Now f is positive when a is increasing and negative when a is decreasing, so a is the antiderivative of f .



The graph of F must start at $(0, 1)$. Where the given graph, $y = f(x)$, has a

local minimum or maximum, the graph of F will have an inflection point.

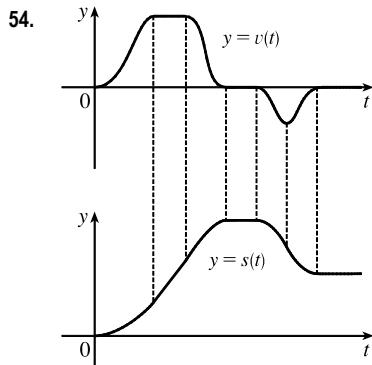
Where f is negative (positive), F is decreasing (increasing).

Where f changes from negative to positive, F will have a minimum.

Where f changes from positive to negative, F will have a maximum.

Where f is decreasing (increasing), F is concave downward (upward).

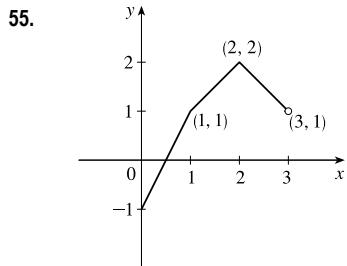
NOT FOR SALE



Where v is positive (negative), s is increasing (decreasing).

Where v is increasing (decreasing), s is concave upward (downward).

Where v is horizontal (a steady velocity), s is linear.



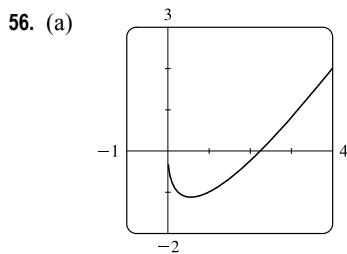
$$f'(x) = \begin{cases} 2 & \text{if } 0 \leq x < 1 \\ 1 & \text{if } 1 < x < 2 \\ -1 & \text{if } 2 < x < 3 \end{cases} \Rightarrow f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + C & \text{if } 0 \leq x < 1 \\ x + D & \text{if } 1 < x < 2 \\ -x + E & \text{if } 2 < x < 3 \end{cases}$$

$f(0) = -1 \Rightarrow 2(0) + C = -1 \Rightarrow C = -1$. Starting at the point $(0, -1)$ and moving to the right on a line with slope 2 gets us to the point $(1, 1)$.

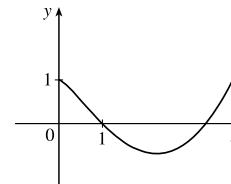
The slope for $1 < x < 2$ is 1, so we get to the point $(2, 2)$. Here we have used the fact that f is continuous. We can include the point $x = 1$ on either the first or the second part of f . The line connecting $(1, 1)$ to $(2, 2)$ is $y = x$, so $D = 0$. The slope for $2 < x < 3$ is -1 , so we get to $(3, 1)$. $f(2) = 2 \Rightarrow -2 + E = 2 \Rightarrow E = 4$. Thus,

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x - 1 & \text{if } 0 \leq x \leq 1 \\ x & \text{if } 1 < x < 2 \\ -x + 4 & \text{if } 2 \leq x < 3 \end{cases}$$

Note that $f'(x)$ does not exist at $x = 1, 2$, or 3 .



(b) Since $F(0) = 1$, we can start our graph at $(0, 1)$. f has a minimum at about $x = 0.5$, so its derivative is zero there. f is decreasing on $(0, 0.5)$, so its derivative is negative and hence, F is CD on $(0, 0.5)$ and has an IP at $x \approx 0.5$. On $(0.5, 2.2)$, f is negative and increasing (f' is positive), so F is decreasing and CU. On $(2.2, \infty)$, f is positive and increasing, so F is increasing and CU.



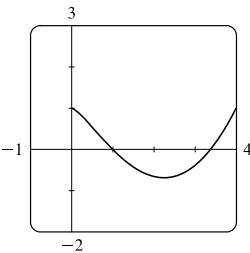
INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

(c) $f(x) = 2x - 3\sqrt{x} \Rightarrow F(x) = x^2 - 3 \cdot \frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} + C.$

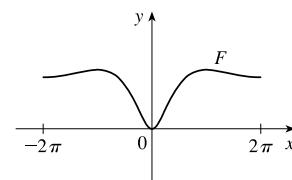
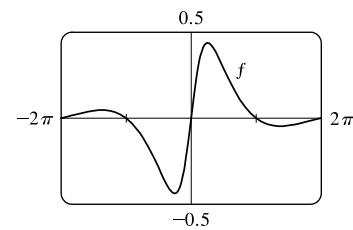
$F(0) = C$ and $F(0) = 1 \Rightarrow C = 1$, so $F(x) = x^2 - 2x^{3/2} + 1.$

(d)



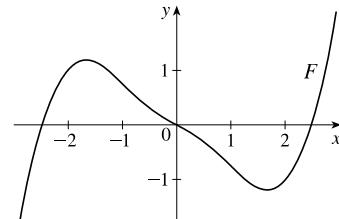
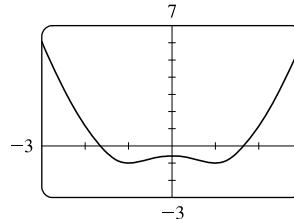
57. $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{1+x^2}, -2\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi$

Note that the graph of f is one of an odd function, so the graph of F will be one of an even function.



58. $f(x) = \sqrt{x^4 - 2x^2 + 2} - 2, -3 \leq x \leq 3$

Note that the graph of f is one of an even function, so the graph of F will be one of an odd function.



59. $v(t) = s'(t) = \sin t - \cos t \Rightarrow s(t) = -\cos t - \sin t + C. s(0) = -1 + C$ and $s(0) = 0 \Rightarrow C = 1$, so $s(t) = -\cos t - \sin t + 1.$

60. $v(t) = s'(t) = t^2 - 3\sqrt{t} = t^2 - 3t^{1/2} \Rightarrow s(t) = \frac{1}{3}t^3 - 2t^{3/2} + C. s(4) = \frac{64}{3} - 16 + C$ and $s(4) = 8 \Rightarrow C = 8 - \frac{64}{3} + 16 = \frac{8}{3}$, so $s(t) = \frac{1}{3}t^3 - 2t^{3/2} + \frac{8}{3}.$

61. $a(t) = v'(t) = 2t + 1 \Rightarrow v(t) = t^2 + t + C. v(0) = C$ and $v(0) = -2 \Rightarrow C = -2$, so $v(t) = t^2 + t - 2$ and $s(t) = \frac{1}{3}t^3 + \frac{1}{2}t^2 - 2t + D. s(0) = D$ and $s(0) = 3 \Rightarrow D = 3$, so $s(t) = \frac{1}{3}t^3 + \frac{1}{2}t^2 - 2t + 3.$

62. $a(t) = v'(t) = 3\cos t - 2\sin t \Rightarrow v(t) = 3\sin t + 2\cos t + C. v(0) = 2 + C$ and $v(0) = 4 \Rightarrow C = 2$, so $v(t) = 3\sin t + 2\cos t + 2$ and $s(t) = -3\cos t + 2\sin t + 2t + D. s(0) = -3 + D$ and $s(0) = 0 \Rightarrow D = 3$, so $s(t) = -3\cos t + 2\sin t + 2t + 3.$

63. $a(t) = v'(t) = 10\sin t + 3\cos t \Rightarrow v(t) = -10\cos t + 3\sin t + C \Rightarrow s(t) = -10\sin t - 3\cos t + Ct + D. s(0) = -3 + D = 0$ and $s(2\pi) = -3 + 2\pi C + D = 12 \Rightarrow D = 3$ and $C = \frac{6}{\pi}$. Thus, $s(t) = -10\sin t - 3\cos t + \frac{6}{\pi}t + 3.$

NOT FOR SALE

64. $a(t) = t^2 - 4t + 6 \Rightarrow v(t) = \frac{1}{3}t^3 - 2t^2 + 6t + C \Rightarrow s(t) = \frac{1}{12}t^4 - \frac{2}{3}t^3 + 3t^2 + Ct + D$. $s(0) = D$ and $s(0) = 0 \Rightarrow D = 0$. $s(1) = \frac{29}{12} + C$ and $s(1) = 20 \Rightarrow C = \frac{211}{12}$. Thus, $s(t) = \frac{1}{12}t^4 - \frac{2}{3}t^3 + 3t^2 + \frac{211}{12}t$.

65. (a) We first observe that since the stone is dropped 450 m above the ground, $v(0) = 0$ and $s(0) = 450$.

$v'(t) = a(t) = -9.8 \Rightarrow v(t) = -9.8t + C$. Now $v(0) = 0 \Rightarrow C = 0$, so $v(t) = -9.8t \Rightarrow s(t) = -4.9t^2 + D$. Last, $s(0) = 450 \Rightarrow D = 450 \Rightarrow s(t) = 450 - 4.9t^2$.

(b) The stone reaches the ground when $s(t) = 0$. $450 - 4.9t^2 = 0 \Rightarrow t^2 = 450/4.9 \Rightarrow t_1 = \sqrt{450/4.9} \approx 9.58$ s.

(c) The velocity with which the stone strikes the ground is $v(t_1) = -9.8\sqrt{450/4.9} \approx -93.9$ m/s.

(d) This is just reworking parts (a) and (b) with $v(0) = -5$. Using $v(t) = -9.8t + C$, $v(0) = -5 \Rightarrow 0 + C = -5 \Rightarrow v(t) = -9.8t - 5$. So $s(t) = -4.9t^2 - 5t + D$ and $s(0) = 450 \Rightarrow D = 450 \Rightarrow s(t) = -4.9t^2 - 5t + 450$. Solving $s(t) = 0$ by using the quadratic formula gives us $t = (5 \pm \sqrt{8845})/(-9.8) \Rightarrow t_1 \approx 9.09$ s.

66. $v'(t) = a(t) = a \Rightarrow v(t) = at + C$ and $v_0 = v(0) = C \Rightarrow v(t) = at + v_0 \Rightarrow$

$$s(t) = \frac{1}{2}at^2 + v_0t + D \Rightarrow s_0 = s(0) = D \Rightarrow s(t) = \frac{1}{2}at^2 + v_0t + s_0$$

67. By Exercise 66 with $a = -9.8$, $s(t) = -4.9t^2 + v_0t + s_0$ and $v(t) = s'(t) = -9.8t + v_0$. So

$$[v(t)]^2 = (-9.8t + v_0)^2 = (9.8)^2 t^2 - 19.6v_0t + v_0^2 = v_0^2 + 96.04t^2 - 19.6v_0t = v_0^2 - 19.6(-4.9t^2 + v_0t).$$

But $-4.9t^2 + v_0t$ is just $s(t)$ without the s_0 term; that is, $s(t) - s_0$. Thus, $[v(t)]^2 = v_0^2 - 19.6[s(t) - s_0]$.

68. For the first ball, $s_1(t) = -16t^2 + 48t + 432$ from Example 7. For the second ball, $a(t) = -32 \Rightarrow v(t) = -32t + C$, but $v(1) = -32(1) + C = 24 \Rightarrow C = 56$, so $v(t) = -32t + 56 \Rightarrow s(t) = -16t^2 + 56t + D$, but $s(1) = -16(1)^2 + 56(1) + D = 432 \Rightarrow D = 392$, and $s_2(t) = -16t^2 + 56t + 392$. The balls pass each other when $s_1(t) = s_2(t) \Rightarrow -16t^2 + 48t + 432 = -16t^2 + 56t + 392 \Leftrightarrow 8t = 40 \Leftrightarrow t = 5$ s.

Another solution: From Exercise 66, we have $s_1(t) = -16t^2 + 48t + 432$ and $s_2(t) = -16t^2 + 24t + 432$.

We now want to solve $s_1(t) = s_2(t - 1) \Rightarrow -16t^2 + 48t + 432 = -16(t - 1)^2 + 24(t - 1) + 432 \Rightarrow 48t = 32t - 16 + 24t - 24 \Rightarrow 40 = 8t \Rightarrow t = 5$ s.

69. Using Exercise 66 with $a = -32$, $v_0 = 0$, and $s_0 = h$ (the height of the cliff), we know that the height at time t is

$$s(t) = -16t^2 + h. \quad v(t) = s'(t) = -32t \text{ and } v(t) = -120 \Rightarrow -32t = -120 \Rightarrow t = 3.75, \text{ so}$$

$$0 = s(3.75) = -16(3.75)^2 + h \Rightarrow h = 16(3.75)^2 = 225 \text{ ft.}$$

70. (a) $EIy'' = mg(L - x) + \frac{1}{2}\rho g(L - x)^2 \Rightarrow EIy' = -\frac{1}{2}mg(L - x)^2 - \frac{1}{6}\rho g(L - x)^3 + C \Rightarrow$

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}mg(L - x)^3 + \frac{1}{24}\rho g(L - x)^4 + Cx + D. \text{ Since the left end of the board is fixed, we must have } y = y' = 0$$

when $x = 0$. Thus, $0 = -\frac{1}{2}mgL^2 - \frac{1}{6}\rho gL^3 + C$ and $0 = \frac{1}{6}mgL^3 + \frac{1}{24}\rho gL^4 + D$. It follows that

$$EIy = \frac{1}{6}mg(L - x)^3 + \frac{1}{24}\rho g(L - x)^4 + (\frac{1}{2}mgL^2 + \frac{1}{6}\rho gL^3)x - (\frac{1}{6}mgL^3 + \frac{1}{24}\rho gL^4) \text{ and}$$

$$f(x) = y = \frac{1}{EI} [\frac{1}{6}mg(L - x)^3 + \frac{1}{24}\rho g(L - x)^4 + (\frac{1}{2}mgL^2 + \frac{1}{6}\rho gL^3)x - (\frac{1}{6}mgL^3 + \frac{1}{24}\rho gL^4)]$$

NOT FOR SALE

(b) $f(L) < 0$, so the end of the board is a *distance* approximately $-f(L)$ below the horizontal. From our result in (a), we calculate

$$-f(L) = \frac{-1}{EI} \left[\frac{1}{2}mgL^3 + \frac{1}{6}\rho gL^4 - \frac{1}{6}mgL^3 - \frac{1}{24}\rho gL^4 \right] = \frac{-1}{EI} \left(\frac{1}{3}mgL^3 + \frac{1}{8}\rho gL^4 \right) = -\frac{gL^3}{EI} \left(\frac{m}{3} + \frac{\rho L}{8} \right)$$

Note: This is positive because g is negative.

71. Marginal cost $= 1.92 - 0.002x = C'(x) \Rightarrow C(x) = 1.92x - 0.001x^2 + K$. But $C(1) = 1.92 - 0.001 + K = 562 \Rightarrow K = 560.081$. Therefore, $C(x) = 1.92x - 0.001x^2 + 560.081 \Rightarrow C(100) = 742.081$, so the cost of producing 100 items is \$742.08.

72. Let the mass, measured from one end, be $m(x)$. Then $m(0) = 0$ and $\rho = \frac{dm}{dx} = x^{-1/2} \Rightarrow m(x) = 2x^{1/2} + C$ and $m(0) = C = 0$, so $m(x) = 2\sqrt{x}$. Thus, the mass of the 100-centimeter rod is $m(100) = 2\sqrt{100} = 20$ g.

73. Taking the upward direction to be positive we have that for $0 \leq t \leq 10$ (using the subscript 1 to refer to $0 \leq t \leq 10$),

$$\begin{aligned} a_1(t) &= -(9 - 0.9t) = v'_1(t) \Rightarrow v_1(t) = -9t + 0.45t^2 + v_0, \text{ but } v_1(0) = v_0 = -10 \Rightarrow \\ v_1(t) &= -9t + 0.45t^2 - 10 = s'_1(t) \Rightarrow s_1(t) = -\frac{9}{2}t^2 + 0.15t^3 - 10t + s_0. \text{ But } s_1(0) = 500 = s_0 \Rightarrow \\ s_1(t) &= -\frac{9}{2}t^2 + 0.15t^3 - 10t + 500. \quad s_1(10) = -450 + 150 - 100 + 500 = 100, \text{ so it takes} \end{aligned}$$

more than 10 seconds for the raindrop to fall. Now for $t > 10$, $a(t) = 0 = v'(t) \Rightarrow$

$$v(t) = \text{constant} = v_1(10) = -9(10) + 0.45(10)^2 - 10 = -55 \Rightarrow v(t) = -55.$$

At 55 m/s, it will take $100/55 \approx 1.8$ s to fall the last 100 m. Hence, the total time is $10 + \frac{100}{55} = \frac{130}{11} \approx 11.8$ s.

74. $v'(t) = a(t) = -22$. The initial velocity is 50 mi/h $= \frac{50 \cdot 5280}{3600} = \frac{220}{3}$ ft/s, so $v(t) = -22t + \frac{220}{3}$.

The car stops when $v(t) = 0 \Leftrightarrow t = \frac{220}{3 \cdot 22} = \frac{10}{3}$. Since $s(t) = -11t^2 + \frac{220}{3}t$, the distance covered is

$$s\left(\frac{10}{3}\right) = -11\left(\frac{10}{3}\right)^2 + \frac{220}{3} \cdot \frac{10}{3} = \frac{1100}{9} = 122.\overline{2} \text{ ft.}$$

75. $a(t) = k$, the initial velocity is 30 mi/h $= 30 \cdot \frac{5280}{3600} = 44$ ft/s, and the final velocity (after 5 seconds) is

50 mi/h $= 50 \cdot \frac{5280}{3600} = \frac{220}{3}$ ft/s. So $v(t) = kt + C$ and $v(0) = 44 \Rightarrow C = 44$. Thus, $v(t) = kt + 44 \Rightarrow$

$$v(5) = 5k + 44. \text{ But } v(5) = \frac{220}{3}, \text{ so } 5k + 44 = \frac{220}{3} \Rightarrow 5k = \frac{88}{3} \Rightarrow k = \frac{88}{15} \approx 5.87 \text{ ft/s}^2.$$

76. $a(t) = -16 \Rightarrow v(t) = -16t + v_0$ where v_0 is the car's speed (in ft/s) when the brakes were applied. The car stops when $-16t + v_0 = 0 \Leftrightarrow t = \frac{1}{16}v_0$. Now $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}(-16)t^2 + v_0 t = -8t^2 + v_0 t$. The car travels 200 ft in the time that it takes to stop, so $s\left(\frac{1}{16}v_0\right) = 200 \Rightarrow 200 = -8\left(\frac{1}{16}v_0\right)^2 + v_0\left(\frac{1}{16}v_0\right) = \frac{1}{32}v_0^2 \Rightarrow v_0^2 = 32 \cdot 200 = 6400 \Rightarrow v_0 = 80$ ft/s [54.54 mi/h].

77. Let the acceleration be $a(t) = k \text{ km/h}^2$. We have $v(0) = 100 \text{ km/h}$ and we can take the initial position $s(0)$ to be 0.

We want the time t_f for which $v(t) = 0$ to satisfy $s(t) < 0.08$ km. In general, $v'(t) = a(t) = k$, so $v(t) = kt + C$, where $C = v(0) = 100$. Now $s'(t) = v(t) = kt + 100$, so $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}kt^2 + 100t + D$, where $D = s(0) = 0$.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

Thus, $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}kt^2 + 100t$. Since $v(t_f) = 0$, we have $kt_f + 100 = 0$ or $t_f = -100/k$, so

$$s(t_f) = \frac{1}{2}k\left(-\frac{100}{k}\right)^2 + 100\left(-\frac{100}{k}\right) = 10,000\left(\frac{1}{2k} - \frac{1}{k}\right) = -\frac{5,000}{k}. \text{ The condition } s(t_f) \text{ must satisfy is}$$

$$-\frac{5,000}{k} < 0.08 \Rightarrow -\frac{5,000}{0.08} > k \quad [k \text{ is negative}] \Rightarrow k < -62,500 \text{ km/h}^2, \text{ or equivalently,}$$

$$k < -\frac{3125}{648} \approx -4.82 \text{ m/s}^2.$$

- 78.** (a) For $0 \leq t \leq 3$ we have $a(t) = 60t \Rightarrow v(t) = 30t^2 + C \Rightarrow v(0) = 0 = C \Rightarrow v(t) = 30t^2$, so

$$s(t) = 10t^3 + C \Rightarrow s(0) = 0 = C \Rightarrow s(t) = 10t^3. \text{ Note that } v(3) = 270 \text{ and } s(3) = 270.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{For } 3 < t \leq 17: a(t) = -g = -32 \text{ ft/s} \Rightarrow v(t) = -32(t-3) + C \Rightarrow v(3) = 270 = C \Rightarrow \\ v(t) = -32(t-3) + 270 \Rightarrow s(t) = -16(t-3)^2 + 270(t-3) + C \Rightarrow s(3) = 270 = C \Rightarrow \\ s(t) = -16(t-3)^2 + 270(t-3) + 270. \text{ Note that } v(17) = -178 \text{ and } s(17) = 914. \end{aligned}$$

For $17 < t \leq 22$: The velocity increases linearly from -178 ft/s to -18 ft/s during this period, so

$$\frac{\Delta v}{\Delta t} = \frac{-18 - (-178)}{22 - 17} = \frac{160}{5} = 32. \text{ Thus, } v(t) = 32(t-17) - 178 \Rightarrow$$

$$s(t) = 16(t-17)^2 - 178(t-17) + 914 \text{ and } s(22) = 424 \text{ ft.}$$

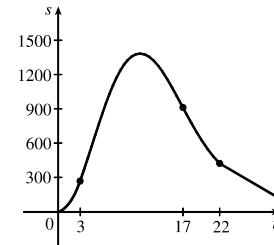
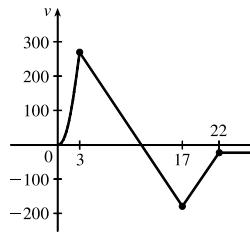
$$\text{For } t > 22: v(t) = -18 \Rightarrow s(t) = -18(t-22) + C. \text{ But } s(22) = 424 = C \Rightarrow s(t) = -18(t-22) + 424.$$

Therefore, until the rocket lands, we have

$$v(t) = \begin{cases} 30t^2 & \text{if } 0 \leq t \leq 3 \\ -32(t-3) + 270 & \text{if } 3 < t \leq 17 \\ 32(t-17) - 178 & \text{if } 17 < t \leq 22 \\ -18 & \text{if } t > 22 \end{cases}$$

and

$$s(t) = \begin{cases} 10t^3 & \text{if } 0 \leq t \leq 3 \\ -16(t-3)^2 + 270(t-3) + 270 & \text{if } 3 < t \leq 17 \\ 16(t-17)^2 - 178(t-17) + 914 & \text{if } 17 < t \leq 22 \\ -18(t-22) + 424 & \text{if } t > 22 \end{cases}$$



- (b) To find the maximum height, set $v(t)$ on $3 < t \leq 17$ equal to 0. $-32(t-3) + 270 = 0 \Rightarrow t_1 = 11.4375 \text{ s}$ and the maximum height is $s(t_1) = -16(t_1-3)^2 + 270(t_1-3) + 270 = 1409.0625 \text{ ft}$.

- (c) To find the time to land, set $s(t) = -18(t-22) + 424 = 0$. Then $t-22 = \frac{424}{18} = 23.\overline{5}$, so $t \approx 45.6 \text{ s}$.

NOT FOR SALE

79. (a) First note that $90 \text{ mi/h} = 90 \times \frac{5280}{3600} \text{ ft/s} = 132 \text{ ft/s}$. Then $a(t) = 4 \text{ ft/s}^2 \Rightarrow v(t) = 4t + C$, but $v(0) = 0 \Rightarrow C = 0$. Now $4t = 132$ when $t = \frac{132}{4} = 33 \text{ s}$, so it takes 33 s to reach 132 ft/s. Therefore, taking $s(0) = 0$, we have $s(t) = 2t^2$, $0 \leq t \leq 33$. So $s(33) = 2178 \text{ ft}$. 15 minutes = 15(60) = 900 s, so for $33 < t \leq 933$ we have $v(t) = 132 \text{ ft/s} \Rightarrow s(933) = 132(900) + 2178 = 120,978 \text{ ft} = 22.9125 \text{ mi}$.

(b) As in part (a), the train accelerates for 33 s and travels 2178 ft while doing so. Similarly, it decelerates for 33 s and travels 2178 ft at the end of its trip. During the remaining $900 - 66 = 834 \text{ s}$ it travels at 132 ft/s, so the distance traveled is $132 \cdot 834 = 110,088 \text{ ft}$. Thus, the total distance is $2178 + 110,088 + 2178 = 114,444 \text{ ft} = 21.675 \text{ mi}$.

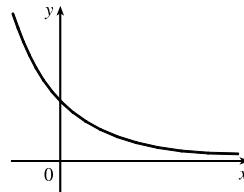
(c) $45 \text{ mi} = 45(5280) = 237,600 \text{ ft}$. Subtract 2(2178) to take care of the speeding up and slowing down, and we have 233,244 ft at 132 ft/s for a trip of $233,244/132 = 1767 \text{ s}$ at 90 mi/h. The total time is $1767 + 2(33) = 1833 \text{ s} = 30 \text{ min } 33 \text{ s} = 30.55 \text{ min}$.

(d) $37.5(60) = 2250 \text{ s}$. $2250 - 2(33) = 2184 \text{ s}$ at maximum speed. $2184(132) + 2(2178) = 292,644$ total feet or $292,644/5280 = 55.425 \text{ mi}$.

4 Review

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. False. For example, take $f(x) = x^3$, then $f'(x) = 3x^2$ and $f'(0) = 0$, but $f(0) = 0$ is not a maximum or minimum; $(0, 0)$ is an inflection point.
2. False. For example, $f(x) = |x|$ has an absolute minimum at 0, but $f'(0)$ does not exist.
3. False. For example, $f(x) = x$ is continuous on $(0, 1)$ but attains neither a maximum nor a minimum value on $(0, 1)$. Don't confuse this with f being continuous on the *closed* interval $[a, b]$, which would make the statement true.
4. True. By the Mean Value Theorem, $f'(c) = \frac{f(1) - f(-1)}{1 - (-1)} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$. Note that $|c| < 1 \Leftrightarrow c \in (-1, 1)$.
5. True. This is an example of part (b) of the L/D Test.
6. False. For example, the curve $y = f(x) = 1$ has no inflection points but $f''(c) = 0$ for all c .
7. False. $f'(x) = g'(x) \Rightarrow f(x) = g(x) + C$. For example, if $f(x) = x + 2$ and $g(x) = x + 1$, then $f'(x) = g'(x) = 1$, but $f(x) \neq g(x)$.
8. False. Assume there is a function f such that $f(1) = -2$ and $f(3) = 0$. Then by the Mean Value Theorem there exists a number $c \in (1, 3)$ such that $f'(c) = \frac{f(3) - f(1)}{3 - 1} = \frac{0 - (-2)}{2} = 1$. But $f'(x) > 1$ for all x , a contradiction.
9. True. The graph of one such function is sketched.



NOT FOR SALE

10. False. At any point $(a, f(a))$, we know that $f'(a) < 0$. So since the tangent line at $(a, f(a))$ is not horizontal, it must cross the x -axis—at $x = b$, say. But since $f''(x) > 0$ for all x , the graph of f must lie above all of its tangents; in particular, $f(b) > 0$. But this is a contradiction, since we are given that $f(x) < 0$ for all x .
11. True. Let $x_1 < x_2$ where $x_1, x_2 \in I$. Then $f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ and $g(x_1) < g(x_2)$ [since f and g are increasing on I], so $(f + g)(x_1) = f(x_1) + g(x_1) < f(x_2) + g(x_2) = (f + g)(x_2)$.
12. False. $f(x) = x$ and $g(x) = 2x$ are both increasing on $(0, 1)$, but $f(x) - g(x) = -x$ is not increasing on $(0, 1)$.
13. False. Take $f(x) = x$ and $g(x) = x - 1$. Then both f and g are increasing on $(0, 1)$. But $f(x)g(x) = x(x - 1)$ is not increasing on $(0, 1)$.
14. True. Let $x_1 < x_2$ where $x_1, x_2 \in I$. Then $0 < f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ and $0 < g(x_1) < g(x_2)$ [since f and g are both positive and increasing]. Hence, $f(x_1)g(x_1) < f(x_2)g(x_1) < f(x_2)g(x_2)$. So fg is increasing on I .
15. True. Let $x_1, x_2 \in I$ and $x_1 < x_2$. Then $f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ [f is increasing] $\Rightarrow \frac{1}{f(x_1)} > \frac{1}{f(x_2)}$ [f is positive] $\Rightarrow g(x_1) > g(x_2)$ $\Rightarrow g(x) = 1/f(x)$ is decreasing on I .
16. False. If f is even, then $f(x) = f(-x)$. Using the Chain Rule to differentiate this equation, we get
$$f'(x) = f'(-x) \frac{d}{dx}(-x) = -f'(-x).$$
 Thus, $f'(-x) = -f'(x)$, so f' is odd.
17. True. If f is periodic, then there is a number p such that $f(x + p) = f(p)$ for all x . Differentiating gives
$$f'(x) = f'(x + p) \cdot (x + p)' = f'(x + p) \cdot 1 = f'(x + p),$$
 so f' is periodic.
18. False. The most general antiderivative of $f(x) = x^{-2}$ is $F(x) = -1/x + C_1$ for $x < 0$ and $F(x) = -1/x + C_2$ for $x > 0$ [see Example 4.9.1(b)].
19. True. By the Mean Value Theorem, there exists a number c in $(0, 1)$ such that $f(1) - f(0) = f'(c)(1 - 0) = f'(c)$. Since $f'(c)$ is nonzero, $f(1) - f(0) \neq 0$, so $f(1) \neq f(0)$.
20. False. Let $f(x) = 1 + \frac{1}{x}$ and $g(x) = x$. Then $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = 1$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} g(x) = \infty$, but
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} [f(x)]^{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x = e,$$
 not 1.
21. False. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x}{e^x} = \frac{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x}{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} e^x} = \frac{0}{1} = 0,$ not 1.

EXERCISES

1. $f(x) = x^3 - 9x^2 + 24x - 2$, $[0, 5]$. $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 18x + 24 = 3(x^2 - 6x + 8) = 3(x - 2)(x - 4)$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 2$ or $x = 4$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $0 < x < 2$, $f'(x) < 0$ for $2 < x < 4$, and $f'(x) > 0$ for $4 < x < 5$, so $f(2) = 18$ is a local maximum value and $f(4) = 14$ is a local minimum value. Checking the endpoints, we find $f(0) = -2$ and $f(5) = 18$. Thus, $f(0) = -2$ is the absolute minimum value and $f(2) = f(5) = 18$ is the absolute maximum value.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

2. $f(x) = x\sqrt{1-x}$, $[-1, 1]$. $f'(x) = x \cdot \frac{1}{2}(1-x)^{-1/2}(-1) + (1-x)^{1/2}(1) = (1-x)^{-1/2} \left[-\frac{1}{2}x + (1-x) \right] = \frac{1 - \frac{3}{2}x}{\sqrt{1-x}}$.

$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{2}{3}$. $f'(x)$ does not exist $\Leftrightarrow x = 1$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $-1 < x < \frac{2}{3}$ and $f'(x) < 0$ for $\frac{2}{3} < x < 1$, so

$f(\frac{2}{3}) = \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{2}{9}\sqrt{3}$ [≈ 0.38] is a local maximum value. Checking the endpoints, we find $f(-1) = -\sqrt{2}$ and $f(1) = 0$.

Thus, $f(-1) = -\sqrt{2}$ is the absolute minimum value and $f(\frac{2}{3}) = \frac{2}{9}\sqrt{3}$ is the absolute maximum value.

3. $f(x) = \frac{3x-4}{x^2+1}$, $[-2, 2]$. $f'(x) = \frac{(x^2+1)(3)-(3x-4)(2x)}{(x^2+1)^2} = \frac{-(3x^2-8x-3)}{(x^2+1)^2} = \frac{-(3x+1)(x-3)}{(x^2+1)^2}$.

$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = -\frac{1}{3}$ or $x = 3$, but 3 is not in the interval. $f'(x) > 0$ for $-\frac{1}{3} < x < 2$ and $f'(x) < 0$ for

$-2 < x < -\frac{1}{3}$, so $f(-\frac{1}{3}) = \frac{-5}{10/9} = -\frac{9}{2}$ is a local minimum value. Checking the endpoints, we find $f(-2) = -2$ and

$f(2) = \frac{2}{5}$. Thus, $f(-\frac{1}{3}) = -\frac{9}{2}$ is the absolute minimum value and $f(2) = \frac{2}{5}$ is the absolute maximum value.

4. $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2+x+1}$, $[-2, 1]$. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x^2+x+1)^{-1/2}(2x+1) = \frac{2x+1}{2\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}$. $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = -\frac{1}{2}$.

$f'(x) > 0$ for $-\frac{1}{2} < x < 1$ and $f'(x) < 0$ for $-2 < x < -\frac{1}{2}$, so $f(-\frac{1}{2}) = \sqrt{3}/2$ is a local minimum value. Checking the endpoints, we find $f(-2) = f(1) = \sqrt{3}$. Thus, $f(-\frac{1}{2}) = \sqrt{3}/2$ is the absolute minimum value and $f(-2) = f(1) = \sqrt{3}$ is the absolute maximum value.

5. $f(x) = x + 2 \cos x$, $[-\pi, \pi]$. $f'(x) = 1 - 2 \sin x$. $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \sin x = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $(-\pi, \frac{\pi}{6})$ and $(\frac{5\pi}{6}, \pi)$, and $f'(x) < 0$ for $(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6})$, so $f(\frac{\pi}{6}) = \frac{\pi}{6} + \sqrt{3} \approx 2.26$ is a local maximum value and $f(\frac{5\pi}{6}) = \frac{5\pi}{6} - \sqrt{3} \approx 0.89$ is a local minimum value. Checking the endpoints, we find $f(-\pi) = -\pi - 2 \approx -5.14$ and $f(\pi) = \pi - 2 \approx 1.14$. Thus, $f(-\pi) = -\pi - 2$ is the absolute minimum value and $f(\frac{\pi}{6}) = \frac{\pi}{6} + \sqrt{3}$ is the absolute maximum value.

6. $f(x) = x^2 e^{-x}$, $[-1, 3]$. $f'(x) = x^2(-e^{-x}) + e^{-x}(2x) = x e^{-x}(-x+2)$. $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $x = 2$.

$f'(x) > 0$ for $0 < x < 2$ and $f'(x) < 0$ for $-1 < x < 0$ and $2 < x < 3$, so $f(0) = 0$ is a local minimum value and

$f(2) = 4e^{-2} \approx 0.54$ is a local maximum value. Checking the endpoints, we find $f(-1) = e \approx 2.72$ and

$f(3) = 9e^{-3} \approx 0.45$. Thus, $f(0) = 0$ is the absolute minimum value and $f(-1) = e$ is the absolute maximum value.

7. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x - 1}{\tan x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^x}{\sec^2 x} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$

8. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan 4x}{x + \sin 2x} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{4 \sec^2 4x}{1 + 2 \cos 2x} = \frac{4(1)}{1 + 2(1)} = \frac{4}{3}$

9. This limit has the form $\frac{0}{0}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{2x} - e^{-2x}}{\ln(x+1)} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2e^{2x} + 2e^{-2x}}{1/(x+1)} = \frac{2+2}{1} = 4$

10. This limit has the form $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^{2x} - e^{-2x}}{\ln(x+1)} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2e^{2x} + 2e^{-2x}}{1/(x+1)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} 2(x+1)(e^{2x} + e^{-2x}) = \infty$

since $2(x+1) \rightarrow \infty$ and $(e^{2x} + e^{-2x}) \rightarrow \infty$ as $x \rightarrow \infty$.

NOT FOR SALE

11. This limit has the form $\infty \cdot 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (x^2 - x^3)e^{2x} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^2 - x^3}{e^{-2x}} \quad [\infty \text{ form}] \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{2x - 3x^2}{-2e^{-2x}} \quad [\infty \text{ form}] \\ &\stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{2 - 6x}{4e^{-2x}} \quad [\infty \text{ form}] \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{-6}{-8e^{-2x}} = 0\end{aligned}$$

12. This limit has the form $0 \cdot \infty$. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi^-} (x - \pi) \csc x = \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi^-} \frac{x - \pi}{\sin x} \quad [0/\infty \text{ form}] \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \pi^-} \frac{1}{\cos x} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$

13. This limit has the form $\infty - \infty$.

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \left(\frac{x}{x-1} - \frac{1}{\ln x} \right) &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \left(\frac{x \ln x - x + 1}{(x-1) \ln x} \right) \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{x \cdot (1/x) + \ln x - 1}{(x-1) \cdot (1/x) + \ln x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{\ln x}{1 - 1/x + \ln x} \\ &\stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{1/x}{1/x^2 + 1/x} = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

14. $y = (\tan x)^{\cos x} \Rightarrow \ln y = \cos x \ln \tan x$, so

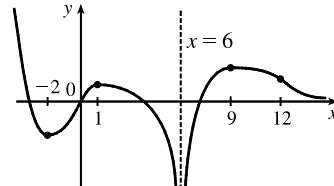
$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \ln y &= \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\ln \tan x}{\sec x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{(1/\tan x) \sec^2 x}{\sec x \tan x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\sec x}{\tan^2 x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} \frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x} = \frac{0}{1^2} = 0,\end{aligned}$$

so $\lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} (\tan x)^{\cos x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow (\pi/2)^-} e^{\ln y} = e^0 = 1$.

15. $f(0) = 0$, $f'(-2) = f'(1) = f'(9) = 0$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = 0$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 6} f(x) = -\infty$,

$f'(x) < 0$ on $(-\infty, -2)$, $(1, 6)$, and $(9, \infty)$, $f'(x) > 0$ on $(-2, 1)$ and $(6, 9)$,

$f''(x) > 0$ on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(12, \infty)$, $f''(x) < 0$ on $(0, 6)$ and $(6, 12)$



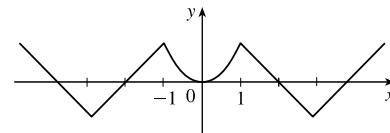
16. For $0 < x < 1$, $f'(x) = 2x$, so $f(x) = x^2 + C$. Since $f(0) = 0$,

$f(x) = x^2$ on $[0, 1]$. For $1 < x < 3$, $f'(x) = -1$, so $f(x) = -x + D$.

$1 = f(1) = -1 + D \Rightarrow D = 2$, so $f(x) = 2 - x$. For $x > 3$, $f'(x) = 1$,

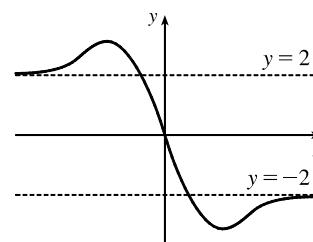
so $f(x) = x + E$. $-1 = f(3) = 3 + E \Rightarrow E = -4$, so $f(x) = x - 4$.

Since f is even, its graph is symmetric about the y -axis.



17. f is odd, $f'(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < 2$, $f'(x) > 0$ for $x > 2$,

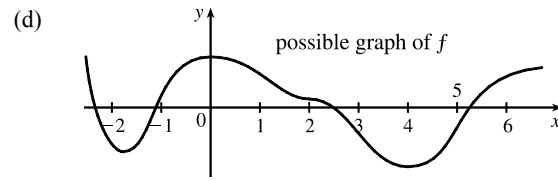
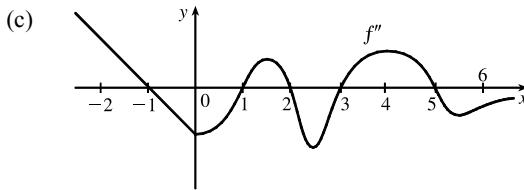
$f''(x) > 0$ for $0 < x < 3$, $f''(x) < 0$ for $x > 3$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = -2$



18. (a) Using the Test for Monotonic Functions we know that f is increasing on $(-2, 0)$ and $(4, \infty)$ because $f' > 0$ on $(-2, 0)$ and $(4, \infty)$, and that f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, 4)$ because $f' < 0$ on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, 4)$.

(b) Using the First Derivative Test, we know that f has a local maximum at $x = 0$ because f' changes from positive to negative at $x = 0$, and that f has a local minimum at $x = 4$ because f' changes from negative to positive at $x = 4$.

NOT FOR SALE



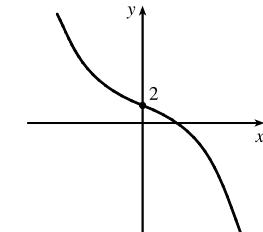
19. $y = f(x) = 2 - 2x - x^3$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 2$.

The x -intercept (approximately 0.770917) can be found using Newton's

Method. **C.** No symmetry **D.** No asymptote

E. $f'(x) = -2 - 3x^2 = -(3x^2 + 2) < 0$, so f is decreasing on \mathbb{R} .

F. No extreme value **G.** $f''(x) = -6x < 0$ on $(0, \infty)$ and $f''(x) > 0$ on $(-\infty, 0)$, so f is CD on $(0, \infty)$ and CU on $(-\infty, 0)$. There is an IP at $(0, 2)$.



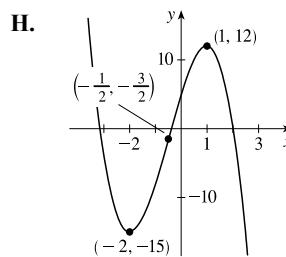
20. $y = f(x) = -2x^3 - 3x^2 + 12x + 5$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 5$; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$x \approx -3.15, -0.39, 2.04$ **C.** No symmetry **D.** No asymptote

E. $f'(x) = -6x^2 - 6x + 12 = -6(x^2 + x - 2) = -6(x + 2)(x - 1)$.

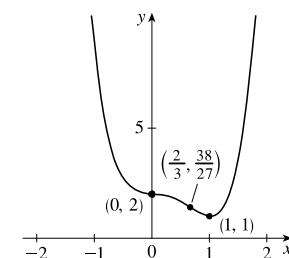
$f'(x) > 0$ for $-2 < x < 1$, so f is increasing on $(-2, 1)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(1, \infty)$. **F.** Local minimum value $f(-2) = -15$, local maximum value $f(1) = 12$ **G.** $f''(x) = -12x - 6 = -12\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)$.

$f''(x) > 0$ for $x < -\frac{1}{2}$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2})$ and CD on $(-\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$. There is an IP at $(-\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{3}{2})$.



21. $y = f(x) = 3x^4 - 4x^3 + 2$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 2$; no x -intercept **C.** No symmetry **D.** No asymptote

E. $f'(x) = 12x^3 - 12x^2 = 12x^2(x - 1)$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $x > 1$, so f is increasing on $(1, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 1)$. **F.** $f'(x)$ does not change sign at $x = 0$, so there is no local extremum there. $f(1) = 1$ is a local minimum value. **G.** $f''(x) = 36x^2 - 24x = 12x(3x - 2)$. $f''(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < \frac{2}{3}$, so f is CD on $(0, \frac{2}{3})$ and f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(\frac{2}{3}, \infty)$. There are inflection points at $(0, 2)$ and $(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{38}{27})$.



22. $y = f(x) = \frac{x}{1-x^2}$ **A.** $D = (-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercept: 0

C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so f is odd and the graph is symmetric about the origin. **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{x}{1-x^2} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} \frac{x}{1-x^2} = \infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} \frac{x}{1-x^2} = -\infty$, so $x = -1$ is a VA. Similarly, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} \frac{x}{1-x^2} = \infty$ and

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{x}{1-x^2} = -\infty$, so $x = 1$ is a VA. **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{(1-x^2)(1)-x(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} > 0$ for $x \neq \pm 1$, so f is

NOT FOR SALE

increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$, $(-1, 1)$, and $(1, \infty)$. **F.** No local extrema

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{G.} \quad f''(x) &= \frac{(1-x^2)^2(2x) - (1+x^2)2(1-x^2)(-2x)}{[(1-x^2)^2]^2} \\ &= \frac{2x(1-x^2)[(1-x^2) + 2(1+x^2)]}{(1-x^2)^4} = \frac{2x(3+x^2)}{(1-x^2)^3}\end{aligned}$$

$f''(x) > 0$ for $x < -1$ and $0 < x < 1$, and $f''(x) < 0$ for $-1 < x < 0$ and $x > 1$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(0, 1)$, and f is CD on $(-1, 0)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

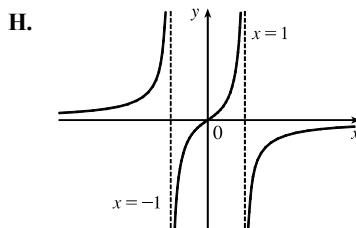
$(0, 0)$ is an IP.

23. $y = f(x) = \frac{1}{x(x-3)^2}$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid x \neq 0, 3\} = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$ **B.** No intercepts. **C.** No symmetry.

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \frac{1}{x(x-3)^2} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x(x-3)^2} = \infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{1}{x(x-3)^2} = -\infty$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^+} \frac{1}{x(x-3)^2} = \infty$,

so $x = 0$ and $x = 3$ are VA. **E.** $f'(x) = -\frac{(x-3)^2 + 2x(x-3)}{x^2(x-3)^4} = \frac{3(1-x)}{x^2(x-3)^3} \Rightarrow f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 1 < x < 3$,

so f is increasing on $(1, 3)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$, $(0, 1)$, and $(3, \infty)$.

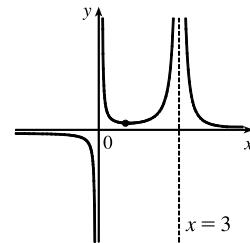


F. Local minimum value $f(1) = \frac{1}{4}$ **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{6(2x^2 - 4x + 3)}{x^3(x-3)^4}$.

Note that $2x^2 - 4x + 3 > 0$ for all x since it has negative discriminant.

So $f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x > 0 \Rightarrow f$ is CU on $(0, 3)$ and $(3, \infty)$ and

CD on $(-\infty, 0)$. No IP



24. $y = f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x-2)^2}$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid x \neq 0, 2\}$ **B.** y -intercept: none; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{1}{x^2} = \frac{1}{(x-2)^2} \Leftrightarrow (x-2)^2 = x^2 \Leftrightarrow x^2 - 4x + 4 = x^2 \Leftrightarrow 4x = 4 \Leftrightarrow x = 1$$

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = \infty$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = 0$ and $x = 2$ are VA; $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA

$$\mathbf{E.} \quad f'(x) = -\frac{2}{x^3} + \frac{2}{(x-2)^3} > 0 \Rightarrow \frac{-(x-2)^3 + x^3}{x^3(x-2)^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{-x^3 + 6x^2 - 12x + 8 + x^3}{x^3(x-2)^3} > 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

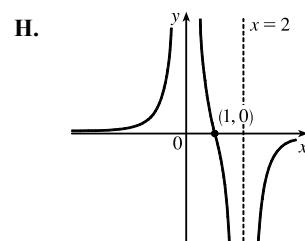
$\frac{2(3x^2 - 6x + 4)}{x^3(x-2)^3} > 0$. The numerator is positive (the discriminant of the quadratic is negative), so $f'(x) > 0$ if $x < 0$ or $x > 2$, and hence, f is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(0, 2)$.

F. No local extreme values **G.** $f''(x) = \frac{6}{x^4} - \frac{6}{(x-2)^4} > 0 \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{(x-2)^4 - x^4}{x^4(x-2)^4} > 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{x^4 - 8x^3 + 24x^2 - 32x + 16 - x^4}{x^4(x-2)^4} > 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{-8(x^3 - 3x^2 + 4x - 2)}{x^4(x-2)^4} > 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{-8(x-1)(x^2 - 2x + 2)}{x^4(x-2)^4} > 0. \text{ So } f'' \text{ is}$$

positive for $x < 1$ [$x \neq 0$] and negative for $x > 1$ [$x \neq 2$]. Thus, f is CU on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, 1)$ and f is CD on $(1, 2)$ and $(2, \infty)$. IP at $(1, 0)$



NOT FOR SALE

25. $y = f(x) = \frac{(x-1)^3}{x^2} = \frac{x^3 - 3x^2 + 3x - 1}{x^2} = x - 3 + \frac{3x - 1}{x^2}$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid x \neq 0\} = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$

B. y -intercept: none; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1$ **C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{(x-1)^3}{x^2} = -\infty$ and

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = -\infty$, so $x = 0$ is a VA. $f(x) - (x-3) = \frac{3x-1}{x^2} \rightarrow 0$ as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$, so $y = x-3$ is a SA.

E. $f'(x) = \frac{x^2 \cdot 3(x-1)^2 - (x-1)^3(2x)}{(x^2)^2} = \frac{x(x-1)^2[3x-2(x-1)]}{x^4} = \frac{(x-1)^2(x+2)}{x^3}$. $f'(x) < 0$ for $-2 < x < 0$,

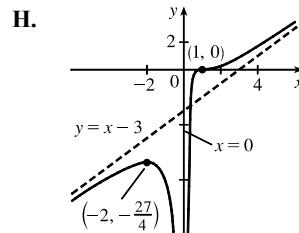
so f is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$, decreasing on $(-2, 0)$, and increasing on $(0, \infty)$.

F. Local maximum value $f(-2) = -\frac{27}{4}$ **G.** $f(x) = x - 3 + \frac{3}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2} \Rightarrow$

$$f'(x) = 1 - \frac{3}{x^2} + \frac{2}{x^3} \Rightarrow f''(x) = \frac{6}{x^3} - \frac{6}{x^4} = \frac{6x-6}{x^4} = \frac{6(x-1)}{x^4}.$$

$f''(x) > 0$ for $x > 1$, so f is CD on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(0, 1)$, and f is CU on $(1, \infty)$.

There is an inflection point at $(1, 0)$.



26. $y = f(x) = \sqrt{1-x} + \sqrt{1+x}$ **A.** $1-x \geq 0$ and $1+x \geq 0 \Rightarrow x \leq 1$ and $x \geq -1$, so $D = [-1, 1]$.

B. y -intercept: $f(0) = 1 + 1 = 2$; no x -intercept because $f(x) > 0$ for all x .

C. $f(-x) = f(x)$, so the curve is symmetric about the y -axis. **D.** No asymptote

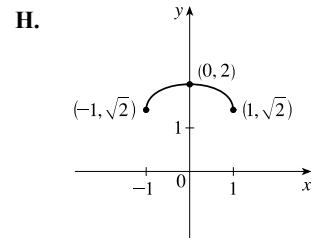
E. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(1-x)^{-1/2}(-1) + \frac{1}{2}(1+x)^{-1/2} = \frac{-1}{2\sqrt{1-x}} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x}} = \frac{-\sqrt{1+x} + \sqrt{1-x}}{2\sqrt{1-x}\sqrt{1+x}} > 0 \Rightarrow$

$-\sqrt{1+x} + \sqrt{1-x} > 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt{1-x} > \sqrt{1+x} \Rightarrow 1-x > 1+x \Rightarrow -2x > 0 \Rightarrow x < 0$, so $f'(x) > 0$ for $-1 < x < 0$ and $f'(x) < 0$ for $0 < x < 1$. Thus, f is increasing on $(-1, 0)$

and decreasing on $(0, 1)$. **F.** Local maximum value $f(0) = 2$

G. $f''(x) = -\frac{1}{2}(-\frac{1}{2})(1-x)^{-3/2}(-1) + \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{1}{2})(1+x)^{-3/2}$
 $= \frac{-1}{4(1-x)^{3/2}} + \frac{-1}{4(1+x)^{3/2}} < 0$

for all x in the domain, so f is CD on $(-1, 1)$. No IP



27. $y = f(x) = x\sqrt{2+x}$ **A.** $D = [-2, \infty)$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: -2 and 0 **C.** No symmetry

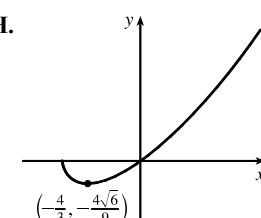
D. No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = \frac{x}{2\sqrt{2+x}} + \sqrt{2+x} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2+x}} [x + 2(2+x)] = \frac{3x+4}{2\sqrt{2+x}} = 0$ when $x = -\frac{4}{3}$, so f is

decreasing on $(-2, -\frac{4}{3})$ and increasing on $(-\frac{4}{3}, \infty)$. **F.** Local minimum value $f(-\frac{4}{3}) = -\frac{4}{3}\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} = -\frac{4\sqrt{6}}{9} \approx -1.09$,

no local maximum

G. $f''(x) = \frac{2\sqrt{2+x} \cdot 3 - (3x+4)\frac{1}{\sqrt{2+x}}}{4(2+x)} = \frac{6(2+x) - (3x+4)}{4(2+x)^{3/2}}$
 $= \frac{3x+8}{4(2+x)^{3/2}}$

$f''(x) > 0$ for $x > -2$, so f is CU on $(-2, \infty)$. No IP



NOT FOR SALE

28. $y = f(x) = x^{2/3}(x-3)^2$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0, 3$

C. No symmetry **D.** No asymptote

E. $f'(x) = x^{2/3} \cdot 2(x-3) + (x-3)^2 \cdot \frac{2}{3}x^{-1/3} = \frac{2}{3}x^{-1/3}(x-3)[3x + (x-3)] = \frac{2}{3}x^{-1/3}(x-3)(4x-3)$.

$f'(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow 0 < x < \frac{3}{4}$ or $x > 3$, so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$, increasing on $(0, \frac{3}{4})$, decreasing on $(\frac{3}{4}, 3)$, and increasing on $(3, \infty)$. **F.** Local minimum value $f(0) = f(3) = 0$; local maximum value

$$f(\frac{3}{4}) = (\frac{3}{4})^{2/3} (-\frac{9}{4})^2 = \frac{81}{16} \sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{16}} = \frac{81}{32} \sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{2}} [\approx 4.18]$$

G. $f'(x) = (\frac{2}{3}x^{-1/3})(4x^2 - 15x + 9) \Rightarrow$

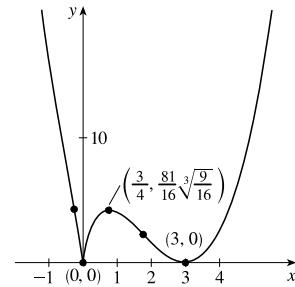
$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= (\frac{2}{3}x^{-1/3})(8x-15) + (4x^2 - 15x + 9)\left(-\frac{2}{9}x^{-4/3}\right) \\ &= \frac{2}{9}x^{-4/3}[3x(8x-15) - (4x^2 - 15x + 9)] \\ &= \frac{2}{9}x^{-4/3}(20x^2 - 30x - 9) \end{aligned}$$

$$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -0.26 \text{ or } 1.76. \quad f''(x) \text{ does not exist at } x = 0.$$

f is CU on $(-\infty, -0.26)$, CD on $(-0.26, 0)$, CD on $(0, 1.76)$, and CU on

$(1.76, \infty)$. There are inflection points at $(-0.26, 4.28)$ and $(1.76, 2.25)$.

H.



29. $y = f(x) = e^x \sin x, -\pi \leq x \leq \pi$ **A.** $D = [-\pi, \pi]$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x = 0 \Rightarrow x = -\pi, 0, \pi$.

C. No symmetry **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = e^x \cos x + \sin x \cdot e^x = e^x(\cos x + \sin x)$.

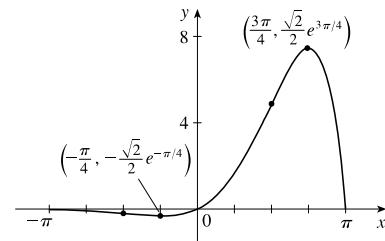
$f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow -\cos x = \sin x \Leftrightarrow -1 = \tan x \Rightarrow x = -\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}$. $f'(x) > 0$ for $-\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{3\pi}{4}$ and $f'(x) < 0$ for $-\pi < x < -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{4} < x < \pi$, so f is increasing on $(-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4})$ and f is decreasing on $(-\pi, -\frac{\pi}{4})$ and $(\frac{3\pi}{4}, \pi)$.

F. Local minimum value $f(-\frac{\pi}{4}) = (-\sqrt{2}/2)e^{-\pi/4} \approx -0.32$ and

local maximum value $f(\frac{3\pi}{4}) = (\sqrt{2}/2)e^{3\pi/4} \approx 7.46$

G. $f''(x) = e^x(-\sin x + \cos x) + (\cos x + \sin x)e^x = e^x(2\cos x) > 0 \Rightarrow -\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Rightarrow -\pi < x < -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \pi$, so f is CU on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$, and f is CD on $(-\pi, -\frac{\pi}{2})$ and $(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi)$. There are inflection points at $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -e^{-\pi/2})$ and $(\frac{\pi}{2}, e^{\pi/2})$.

H.



30. $y = f(x) = 4x - \tan x, -\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ **A.** $D = (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$. **B.** y -intercept $= f(0) = 0$ **C.** $f(-x) = -f(x)$, so the curve is symmetric about $(0, 0)$.

D. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi/2^-} (4x - \tan x) = -\infty, \lim_{x \rightarrow -\pi/2^+} (4x - \tan x) = \infty$, so $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ are VA.

E. $f'(x) = 4 - \sec^2 x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \sec x < 2 \Leftrightarrow \cos x > \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow -\frac{\pi}{3} < x < \frac{\pi}{3}$, so f is increasing on

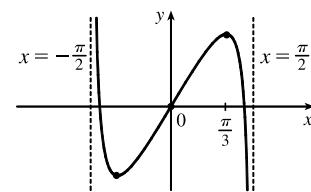
$(-\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3})$ and decreasing on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{3})$ and $(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2})$.

F. $f(\frac{\pi}{3}) = \frac{4\pi}{3} - \sqrt{3}$ is a local maximum value, $f(-\frac{\pi}{3}) = \sqrt{3} - \frac{4\pi}{3}$ is a local minimum value.

G. $f''(x) = -2 \sec^2 x \tan x > 0 \Leftrightarrow \tan x < 0 \Leftrightarrow -\frac{\pi}{2} < x < 0$,

so f is CU on $(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0)$ and CD on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$. IP at $(0, 0)$

H.



NOT FOR SALE

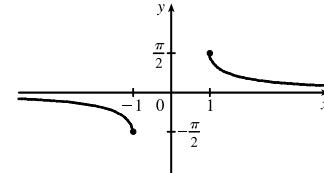
31. $y = f(x) = \sin^{-1}(1/x)$ **A.** $D = \{x \mid -1 \leq 1/x \leq 1\} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$. **B.** No intercept
C. $f(-x) = -f(x)$, symmetric about the origin **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} \sin^{-1}(1/x) = \sin^{-1}(0) = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA.

E. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(1/x)^2}} \left(-\frac{1}{x^2} \right) = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{x^4-x^2}} < 0$, so f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

F. No local extreme value, but $f(1) = \frac{\pi}{2}$ is the absolute maximum value
 and $f(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ is the absolute minimum value.

G. $f''(x) = \frac{4x^3 - 2x}{2(x^4 - x^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{x(2x^2 - 1)}{(x^4 - x^2)^{3/2}} > 0$ for $x > 1$ and $f''(x) < 0$

for $x < -1$, so f is CU on $(1, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, -1)$. No IP



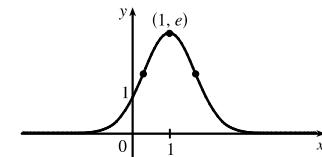
32. $y = f(x) = e^{2x-x^2}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept 1; no x -intercept **C.** No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} e^{2x-x^2} = 0$, so $y = 0$

is a HA. **E.** $y = f(x) = e^{2x-x^2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2(1-x)e^{2x-x^2} > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 1$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 1)$ and decreasing on $(1, \infty)$. **F.** $f(1) = e$ is a local and absolute maximum value.

G. $f''(x) = 2(2x^2 - 4x + 1)e^{2x-x^2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1 \pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow x < 1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ or $x > 1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, so f is CU on $(-\infty, 1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2})$

and $(1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \infty)$, and CD on $(1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, 1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2})$. IP at $(1 \pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \sqrt{e})$



33. $y = f(x) = (x-2)e^{-x}$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = -2$; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 2$

C. No symmetry **D.** $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x-2}{e^x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{\equiv} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{e^x} = 0$, so $y = 0$ is a HA. No VA

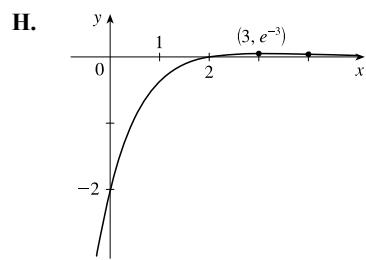
E. $f'(x) = (x-2)(-e^{-x}) + e^{-x}(1) = e^{-x}[-(x-2) + 1] = (3-x)e^{-x}$.

$f'(x) > 0$ for $x < 3$, so f is increasing on $(-\infty, 3)$ and decreasing on $(3, \infty)$.

F. Local maximum value $f(3) = e^{-3}$, no local minimum value

G. $f''(x) = (3-x)(-e^{-x}) + e^{-x}(-1) = e^{-x}[-(3-x) + (-1)]$
 $= (x-4)e^{-x} > 0$

for $x > 4$, so f is CU on $(4, \infty)$ and CD on $(-\infty, 4)$. IP at $(4, 2e^{-4})$



34. $y = f(x) = x + \ln(x^2 + 1)$ **A.** $D = \mathbb{R}$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0 + \ln 1 = 0$; x -intercept: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$

$\ln(x^2 + 1) = -x \Leftrightarrow x^2 + 1 = e^{-x} \Rightarrow x = 0$ since the graphs of $y = x^2 + 1$ and $y = e^{-x}$ intersect only at $x = 0$.

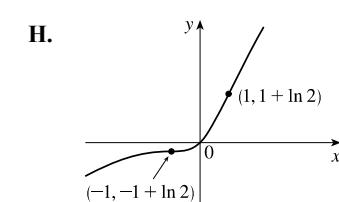
C. No symmetry **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = 1 + \frac{2x}{x^2 + 1} = \frac{x^2 + 2x + 1}{x^2 + 1} = \frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2 + 1}$. $f'(x) > 0$ if $x \neq -1$ and f is increasing on \mathbb{R} . **F.** No local extreme values

G. $f''(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 1)2 - 2x(2x)}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{2[(x^2 + 1) - 2x^2]}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{2(1 - x^2)}{(x^2 + 1)^2}$.

$f''(x) > 0 \Leftrightarrow -1 < x < 1$ and $f''(x) < 0 \Leftrightarrow x < -1$ or $x > 1$, so f is

CU on $(-1, 1)$ and f is CD on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$. IP at $(-1, -1 + \ln 2)$

and $(1, 1 + \ln 2)$



NOT FOR SALE

$$35. f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^3} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{x^3(2x) - (x^2 - 1)3x^2}{x^6} = \frac{3 - x^2}{x^4} \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = \frac{x^4(-2x) - (3 - x^2)4x^3}{x^8} = \frac{2x^2 - 12}{x^5}$$

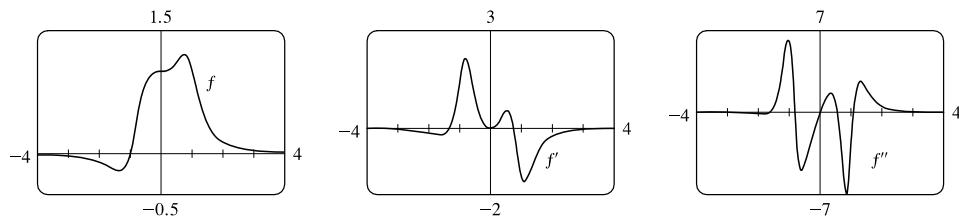
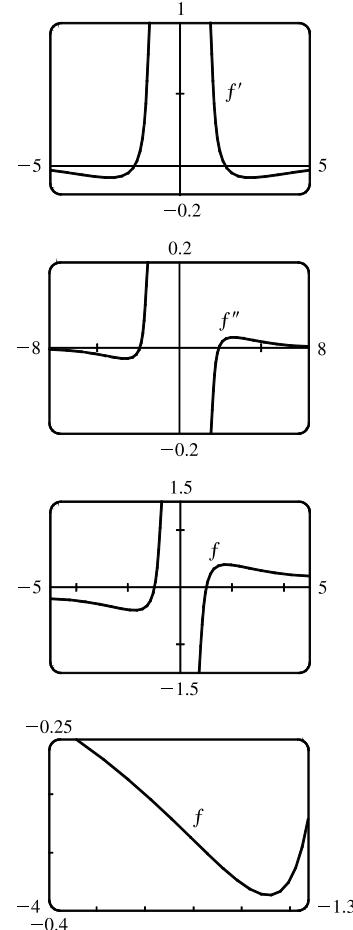
Estimates: From the graphs of f' and f'' , it appears that f is increasing on $(-1.73, 0)$ and $(0, 1.73)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, -1.73)$ and $(1.73, \infty)$; f has a local maximum of about $f(1.73) = 0.38$ and a local minimum of about $f(-1.73) = -0.38$; f is CU on $(-2.45, 0)$ and $(2.45, \infty)$, and CD on $(-\infty, -2.45)$ and $(0, 2.45)$; and f has inflection points at about $(-2.45, -0.34)$ and $(2.45, 0.34)$.

Exact: Now $f'(x) = \frac{3 - x^2}{x^4}$ is positive for $0 < x^2 < 3$, that is, f is increasing on $(-\sqrt{3}, 0)$ and $(0, \sqrt{3})$; and $f'(x)$ is negative (and so f is decreasing) on $(-\infty, -\sqrt{3})$ and $(\sqrt{3}, \infty)$. $f'(x) = 0$ when $x = \pm\sqrt{3}$.

f' goes from positive to negative at $x = \sqrt{3}$, so f has a local maximum of $f(\sqrt{3}) = \frac{(\sqrt{3})^2 - 1}{(\sqrt{3})^3} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9}$, and since f is odd, we know that maxima on the interval $(0, \infty)$ correspond to minima on $(-\infty, 0)$, so f has a local minimum of $f(-\sqrt{3}) = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9}$. Also, $f''(x) = \frac{2x^2 - 12}{x^5}$ is positive (so f is CU) on $(-\sqrt{6}, 0)$ and $(\sqrt{6}, \infty)$, and negative (so f is CD) on $(-\infty, -\sqrt{6})$ and $(0, \sqrt{6})$. There are IP at $\left(\sqrt{6}, \frac{5\sqrt{6}}{36}\right)$ and $\left(-\sqrt{6}, -\frac{5\sqrt{6}}{36}\right)$.

$$36. f(x) = \frac{x^3 + 1}{x^6 + 1} \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\frac{3x^2(x^6 + 2x^3 - 1)}{(x^6 + 1)^2} \Rightarrow f''(x) = \frac{6x(2x^{12} + 7x^9 - 9x^6 - 5x^3 + 1)}{(x^6 + 1)^3}.$$

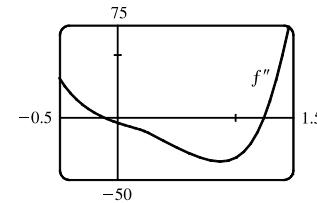
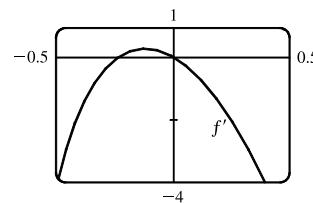
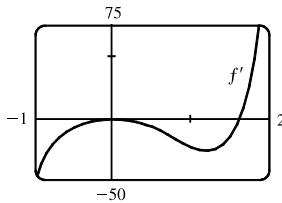
$f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = -1$. $f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x \approx -1.34, 0.75$. $f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $x \approx -1.64, -0.82, 0.54, 1.09$. From the graphs of f and f' , it appears that f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1.34)$, increasing on $(-1.34, 0.75)$, and decreasing on $(0.75, \infty)$. f has a local minimum value of $f(-1.34) \approx -0.21$ and a local maximum value of $f(0.75) \approx 1.21$. From the graphs of f and f'' , it appears that f is CD on $(-\infty, -1.64)$, CU on $(-1.64, -0.82)$, CD on $(-0.82, 0)$, CU on $(0, 0.54)$, CD on $(0.54, 1.09)$ and CU on $(1.09, \infty)$. There are inflection points at about $(-1.64, -0.17), (-0.82, 0.34), (0.54, 1.13), (1.09, 0.86)$, and at $(0, 1)$.



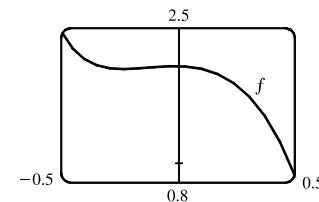
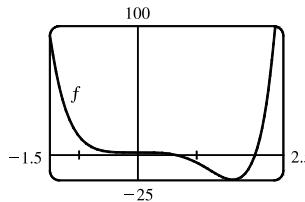
NOT FOR SALE

$$37. f(x) = 3x^6 - 5x^5 + x^4 - 5x^3 - 2x^2 + 2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 18x^5 - 25x^4 + 4x^3 - 15x^2 - 4x \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = 90x^4 - 100x^3 + 12x^2 - 30x - 4$$

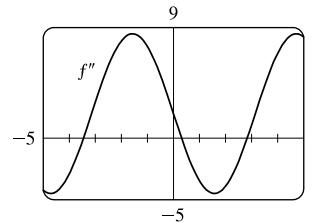
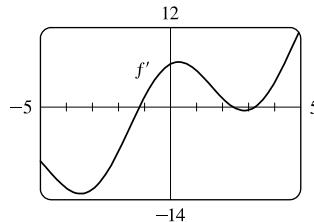


From the graphs of f' and f'' , it appears that f is increasing on $(-0.23, 0)$ and $(1.62, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, -0.23)$ and $(0, 1.62)$; f has a local maximum of $f(0) = 2$ and local minima of about $f(-0.23) = 1.96$ and $f(1.62) = -19.2$; f is CU on $(-\infty, -0.12)$ and $(1.24, \infty)$ and CD on $(-0.12, 1.24)$; and f has inflection points at about $(-0.12, 1.98)$ and $(1.24, -12.1)$.

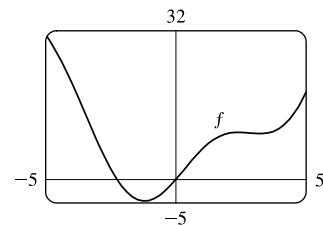


$$38. f(x) = x^2 + 6.5 \sin x, -5 \leq x \leq 5 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2x + 6.5 \cos x \Rightarrow f''(x) = 2 - 6.5 \sin x. f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

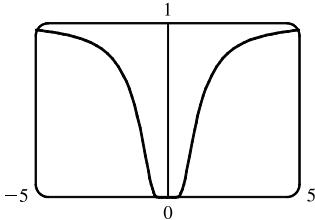
$$x \approx -2.25 \text{ and } x = 0; f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -1.19, 2.40, 3.24; f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -3.45, 0.31, 2.83.$$



From the graphs of f' and f'' , it appears that f is decreasing on $(-5, -1.19)$ and $(2.40, 3.24)$ and increasing on $(-1.19, 2.40)$ and $(3.24, 5)$; f has a local maximum of about $f(2.40) = 10.15$ and local minima of about $f(-1.19) = -4.62$ and $f(3.24) = 9.86$; f is CU on $(-3.45, 0.31)$ and $(2.83, 5)$ and CD on $(-5, -3.45)$ and $(0.31, 2.83)$; and f has inflection points at about $(-3.45, 13.93)$, $(0.31, 2.10)$, and $(2.83, 10.00)$.



39.



From the graph, we estimate the points of inflection to be about $(\pm 0.82, 0.22)$.

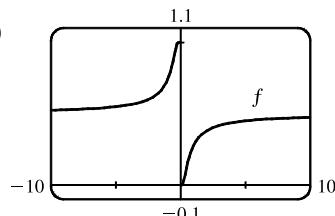
$$f(x) = e^{-1/x^2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2x^{-3}e^{-1/x^2} \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = 2[x^{-3}(2x^{-3})e^{-1/x^2} + e^{-1/x^2}(-3x^{-4})] = 2x^{-6}e^{-1/x^2}(2 - 3x^2).$$

This is 0 when $2 - 3x^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$, so the inflection points are $(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, e^{-3/2})$.

NOT FOR SALE

40. (a)



$$(b) f(x) = \frac{1}{1 + e^{1/x}}.$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2},$$

$$\text{as } x \rightarrow 0^+, 1/x \rightarrow \infty, \text{ so } e^{1/x} \rightarrow \infty \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = 0,$$

$$\text{as } x \rightarrow 0^-, 1/x \rightarrow -\infty, \text{ so } e^{1/x} \rightarrow 0 \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = \frac{1}{1+0} = 1$$

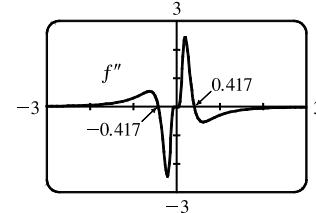
(c) From the graph of f , estimates for the IP are $(-0.4, 0.9)$ and $(0.4, 0.08)$.

$$(d) f''(x) = -\frac{e^{1/x}[e^{1/x}(2x-1)+2x+1]}{x^4(e^{1/x}+1)^3}$$

(e) From the graph, we see that f'' changes sign at $x = \pm 0.417$

$(x = 0$ is not in the domain of f). IP are approximately $(0.417, 0.083)$

and $(-0.417, 0.917)$.

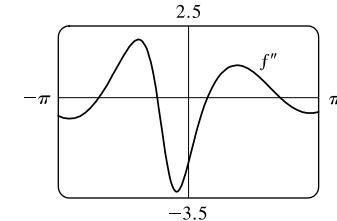
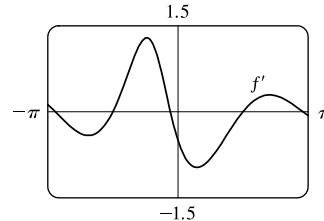
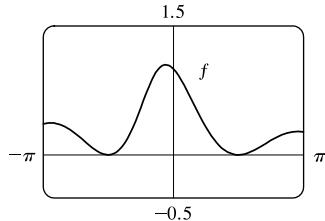


$$41. f(x) = \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}, \quad -\pi \leq x \leq \pi \Rightarrow f'(x) = -\frac{\cos x [(2x+1)\cos x + 4(x^2+x+1)\sin x]}{2(x^2+x+1)^{3/2}} \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = -\frac{(8x^4 + 16x^3 + 16x^2 + 8x + 9)\cos^2 x - 8(x^2+x+1)(2x+1)\sin x \cos x - 8(x^2+x+1)^2 \sin^2 x}{4(x^2+x+1)^{5/2}}$$

$$f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm \frac{\pi}{2}; \quad f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -2.96, -1.57, -0.18, 1.57, 3.01;$$

$$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -2.16, -0.75, 0.46, \text{ and } 2.21.$$



The x -coordinates of the maximum points are the values at which f' changes from positive to negative, that is, -2.96 , -0.18 , and 3.01 . The x -coordinates of the minimum points are the values at which f' changes from negative to positive, that is, -1.57 and 1.57 . The x -coordinates of the inflection points are the values at which f'' changes sign, that is, -2.16 , -0.75 , 0.46 , and 2.21 .

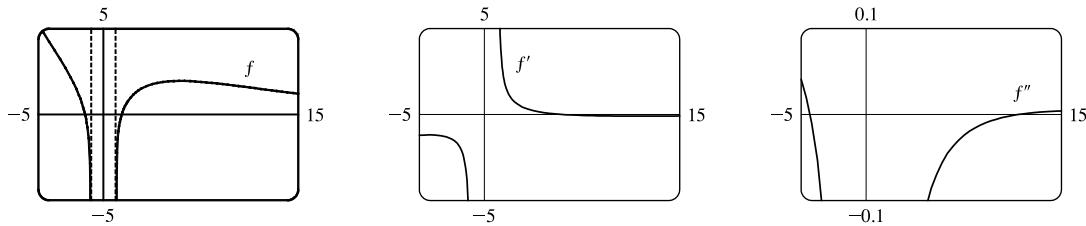
$$42. f(x) = e^{-0.1x} \ln(x^2 - 1) \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{e^{-0.1x} [(x^2 - 1) \ln(x^2 - 1) - 20x]}{10(1 - x^2)} \Rightarrow$$

$$f''(x) = \frac{e^{-0.1x} [(x^2 - 1)^2 \ln(x^2 - 1) - 40(x^3 + 5x^2 - x + 5)]}{100(x^2 - 1)^2}.$$

$$\text{The domain of } f \text{ is } (-\infty, -1) \cup (1, \infty). \quad f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm \sqrt{2}; \quad f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx 5.87;$$

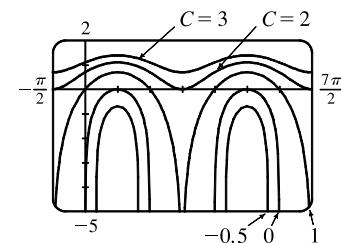
$$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x \approx -4.31 \text{ and } 11.74.$$

NOT FOR SALE



f' changes from positive to negative at $x \approx 5.87$, so 5.87 is the x -coordinate of the maximum point. There is no minimum point. The x -coordinates of the inflection points are the values at which f'' changes sign, that is, -4.31 and 11.74 .

43. The family of functions $f(x) = \ln(\sin x + C)$ all have the same period and all have maximum values at $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi n$. Since the domain of \ln is $(0, \infty)$, f has a graph only if $\sin x + C > 0$ somewhere. Since $-1 \leq \sin x \leq 1$, this happens if $C > -1$, that is, f has no graph if $C \leq -1$. Similarly, if $C > 1$, then $\sin x + C > 0$ and f is continuous on $(-\infty, \infty)$. As C increases, the graph of



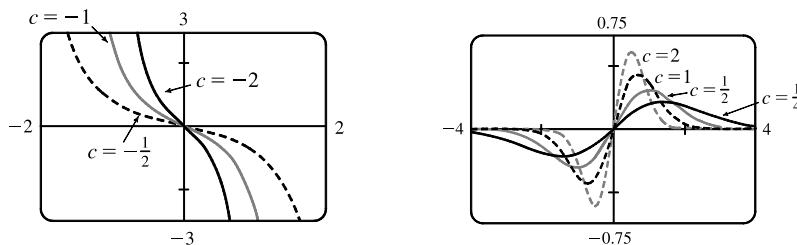
f is shifted vertically upward and flattens out. If $-1 < C \leq 1$, f is defined where $\sin x + C > 0 \Leftrightarrow \sin x > -C \Leftrightarrow \sin^{-1}(-C) < x < \pi - \sin^{-1}(-C)$. Since the period is 2π , the domain of f is $(2n\pi + \sin^{-1}(-C), (2n+1)\pi - \sin^{-1}(-C))$, n an integer.

44. We exclude the case $c = 0$, since in that case $f(x) = 0$ for all x . To find the maxima and minima, we differentiate:

$$f(x) = cxe^{-cx^2} \Rightarrow f'(x) = c[xe^{-cx^2}(-2cx) + e^{-cx^2}(1)] = ce^{-cx^2}(-2cx^2 + 1)$$

This is 0 where $-2cx^2 + 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm 1/\sqrt{2c}$. So if $c > 0$, there are two maxima or minima, whose x -coordinates approach 0 as c increases. The negative root gives a minimum and the positive root gives a maximum, by the First Derivative Test. By substituting back into the equation, we see that $f(\pm 1/\sqrt{2c}) = c(\pm 1/\sqrt{2c}) e^{-c(\pm 1/\sqrt{2c})^2} = \pm \sqrt{c/2e}$. So as c increases, the extreme points become more pronounced. Note that if $c > 0$, then $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = 0$. If $c < 0$, then there are no extreme values, and $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = \mp\infty$.

To find the points of inflection, we differentiate again: $f'(x) = ce^{-cx^2}(-2cx^2 + 1) \Rightarrow f''(x) = c[e^{-cx^2}(-4cx) + (-2cx^2 + 1)(-2cxe^{-cx^2})] = -2c^2xe^{-cx^2}(3 - 2cx^2)$. This is 0 at $x = 0$ and where $3 - 2cx^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{3/(2c)} \Rightarrow$ IP at $(\pm\sqrt{3/(2c)}, \pm\sqrt{3c/2}e^{-3/2})$. If $c > 0$ there are three inflection points, and as c increases, the x -coordinates of the nonzero inflection points approach 0. If $c < 0$, there is only one inflection point, the origin.



NOT FOR SALE

45. Let $f(x) = 3x + 2 \cos x + 5$. Then $f(0) = 7 > 0$ and $f(-\pi) = -3\pi - 2 + 5 = -3\pi + 3 = -3(\pi - 1) < 0$, and since f is continuous on \mathbb{R} (hence on $[-\pi, 0]$), the Intermediate Value Theorem assures us that there is at least one zero of f in $[-\pi, 0]$. Now $f'(x) = 3 - 2 \sin x > 0$ implies that f is increasing on \mathbb{R} , so there is exactly one zero of f , and hence, exactly one real root of the equation $3x + 2 \cos x + 5 = 0$.

46. By the Mean Value Theorem, $f'(c) = \frac{f(4) - f(0)}{4 - 0} \Leftrightarrow 4f'(c) = f(4) - 1$ for some c with $0 < c < 4$. Since

$$2 \leq f'(c) \leq 5, \text{ we have } 4(2) \leq 4f'(c) \leq 4(5) \Leftrightarrow 4(2) \leq f(4) - 1 \leq 4(5) \Leftrightarrow 8 \leq f(4) - 1 \leq 20 \Leftrightarrow 9 \leq f(4) \leq 21.$$

47. Since f is continuous on $[32, 33]$ and differentiable on $(32, 33)$, then by the Mean Value Theorem there exists a number c in $(32, 33)$ such that $f'(c) = \frac{1}{5}c^{-4/5} = \frac{\sqrt[5]{33} - \sqrt[5]{32}}{33 - 32} = \sqrt[5]{33} - 2$, but $\frac{1}{5}c^{-4/5} > 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt[5]{33} - 2 > 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt[5]{33} > 2$. Also f' is decreasing, so that $f'(c) < f'(32) = \frac{1}{5}(32)^{-4/5} = 0.0125 \Rightarrow 0.0125 > f'(c) = \sqrt[5]{33} - 2 \Rightarrow \sqrt[5]{33} < 2.0125$. Therefore, $2 < \sqrt[5]{33} < 2.0125$.

48. Since the point $(1, 3)$ is on the curve $y = ax^3 + bx^2$, we have $3 = a(1)^3 + b(1)^2 \Rightarrow 3 = a + b$ (1).

$$y' = 3ax^2 + 2bx \Rightarrow y'' = 6ax + 2b. \quad y'' = 0 \text{ [for inflection points]} \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{-2b}{6a} = -\frac{b}{3a}. \text{ Since we want } x = 1,$$

$$1 = -\frac{b}{3a} \Rightarrow b = -3a. \text{ Combining with (1) gives us } 3 = a - 3a \Leftrightarrow 3 = -2a \Leftrightarrow a = -\frac{3}{2}. \text{ Hence,}$$

$$b = -3\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right) = \frac{9}{2} \text{ and the curve is } y = -\frac{3}{2}x^3 + \frac{9}{2}x^2.$$

49. (a) $g(x) = f(x^2) \Rightarrow g'(x) = 2xf'(x^2)$ by the Chain Rule. Since $f'(x) > 0$ for all $x \neq 0$, we must have $f'(x^2) > 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $g'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$. Now $g'(x)$ changes sign (from negative to positive) at $x = 0$, since one of its factors, $f'(x^2)$, is positive for all x , and its other factor, $2x$, changes from negative to positive at this point, so by the First Derivative Test, f has a local and absolute minimum at $x = 0$.

(b) $g'(x) = 2xf'(x^2) \Rightarrow g''(x) = 2[xf''(x^2)(2x) + f'(x^2)] = 4x^2f''(x^2) + 2f'(x^2)$ by the Product Rule and the Chain Rule. But $x^2 > 0$ for all $x \neq 0$, $f''(x^2) > 0$ [since f is CU for $x > 0$], and $f'(x^2) > 0$ for all $x \neq 0$, so since all of its factors are positive, $g''(x) > 0$ for $x \neq 0$. Whether $g''(0)$ is positive or 0 doesn't matter [since the sign of g'' does not change there]; g is concave upward on \mathbb{R} .

50. Call the two integers x and y . Then $x + 4y = 1000$, so $x = 1000 - 4y$. Their product is $P = xy = (1000 - 4y)y$, so our problem is to maximize the function $P(y) = 1000y - 4y^2$, where $0 < y < 250$ and y is an integer. $P'(y) = 1000 - 8y$, so $P'(y) = 0 \Leftrightarrow y = 125$. $P''(y) = -8 < 0$, so $P(125) = 62,500$ is an absolute maximum. Since the optimal y turned out to be an integer, we have found the desired pair of numbers, namely $x = 1000 - 4(125) = 500$ and $y = 125$.

51. If $B = 0$, the line is vertical and the distance from $x = -\frac{C}{A}$ to (x_1, y_1) is $\left|x_1 + \frac{C}{A}\right| = \frac{|Ax_1 + By_1 + C|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}}$, so assume

$B \neq 0$. The square of the distance from (x_1, y_1) to the line is $f(x) = (x - x_1)^2 + (y - y_1)^2$ where $Ax + By + C = 0$, so

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

we minimize $f(x) = (x - x_1)^2 + \left(-\frac{A}{B}x - \frac{C}{B} - y_1\right)^2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 2(x - x_1) + 2\left(-\frac{A}{B}x - \frac{C}{B} - y_1\right)\left(-\frac{A}{B}\right)$.

$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{B^2x_1 - ABy_1 - AC}{A^2 + B^2}$ and this gives a minimum since $f''(x) = 2\left(1 + \frac{A^2}{B^2}\right) > 0$. Substituting

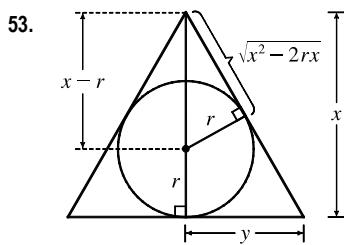
this value of x into $f(x)$ and simplifying gives $f(x) = \frac{(Ax_1 + By_1 + C)^2}{A^2 + B^2}$, so the minimum distance is

$$\sqrt{f(x)} = \frac{|Ax_1 + By_1 + C|}{\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}}.$$

52. On the hyperbola $xy = 8$, if $d(x)$ is the distance from the point $(x, y) = (x, 8/x)$ to the point $(3, 0)$, then

$$[d(x)]^2 = (x - 3)^2 + 64/x^2 = f(x). f'(x) = 2(x - 3) - 128/x^3 = 0 \Rightarrow x^4 - 3x^3 - 64 = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$(x - 4)(x^3 + x^2 + 4x + 16) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 4$$
 since the solution must have $x > 0$. Then $y = \frac{8}{4} = 2$, so the point is $(4, 2)$.



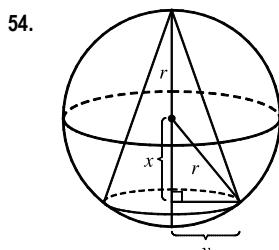
By similar triangles, $\frac{y}{x} = \frac{r}{\sqrt{x^2 - 2rx}}$, so the area of the triangle is

$$A(x) = \frac{1}{2}(2y)x = xy = \frac{rx^2}{\sqrt{x^2 - 2rx}} \Rightarrow$$

$$A'(x) = \frac{2rx\sqrt{x^2 - 2rx} - rx^2(x - r)/\sqrt{x^2 - 2rx}}{x^2 - 2rx} = \frac{rx^2(x - 3r)}{(x^2 - 2rx)^{3/2}} = 0$$

when $x = 3r$.

$$A'(x) < 0 \text{ when } 2r < x < 3r, A'(x) > 0 \text{ when } x > 3r. \text{ So } x = 3r \text{ gives a minimum and } A(3r) = \frac{r(9r^2)}{\sqrt{3}r} = 3\sqrt{3}r^2.$$

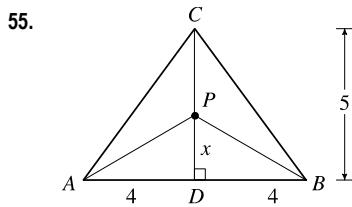


The volume of the cone is $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi y^2(r + x) = \frac{1}{3}\pi(r^2 - x^2)(r + x)$, $-r \leq x \leq r$.

$$V'(x) = \frac{\pi}{3}[(r^2 - x^2)(1) + (r + x)(-2x)] = \frac{\pi}{3}[(r + x)(r - x - 2x)] \\ = \frac{\pi}{3}(r + x)(r - 3x) = 0 \text{ when } x = -r \text{ or } x = r/3.$$

Now $V(r) = 0 = V(-r)$, so the maximum occurs at $x = r/3$ and the volume is

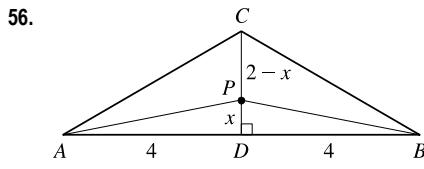
$$V\left(\frac{r}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}\left(r^2 - \frac{r^2}{9}\right)\left(\frac{4r}{3}\right) = \frac{32\pi r^3}{81}.$$



We minimize $L(x) = |PA| + |PB| + |PC| = 2\sqrt{x^2 + 16} + (5 - x)$,

$$0 \leq x \leq 5. L'(x) = 2x/\sqrt{x^2 + 16} - 1 = 0 \Leftrightarrow 2x = \sqrt{x^2 + 16} \Leftrightarrow$$

$$4x^2 = x^2 + 16 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}. L(0) = 13, L\left(\frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 11.9, L(5) \approx 12.8, \text{ so the minimum occurs when } x = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}} \approx 2.3.$$



If $|CD| = 2$, the last part of $L(x)$ changes from $(5 - x)$ to $(2 - x)$ with

$$0 \leq x \leq 2. \text{ But we still get } L'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}, \text{ which isn't in the interval}$$

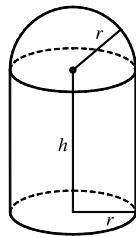
$[0, 2]$. Now $L(0) = 10$ and $L(2) = 2\sqrt{20} = 4\sqrt{5} \approx 8.9$. The minimum occurs when $P = C$.

NOT FOR SALE

57. $v = K \sqrt{\frac{L}{C} + \frac{C}{L}} \Rightarrow \frac{dv}{dL} = \frac{K}{2\sqrt{(L/C) + (C/L)}} \left(\frac{1}{C} - \frac{C}{L^2} \right) = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{C} = \frac{C}{L^2} \Leftrightarrow L^2 = C^2 \Leftrightarrow L = C.$

This gives the minimum velocity since $v' < 0$ for $0 < L < C$ and $v' > 0$ for $L > C$.

58.



We minimize the surface area $S = \pi r^2 + 2\pi rh + \frac{1}{2}(4\pi r^2) = 3\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$.

Solving $V = \pi r^2 h + \frac{2}{3}\pi r^3$ for h , we get $h = \frac{V - \frac{2}{3}\pi r^3}{\pi r^2} = \frac{V}{\pi r^2} - \frac{2}{3}r$, so

$$S(r) = 3\pi r^2 + 2\pi r \left[\frac{V}{\pi r^2} - \frac{2}{3}r \right] = \frac{5}{3}\pi r^2 + \frac{2V}{r}.$$

$$S'(r) = -\frac{2V}{r^2} + \frac{10}{3}\pi r = \frac{\frac{10}{3}\pi r^3 - 2V}{r^2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow \frac{10}{3}\pi r^3 = 2V \Leftrightarrow r^3 = \frac{3V}{5\pi} \Leftrightarrow r = \sqrt[3]{\frac{3V}{5\pi}}.$$

This gives an absolute minimum since $S'(r) < 0$ for $0 < r < \sqrt[3]{\frac{3V}{5\pi}}$ and $S'(r) > 0$ for $r > \sqrt[3]{\frac{3V}{5\pi}}$. Thus,

$$h = \frac{V - \frac{2}{3}\pi \cdot \frac{3V}{5\pi}}{\pi \sqrt[3]{\frac{(3V)^2}{(5\pi)^2}}} = \frac{(V - \frac{2}{5}V) \sqrt[3]{(5\pi)^2}}{\pi \sqrt[3]{(3V)^2}} = \frac{3V \sqrt[3]{(5\pi)^2}}{5\pi \sqrt[3]{(3V)^2}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{3V}{5\pi}} = r$$

59. Let x denote the number of \$1 decreases in ticket price. Then the ticket price is \$ $12 - \$1(x)$, and the average attendance is $11,000 + 1000(x)$. Now the revenue per game is

$$\begin{aligned} R(x) &= (\text{price per person}) \times (\text{number of people per game}) \\ &= (12 - x)(11,000 + 1000x) = -1000x^2 + 1000x + 132,000 \end{aligned}$$

for $0 \leq x \leq 4$ [since the seating capacity is 15,000] $\Rightarrow R'(x) = -2000x + 1000 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0.5$. This is a maximum since $R''(x) = -2000 < 0$ for all x . Now we must check the value of $R(x) = (12 - x)(11,000 + 1000x)$ at $x = 0.5$ and at the endpoints of the domain to see which value of x gives the maximum value of R .

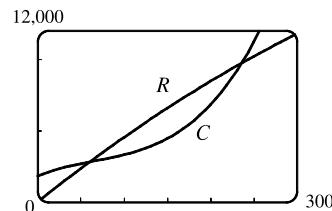
$R(0) = (12)(11,000) = 132,000$, $R(0.5) = (11.5)(11,500) = 132,250$, and $R(4) = (8)(15,000) = 120,000$. Thus, the maximum revenue of \$132,250 per game occurs when the average attendance is 11,500 and the ticket price is \$11.50.

60. (a) $C(x) = 1800 + 25x - 0.2x^2 + 0.001x^3$ and

$$R(x) = xp(x) = 48.2x - 0.03x^2.$$

The profit is maximized when $C'(x) = R'(x)$.

From the figure, we estimate that the tangents are parallel when $x \approx 160$.



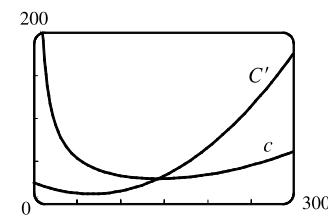
- (b) $C'(x) = 25 - 0.4x + 0.003x^2$ and $R'(x) = 48.2 - 0.06x$. $C'(x) = R'(x) \Rightarrow 0.003x^2 - 0.34x - 23.2 = 0 \Rightarrow x_1 \approx 161.3$ ($x > 0$). $R''(x) = -0.06$ and $C''(x) = -0.4 + 0.006x$, so $R''(x_1) = -0.06 < C''(x_1) \approx 0.57 \Rightarrow$ profit is maximized by producing 161 units.

NOT FOR SALE

(c) $c(x) = \frac{C(x)}{x} = \frac{1800}{x} + 25 - 0.2x + 0.001x^2$ is the average cost. Since

the average cost is minimized when the marginal cost equals the average cost, we graph $c(x)$ and $C'(x)$ and estimate the point of intersection.

From the figure, $C'(x) = c(x) \Leftrightarrow x \approx 144$.



61. $f(x) = x^5 - x^4 + 3x^2 - 3x - 2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 5x^4 - 4x^3 + 6x - 3$, so $x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n^5 - x_n^4 + 3x_n^2 - 3x_n - 2}{5x_n^4 - 4x_n^3 + 6x_n - 3}$.

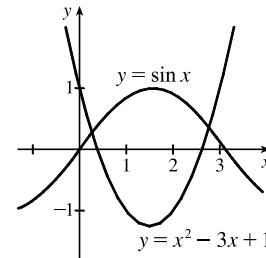
Now $x_1 = 1 \Rightarrow x_2 = 1.5 \Rightarrow x_3 \approx 1.343860 \Rightarrow x_4 \approx 1.300320 \Rightarrow x_5 \approx 1.297396 \Rightarrow$

$x_6 \approx 1.297383 \approx x_7$, so the root in $[1, 2]$ is 1.297383, to six decimal places.

62. Graphing $y = \sin x$ and $y = x^2 - 3x + 1$ shows that there are two roots, one about 0.3 and the other about 2.8. $f(x) = \sin x - x^2 + 3x - 1 \Rightarrow$

$$f'(x) = \cos x - 2x + 3 \Rightarrow x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{\sin x_n - x_n^2 + 3x_n - 1}{\cos x_n - 2x_n + 3}.$$

Now $x_1 = 0.3 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 0.268552 \Rightarrow x_3 \approx 0.268881 \approx x_4$ and $x_1 = 2.8 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 2.770354 \Rightarrow x_3 \approx 2.770058 \approx x_4$, so to six decimal places, the roots are 0.268881 and 2.770058.



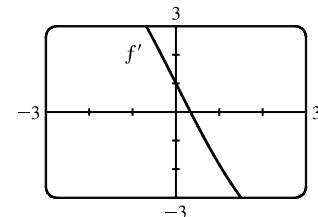
63. $f(t) = \cos t + t - t^2 \Rightarrow f'(t) = -\sin t + 1 - 2t$. $f'(t)$ exists for all t , so to find the maximum of f , we can examine the zeros of f' .

From the graph of f' , we see that a good choice for t_1 is $t_1 = 0.3$.

Use $g(t) = -\sin t + 1 - 2t$ and $g'(t) = -\cos t - 2$ to obtain

$t_2 \approx 0.33535293$, $t_3 \approx 0.33541803 \approx t_4$. Since $f''(t) = -\cos t - 2 < 0$

for all t , $f(0.33541803) \approx 1.16718557$ is the absolute maximum.



64. $y = f(x) = x \sin x$, $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$. **A.** $D = [0, 2\pi]$ **B.** y -intercept: $f(0) = 0$; x -intercepts: $f(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$ or $\sin x = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0, \pi$, or 2π . **C.** There is no symmetry on D , but if f is defined for all real numbers x , then f is an even function. **D.** No asymptote **E.** $f'(x) = x \cos x + \sin x$. To find critical numbers in $(0, 2\pi)$, we graph f' and see that there are two critical numbers, about 2 and 4.9. To find them more precisely, we use Newton's method, setting

$$g(x) = f'(x) = x \cos x + \sin x, \text{ so that } g'(x) = f''(x) = 2 \cos x - x \sin x \text{ and } x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{x_n \cos x_n + \sin x_n}{2 \cos x_n - x_n \sin x_n}.$$

$x_1 = 2 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 2.029048$, $x_3 \approx 2.028758 \approx x_4$ and $x_1 = 4.9 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 4.913214$, $x_3 \approx 4.913180 \approx x_4$, so the critical numbers, to six decimal places, are $r_1 = 2.028758$ and $r_2 = 4.913180$. By checking sample values of f' in $(0, r_1)$, (r_1, r_2) , and $(r_2, 2\pi)$, we see that f is increasing on $(0, r_1)$, decreasing on (r_1, r_2) , and increasing on $(r_2, 2\pi)$. **F.** Local maximum value $f(r_1) \approx 1.819706$, local minimum value $f(r_2) \approx -4.814470$. **G.** $f''(x) = 2 \cos x - x \sin x$. To find points where $f''(x) = 0$, we graph f'' and find that $f''(x) = 0$ at about 1 and 3.6. To find the values more precisely,

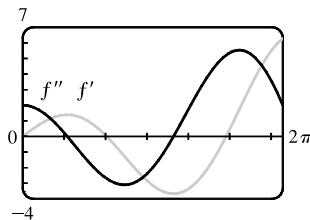
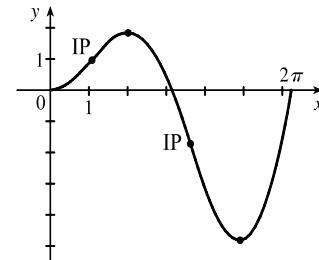
NOT FOR SALE

we use Newton's method. Set $h(x) = f''(x) = 2 \cos x - x \sin x$. Then $h'(x) = -3 \sin x - x \cos x$, so

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{2 \cos x_n - x_n \sin x_n}{-3 \sin x_n - x_n \cos x_n}. \quad x_1 = 1 \Rightarrow x_2 \approx 1.078028, x_3 \approx 1.076874 \approx x_4 \text{ and } x_1 = 3.6 \Rightarrow$$

$x_2 \approx 3.643996, x_3 \approx 3.643597 \approx x_4$, so the zeros of f'' , to six decimal places, are $r_3 = 1.076874$ and $r_4 = 3.643597$.

By checking sample values of f'' in $(0, r_3)$, (r_3, r_4) , and $(r_4, 2\pi)$, we see that f is CU on $(0, r_3)$, CD on (r_3, r_4) , and CU on $(r_4, 2\pi)$. f has inflection points at $(r_3, f(r_3) \approx 0.948166)$ and $(r_4, f(r_4) \approx -1.753240)$.


H.


65. $f(x) = 4\sqrt{x} - 6x^2 + 3 = 4x^{1/2} - 6x^2 + 3 \Rightarrow F(x) = 4\left(\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2}\right) - 6\left(\frac{1}{3}x^3\right) + 3x + C = \frac{8}{3}x^{3/2} - 2x^3 + 3x + C$

66. $g(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow G(x) = \begin{cases} \ln x + \tan^{-1} x + C_1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ \ln(-x) + \tan^{-1} x + C_2 & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$

67. $f(t) = 2 \sin t - 3e^t \Rightarrow F(t) = -2 \cos t - 3e^t + C$

68. $f(x) = x^{-3} + \cosh x \Rightarrow F(x) = \begin{cases} -1/(2x^2) + \sinh x + C_1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ -1/(2x^2) + \sinh x + C_2 & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$

69. $f'(t) = 2t - 3 \sin t \Rightarrow f(t) = t^2 + 3 \cos t + C$.

$f(0) = 3 + C$ and $f(0) = 5 \Rightarrow C = 2$, so $f(t) = t^2 + 3 \cos t + 2$.

70. $f'(u) = \frac{u^2 + \sqrt{u}}{u} = u + u^{-1/2} \Rightarrow f(u) = \frac{1}{2}u^2 + 2u^{1/2} + C$.

$f(1) = \frac{1}{2} + 2 + C$ and $f(1) = 3 \Rightarrow C = \frac{1}{2}$, so $f(u) = \frac{1}{2}u^2 + 2\sqrt{u} + \frac{1}{2}$.

71. $f''(x) = 1 - 6x + 48x^2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = x - 3x^2 + 16x^3 + C$. $f'(0) = C$ and $f'(0) = 2 \Rightarrow C = 2$, so

$f'(x) = x - 3x^2 + 16x^3 + 2$ and hence, $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - x^3 + 4x^4 + 2x + D$.

$f(0) = D$ and $f(0) = 1 \Rightarrow D = 1$, so $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - x^3 + 4x^4 + 2x + 1$.

72. $f''(x) = 5x^3 + 6x^2 + 2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{5}{4}x^4 + 2x^3 + 2x + C \Rightarrow f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^5 + \frac{1}{2}x^4 + x^2 + Cx + D$. Now $f(0) = D$

and $f(0) = 3$, so $D = 3$. Also, $f(1) = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + 1 + C + 3 = C + \frac{19}{4}$ and $f(1) = -2$, so $C + \frac{19}{4} = -2 \Rightarrow C = -\frac{27}{4}$.

Thus, $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^5 + \frac{1}{2}x^4 + x^2 - \frac{27}{4}x + 3$.

73. $v(t) = s'(t) = 2t - \frac{1}{1+t^2} \Rightarrow s(t) = t^2 - \tan^{-1} t + C$.

$s(0) = 0 - 0 + C = C$ and $s(0) = 1 \Rightarrow C = 1$, so $s(t) = t^2 - \tan^{-1} t + 1$.

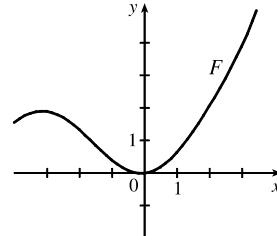
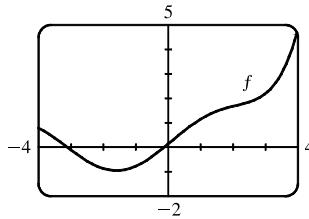
NOT FOR SALE

74. $a(t) = v'(t) = \sin t + 3 \cos t \Rightarrow v(t) = -\cos t + 3 \sin t + C.$

$$v(0) = -1 + 0 + C \text{ and } v(0) = 2 \Rightarrow C = 3, \text{ so } v(t) = -\cos t + 3 \sin t + 3 \text{ and } s(t) = -\sin t - 3 \cos t + 3t + D.$$

$$s(0) = -3 + D \text{ and } s(0) = 0 \Rightarrow D = 3, \text{ and } s(t) = -\sin t - 3 \cos t + 3t + 3.$$

75. (a) Since f is 0 just to the left of the y -axis, we must have a minimum of F at the same place since we are increasing through $(0, 0)$ on F . There must be a local maximum to the left of $x = -3$, since f changes from positive to negative there.



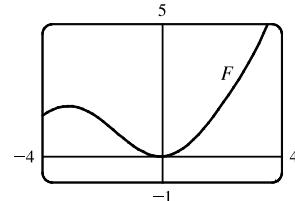
(b) $f(x) = 0.1e^x + \sin x \Rightarrow$

$$F(x) = 0.1e^x - \cos x + C. F(0) = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$0.1 - 1 + C = 0 \Rightarrow C = 0.9, \text{ so}$$

$$F(x) = 0.1e^x - \cos x + 0.9.$$

(c)



76. $f(x) = x^4 + x^3 + cx^2 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 4x^3 + 3x^2 + 2cx.$ This is 0 when $x(4x^2 + 3x + 2c) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 0$

$$\text{or } 4x^2 + 3x + 2c = 0. \text{ Using the quadratic formula, we find that the roots of this last equation are } x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{9 - 32c}}{8}.$$

Now if $9 - 32c < 0 \Leftrightarrow c > \frac{9}{32}$, then $(0, 0)$ is the only critical point, a minimum. If $c = \frac{9}{32}$, then there are two critical points (a minimum at $x = 0$, and a horizontal tangent with no maximum or minimum at $x = -\frac{3}{8}$) and if $c < \frac{9}{32}$, then there are three critical points except when $c = 0$, in which case the root with the + sign coincides with the critical point at $x = 0$. For

$$0 < c < \frac{9}{32}, \text{ there is a minimum at } x = -\frac{3}{8} - \frac{\sqrt{9 - 32c}}{8}, \text{ a maximum at } x = -\frac{3}{8} + \frac{\sqrt{9 - 32c}}{8}, \text{ and a minimum at } x = 0.$$

For $c = 0$, there is a minimum at $x = -\frac{3}{4}$ and a horizontal tangent with no extremum at $x = 0$, and for $c < 0$, there is a

$$\text{maximum at } x = 0, \text{ and there are minima at } x = -\frac{3}{8} \pm \frac{\sqrt{9 - 32c}}{8}. \text{ Now we calculate } f''(x) = 12x^2 + 6x + 2c.$$

$$\text{The roots of this equation are } x = \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{36 - 4 \cdot 12 \cdot 2c}}{24}. \text{ So if } 36 - 96c \leq 0 \Leftrightarrow c \geq \frac{3}{8}, \text{ then there is no inflection}$$

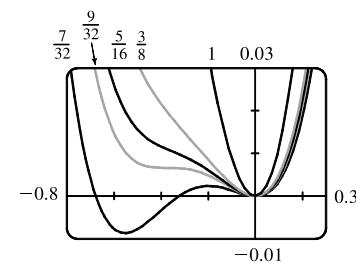
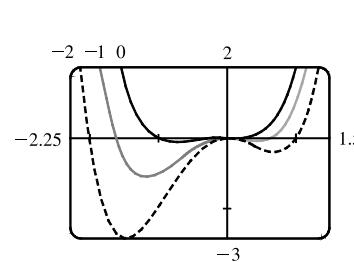
$$\text{point. If } c < \frac{3}{8}, \text{ then there are two inflection points at } x = -\frac{1}{4} \pm \frac{\sqrt{9 - 24c}}{12}.$$

[continued]

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

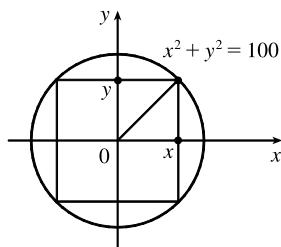
Value of c	No. of CP	No. of IP
$c < 0$	3	2
$c = 0$	2	2
$0 < c < \frac{9}{32}$	3	2
$c = \frac{9}{32}$	2	2
$\frac{9}{32} < c < \frac{3}{8}$	1	2
$c \geq \frac{3}{8}$	1	0



77. Choosing the positive direction to be upward, we have $a(t) = -9.8 \Rightarrow v(t) = -9.8t + v_0$, but $v(0) = 0 = v_0 \Rightarrow v(t) = -9.8t = s'(t) \Rightarrow s(t) = -4.9t^2 + s_0$, but $s(0) = s_0 = 500 \Rightarrow s(t) = -4.9t^2 + 500$. When $s = 0$, $-4.9t^2 + 500 = 0 \Rightarrow t_1 = \sqrt{\frac{500}{4.9}} \approx 10.1 \Rightarrow v(t_1) = -9.8\sqrt{\frac{500}{4.9}} \approx -98.995 \text{ m/s}$. Since the canister has been designed to withstand an impact velocity of 100 m/s, the canister will *not burst*.

78. Let $s_A(t)$ and $s_B(t)$ be the position functions for cars A and B and let $f(t) = s_A(t) - s(t)$. Since A passed B twice, there must be three values of t such that $f(t) = 0$. Then by three applications of Rolle's Theorem (see Exercise 4.2.22), there is a number c such that $f''(c) = 0$. So $s_A''(c) = s_B''(c)$; that is, A and B had equal accelerations at $t = c$. We assume that f is continuous on $[0, T]$ and twice differentiable on $(0, T)$, where T is the total time of the race.

79. (a)



The cross-sectional area of the rectangular beam is

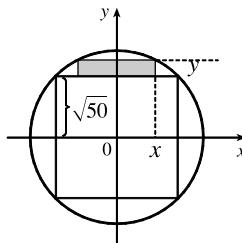
$$A = 2x \cdot 2y = 4xy = 4x\sqrt{100 - x^2}, 0 \leq x \leq 10, \text{ so}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dA}{dx} &= 4x\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(100 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + (100 - x^2)^{1/2} \cdot 4 \\ &= \frac{-4x^2}{(100 - x^2)^{1/2}} + 4(100 - x^2)^{1/2} = \frac{4[-x^2 + (100 - x^2)]}{(100 - x^2)^{1/2}}. \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = 0 \text{ when } -x^2 + (100 - x^2) = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 = 50 \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{50} \approx 7.07 \Rightarrow y = \sqrt{100 - (\sqrt{50})^2} = \sqrt{50}.$$

Since $A(0) = A(10) = 0$, the rectangle of maximum area is a square.

(b)



The cross-sectional area of each rectangular plank (shaded in the figure) is

$$A = 2x(y - \sqrt{50}) = 2x[\sqrt{100 - x^2} - \sqrt{50}], 0 \leq x \leq \sqrt{50}, \text{ so}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dA}{dx} &= 2(\sqrt{100 - x^2} - \sqrt{50}) + 2x\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(100 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) \\ &= 2(100 - x^2)^{1/2} - 2\sqrt{50} - \frac{2x^2}{(100 - x^2)^{1/2}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Set } \frac{dA}{dx} = 0: (100 - x^2) - \sqrt{50}(100 - x^2)^{1/2} - x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow 100 - 2x^2 = \sqrt{50}(100 - x^2)^{1/2} \Rightarrow$$

$$10,000 - 400x^2 + 4x^4 = 50(100 - x^2) \Rightarrow 4x^4 - 350x^2 + 5000 = 0 \Rightarrow 2x^4 - 175x^2 + 2500 = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$x^2 = \frac{175 \pm \sqrt{10,625}}{4} \approx 69.52 \text{ or } 17.98 \Rightarrow x \approx 8.34 \text{ or } 4.24. \text{ But } 8.34 > \sqrt{50}, \text{ so } x_1 \approx 4.24 \Rightarrow$$

$y - \sqrt{50} = \sqrt{100 - x_1^2} - \sqrt{50} \approx 1.99$. Each plank should have dimensions about $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches by 2 inches.

NOT FOR SALE

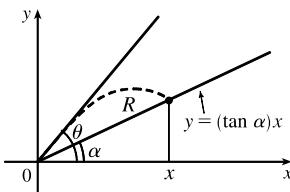
(c) From the figure in part (a), the width is $2x$ and the depth is $2y$, so the strength is

$$S = k(2x)(2y)^2 = 8kxy^2 = 8kx(100 - x^2) = 800kx - 8kx^3, 0 \leq x \leq 10. dS/dx = 800k - 24kx^2 = 0 \text{ when}$$

$$24kx^2 = 800k \Rightarrow x^2 = \frac{100}{3} \Rightarrow x = \frac{10}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow y = \sqrt{\frac{200}{3}} = \frac{10\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{2}x. \text{ Since } S(0) = S(10) = 0, \text{ the}$$

maximum strength occurs when $x = \frac{10}{\sqrt{3}}$. The dimensions should be $\frac{20}{\sqrt{3}} \approx 11.55$ inches by $\frac{20\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}} \approx 16.33$ inches.

80. (a)



$y = (\tan \theta)x - \frac{g}{2v^2 \cos^2 \theta}x^2$. The parabola intersects the line when

$$(\tan \alpha)x = (\tan \theta)x - \frac{g}{2v^2 \cos^2 \theta}x^2 \Rightarrow$$

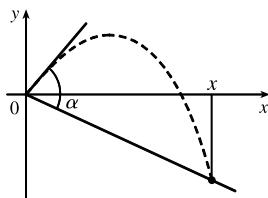
$$x = \frac{(\tan \theta - \tan \alpha)2v^2 \cos^2 \theta}{g} \Rightarrow$$

$$\begin{aligned} R(\theta) &= \frac{x}{\cos \alpha} = \left(\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} \right) \frac{2v^2 \cos^2 \theta}{g \cos \alpha} = \left(\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} \right) (\cos \theta \cos \alpha) \frac{2v^2 \cos \theta}{g \cos^2 \alpha} \\ &= (\sin \theta \cos \alpha - \sin \alpha \cos \theta) \frac{2v^2 \cos \theta}{g \cos^2 \alpha} = \sin(\theta - \alpha) \frac{2v^2 \cos \theta}{g \cos^2 \alpha} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (b) R'(\theta) &= \frac{2v^2}{g \cos^2 \alpha} [\cos \theta \cdot \cos(\theta - \alpha) + \sin(\theta - \alpha)(-\sin \theta)] = \frac{2v^2}{g \cos^2 \alpha} \cos[\theta + (\theta - \alpha)] \\ &= \frac{2v^2}{g \cos^2 \alpha} \cos(2\theta - \alpha) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

when $\cos(2\theta - \alpha) = 0 \Rightarrow 2\theta - \alpha = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi/2 + \alpha}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2}$. The First Derivative Test shows that this gives a maximum value for $R(\theta)$. [This could be done without calculus by applying the formula for $\sin x \cos y$ to $R(\theta)$.]

(c)



Replacing α by $-\alpha$ in part (a), we get $R(\theta) = \frac{2v^2 \cos \theta \sin(\theta + \alpha)}{g \cos^2 \alpha}$.

Proceeding as in part (b), or simply by replacing α by $-\alpha$ in the result of part (b), we see that $R(\theta)$ is maximized when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\alpha}{2}$.

$$81. \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} P(E) = \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{e^E + e^{-E}}{e^E - e^{-E}} - \frac{1}{E} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{E(e^E + e^{-E}) - 1(e^E - e^{-E})}{(e^E - e^{-E})E} = \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{Ee^E + Ee^{-E} - e^E + e^{-E}}{Ee^E - Ee^{-E}} \quad [\text{form is } \frac{0}{0}]$$

$$\stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{Ee^E + e^E \cdot 1 + E(-e^{-E}) + e^{-E} \cdot 1 - e^E + (-e^{-E})}{Ee^E + e^E \cdot 1 - [E(-e^{-E}) + e^{-E} \cdot 1]}$$

$$= \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{Ee^E - Ee^{-E}}{Ee^E + e^E + Ee^{-E} - e^{-E}} = \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^E - e^{-E}}{e^E + \frac{e^E}{E} + e^{-E} - \frac{e^{-E}}{E}} \quad [\text{divide by } E]$$

$$= \frac{0}{2 + L}, \quad \text{where } L = \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^E - e^{-E}}{E} \quad [\text{form is } \frac{0}{0}] \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^E + e^{-E}}{1} = \frac{1+1}{1} = 2$$

Thus, $\lim_{E \rightarrow 0^+} P(E) = \frac{0}{2+2} = 0$.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

82. $\lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} s(t) = \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{m}{c} \ln \cosh \sqrt{\frac{gc}{mt}} \right) = m \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln \cosh \sqrt{ac}}{c}$ [let $a = g/(mt)$]

$$\stackrel{\text{H}}{=} m \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{1}{\cosh \sqrt{ac}} (\sinh \sqrt{ac}) \left(\frac{\sqrt{a}}{2\sqrt{c}} \right)}{1} = \frac{m\sqrt{a}}{2} \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\tanh \sqrt{ac}}{\sqrt{c}}$$

$$\stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \frac{m\sqrt{a}}{2} \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\operatorname{sech}^2 \sqrt{ac} \left[\sqrt{a}/(2\sqrt{c}) \right]}{1/(2\sqrt{c})} = \frac{ma}{2} \lim_{c \rightarrow 0^+} \operatorname{sech}^2 \sqrt{ac} = \frac{ma}{2} (1)^2 = \frac{mg}{2mt} = \frac{g}{2t}$$

83. We first show that $\frac{x}{1+x^2} < \tan^{-1} x$ for $x > 0$. Let $f(x) = \tan^{-1} x - \frac{x}{1+x^2}$. Then

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2} - \frac{1(1+x^2) - x(2x)}{(1+x^2)^2} = \frac{(1+x^2) - (1-x^2)}{(1+x^2)^2} = \frac{2x^2}{(1+x^2)^2} > 0 \text{ for } x > 0. \text{ So } f(x) \text{ is increasing}$$

on $(0, \infty)$. Hence, $0 < x \Rightarrow 0 = f(0) < f(x) = \tan^{-1} x - \frac{x}{1+x^2}$. So $\frac{x}{1+x^2} < \tan^{-1} x$ for $0 < x$. We next show

that $\tan^{-1} x < x$ for $x > 0$. Let $h(x) = x - \tan^{-1} x$. Then $h'(x) = 1 - \frac{1}{1+x^2} = \frac{x^2}{1+x^2} > 0$. Hence, $h(x)$ is increasing

on $(0, \infty)$. So for $0 < x$, $0 = h(0) < h(x) = x - \tan^{-1} x$. Hence, $\tan^{-1} x < x$ for $x > 0$, and we conclude that

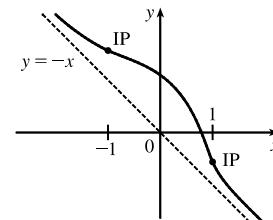
$$\frac{x}{1+x^2} < \tan^{-1} x < x \text{ for } x > 0.$$

84. If $f'(x) < 0$ for all x , $f''(x) > 0$ for $|x| > 1$, $f''(x) < 0$ for $|x| < 1$, and

$\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} [f(x) + x] = 0$, then f is decreasing everywhere, concave up on

$(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$, concave down on $(-1, 1)$, and approaches the line

$y = -x$ as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$. An example of such a graph is sketched.

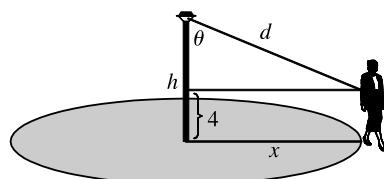


85. (a) $I = \frac{k \cos \theta}{d^2} = \frac{k(h/d)}{d^2} = k \frac{h}{d^3} = k \frac{h}{(\sqrt{40^2 + h^2})^3} = k \frac{h}{(1600 + h^2)^{3/2}} \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dI}{dh} &= k \frac{(1600 + h^2)^{3/2} - h^3(1600 + h^2)^{1/2} \cdot 2h}{[(1600 + h^2)^{3/2}]^2} = \frac{k(1600 + h^2)^{1/2}(1600 + h^2 - 3h^2)}{(1600 + h^2)^3} \\ &= \frac{k(1600 - 2h^2)}{(1600 + h^2)^{5/2}} \quad [k \text{ is the constant of proportionality}] \end{aligned}$$

Set $dI/dh = 0$: $1600 - 2h^2 = 0 \Rightarrow h^2 = 800 \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{800} = 20\sqrt{2}$. By the First Derivative Test, I has a local maximum at $h = 20\sqrt{2} \approx 28$ ft.

(b)



$$\frac{dx}{dt} = 4 \text{ ft/s}$$

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \frac{k \cos \theta}{d^2} = \frac{k[(h-4)/d]}{d^2} = \frac{k(h-4)}{d^3} \\ &= \frac{k(h-4)}{[(h-4)^2 + x^2]^{3/2}} = k(h-4)[(h-4)^2 + x^2]^{-3/2} \end{aligned}$$

[continued]

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

170 □ CHAPTER 4 APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIATION

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dI}{dt} &= \frac{dI}{dx} \cdot \frac{dx}{dt} = k(h-4)\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)[(h-4)^2 + x^2]^{-5/2} \cdot 2x \cdot \frac{dx}{dt} \\ &= k(h-4)(-3x)[(h-4)^2 + x^2]^{-5/2} \cdot 4 = \frac{-12xk(h-4)}{[(h-4)^2 + x^2]^{5/2}} \\ \frac{dI}{dt} \Big|_{x=40} &= -\frac{480k(h-4)}{[(h-4)^2 + 1600]^{5/2}}\end{aligned}$$

86. (a) $V'(t)$ is the rate of change of the volume of the water with respect to time. $H'(t)$ is the rate of change of the height of the water with respect to time. Since the volume and the height are increasing, $V'(t)$ and $H'(t)$ are positive.

(b) $V'(t)$ is constant, so $V''(t)$ is zero (the slope of a constant function is 0).

(c) At first, the height H of the water increases quickly because the tank is narrow. But as the sphere widens, the rate of increase of the height slows down, reaching a minimum at $t = t_2$. Thus, the height is increasing at a decreasing rate on $(0, t_2)$, so its graph is concave downward and $H''(t_1) < 0$. As the sphere narrows for $t > t_2$, the rate of increase of the height begins to increase, and the graph of H is concave upward. Therefore, $H''(t_2) = 0$ and $H''(t_3) > 0$.

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

© Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved.

NOT FOR SALE

□ PROBLEMS PLUS

1. Let $y = f(x) = e^{-x^2}$. The area of the rectangle under the curve from $-x$ to x is $A(x) = 2xe^{-x^2}$ where $x \geq 0$. We maximize $A(x)$: $A'(x) = 2e^{-x^2} - 4x^2e^{-x^2} = 2e^{-x^2}(1 - 2x^2) = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. This gives a maximum since $A'(x) > 0$

for $0 \leq x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $A'(x) < 0$ for $x > \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. We next determine the points of inflection of $f(x)$. Notice that

$f'(x) = -2xe^{-x^2} = -A(x)$. So $f''(x) = -A'(x)$ and hence, $f''(x) < 0$ for $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $f''(x) > 0$ for $x < -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $x > \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. So $f(x)$ changes concavity at $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and the two vertices of the rectangle of largest area are at the inflection points.

2. Let $f(x) = \sin x - \cos x$ on $[0, 2\pi]$ since f has period 2π . $f'(x) = \cos x + \sin x = 0 \Leftrightarrow \cos x = -\sin x \Leftrightarrow \tan x = -1 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{7\pi}{4}$. Evaluating f at its critical numbers and endpoints, we get $f(0) = -1$, $f(\frac{3\pi}{4}) = \sqrt{2}$, $f(\frac{7\pi}{4}) = -\sqrt{2}$, and $f(2\pi) = -1$. So f has absolute maximum value $\sqrt{2}$ and absolute minimum value $-\sqrt{2}$. Thus, $-\sqrt{2} \leq \sin x - \cos x \leq \sqrt{2} \Rightarrow |\sin x - \cos x| \leq \sqrt{2}$.

3. $f(x)$ has the form $e^{g(x)}$, so it will have an absolute maximum (minimum) where g has an absolute maximum (minimum).

$$g(x) = 10|x - 2| - x^2 = \begin{cases} 10(x - 2) - x^2 & \text{if } x - 2 > 0 \\ 10[-(x - 2)] - x^2 & \text{if } x - 2 < 0 \end{cases} = \begin{cases} -x^2 + 10x - 20 & \text{if } x > 2 \\ -x^2 - 10x + 20 & \text{if } x < 2 \end{cases} \Rightarrow$$

$$g'(x) = \begin{cases} -2x + 10 & \text{if } x > 2 \\ -2x - 10 & \text{if } x < 2 \end{cases}$$

$g'(x) = 0$ if $x = -5$ or $x = 5$, and $g'(2)$ does not exist, so the critical numbers of g are -5 , 2 , and 5 . Since $g''(x) = -2$ for all $x \neq 2$, g is concave downward on $(-\infty, 2)$ and $(2, \infty)$, and g will attain its absolute maximum at one of the critical numbers. Since $g(-5) = 45$, $g(2) = -4$, and $g(5) = 5$, we see that $f(-5) = e^{45}$ is the absolute maximum value of f . Also, $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} g(x) = -\infty$, so $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{g(x)} = 0$. But $f(x) > 0$ for all x , so there is no absolute minimum value of f .

4. $x^2y^2(4 - x^2)(4 - y^2) = x^2(4 - x^2)y^2(4 - y^2) = f(x)f(y)$, where $f(t) = t^2(4 - t^2)$. We will show that $0 \leq f(t) \leq 4$ for $|t| \leq 2$, which gives $0 \leq f(x)f(y) \leq 16$ for $|x| \leq 2$ and $|y| \leq 2$.

$$f(t) = 4t^2 - t^4 \Rightarrow f'(t) = 8t - 4t^3 = 4t(2 - t^2) = 0 \Rightarrow t = 0 \text{ or } \pm\sqrt{2}.$$

$f(0) = 0$, $f(\pm\sqrt{2}) = 2(4 - 2) = 4$, and $f(2) = 0$. So 0 is the absolute minimum value of $f(t)$ on $[-2, 2]$ and 4 is the absolute maximum value of $f(t)$ on $[-2, 2]$. We conclude that $0 \leq f(t) \leq 4$ for $|t| \leq 2$ and hence, $0 \leq f(x)f(y) \leq 4^2$ or $0 \leq x^2(4 - x^2)y^2(4 - y^2) \leq 16$.

NOT FOR SALE

5. $y = \frac{\sin x}{x} \Rightarrow y' = \frac{x \cos x - \sin x}{x^2} \Rightarrow y'' = \frac{-x^2 \sin x - 2x \cos x + 2 \sin x}{x^3}$. If (x, y) is an inflection point,

$$\text{then } y'' = 0 \Rightarrow (2 - x^2) \sin x = 2x \cos x \Rightarrow (2 - x^2)^2 \sin^2 x = 4x^2 \cos^2 x \Rightarrow$$

$$(2 - x^2)^2 \sin^2 x = 4x^2(1 - \sin^2 x) \Rightarrow (4 - 4x^2 + x^4) \sin^2 x = 4x^2 - 4x^2 \sin^2 x \Rightarrow$$

$$(4 + x^4) \sin^2 x = 4x^2 \Rightarrow (x^4 + 4) \frac{\sin^2 x}{x^2} = 4 \Rightarrow y^2(x^4 + 4) = 4 \text{ since } y = \frac{\sin x}{x}.$$

6. Let $P(a, 1 - a^2)$ be the point of contact. The equation of the tangent line at P is $y - (1 - a^2) = (-2a)(x - a) \Rightarrow$

$$y - 1 + a^2 = -2ax + 2a^2 \Rightarrow y = -2ax + a^2 + 1. \text{ To find the } x\text{-intercept, put } y = 0: 2ax = a^2 + 1 \Rightarrow$$

$$x = \frac{a^2 + 1}{2a}. \text{ To find the } y\text{-intercept, put } x = 0: y = a^2 + 1. \text{ Therefore, the area of the triangle is}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{a^2 + 1}{2a} \right) (a^2 + 1) = \frac{(a^2 + 1)^2}{4a}. \text{ Therefore, we minimize the function } A(a) = \frac{(a^2 + 1)^2}{4a}, a > 0.$$

$$A'(a) = \frac{(4a)2(a^2 + 1)(2a) - (a^2 + 1)^2(4)}{16a^2} = \frac{(a^2 + 1)[4a^2 - (a^2 + 1)]}{4a^2} = \frac{(a^2 + 1)(3a^2 - 1)}{4a^2}.$$

$$A'(a) = 0 \text{ when } 3a^2 - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}. A'(a) < 0 \text{ for } a < \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, A'(a) > 0 \text{ for } a > \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}. \text{ So by the First Derivative}$$

Test, there is an absolute minimum when $a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. The required point is $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$ and the corresponding minimum area

$$\text{is } A\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{9}.$$

7. Let $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{ax^2 + \sin bx + \sin cx + \sin dx}{3x^2 + 5x^4 + 7x^6}$. Now L has the indeterminate form of type $\frac{0}{0}$, so we can apply l'Hospital's Rule.

Rule. $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2ax + b \cos bx + c \cos cx + d \cos dx}{6x + 20x^3 + 42x^5}$. The denominator approaches 0 as $x \rightarrow 0$, so the numerator must also

approach 0 (because the limit exists). But the numerator approaches $0 + b + c + d$, so $b + c + d = 0$. Apply l'Hospital's Rule

$$\text{again. } L = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2a - b^2 \sin bx - c^2 \sin cx - d^2 \sin dx}{6 + 60x^2 + 210x^4} = \frac{2a - 0}{6 + 0} = \frac{2a}{6}, \text{ which must equal 8.}$$

$$\frac{2a}{6} = 8 \Rightarrow a = 24. \text{ Thus, } a + b + c + d = a + (b + c + d) = 24 + 0 = 24.$$

8. We first present some preliminary results that we will invoke when calculating the limit.

(1) If $y = (1 + ax)^x$, then $\ln y = x \ln(1 + ax)$, and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \ln y = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x \ln(1 + ax) = 0$. Thus, $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (1 + ax)^x = e^0 = 1$.

(2) If $y = (1 + ax)^x$, then $\ln y = x \ln(1 + ax)$, and implicitly differentiating gives us $\frac{y'}{y} = x \cdot \frac{a}{1 + ax} + \ln(1 + ax) \Rightarrow$

$$y' = y \left[\frac{ax}{1 + ax} + \ln(1 + ax) \right]. \text{ Thus, } y = (1 + ax)^x \Rightarrow y' = (1 + ax)^x \left[\frac{ax}{1 + ax} + \ln(1 + ax) \right].$$

$$(3) \text{ If } y = \frac{ax}{1 + ax}, \text{ then } y' = \frac{(1 + ax)a - ax(a)}{(1 + ax)^2} = \frac{a + a^2x - a^2x}{(1 + ax)^2} = \frac{a}{(1 + ax)^2}.$$

NOT FOR SALE

$$\begin{aligned}
 \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(x+2)^{1/x} - x^{1/x}}{(x+3)^{1/x} - x^{1/x}} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x^{1/x}[(1+2/x)^{1/x} - 1]}{x^{1/x}[(1+3/x)^{1/x} - 1]} && [\text{factor out } x^{1/x}] \\
 &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(1+2/x)^{1/x} - 1}{(1+3/x)^{1/x} - 1} \\
 &= \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{(1+2t)^t - 1}{(1+3t)^t - 1} && [\text{let } t = 1/x, \text{ form } 0/0 \text{ by (1)}] \\
 &\stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{(1+2t)^t \left[\frac{2t}{1+2t} + \ln(1+2t) \right]}{(1+3t)^t \left[\frac{3t}{1+3t} + \ln(1+3t) \right]} && [\text{by (2)}] \\
 &= \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{(1+2t)^t}{(1+3t)^t} \cdot \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{2t}{1+2t} + \ln(1+2t)}{\frac{3t}{1+3t} + \ln(1+3t)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{1} \cdot \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{2t}{1+2t} + \ln(1+2t)}{\frac{3t}{1+3t} + \ln(1+3t)} && [\text{by (1), now form } 0/0] \\
 &\stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{2}{(1+2t)^2} + \frac{2}{1+2t}}{\frac{3}{(1+3t)^2} + \frac{3}{1+3t}} && [\text{by (3)}] \\
 &= \frac{2+2}{3+3} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

9. Differentiating $x^2 + xy + y^2 = 12$ implicitly with respect to x gives $2x + y + x \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$, so $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x+y}{x+2y}$.

At a highest or lowest point, $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \Leftrightarrow y = -2x$. Substituting $-2x$ for y in the original equation gives

$x^2 + x(-2x) + (-2x)^2 = 12$, so $3x^2 = 12$ and $x = \pm 2$. If $x = 2$, then $y = -2x = -4$, and if $x = -2$ then $y = 4$. Thus, the highest and lowest points are $(-2, 4)$ and $(2, -4)$.

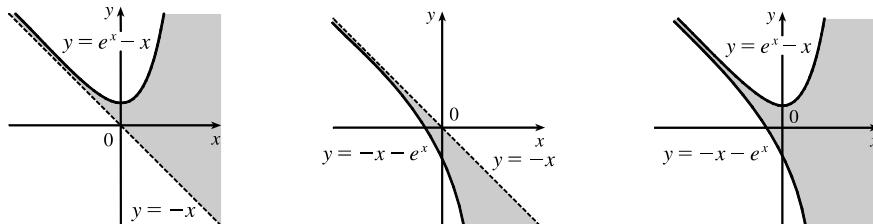
10. Case (i) (first graph): For $x + y \geq 0$, that is, $y \geq -x$, $|x+y| = x+y \leq e^x \Rightarrow y \leq e^x - x$.

Note that $y = e^x - x$ is always above the line $y = -x$ and that $y = -x$ is a slant asymptote.

Case (ii) (second graph): For $x + y < 0$, that is, $y < -x$, $|x+y| = -x-y \leq e^x \Rightarrow y \geq -x - e^x$.

Note that $-x - e^x$ is always below the line $y = -x$ and $y = -x$ is a slant asymptote.

Putting the two pieces together gives the third graph.



INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

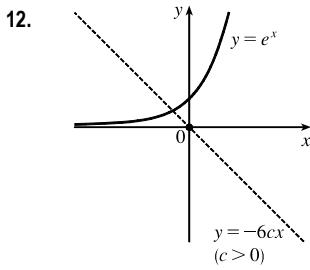
NOT FOR SALE

11. (a) $y = x^2 \Rightarrow y' = 2x$, so the slope of the tangent line at $P(a, a^2)$ is $2a$ and the slope of the normal line is $-\frac{1}{2a}$ for $a \neq 0$. An equation of the normal line is $y - a^2 = -\frac{1}{2a}(x - a)$. Substitute x^2 for y to find the x -coordinates of the two points of intersection of the parabola and the normal line. $x^2 - a^2 = -\frac{x}{2a} + \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow x^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2a}\right)x - \frac{1}{2} - a^2 = 0$. We know that a is a root of this quadratic equation, so $x - a$ is a factor, and we have $(x - a)\left(x + \frac{1}{2a} + a\right) = 0$, and hence, $x = -a - \frac{1}{2a}$ is the x -coordinate of the point Q . We want to minimize the y -coordinate of Q , which is $\left(-a - \frac{1}{2a}\right)^2 = a^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{4a^2} = y(a)$. Now $y'(a) = 2a - \frac{1}{2a^3} = \frac{4a^4 - 1}{2a^3} = \frac{(2a^2 + 1)(2a^2 - 1)}{2a^3} = 0 \Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ for $a > 0$. Since $y''(a) = 2 + \frac{3}{2a^4} > 0$, we see that $a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ gives us the minimum value of the y -coordinate of Q .

(b) The square S of the distance from $P(a, a^2)$ to $Q\left(-a - \frac{1}{2a}, \left(-a - \frac{1}{2a}\right)^2\right)$ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \left(-a - \frac{1}{2a} - a\right)^2 + \left[\left(-a - \frac{1}{2a}\right)^2 - a^2\right]^2 = \left(-2a - \frac{1}{2a}\right)^2 + \left[\left(a^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{4a^2}\right) - a^2\right]^2 \\ &= \left(4a^2 + 2 + \frac{1}{4a^2}\right) + \left(1 + \frac{1}{4a^2}\right)^2 = \left(4a^2 + 2 + \frac{1}{4a^2}\right) + 1 + \frac{2}{4a^2} + \frac{1}{16a^4} \\ &= 4a^2 + 3 + \frac{3}{4a^2} + \frac{1}{16a^4} \end{aligned}$$

$S' = 8a - \frac{6}{4a^3} - \frac{4}{16a^5} = 8a - \frac{3}{2a^3} - \frac{1}{4a^5} = \frac{32a^6 - 6a^2 - 1}{4a^5} = \frac{(2a^2 - 1)(4a^2 + 1)^2}{4a^5}$. The only real positive zero of the equation $S' = 0$ is $a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Since $S'' = 8 + \frac{9}{2a^4} + \frac{5}{4a^6} > 0$, $a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ corresponds to the shortest possible length of the line segment PQ .



$y = cx^3 + e^x \Rightarrow y' = 3cx^2 + e^x \Rightarrow y'' = 6cx + e^x$. The curve will have inflection points when y'' changes sign. $y'' = 0 \Rightarrow -6cx = e^x$, so y'' will change sign when the line $y = -6cx$ intersects the curve $y = e^x$ (but is not tangent to it).

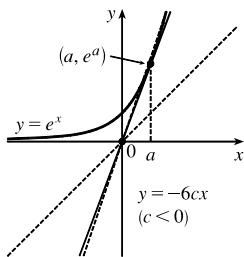
Note that if $c = 0$, the curve is just $y = e^x$, which has no inflection point.

The first figure shows that for $c > 0$, $y = -6cx$ will intersect $y = e^x$ once, so $y = cx^3 + e^x$ will have one inflection point.

[continued]

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

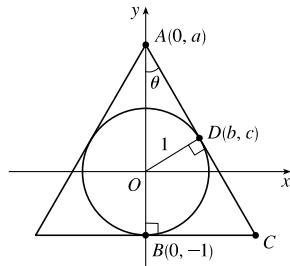
NOT FOR SALE



The second figure shows that for $c < 0$, the line $y = -6cx$ can intersect the curve $y = e^x$ in two points (two inflection points), be tangent to it (no inflection point), or not intersect it (no inflection point). The tangent line at (a, e^a) has slope e^a , but from the diagram we see that the slope is $\frac{e^a}{a}$. So $\frac{e^a}{a} = e^a \Rightarrow a = 1$. Thus, the slope is e . The line $y = -6cx$ must have slope greater than e , so $-6c > e \Rightarrow c < -e/6$.

Therefore, the curve $y = cx^3 + e^x$ will have one inflection point if $c > 0$ and two inflection points if $c < -e/6$.

13.



\overline{AC} is tangent to the unit circle at D . To find the slope of \overline{AC} at D , use implicit differentiation. $x^2 + y^2 = 1 \Rightarrow 2x + 2y y' = 0 \Rightarrow y' = -x \Rightarrow y' = -\frac{x}{y}$.

Thus, the tangent line at $D(b, c)$ has equation $y = -\frac{b}{c}x + a$. At D , $x = b$ and $y = c$, so $c = -\frac{b}{c}(b) + a \Rightarrow a = c + \frac{b^2}{c} = \frac{c^2 + b^2}{c} = \frac{1}{c}$, and hence $c = \frac{1}{a}$.

Since $b^2 + c^2 = 1$, $b = \sqrt{1 - c^2} = \sqrt{1 - 1/a^2} = \sqrt{a^2 - 1}/a = \sqrt{\frac{a^2 - 1}{a^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - 1}}{a}$, and now we have

both b and c in terms of a . At C , $y = -1$, so $-1 = -\frac{b}{c}x + a \Rightarrow \frac{b}{c}x = a + 1 \Rightarrow$

$x = \frac{c}{b}(a+1) = \frac{1/a}{\sqrt{a^2 - 1}/a}(a+1) = \frac{a+1}{\sqrt{(a+1)(a-1)}} = \sqrt{\frac{a+1}{a-1}}$, and C has coordinates $\left(\sqrt{\frac{a+1}{a-1}}, -1\right)$. Let S be

the square of the distance from A to C . Then $S(a) = \left(0 - \sqrt{\frac{a+1}{a-1}}\right)^2 + (a+1)^2 = \frac{a+1}{a-1} + (a+1)^2 \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} S'(a) &= \frac{(a-1)(1) - (a+1)(1)}{(a-1)^2} + 2(a+1) = \frac{-2 + 2(a+1)(a-1)^2}{(a-1)^2} \\ &= \frac{-2 + 2(a^3 - a^2 - a + 1)}{(a-1)^2} = \frac{2a^3 - 2a^2 - 2a}{(a-1)^2} = \frac{2a(a^2 - a - 1)}{(a-1)^2} \end{aligned}$$

Using the quadratic formula, we find that the solutions of $a^2 - a - 1 = 0$ are $a = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$, so $a_1 = \frac{1 + \sqrt{5}}{2}$ (the “golden mean”) since $a > 0$. For $1 < a < a_1$, $S'(a) < 0$, and for $a > a_1$, $S'(a) > 0$, so a_1 minimizes S .

Note: The minimum length of the equal sides is $\sqrt{S(a_1)} = \dots = \sqrt{\frac{11 + 5\sqrt{5}}{2}} \approx 3.33$ and the corresponding length of the

third side is $2\sqrt{\frac{a_1 + 1}{a_1 - 1}} = \dots = 2\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{5}} \approx 4.12$, so the triangle is *not* equilateral.

Another method: In $\triangle ABC$, $\cos \theta = \frac{a+1}{\overline{AC}}$, so $\overline{AC} = \frac{a+1}{\cos \theta}$. In $\triangle ADO$, $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{a}$, so

$\cos \theta = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = \sqrt{1 - 1/a^2} = \frac{1}{a}\sqrt{a^2 - 1}$. Thus $\overline{AC} = \frac{a+1}{(1/a)\sqrt{a^2 - 1}} = \frac{a(a+1)}{\sqrt{a^2 - 1}} = f(a)$. Now find the

minimum of f .

4.PP.13: changed
“minimum” to
“corresponding” as circled
here.

NOT FOR SALE

14. To sketch the region $\{(x, y) \mid 2xy \leq |x - y| \leq x^2 + y^2\}$, we consider two cases.

Case 1: $x \geq y$ This is the case in which (x, y) lies on or below the line $y = x$. The double inequality becomes

$$2xy \leq x - y \leq x^2 + y^2. \text{ The right-hand inequality holds if and only if } x^2 - x + y^2 + y \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$(x - \frac{1}{2})^2 + (y + \frac{1}{2})^2 \geq \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow (x, y) \text{ lies on or outside the circle with radius } \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ centered at } (\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}).$$

$$\text{The left-hand inequality holds if and only if } 2xy - x + y \leq 0 \Leftrightarrow xy - \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}y \leq 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$(x + \frac{1}{2})(y - \frac{1}{2}) \leq -\frac{1}{4} \Leftrightarrow (x, y) \text{ lies on or below the hyperbola } (x + \frac{1}{2})(y - \frac{1}{2}) = -\frac{1}{4}, \text{ which passes through the origin and approaches the lines } y = \frac{1}{2} \text{ and } x = -\frac{1}{2} \text{ asymptotically.}$$

Case 2: $y \geq x$ This is the case in which (x, y) lies on or above the line $y = x$. The double inequality becomes

$$2xy \leq y - x \leq x^2 + y^2. \text{ The right-hand inequality holds if and only if } x^2 + x + y^2 - y \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow$$

$$(x + \frac{1}{2})^2 + (y - \frac{1}{2})^2 \geq \frac{1}{2} \Leftrightarrow (x, y) \text{ lies on or outside the circle of radius } \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ centered at } (-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}). \text{ The left-hand}$$

$$\text{inequality holds if and only if } 2xy + x - y \leq 0 \Leftrightarrow xy + \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}y \leq 0 \Leftrightarrow (x - \frac{1}{2})(y + \frac{1}{2}) \leq -\frac{1}{4} \Leftrightarrow (x, y) \text{ lies on or above the left-hand branch of the hyperbola } (x - \frac{1}{2})(y + \frac{1}{2}) = -\frac{1}{4}, \text{ which passes through the origin and approaches the lines } y = -\frac{1}{2} \text{ and } x = \frac{1}{2} \text{ asymptotically. Therefore, the region of interest consists of the points on or above the left branch of}$$

$$\text{the hyperbola } (x - \frac{1}{2})(y + \frac{1}{2}) = -\frac{1}{4} \text{ that are on or outside the circle}$$

$$(x + \frac{1}{2})^2 + (y - \frac{1}{2})^2 = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ together with the points on or below the right}$$

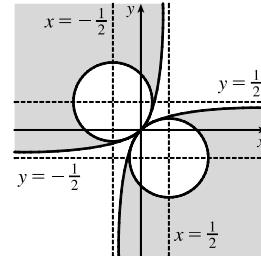
$$\text{branch of the hyperbola } (x + \frac{1}{2})(y - \frac{1}{2}) = -\frac{1}{4} \text{ that are on or outside the circle}$$

$$(x - \frac{1}{2})^2 + (y + \frac{1}{2})^2 = \frac{1}{2}. \text{ Note that the inequalities are unchanged when } x$$

and y are interchanged, so the region is symmetric about the line $y = x$. So we

need only have analyzed case 1 and then reflected that region about the line

$y = x$, instead of considering case 2.



15. $A = (x_1, x_1^2)$ and $B = (x_2, x_2^2)$, where x_1 and x_2 are the solutions of the quadratic equation $x^2 = mx + b$. Let $P = (x, x^2)$ and set $A_1 = (x_1, 0)$, $B_1 = (x_2, 0)$, and $P_1 = (x, 0)$. Let $f(x)$ denote the area of triangle PAB . Then $f(x)$ can be expressed in terms of the areas of three trapezoids as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \text{area}(A_1ABB_1) - \text{area}(A_1APP_1) - \text{area}(B_1BPP_1) \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(x_1^2 + x_2^2)(x_2 - x_1) - \frac{1}{2}(x_1^2 + x^2)(x - x_1) - \frac{1}{2}(x^2 + x_2^2)(x_2 - x) \end{aligned}$$

After expanding and canceling terms, we get

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x_2x_1^2 - x_1x_2^2 - xx_1^2 + x_1x^2 - x_2x^2 + xx_2^2) = \frac{1}{2}[x_1^2(x_2 - x) + x_2^2(x - x_1) + x^2(x_1 - x_2)]$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}[-x_1^2 + x_2^2 + 2x(x_1 - x_2)]. \quad f''(x) = \frac{1}{2}[2(x_1 - x_2)] = x_1 - x_2 < 0 \text{ since } x_2 > x_1.$$

$$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 2x(x_1 - x_2) = x_1^2 - x_2^2 \Rightarrow x_P = \frac{1}{2}(x_1 + x_2).$$

NOT FOR SALE

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x_P) &= \frac{1}{2}(x_1^2 [\frac{1}{2}(x_2 - x_1)] + x_2^2 [\frac{1}{2}(x_2 - x_1)] + \frac{1}{4}(x_1 + x_2)^2(x_1 - x_2)) \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}[\frac{1}{2}(x_2 - x_1)(x_1^2 + x_2^2) - \frac{1}{4}(x_2 - x_1)(x_1 + x_2)^2] = \frac{1}{8}(x_2 - x_1)[2(x_1^2 + x_2^2) - (x_1^2 + 2x_1x_2 + x_2^2)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{8}(x_2 - x_1)(x_1^2 - 2x_1x_2 + x_2^2) = \frac{1}{8}(x_2 - x_1)(x_1 - x_2)^2 = \frac{1}{8}(x_2 - x_1)(x_2 - x_1)^2 = \frac{1}{8}(x_2 - x_1)^3
 \end{aligned}$$

To put this in terms of m and b , we solve the system $y = x_1^2$ and $y = mx_1 + b$, giving us $x_1^2 - mx_1 - b = 0 \Rightarrow x_1 = \frac{1}{2}(m - \sqrt{m^2 + 4b})$. Similarly, $x_2 = \frac{1}{2}(m + \sqrt{m^2 + 4b})$. The area is then $\frac{1}{8}(x_2 - x_1)^3 = \frac{1}{8}(\sqrt{m^2 + 4b})^3$, and is attained at the point $P(x_P, x_P^2) = P(\frac{1}{2}m, \frac{1}{4}m^2)$.

Note: Another way to get an expression for $f(x)$ is to use the formula for an area of a triangle in terms of the coordinates of the vertices: $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}[(x_2x_1^2 - x_1x_2^2) + (x_1x^2 - xx_1^2) + (xx_2^2 - x_2x^2)]$.

16. Let $x = |AE|$, $y = |AF|$ as shown. The area \mathcal{A} of the $\triangle AEF$ is $\mathcal{A} = \frac{1}{2}xy$. We need to find a relationship between x and y , so that we can take the derivative $d\mathcal{A}/dx$ and then find the maximum and minimum areas. Now let A' be the point on which A ends up after the fold has been performed, and let P be the intersection of AA' and EF . Note that AA' is perpendicular to EF since we are reflecting A through the line EF to get to A' , and that $|AP| = |PA'|$ for the same reason.

But $|AA'| = 1$, since AA' is a radius of the circle. Since $|AP| + |PA'| = |AA'|$, we have $|AP| = \frac{1}{2}$. Another way to express the area of the triangle is $\mathcal{A} = \frac{1}{2}|EF||AP| = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}(\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$. Equating the two expressions for \mathcal{A} , we get $\frac{1}{2}xy = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \Rightarrow 4x^2y^2 = x^2 + y^2 \Rightarrow y^2(4x^2 - 1) = x^2 \Rightarrow y = x/\sqrt{4x^2 - 1}$.

(Note that we could also have derived this result from the similarity of $\triangle A'PE$ and $\triangle A'FE$; that is,

$$\frac{|A'P|}{|PE|} = \frac{|A'F|}{|A'E|} \Rightarrow \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{x^2 - (\frac{1}{2})^2}} = \frac{y}{x} \Rightarrow y = \frac{\frac{1}{2}x}{\sqrt{4x^2 - 1}/2} = \frac{x}{\sqrt{4x^2 - 1}}.)$$

Now we can substitute for y and

$$\text{calculate } \frac{d\mathcal{A}}{dx}: \mathcal{A} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{4x^2 - 1}} \Rightarrow \frac{d\mathcal{A}}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{\sqrt{4x^2 - 1}(2x) - x^2(\frac{1}{2})(4x^2 - 1)^{-1/2}(8x)}{4x^2 - 1} \right].$$

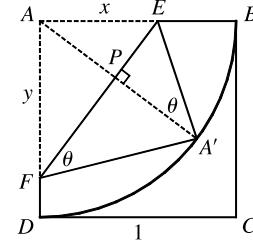
This is 0 when

$2x\sqrt{4x^2 - 1} - 4x^3(4x^2 - 1)^{-1/2} = 0 \Leftrightarrow 2x(4x^2 - 1)^{-1/2}[(4x^2 - 1) - 2x^2] = 0 \Rightarrow (4x^2 - 1) - 2x^2 = 0$
 $(x > 0) \Leftrightarrow 2x^2 = 1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. So this is one possible value for an extremum. We must also test the endpoints of the interval over which x ranges. The largest value that x can attain is 1, and the smallest value of x occurs when $y = 1 \Leftrightarrow 1 = x/\sqrt{4x^2 - 1} \Leftrightarrow x^2 = 4x^2 - 1 \Leftrightarrow 3x^2 = 1 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. This will give the same value of \mathcal{A} as will $x = 1$, since the geometric situation is the same (reflected through the line $y = x$). We calculate

$$\mathcal{A}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{(1/\sqrt{2})^2}{\sqrt{4(1/\sqrt{2})^2 - 1}} = \frac{1}{4} = 0.25, \text{ and } \mathcal{A}(1) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{1^2}{\sqrt{4(1)^2 - 1}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \approx 0.29. \text{ So the maximum area is}$$

$$\mathcal{A}(1) = \mathcal{A}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

and the minimum area is $\mathcal{A}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$.



[continued]

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY
 © 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

Another method: Use the angle θ (see diagram above) as a variable:

$$\mathcal{A} = \frac{1}{2}xy = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\sec\theta\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\csc\theta\right) = \frac{1}{8\sin\theta\cos\theta} = \frac{1}{4\sin 2\theta}. \mathcal{A} \text{ is minimized when } \sin 2\theta \text{ is maximal, that is, when}$$

$$\sin 2\theta = 1 \Rightarrow 2\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}. \text{ Also note that } A'E = x = \frac{1}{2}\sec\theta \leq 1 \Rightarrow \sec\theta \leq 2 \Rightarrow$$

$$\cos\theta \geq \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{3}, \text{ and similarly, } A'F = y = \frac{1}{2}\csc\theta \leq 1 \Rightarrow \csc\theta \leq 2 \Rightarrow \sin\theta \leq \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta \geq \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

$$\text{As above, we find that } \mathcal{A} \text{ is maximized at these endpoints: } \mathcal{A}\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{4\sin\frac{\pi}{3}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{4\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}} = \mathcal{A}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right);$$

$$\text{and minimized at } \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}: \mathcal{A}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{4\sin\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{1}{4}.$$

17. Suppose that the curve $y = a^x$ intersects the line $y = x$. Then $a^{x_0} = x_0$ for some $x_0 > 0$, and hence $a = x_0^{1/x_0}$. We find the maximum value of $g(x) = x^{1/x}$, $x > 0$, because if a is larger than the maximum value of this function, then the curve $y = a^x$ does not intersect the line $y = x$. $g'(x) = e^{(1/x)\ln x}\left(-\frac{1}{x^2}\ln x + \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{1}{x}\right) = x^{1/x}\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right)(1 - \ln x)$. This is 0 only where $x = e$, and for $0 < x < e$, $f'(x) > 0$, while for $x > e$, $f'(x) < 0$, so g has an absolute maximum of $g(e) = e^{1/e}$. So if $y = a^x$ intersects $y = x$, we must have $0 < a \leq e^{1/e}$. Conversely, suppose that $0 < a \leq e^{1/e}$. Then $a^e \leq e$, so the graph of $y = a^x$ lies below or touches the graph of $y = x$ at $x = e$. Also $a^0 = 1 > 0$, so the graph of $y = a^x$ lies above that of $y = x$ at $x = 0$. Therefore, by the Intermediate Value Theorem, the graphs of $y = a^x$ and $y = x$ must intersect somewhere between $x = 0$ and $x = e$.

18. If $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{x+a}{x-a}\right)^x$, then L has the indeterminate form 1^∞ , so

$$\begin{aligned} \ln L &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln \left(\frac{x+a}{x-a}\right)^x = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x \ln \left(\frac{x+a}{x-a}\right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln(x+a) - \ln(x-a)}{1/x} \stackrel{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{x+a} - \frac{1}{x-a}}{-1/x^2} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left[\frac{(x-a) - (x+a)}{(x+a)(x-a)} \cdot \frac{-x^2}{1} \right] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2ax^2}{x^2 - a^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2a}{1 - a^2/x^2} = 2a \end{aligned}$$

Hence, $\ln L = 2a$, so $L = e^{2a}$. From the original equation, we want $L = e^1 \Rightarrow 2a = 1 \Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{2}$.

19. Note that $f(0) = 0$, so for $x \neq 0$, $\left|\frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0}\right| = \left|\frac{f(x)}{x}\right| = \frac{|f(x)|}{|x|} \leq \frac{|\sin x|}{|x|} = \frac{\sin x}{x}$.

$$\text{Therefore, } |f'(0)| = \left|\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0}\right| = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left|\frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0}\right| \leq \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1.$$

But $f(x) = a_1 \sin x + a_2 \sin 2x + \cdots + a_n \sin nx \Rightarrow f'(x) = a_1 \cos x + 2a_2 \cos 2x + \cdots + na_n \cos nx$, so $|f'(0)| = |a_1 + 2a_2 + \cdots + na_n| \leq 1$.

Another solution: We are given that $|\sum_{k=1}^n a_k \sin kx| \leq |\sin x|$. So for x close to 0, and $x \neq 0$, we have

$$\left|\sum_{k=1}^n a_k \frac{\sin kx}{\sin x}\right| \leq 1 \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left|\sum_{k=1}^n a_k \frac{\sin kx}{\sin x}\right| \leq 1 \Rightarrow \left|\sum_{k=1}^n a_k \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin kx}{\sin x}\right| \leq 1. \text{ But by l'Hospital's Rule,}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin kx}{\sin x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{k \cos kx}{\cos x} = k, \text{ so } \left|\sum_{k=1}^n ka_k\right| \leq 1.$$

NOT FOR SALE

20. Let the circle have radius r , so $|OP| = |OQ| = r$, where O is the center of the circle. Now $\angle POR$ has measure $\frac{1}{2}\theta$, and

$\angle OPR$ is a right angle, so $\tan \frac{1}{2}\theta = \frac{|PR|}{r}$ and the area of $\triangle OPR$ is $\frac{1}{2}|OP||PR| = \frac{1}{2}r^2 \tan \frac{1}{2}\theta$. The area of the sector cut

by OP and OR is $\frac{1}{2}r^2(\frac{1}{2}\theta) = \frac{1}{4}r^2\theta$. Let S be the intersection of PQ and OR . Then $\sin \frac{1}{2}\theta = \frac{|PS|}{r}$ and $\cos \frac{1}{2}\theta = \frac{|OS|}{r}$, and

the area of $\triangle OSP$ is $\frac{1}{2}|OS||PS| = \frac{1}{2}(r \cos \frac{1}{2}\theta)(r \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta) = \frac{1}{2}r^2 \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta \cos \frac{1}{2}\theta = \frac{1}{4}r^2 \sin \theta$.

So $B(\theta) = 2(\frac{1}{2}r^2 \tan \frac{1}{2}\theta - \frac{1}{4}r^2\theta) = r^2(\tan \frac{1}{2}\theta - \frac{1}{2}\theta)$ and $A(\theta) = 2(\frac{1}{4}r^2\theta - \frac{1}{4}r^2 \sin \theta) = \frac{1}{2}r^2(\theta - \sin \theta)$. Thus,

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{A(\theta)}{B(\theta)} &= \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{1}{2}r^2(\theta - \sin \theta)}{r^2(\tan \frac{1}{2}\theta - \frac{1}{2}\theta)} = \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\theta - \sin \theta}{2(\tan \frac{1}{2}\theta - \frac{1}{2}\theta)} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2(\frac{1}{2} \sec^2 \frac{1}{2}\theta - \frac{1}{2})} \\ &= \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\sec^2 \frac{1}{2}\theta - 1} = \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\tan^2 \frac{1}{2}\theta} \stackrel{H}{=} \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sin \theta}{2(\tan \frac{1}{2}\theta)(\sec^2 \frac{1}{2}\theta) \frac{1}{2}} \\ &= \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sin \theta \cos^3 \frac{1}{2}\theta}{\sin \frac{1}{2}\theta} = \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{(2 \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta \cos \frac{1}{2}\theta) \cos^3 \frac{1}{2}\theta}{\sin \frac{1}{2}\theta} = 2 \lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0^+} \cos^4(\frac{1}{2}\theta) = 2(1)^4 = 2 \end{aligned}$$

21. (a) Distance = rate \times time, so time = distance/rate. $T_1 = \frac{D}{c_1}$, $T_2 = \frac{2|PR|}{c_1} + \frac{|RS|}{c_2} = \frac{2h \sec \theta}{c_1} + \frac{D - 2h \tan \theta}{c_2}$,

$$T_3 = \frac{2\sqrt{h^2 + D^2/4}}{c_1} = \frac{\sqrt{4h^2 + D^2}}{c_1}.$$

$$(b) \frac{dT_2}{d\theta} = \frac{2h}{c_1} \cdot \sec \theta \tan \theta - \frac{2h}{c_2} \sec^2 \theta = 0 \text{ when } 2h \sec \theta \left(\frac{1}{c_1} \tan \theta - \frac{1}{c_2} \sec \theta \right) = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$\frac{1}{c_1} \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{1}{c_2} \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{\sin \theta}{c_1 \cos \theta} = \frac{1}{c_2 \cos \theta} \Rightarrow \sin \theta = \frac{c_1}{c_2}. \text{ The First Derivative Test shows that this gives a minimum.}$$

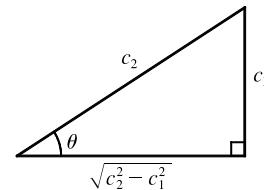
- (c) Using part (a) with $D = 1$ and $T_1 = 0.26$, we have $T_1 = \frac{D}{c_1} \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{1}{0.26} \approx 3.85 \text{ km/s. } T_3 = \frac{\sqrt{4h^2 + D^2}}{c_1} \Rightarrow$

$$4h^2 + D^2 = T_3^2 c_1^2 \Rightarrow h = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{T_3^2 c_1^2 - D^2} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(0.34)^2 (1/0.26)^2 - 1^2} \approx 0.42 \text{ km. To find } c_2, \text{ we use } \sin \theta = \frac{c_1}{c_2}$$

from part (b) and $T_2 = \frac{2h \sec \theta}{c_1} + \frac{D - 2h \tan \theta}{c_2}$ from part (a). From the figure,

$$\sin \theta = \frac{c_1}{c_2} \Rightarrow \sec \theta = \frac{c_2}{\sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2}} \text{ and } \tan \theta = \frac{c_1}{\sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2}}, \text{ so}$$

$$T_2 = \frac{2hc_2}{c_1 \sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2}} + \frac{D \sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2} - 2hc_1}{c_2 \sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2}}. \text{ Using the values for } T_2 \text{ [given as 0.32],}$$



h , c_1 , and D , we can graph $Y_1 = T_2$ and $Y_2 = \frac{2hc_2}{c_1 \sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2}} + \frac{D \sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2} - 2hc_1}{c_2 \sqrt{c_2^2 - c_1^2}}$ and find their intersection points.

Doing so gives us $c_2 \approx 4.10$ and 7.66 , but if $c_2 = 4.10$, then $\theta = \arcsin(c_1/c_2) \approx 69.6^\circ$, which implies that point S is to the left of point R in the diagram. So $c_2 = 7.66 \text{ km/s.}$

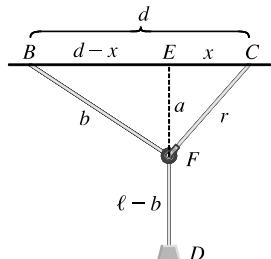
NOT FOR SALE

22. A straight line intersects the curve $y = f(x) = x^4 + cx^3 + 12x^2 - 5x + 2$ in four distinct points if and only if the graph of f has two inflection points. $f'(x) = 4x^3 + 3cx^2 + 24x - 5$ and $f''(x) = 12x^2 + 6cx + 24$.

$f''(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{-6c \pm \sqrt{(6c)^2 - 4(12)(24)}}{2(12)}$. There are two distinct roots for $f''(x) = 0$ (and hence two inflection

points) if and only if the discriminant is positive; that is, $36c^2 - 1152 > 0 \Leftrightarrow c^2 > 32 \Leftrightarrow |c| > \sqrt{32}$. Thus, the desired values of c are $c < -4\sqrt{2}$ or $c > 4\sqrt{2}$.

23.



Let $a = |EF|$ and $b = |BF|$ as shown in the figure.

Since $\ell = |BF| + |FD|$, $|FD| = \ell - b$. Now

$$\begin{aligned} |ED| &= |EF| + |FD| = a + \ell - b \\ &= \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} + \ell - \sqrt{(d-x)^2 + a^2} \\ &= \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} + \ell - \sqrt{(d-x)^2 + (\sqrt{r^2 - x^2})^2} \\ &= \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} + \ell - \sqrt{d^2 - 2dx + x^2 + r^2 - x^2} \end{aligned}$$

Let $f(x) = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} + \ell - \sqrt{d^2 + r^2 - 2dx}$.

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(r^2 - x^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) - \frac{1}{2}(d^2 + r^2 - 2dx)^{-1/2}(-2d) = \frac{-x}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} + \frac{d}{\sqrt{d^2 + r^2 - 2dx}}.$$

$$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{x}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} = \frac{d}{\sqrt{d^2 + r^2 - 2dx}} \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{r^2 - x^2} = \frac{d^2}{d^2 + r^2 - 2dx} \Rightarrow$$

$$d^2x^2 + r^2x^2 - 2dx^3 = d^2r^2 - d^2x^2 \Rightarrow 0 = 2dx^3 - 2d^2x^2 - r^2x^2 + d^2r^2 \Rightarrow$$

$$0 = 2dx^2(x - d) - r^2(x^2 - d^2) \Rightarrow 0 = 2dx^2(x - d) - r^2(x + d)(x - d) \Rightarrow 0 = (x - d)[2dx^2 - r^2(x + d)]$$

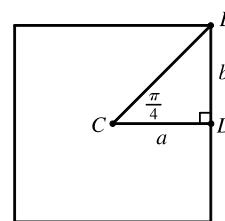
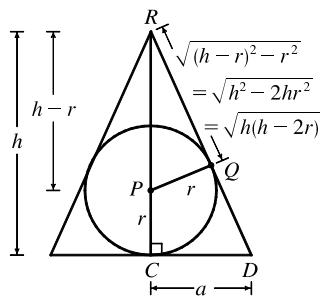
But $d > r > x$, so $x \neq d$. Thus, we solve $2dx^2 - r^2x - dr^2 = 0$ for x :

$$x = \frac{-(-r^2) \pm \sqrt{(-r^2)^2 - 4(2d)(-dr^2)}}{2(2d)} = \frac{r^2 \pm \sqrt{r^4 + 8d^2r^2}}{4d}. \text{ Because } \sqrt{r^4 + 8d^2r^2} > r^2, \text{ the “negative” can be}$$

discarded. Thus, $x = \frac{r^2 + \sqrt{r^2 + 8d^2r^2}}{4d} = \frac{r^2 + r\sqrt{r^2 + 8d^2}}{4d} \quad [r > 0] = \frac{r}{4d}(r + \sqrt{r^2 + 8d^2})$. The maximum

value of $|ED|$ occurs at this value of x .

24.



Let $a = \overline{CD}$ denote the distance from the center C of the base to the midpoint D of a side of the base.

© 2016 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied, or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

NOT FOR SALE

Since $\triangle PQR$ is similar to $\triangle DCR$, $\frac{a}{h} = \frac{r}{\sqrt{h(h-2r)}} \Rightarrow a = \frac{rh}{\sqrt{h(h-2r)}} = r \frac{\sqrt{h}}{\sqrt{h-2r}}$.

Let b denote one-half the length of a side of the base. The area A of the base is

$$A = 8(\text{area of } \triangle CDE) = 8\left(\frac{1}{2}ab\right) = 4a\left(a \tan \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 4a^2.$$

The volume of the pyramid is $V = \frac{1}{3}Ah = \frac{1}{3}(4a^2)h = \frac{4}{3}\left(r \frac{\sqrt{h}}{\sqrt{h-2r}}\right)^2 h = \frac{4}{3}r^2 \frac{h^2}{h-2r}$, with domain $h > 2r$.

$$\text{Now } \frac{dV}{dh} = \frac{4}{3}r^2 \cdot \frac{(h-2r)(2h) - h^2(1)}{(h-2r)^2} = \frac{4}{3}r^2 \frac{h^2 - 4hr}{(h-2r)^2} = \frac{4}{3}r^2 \frac{h(h-4r)}{(h-2r)^2}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2V}{dh^2} &= \frac{4}{3}r^2 \cdot \frac{(h-2r)^2(2h-4r) - (h^2-4hr)(2)(h-2r)(1)}{[(h-2r)^2]^2} \\ &= \frac{4}{3}r^2 \cdot \frac{2(h-2r)[(h^2-4hr+4r^2) - (h^2-4hr)]}{(h-2r)^2} \\ &= \frac{8}{3}r^2 \cdot \frac{4r^2}{(h-2r)^3} = \frac{32}{3}r^4 \cdot \frac{1}{(h-2r)^3}. \end{aligned}$$

The first derivative is equal to zero for $h = 4r$ and the second derivative is positive for $h > 2r$, so the volume of the pyramid is minimized when $h = 4r$.

To extend our solution to a regular n -gon, we make the following changes:

- (1) the number of sides of the base is n
- (2) the number of triangles in the base is $2n$
- (3) $\angle DCE = \frac{\pi}{n}$
- (4) $b = a \tan \frac{\pi}{n}$

We then obtain the following results: $A = na^2 \tan \frac{\pi}{n}$, $V = \frac{nr^2}{3} \cdot \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{n}\right) \cdot \frac{h^2}{h-2r}$, $\frac{dV}{dh} = \frac{nr^2}{3} \cdot \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{n}\right) \cdot \frac{h(h-4r)}{(h-2r)^2}$,

and $\frac{d^2V}{dh^2} = \frac{8nr^4}{3} \cdot \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{n}\right) \cdot \frac{1}{(h-2r)^3}$. Notice that the answer, $h = 4r$, is independent of the number of sides of the base of the polygon!

25. $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3 \Rightarrow \frac{dV}{dt} = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$. But $\frac{dV}{dt}$ is proportional to the surface area, so $\frac{dV}{dt} = k \cdot 4\pi r^2$ for some constant k .

Therefore, $4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt} = k \cdot 4\pi r^2 \Leftrightarrow \frac{dr}{dt} = k = \text{constant}$. An antiderivative of k with respect to t is kt , so $r = kt + C$.

When $t = 0$, the radius r must equal the original radius r_0 , so $C = r_0$, and $r = kt + r_0$. To find k we use the fact that

when $t = 3$, $r = 3k + r_0$ and $V = \frac{1}{2}V_0 \Rightarrow \frac{4}{3}\pi(3k+r_0)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4}{3}\pi r_0^3 \Rightarrow (3k+r_0)^3 = \frac{1}{2}r_0^3 \Rightarrow$

$3k+r_0 = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}r_0 \Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{3}r_0\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}} - 1\right)$. Since $r = kt + r_0$, $r = \frac{1}{3}r_0\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}} - 1\right)t + r_0$. When the snowball

has melted completely we have $r = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{3}r_0\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}} - 1\right)t + r_0 = 0$ which gives $t = \frac{3\sqrt[3]{2}}{\sqrt[3]{2}-1}$. Hence, it takes

$$\frac{3\sqrt[3]{2}}{\sqrt[3]{2}-1} - 3 = \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{2}-1} \approx 11 \text{ h } 33 \text{ min longer.}$$

INSTRUCTOR USE ONLY

NOT FOR SALE

26. By ignoring the bottom hemisphere of the initial spherical bubble, we can rephrase the problem as follows: Prove that the maximum height of a stack of n hemispherical bubbles is \sqrt{n} if the radius of the bottom hemisphere is 1. We proceed by induction. The case $n = 1$ is obvious since $\sqrt{1}$ is the height of the first hemisphere. Suppose the assertion is true for $n = k$ and let's suppose we have $k + 1$ hemispherical bubbles forming a stack of maximum height. Suppose the second hemisphere (counting from the bottom) has radius r . Then by our induction hypothesis (scaled to the setting of a bottom hemisphere of radius r), the height of the stack formed by the top k bubbles is $\sqrt{k}r$. (If it were shorter, then the total stack of $k + 1$ bubbles wouldn't have maximum height.)

The height of the whole stack is $H(r) = \sqrt{k}r + \sqrt{1 - r^2}$. (See the figure.)

We want to choose r so as to maximize $H(r)$. Note that $0 < r < 1$.

$$\text{We calculate } H'(r) = \sqrt{k} - \frac{r}{\sqrt{1 - r^2}} \text{ and } H''(r) = \frac{-1}{(1 - r^2)^{3/2}}.$$

$$H'(r) = 0 \Leftrightarrow r^2 = k(1 - r^2) \Leftrightarrow (k + 1)r^2 = k \Leftrightarrow r = \sqrt{\frac{k}{k + 1}}.$$

This is the only critical number in $(0, 1)$ and it represents a local maximum

(hence an absolute maximum) since $H''(r) < 0$ on $(0, 1)$. When $r = \sqrt{\frac{k}{k + 1}}$,

$$H(r) = \sqrt{k} \frac{\sqrt{k}}{\sqrt{k + 1}} + \sqrt{1 - \frac{k}{k + 1}} = \frac{k}{\sqrt{k + 1}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{k + 1}} = \sqrt{k + 1}. \text{ Thus, the assertion is true for } n = k + 1 \text{ when}$$

it is true for $n = k$. By induction, it is true for all positive integers n .

Note: In general, a maximally tall stack of n hemispherical bubbles consists of bubbles with radii

$$1, \sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}}, \sqrt{\frac{n-2}{n}}, \dots, \sqrt{\frac{2}{n}}, \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}}.$$

